

# Coalesce Seating Specification Guide



## Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 198.A (U.S.) and 155.A (Canada), dated April 18, 2022.

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

*Tip: Steelcase Marketing Resources is a new global platform for ordering Steelcase marketing materials that replaces Adstock.*

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at <https://steelcase.s4mrc.com/na/spec-guides/individual-spec-guides?limit=30&p=1>

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a . Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an , followed by the last order entry date.

## Surface Materials

**The surface materials team** has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at <https://finishlibrary.steelcase.com/>.

► For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.  
© 2022 Steelcase Inc.

Worktools Partners products can be found in the *Steelcase Category Partners Specification Guide* on <https://steelcase.s4mrc.com/na/spec-guides>.

## General Information

Ordering and Warranty	2
Sustainability and SCS Certifications	4
Collections	5

## Statement of Line

6

Lounge Seating	31
Collaboration Seating	287
Guest Seating	315
Stools	359

## Resources

403



### For Canadian Pricing

Canadian factor can be found at [steelcase.com/CADpricing](https://steelcase.com/CADpricing).

Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

# Ordering and Warranty

## How to Order

Coalesse furniture is available through authorized dealers and retailers. Select products are available for order from our web site. The authorized dealer can help you with everything from surface material selection and order placement, to specialized services, such as space planning and design, delivery and installation. Best of all, they are part of your local community, providing expert advice with a thorough understanding of local needs. For more information and a listing of dealers and retailers, visit [www.coalesse.com](http://www.coalesse.com) or call 1.800.627.6770.

Coalesse reserves the right to limit distribution of any or all models.

MAIN TELEPHONE  
866.645.6952

CUSTOMER SERVICE  
1.800.627.6770

## Credit, Prices, and Terms

Credit may be established upon acceptance of satisfactory references. For payment terms, contact Coalesse's Credit Department. Coalesse may cancel or change credit terms at its discretion and may request advance payment at any time.

The order confirmation will be deemed by the customer and by Coalesse, as the final expression of agreement and will be deemed the exclusive statement of terms. The order confirmation supersedes all prior writings and may not be modified or rescinded, except by a revised Coalesse order confirmation signed by the customer. No changes are binding on Coalesse until delivery of the order confirmation. Any storage charges and applicable sales taxes are in addition to the prices shown for merchandise. Inside delivery, uncartoning and installation are customer's responsibility unless separately quoted. All list pricing shown includes freight prepaid to one destination for delivery in the 48 contiguous United States. Hawaii and Alaska are not included. We reserve the right to increase prices without notice due to increases in labor and material costs. If timely payment is not made, customer is liable for reasonable collection costs, including attorney's fees.

## Shipping and Storage

Coalesse reserves the right to select carrier and packaging method. Partial shipments may be delivered. Coalesse is not liable for delays or delivery failure due to strikes, lockouts, labor, or transportation difficulties, failure or delay of supply sources, accidents, fire, acts of God, or any other cause of like or unlike nature beyond Coalesse's control. Coalesse may transfer merchandise to storage if not accepted when shipment scheduled. Transfer and storage charges will be the customer's expense. Coalesse's invoice is payable upon transfer. If transfer is made prior to confirmed shipping date, storage expenses will be borne by customer.

Shipping charges MAY be calculated per order. Lead times vary by product. Coalesse reserves the right to select carrier. Partial shipments may be delivered. Coalesse will make every effort to provide current and accurate lead time information, however, Coalesse is not liable for delays or delivery failure due to strikes, lockouts, labor, or transportation difficulties, failure or delay of supply sources, accidents, fire, acts of God, or any other cause of like or unlike nature beyond Coalesse's control.

Freight is included on domestically manufactured products within the 48 contiguous states of the United States.

## Claims

Merchandise shipped from Coalesse is thoroughly inspected and properly packed before leaving the factory. Responsibility of its safe delivery is assumed by the carrier at the time of shipment. Customer must match the freight delivered with the bill of lading. Customer must examine packaging material upon delivery and note any damage on the carrier bill of lading. If there is damage to the packaging material, inspect the furniture immediately. If concealed damage is found, contact the carrier within 10 days of delivery date. Save all packaging materials until after inspection.

Freight damage and claims must be reported by the purchaser to the carrier. Coalesse is not responsible for freight claims. Claims for loss or damage must not be deducted from our invoice, nor payment withheld awaiting adjustment of such claims. Do not return any merchandise to Coalesse without a Return Authorization number. By following these procedures carefully, Coalesse guarantees our full support of your claims to protect you against loss or damages. All claims against Coalesse for errors or shortages must be made by customer in writing within fifteen (15) days after delivery. Failure to make claims within fifteen (15) days constitutes acceptance of merchandise and waives claims. Cutting of textiles deems acceptance of yardage and waives all defects, errors, and shortages. Coalesse is not liable for subsequent damages.

## Special/Custom Products

Coalesse prides itself on being responsive to our customer's needs. Contact our Customer Service team at 1.800.627.6770 to discuss a special opportunity. Due to product modifications and engineering time, special orders may not be cancelled. Charges will apply.

FOR MORE INFORMATION  
(on ordering our products)  
Please contact Coalesse  
Customer Service at:  
1.800.627.6770.

# Ordering and Warranty

## Order Cancellations/ Changes

All order change/cancellation requests must be submitted using the Coalesse order change/cancellation request form. Late changes could jeopardize the committed delivery of an order.

Coalesse Rapid10 programs no change or cancellations allowed.

### Coalesse Products:

- No charges will be assessed for change or cancellation 14 or more calendar days prior to the manufacturing completion date (excludes holidays and/or large quantity project size orders). For import products, charges may apply.

- No manufacturing changes are allowed 0-13 calendar days prior to the manufacturing completion date. Simple changes including shipping address changes are subject to approval but will be accommodated when possible.

- No cancellations or product changes will be accepted for quick ship or special/custom product orders including special laminates. A cancellation fee will be applicable for any custom product and/or change may jeopardize lead time.

- If COM/COL has been received at time of change or cancellation, it is the dealer's responsibility to advise disposition or return of materials. Coalesse will not store materials after 30 days.

## Additional Charges

- Changes or cancellations that involve any of the following may be subject to a charge earlier and/or greater than shown above: Special engineering product, CSM, pre-ordered components, materials with extended lead times (e.g., veneers, special paint, etc.) or large quantities of standard materials.

- Use our Order Change/Cancellation Request Form for all order changes. It is Coalesse responsibility to accurately process change order requests. It is the dealer's responsibility to verify that we have accurately interpreted your change requests by checking the acknowledgment after the change has been made. If you do not use the web-based change order form process and an error occurs during our translation which cannot be corrected prior to ship, all costs will be shared on a 50/50 basis. Changing ship dates or adding product to your order is subject to the availability of manufacturing capacity.

- Cartoning changes and shipping address changes are subject to approval and to a change charge. Please consult your Customer Service for specific information pertaining to your order.

## Reserved Fabric Policy

Prior to order receipt, reserving textiles (COM/COL, Maharam, Designtex, and select Luna Select Surfaces) is the responsibility of the dealer. Coalesse cannot reserve textiles based on projected orders. Coalesse cannot guarantee Maharam or Designtex fabric availability. If dealer reserves Maharam or Designtex textiles, Coalesse will require the reserve number and zip code for locating purposes when ordering.

## Schedule Enhancements

Coalesse will entertain schedule enhancements on a case-by-case basis; however, please understand that we must receive complete information such as installation date, opening date in order to make informed scheduling decisions.

No order move-ups or move-outs are allowed on any order that falls within the 15-working day period of its manufacturing completion date. If it is within the 15-working day period, Coalesse will invoice at shipment but may offer storage options at a charge for manufactured product.

## Rapid10

The Coalesse Rapid10 program provides a broad selection of our most popular seating, outdoor furniture, and tables with expedited manufacturing. To view and specify products that are included in the Coalesse Rapid10 program, please refer to the *Quick Ship Guide*. The comprehensive Coalesse offering in this program can easily provide a range of solutions for any setting. Coalesse Rapid10 is designed for clients whose needs require fast delivery of products. All products are made-to-order and ship in 10 business days and typically deliver within 15 business days.

## Warranty

For warranty information, please go to <http://www.coalesse.com/warranty/>.

# Sustainability and SCS Certifications

As our understanding of sustainability evolves in the contract furniture business, Coalesse is being launched on three important fronts: responsibly harvested woods, better ways of plating metal, and manufacturing for the highest level of durability. To ensure all new products are socially responsible, we have engaged the "cradle-to-cradle" design consultancy, MBDC, to advise us and provide third-party analysis of the materials and processes we use to create our products. As Coalesse grows, social responsibility will be an essential part of our decision-making, from design to disposal. We believe that our success on the environmental front will be built on the accumulation of a multitude of small steps and the occasional big leap. We are starting with a green outlook and we have every intention of growing greener.

## SCS Certifications

For SCS/IAQ and level certifications, please go to <http://www.coalesse.com/products/>. Click on a product category, then click on product line for desired certification. Look under Professional Resources, then find Environmental Profile to find certification(s), if available.

## Woods: FSC Certification

Our policy with wood sourced from outside North America and our approved European partners is that they must be certified by The Forestry Stewardship Council (FSC) to ensure these woods have been responsibly harvested from sustainable forests, and that the rights and welfare of workers and local communities are being respected. Through an FSC label, wood can be traced back to its original source of supply.

## Chrome: A New Alternative to Metal

Chromed steel is a mainstay of the contract furniture industry because it is considered a premium finish with high durability. But depending on the type of chrome processing used, it can have a detrimental impact on human and environmental health. The most common method of chrome plating uses hexavalent chrome, a known carcinogen and considered by MBDC in their color-coded rating system (green, yellow, red), to be a "hard-red" chemical. There are no health hazards associated with chrome once it has been applied, but the hexavalent chrome electroplating process can be hazardous.

Is there an alternative? Coalesse is opting for a safer method of plating and has partnered with a domestic supplier who uses only "trivalent" chrome, a non-carcinogenic form of the metal. Few, if any, metal finishing processes are without environmental challenges, and chrome is no exception. Working with the best technology currently available, we will continue to seek new and better alternatives.

## Building to Last

Building longevity into products is an important sustainability strategy. A chair or table that lasts for 50 or 100 years or more will not have to be replaced, saving the materials and finishes and embodied energy from being duplicated in another form. Coalesse is quality furniture designed to outlast its buyers. We hold up Hans Wegner designs as the model of longevity—pieces manufactured a generation ago are still prized possessions today. Our hope is that every piece in our collection appreciates in value over the years, so it will be passed on.

## Ongoing Audits

As the Coalesse collection grows, our intention is to live by the cradle-to-cradle (C2C) philosophy described by MBDC this way: "Instead of designing cradle-to-grave products, dumped in landfills at the end of their 'life,' the goal is create products for cradle-to-cradle cycles, whose materials are perpetually circulated in closed loops. Maintaining materials in closed loops maximizes material value without damaging ecosystems." Coalesse has contracted MBDC to audit the materials used in the majority of our existing products, and to advise us as we develop new products. We intend to achieve Cradle to Cradle certification on the highest percentage of products possible. As Coalesse grows, social responsibility will be an essential part of our decision-making, from design to disposal. We believe that our success on the environmental front will be built on the accumulation of a multitude of small steps and the occasional big leap. We are starting with a green outlook and we have every intention of growing greener.



# Collections

## Await Collection

Occasional Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

## Bix Collection

Collaborative and Conference Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Occasional Tables

Lounge Seating

## Bob Collection

Collaborative and Conference Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Occasional Tables

Lounge Seating

Guest Seating

## Circa Collection

Occasional Tables

- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

## Denizen Collection

Collaborative and Conference Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Occasional Tables

Storage

## Enea Collection

Café Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Occasional Tables

Guest Seating

Stools

## Enea Lottus Collection

Café Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Occasional Tables

Guest Seating

Stools

## Exponents Collection

Storage

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

### Accessories

- Lectern
- Mobile Display Boards

## Host Collection

Collaborative and Conference Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Storage

## Lagunitas Collection

Collaborative and Conference Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Occasional Tables

Lounge Seating

## Massaud Collection

Lounge Seating

- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Collaboration Seating

## Millbrae Collection

Occasional Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

## Montara650 Collection

Café Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Occasional Tables

Guest Seating

Lounge Seating

Stools

## Passerelle Collection

Occasional Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

## Sidewalk Collection

Occasional Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

Collaboration Seating

## Switch Collection

Occasional Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Lounge Seating

Guest Seating

Stools

## SW\_1 Collection

Collaborative and Conference Tables

- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*
- See *Coalesse Seating Specification Guide*

Occasional Tables

Lounge Seating

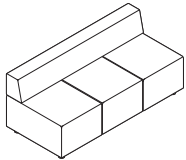
Collaboration Seating

# Statement of Line

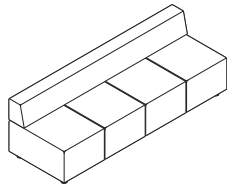
## Lounge Seating

### Await Lounge System

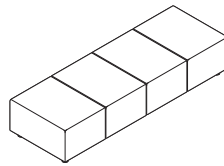
Understanding  
► Page 32  
Specifying  
► Page 34



3-Seat Lounge



4-Seat Lounge



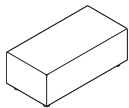
4-Seat Bench



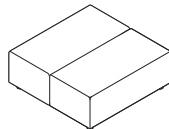
Mobile Ottoman

### Await Lounge System Connector Benches and Tables

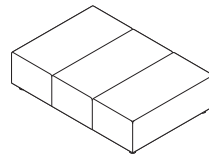
Understanding  
► Page 32  
Specifying  
► Pages 36 and 37



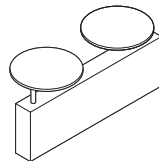
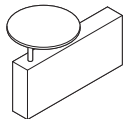
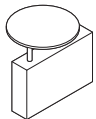
1-Section Connector Bench



2-Section Connector Bench



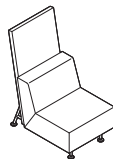
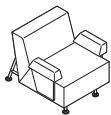
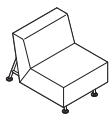
3-Section Connector Bench



Connector Tables

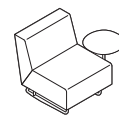
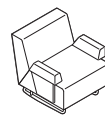
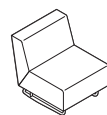
### Bix Lounge System Lounge Chairs

Understanding  
► Page 40  
Specifying  
► Page 47



### Bix Lounge System Sled Lounge Chairs

Understanding  
► Page 40  
Specifying  
► Page 48

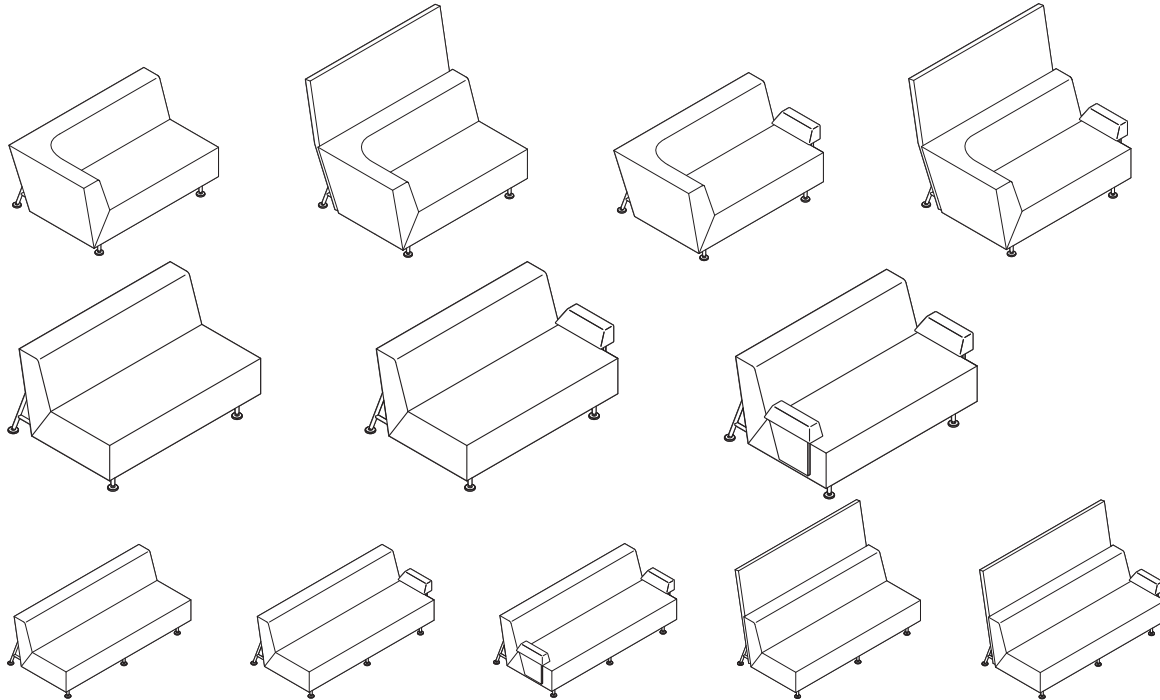


# Statement of Line

## Lounge Seating, continued

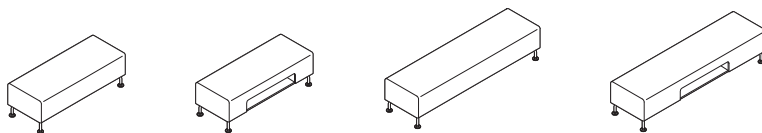
### Bix Lounge System Sectional Seating

Understanding  
 ► Page 40  
 Specifying  
 ► Page 50



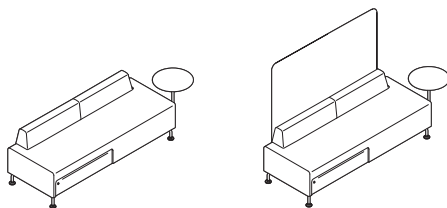
### Bix Lounge System Benches

Understanding  
 ► Page 40  
 Specifying  
 ► Page 54



### Bix Lounge System Podium

Understanding  
 ► Page 40  
 Specifying  
 ► Page 56



# Statement of Line *continued*

## Lounge Seating, continued

### Bob Lounge Chairs

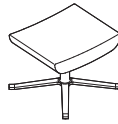
Understanding  
 ► Page 60  
 Specifying  
 ► Page 62



Lounge Chair



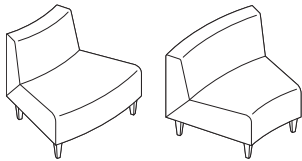
Lounge Chair with  
Headrest



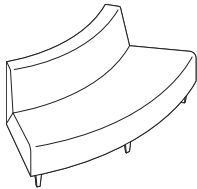
Ottoman

### Circa Lounge System

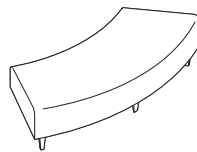
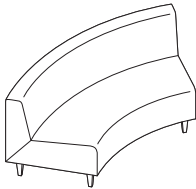
Understanding  
 ► Page 64  
 Specifying  
 ► Page 70



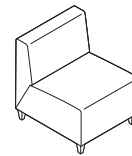
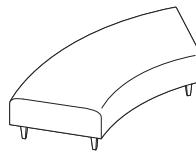
30° Outside/Inside  
Facing Wedge  
1-Seat Lounge



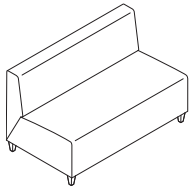
60° Wedge 2-Seat  
Lounge



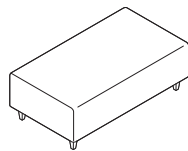
Wedge Bench



Straight 1-Seat  
Lounge



Straight 2-Seat  
Lounge



Straight Bench

# Statement of Line

## Lounge Seating, continued

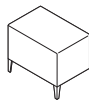
### Circa Lounge System Upholstered Modular Arm Rests and Ottoman

Understanding  
► Page 64  
Specifying  
► Page 74

Statement of Line



Straight Armrest  
Intermediate without  
Legs



Straight Armrest  
End-of-Run with Two Legs



15° Inside Armrest  
Intermediate without Legs



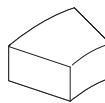
15° Inside Armrest  
End-of-Run with Two Legs



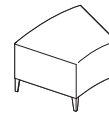
15° Outside Armrest  
Intermediate without Legs



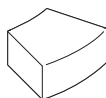
15° Outside Armrest  
End-of-Run with Two Legs



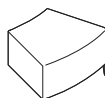
30° Inside Armrest  
Intermediate without Legs



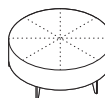
30° Inside Armrest  
End-of-Run with Two Legs



30° Outside Armrest  
Intermediate without Legs



30° Outside Armrest  
End-of-Run with Two Legs



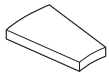
Round Ottoman

# Statement of Line continued

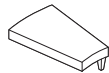
## Lounge Seating, continued

### Circa Lounge System Ganging and Occasional Tables

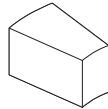
Understanding  
► Page 64  
Specifying  
► Page 76



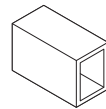
15° Low Wedge Table, Ganging



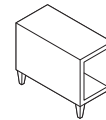
15° Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs



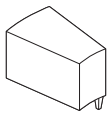
15° High Wedge Table, Ganging



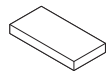
Straight High Table, Ganging



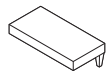
Straight High Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs



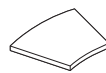
15° High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs



Straight Low Table, Ganging



Straight Low Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs



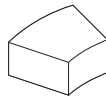
30° Low Wedge Table, Ganging



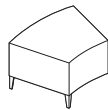
30° Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs



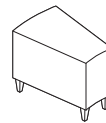
30° End-of-Run with One Leg



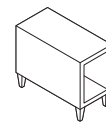
30° High Wedge Table, Ganging



30° High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs



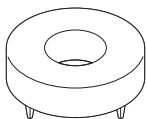
High Wedge



High Straight

### Circa Lounge System Freestanding Round Table

Understanding  
► Page 64  
Specifying  
► Page 79



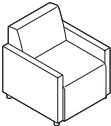
Round

# Statement of Line

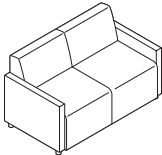
Lounge Seating, continued

Coupe Lounge Seating

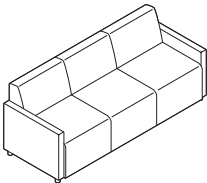
Understanding  
► Page 82  
Specifying  
► Page 84



Lounge Chair



2-Seat Lounge



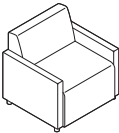
3-Seat Lounge



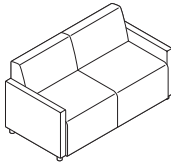
Ottoman

Coupe Grande/Mobile Lounge Seating

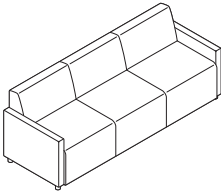
Understanding  
► Page 82  
Specifying  
► Page 86



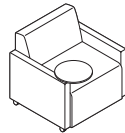
Grande Lounge Chair



Grande 2-Seat Lounge



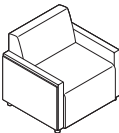
Grande 3-Seat Lounge



Grande Mobile Lounge Chair

Coupe Wood Lounge Chair

Understanding  
► Page 82  
Specifying  
► Page 88



Wood Lounge Chair

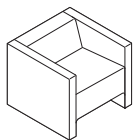


# Statement of Line continued

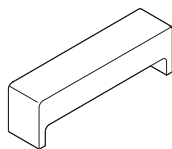
## Lounge Seating, continued

### Davos Lounge Seating

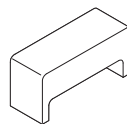
Understanding  
 ► Page 89  
 Specifying  
 ► Page 90



Lounge Chair



Large Bench



Medium Bench



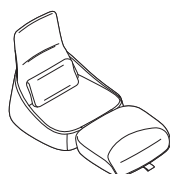
Small Bench

### Hosu Lounge Seating

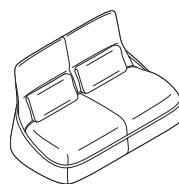
Understanding  
 ► Page 92  
 Specifying  
 ► Page 94



Lounge Chair with  
Lumbar Pillow



Lounge Chair with Ottoman  
and Lumbar Pillow



2-Seat Lounge with  
Two Lumbar Pillows

### Joel Lounge Chair

Understanding  
 ► Page 97  
 Specifying  
 ► Page 98



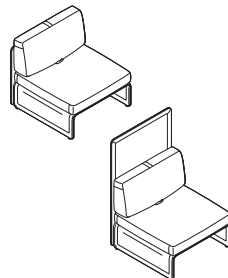
# Statement of Line

## Lounge Seating, continued

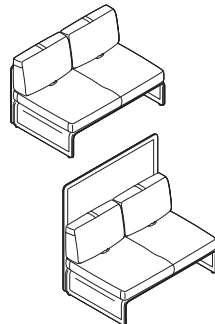
### Lagunitas Lounge System

Understanding  
► Page 100  
Specifying  
► Pages 120–149

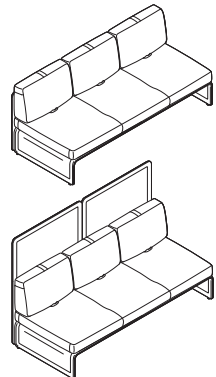
Statement of Line



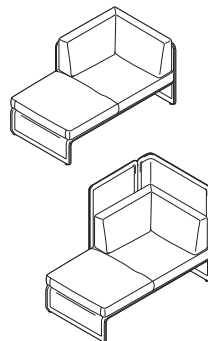
1-Seat Lounges



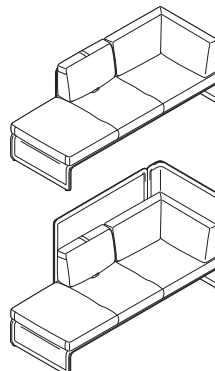
2-Seat Lounges



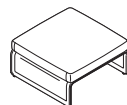
3-Seat Lounges



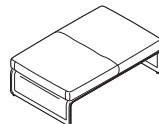
2-Seat Chaises



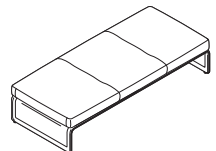
3-Seat Chaises



1-Seat Bench



2-Seat Bench



3-Seat Bench



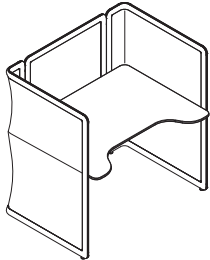
Lounge Booth  
Connector Screen

# Statement of Line continued

## Lounge Seating, continued

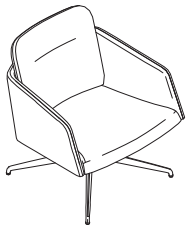
### Lagunitas Focus Nook

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 150  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 152

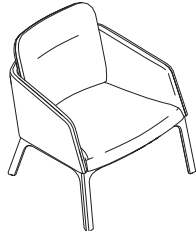


### Marien152 Lounge Seating

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 154  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 156



Metal Base Lounge



Wood Base Lounge

### Massaud Lounge Seating

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 160  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 162



Lounge



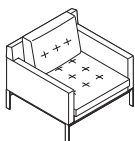
Work Lounge



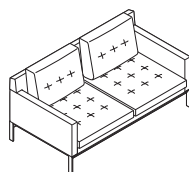
Ottoman

### Millbrae Lifestyle Lounge Seating

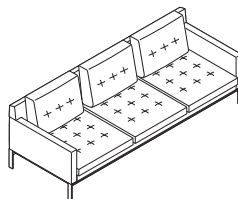
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 166  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 170



Lounge



2-Seat Lounge



3-Seat Lounge



Round Arm Bolster



Square Arm Bolster

# Statement of Line

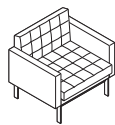
Lounge Seating, continued

## Millbrae Contract Lounge Seating

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 168  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 170



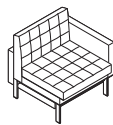
Lounge  
without Arms



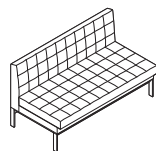
Lounge  
with Arms



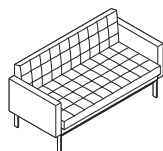
Lounge  
with Left Arm Facing



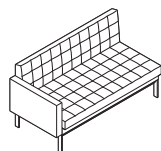
Lounge  
with Right Arm Facing



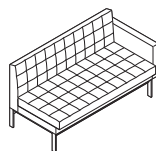
2-Seat Lounge  
without Arms



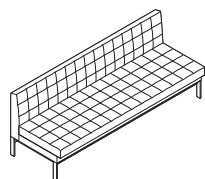
2-Seat Lounge with  
Arms



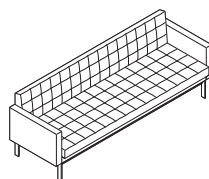
2-Seat Lounge  
with Left Arm Facing



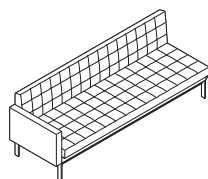
2-Seat Lounge  
with Right Arm Facing



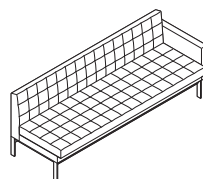
3-Seat Lounge  
without Arms



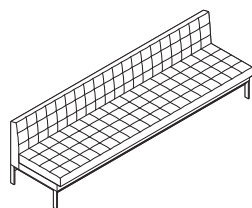
3-Seat Lounge  
with Arms



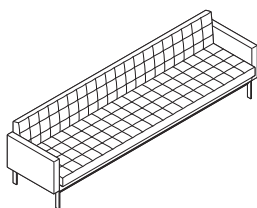
3-Seat Lounge  
with Left Arm Facing



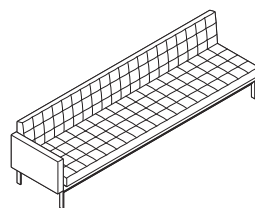
3-Seat Lounge  
with Right Arm Facing



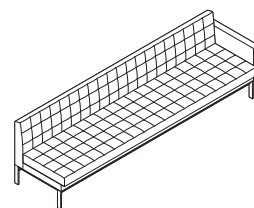
4-Seat Lounge  
without Arms



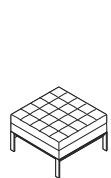
4-Seat Lounge  
with Arms



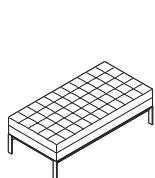
4-Seat Lounge  
with Left Arm Facing



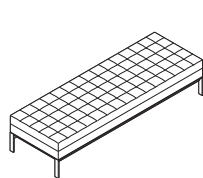
4-Seat Lounge  
with Right Arm Facing



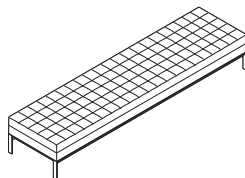
1-Seat  
Bench



2-Seat Bench



3-Seat Bench



4-Seat Bench

# Statement of Line continued

## Lounge Seating, continued

### Montara650 Lounge Chair

Understanding  
► Page 178  
Specifying  
► Page 180



Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat,  
Wood Shell with  $\frac{3}{4}$  Upholstery,  
and Fully Upholstered

### Montara650 Rocker

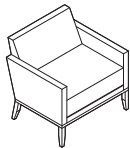
Understanding  
► Page 182  
Specifying  
► Page 184



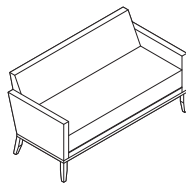
Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat,  
Wood Shell with  $\frac{3}{4}$  Upholstery,  
and Fully Upholstered

## Passerelle Lounge Seating

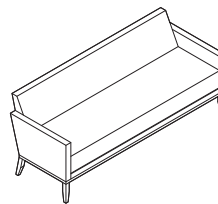
Understanding  
► Page 188  
Specifying  
► Pages 190–193



Lounge Chair



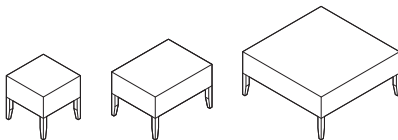
2-Seat Lounge



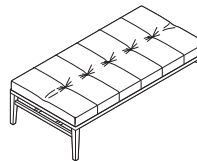
3-Seat Lounge



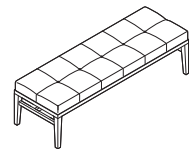
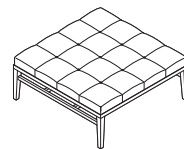
Arm Bolster



Ottomans

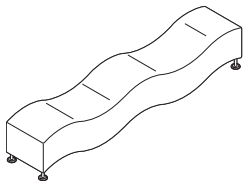


Benches

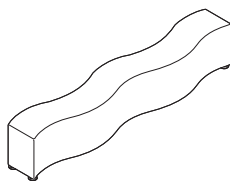


## Ripple Benches

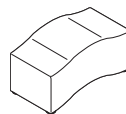
Understanding  
► Page 196  
Specifying  
► Page 198



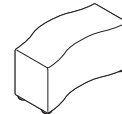
Upholstered  
Wave Seat



Upholstered  
Flat Seat



Little Ripple  
Wave Seat



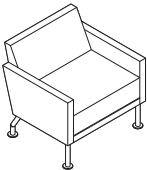
Little Ripple  
Flat Seat

# Statement of Line

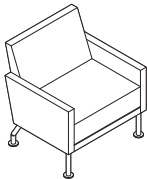
Lounge Seating, continued

## Sidewalk Lounge Seating

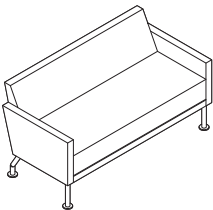
Understanding  
► Page 202  
Specifying  
► Page 204



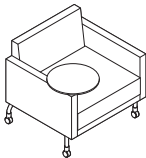
Low-Back Lounge Chair



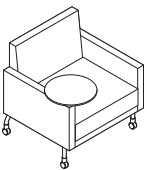
High-Back Lounge Chair



2-Seat Lounge



Mobile Low-Back Lounge Chair with Tablet



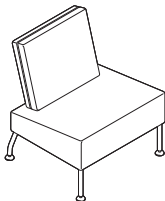
Mobile High-Back Lounge Chair with Tablet



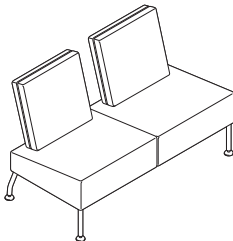
Arm Bolster

## Sidewalk Collaborative Lounge Seating

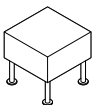
Understanding  
► Page 208  
Specifying  
► Page 210



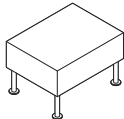
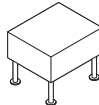
Lounge Chair



2-Seat Lounge

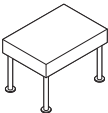


Ottoman

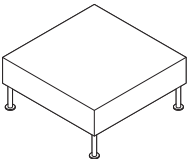
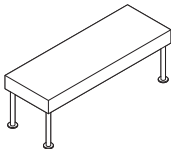
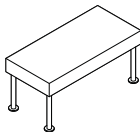


## Sidewalk Lounge Seating Ottoman/Benches

Understanding  
► Page 208  
Specifying  
► Page 212



Bench



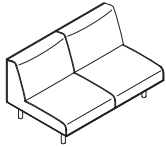
Ottoman

# Statement of Line continued

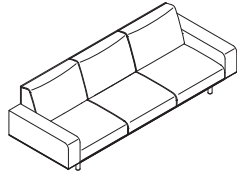
## Lounge Seating, continued

### Sistema Lounge System, Leg Base

Understanding  
► Pages 214–216  
Specifying  
► Pages 220–226



2-Seat Lounge



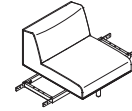
3-Seat Lounge



End Legs



Connector Frame With Legs



1-Seat Connector Lounge

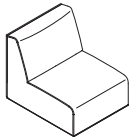


Power Module

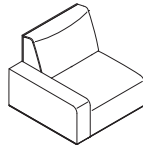
*Tip: Legs are not included with 2- and 3-seat lounges and must be ordered separately.*

### Sistema Lounge System, Fully Upholstered Base

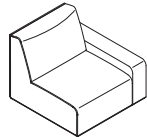
Understanding  
► Page 218  
Specifying  
► Page 228



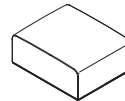
Lounge Chair, Armless



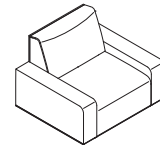
Lounge Chair, Right Arm



Lounge Chair, Left Arm



Backless Bench Lounge



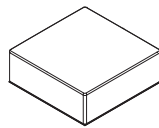
Lounge Chair, With Arms

### Sistema Lounge System Accessories

Understanding  
► Page 219  
Specifying  
► Pages 232–235



Round Ottoman



Square Ottoman



Arm Bolster, Moveable



Moveable Table



Square Pillow



Lumbar Pillow



# Statement of Line

Lounge Seating, continued

## SW\_1 Lounge Seating

Understanding  
► Page 238  
Specifying  
► Page 240



Low-Back Collaborative  
Lounge Chair



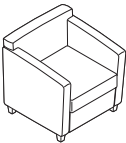
High-Back Collaborative  
Lounge Chair



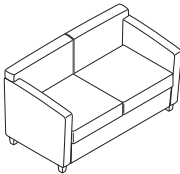
Ottoman

## Swathmore Lounge Seating with Wood Leg

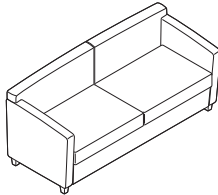
Understanding  
► Page 244  
Specifying  
► Page 246



Lounge Chair with  
Wood Legs



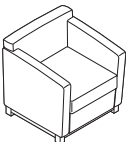
2-Seat Lounge with  
Wood Legs



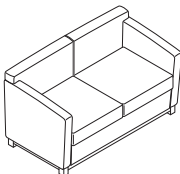
3-Seat Lounge with  
Wood Legs

## Swathmore Lounge Seating Louver

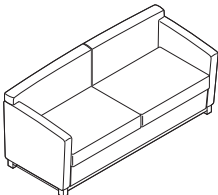
Understanding  
► Page 244  
Specifying  
► Page 247



Lounge Chair with  
Wood Louver Base



2-Seat Lounge with  
Wood Louver Base



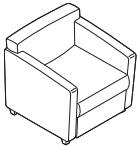
3-Seat Lounge with Wood  
Louver Base

# Statement of Line continued

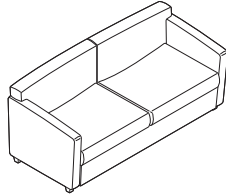
## Lounge Seating, continued

### Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating with Wood Leg

Understanding  
 ► Page 244  
 Specifying  
 ► Page 248



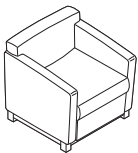
Grande Lounge Chair  
with Wood Legs



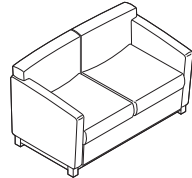
Grande 3-Seat Lounge with  
Wood Legs

### Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating Louver

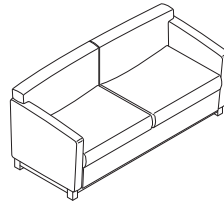
Understanding  
 ► Page 244  
 Specifying  
 ► Page 249



Grande Lounge Chair  
with Wood Louver Base



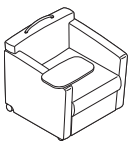
Grande 2-Seat Lounge  
with Wood Louver Base



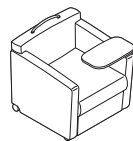
Grande 3-Seat Lounge with  
Wood Louver Base

### Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating Mobile

Understanding  
 ► Page 244  
 Specifying  
 ► Page 250



Grande Mobile Lounge  
Chair/Tablet Left Facing



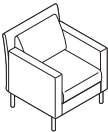
Grande Mobile  
Lounge Chair/Tablet  
Right Facing

# Statement of Line

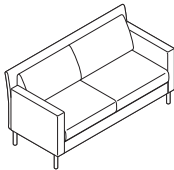
Lounge Seating, continued

## Switch Lounge Seating

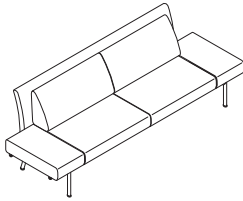
Understanding  
► Page 252  
Specifying  
► Page 254



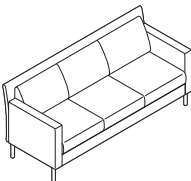
Lounge Chair



2-Seat Lounge



2-Seat Lounge with Extensions



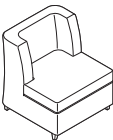
3-Seat Lounge



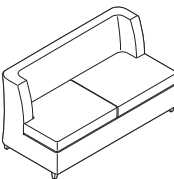
Arm Bolster

## Thoughtful Lounge Seating

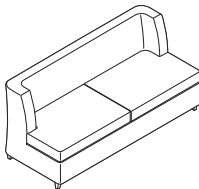
Understanding  
► Page 258  
Specifying  
► Page 260



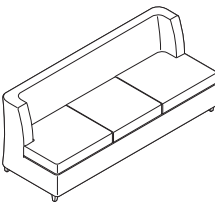
Lounge Chair



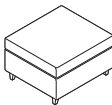
Small Lounge



Medium Lounge



Long Lounge



Ottoman

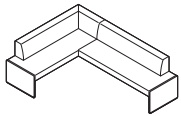
# Statement of Line continued

## Lounge Seating, continued

### Together Benches

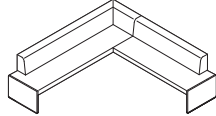
Understanding  
 ► Page 264  
 Specifying  
 ► Page 266

70½"D 96½"W 31"H

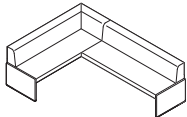


Left Corner with Back 8" Offset

97¼"D 96½"W 31"H

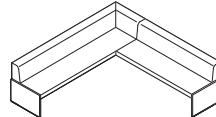


70½"D 96½"W 31"H

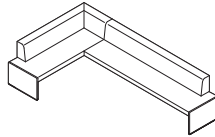


Left Corner with Back 1½" Offset

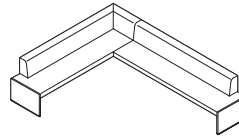
97¼"D 96½"W 31"H



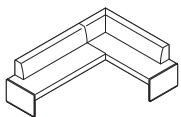
70½"D 123¼"W 31"H



97¼"D 123¼"W 31"H

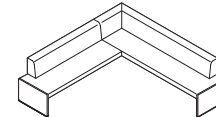


70½"D 96½"W 31"H

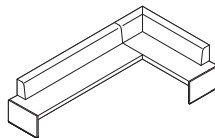


Right Corner with Back 8" Offset

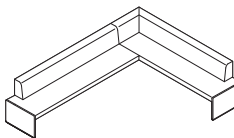
97¼"D 96½"W 31"H



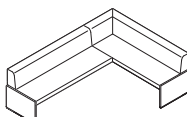
70½"D 123¼"W 31"H



97¼"D 123¼"W 31"H

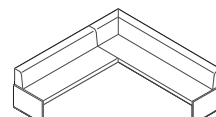


70½"D 96½"W 31"H

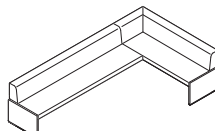


Right Corner with Back 1.5" Offset

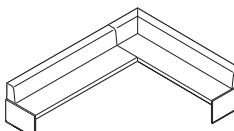
97¼"D 96½"W 31"H



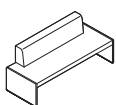
70½"D 123¼"W 31"H



97¼"D 123¼"W 31"H

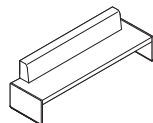


26¾"D 69¾"W 31"H

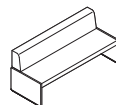


Straight with 8" Offset Back

26¾"D 96½"W 31"H

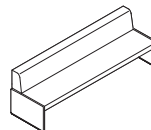


26¾"D 69¾"W 31"H

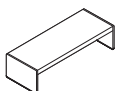


Straight with 1.5" Offset Back

26¾"D 96½"W 31"H

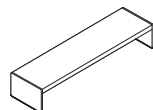


26¾"D 69¾"W 18½"H



Straight without Back

26¾"D 96½"W 18½"H



# Statement of Line

## Lounge Seating, continued

### Topo Lounge Seating

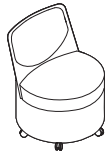
Understanding  
► Page 274  
Specifying  
► Pages 276–277



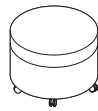
Lounge Chair



Lounge Jr.



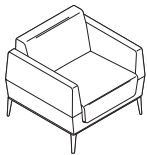
Mobile Lounge  
Chair



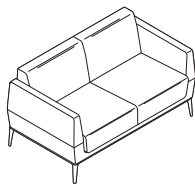
Mobile Lounge Jr.

### Visalia Lounge Seating

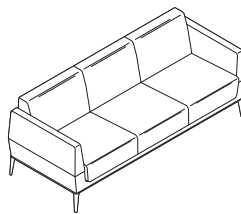
Understanding  
► Page 280  
Specifying  
► Page 282



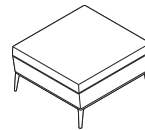
Lounge Chair



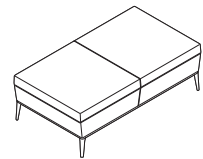
2-Seat Lounge



3-Seat Lounge



Ottoman



Bench

## Collaboration Seating

### Bindu Conference Seating

Understanding  
► Page 288  
Specifying  
► Page 290



Mid-Back Conference  
Chair



High-Back Conference  
Chair

### Chord Conference Seating

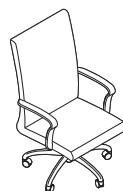
Understanding  
► Page 292  
Specifying  
► Page 294



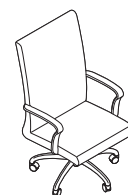
Conference Narrow



Mid-Back



High-Back Narrow



High-Back/Large Scale

# Statement of Line *continued*

## Collaboration Seating, continued

### Marien152 Conference Seating

Understanding  
► Page 296  
Specifying  
► Page 298



4-Star Conference Chair



5-Star Conference Chair

### Lox Seating

Understanding  
► Page 301  
Specifying  
► Page 302



4-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat



4-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back



5-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat



5-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back

### Massaud Conference Seating

Understanding  
► Page 304  
Specifying  
► Page 306



Mid-Back Conference Chair with Loop Arm



Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Loop Arm



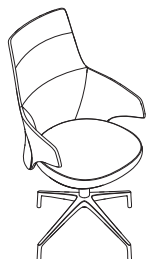
Low-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm



Low-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm



Mid-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm



Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

# Statement of Line

Collaboration Seating, continued

## SW\_1 Conference Seating

Understanding  
► Page 311  
Specifying  
► Page 312



Conference Chair  
with 4-Star Base



Conference Chair  
with 5-Star Base

Guest Seating

## Bindu Chairs

Understanding  
► Page 316  
Specifying  
► Page 317



Low-Back Chair



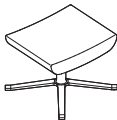
Mid-Back Chair

## Bob Chair

Understanding  
► Page 318  
Specifying  
► Page 319



Guest Chair



Ottoman

## Capa Chair

Understanding  
► Page 320  
Specifying  
► Page 321





# Statement of Line continued

## Guest Seating, continued

### Enea Stacker Chairs

Understanding  
► Page 322  
Specifying  
► Pages 324–326



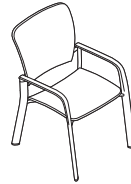
Wood Seat and Back with Arms



Metal Stacker with Upholstered Seat and Back with Arms



Metal Stacker with Upholstered Seat and Wood Back with Arms



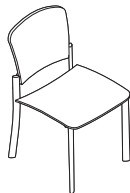
Metal Stacker with Polypropylene Seat and Back with Arms



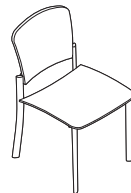
Wood Seat and Back Without Arms



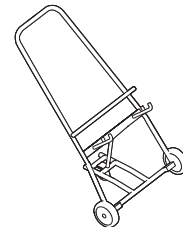
Upholstered Seat and Back Without Arms



Upholstered Seat and Wood Back Without Arms



Polypropylene Seat and Back Without Arms



Dolly

### Enea Lottus Chairs

Understanding  
► Page 328  
Specifying  
► Pages 330–333



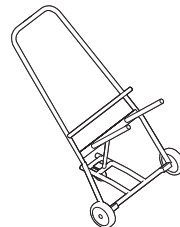
Armless Chair



Cantilever Arm Chair



Aluminum Loop Arm Chair



Dolly

### Enea Altzo943 Chairs

Understanding  
► Page 334  
Specifying  
► Pages 335



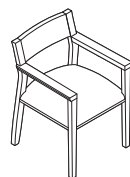
Armless Chair



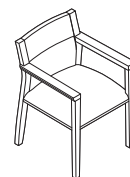
Armless Chair with Upholstered Cushion Insert

### Kathryn Chairs

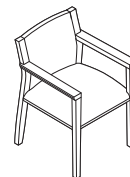
Understanding  
► Page 336  
Specifying  
► Page 338



Open Wood Back



Upholstered Wood Back Panel



Fully Upholstered Back

# Statement of Line

## Guest Seating, continued

### LessThanFive Chairs



Understanding  
► Page 340  
Specifying  
► Page 341

### Marien152 Guest Seating

Understanding  
► Page 342  
Specifying  
► Pages 344-345



Wood Base Chair



Metal Base Chair

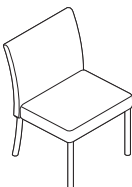
### Montara650 Chairs



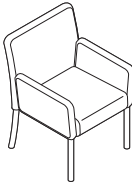
Wood Shell, Wood Shell  
with Upholstered Seat,  
Wood Shell with  $\frac{3}{4}$   
Upholstery, and Fully  
Upholstered

Understanding  
► Page 348  
Specifying  
► Page 350

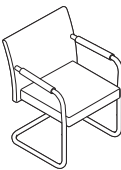
### Switch Chairs



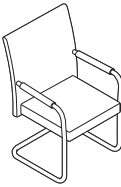
Armless Chair



Arm Chair



Low-Back Sled  
Base Chair



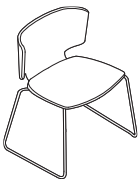
High-Back Sled  
Base Chair

Understanding  
► Page 353  
Specifying  
► Page 354

### Wrapp Chairs



4-Leg Chair



Sled-Base Chair

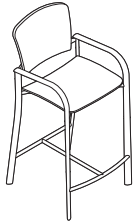
Understanding  
► Page 356  
Specifying  
► Page 357

# Statement of Line *continued*

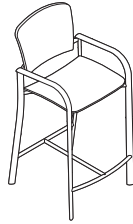
## Stools

### Enea Bar Stools

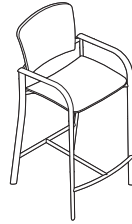
Understanding  
► Page 360  
Specifying  
► Pages 362–364



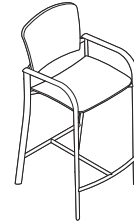
Bar-Height Stool with Wood Seat and Back with Arms



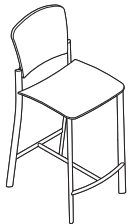
Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat and Back with Arms



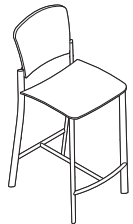
Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat and Wood Back with Arms



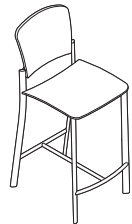
Bar-Height Stool with Polypropylene Seat and Back with Arms



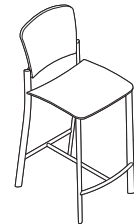
Bar-Height Stool with Wood Seat and Back without Arms



Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat and Back without Arms



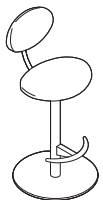
Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat and Wood Back without Arms



Bar-Height Stool with Polypropylene Seat and Back without Arms

### Enea Café Post Stools

Understanding  
► Page 366  
Specifying  
► Pages 368–370



Café Counter-Height Stool



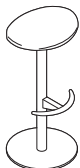
Café Bar-Height Stool



Low Stool Upholstered Seat



Café Counter-Height Stool Upholstered Seat



Café Bar-Height Stool Upholstered Seat



Low Stool



Café Counter-Height Stool



Café Bar-Height Stool

## Statement of Line

## Stools, continued

## Enea Café Wood Stools

Understanding  
 ► Page 372  
 Specifying  
 ► Page 374



Café Wood Counter-Height  
Stool Upholstered Seat



Café Wood Bar-Height Stool  
Upholstered Seat



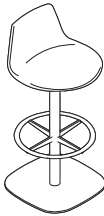
Café Wood Counter-Height  
Stool



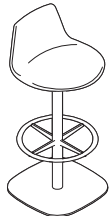
Café Wood Bar-Height Stool

## Enea Lottus Stools

Understanding  
 ► Pages 376 and 380  
 Specifying  
 ► Pages 378 and 382



Counter-Height  
Post Base Stool



Bar-Height  
Post Base Stool



Counter-Height  
Sled Base Stool



Bar-Height  
Sled Base Stool

## Enea Altzo943 Stools

Understanding  
 ► Page 384  
 Specifying  
 ► Page 385



Counter-Height Stool



Bar-Height Stool



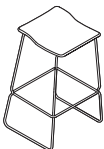
Counter-Height Stool with  
Upholstered Cushion Insert



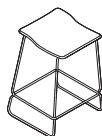
Bar-Height Stool with  
Upholstered Cushion Insert

## Last Minute Stools

Understanding  
 ► Page 386  
 Specifying  
 ► Page 387



High Stool



Medium Stool

## Lox Stools

Understanding  
 ► Page 388  
 Specifying  
 ► Page 389



Counter-Height Stool



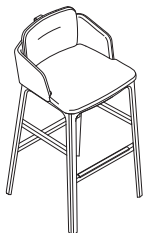
Bar-Height Stool

# Statement of Line continued

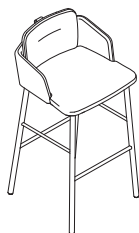
## Stools, continued

### Marien152 Stools

Understanding  
► Page 390  
Specifying  
► Page 392



Metal Base Bar Stool



Wood Base Bar Stool



Metal Base Counter Stool



Wood Base Counter Stool

### Montara650 Stools

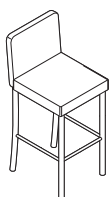
Understanding  
► Page 397  
Specifying  
► Page 398



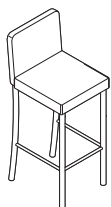
Counter-Height or  
Bar-Height Stool: Wood  
Shell, Wood Shell with  
Upholstered Seat, and  
Fully Upholstered

### Switch Stools

Understanding  
► Page 400  
Specifying  
► Page 401



Counter-Height Stools



Bar-Height Stools

# Lounge Seating

\*These product lines are collections and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or *Coalesce Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

► See *Collections*, page 5

Await Lounge System*	32
Bix Lounge System*	40
Bob Lounge Chairs*	60
Circa Lounge System*	64
Coupe/Coupe Grande/Mobile Lounge Seating	82
Davos Lounge Seating	89
Hosu Lounge Seating	92
Joel Lounge Chair	97
Lagunitas Lounge System*	100
Lagunitas Focus Nook	150
Marien152 Lounge Seating*	154
Massaud Lounge Seating*	160
Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating*	166
Montara650 Lounge Chair*	178
Montara650 Rocker*	182
Passerelle Lounge Seating*	188
Ripple Benches	196
Sidewalk Lounge Seating*	202
Sidewalk Collaborative Lounge Seating	208
Sistema Lounge System	214
SW_1 Lounge Seating*	238
Swathmore Lounge/Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating	244
Switch Lounge Seating*	252
Thoughtful Lounge Seating	258
Together Benches	264
Topo Lounge Seating	274
Visalia Lounge Seating	280

# Await Lounge System

DESIGN E00S

## The Await lounge system

is the perfect solution for a variety of settings. Its staggered ganging capabilities offer versatility and functionality in transforming spaces.

*Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

► See *Collections*, page 5.

**Upholstery** features a topstitch detail.

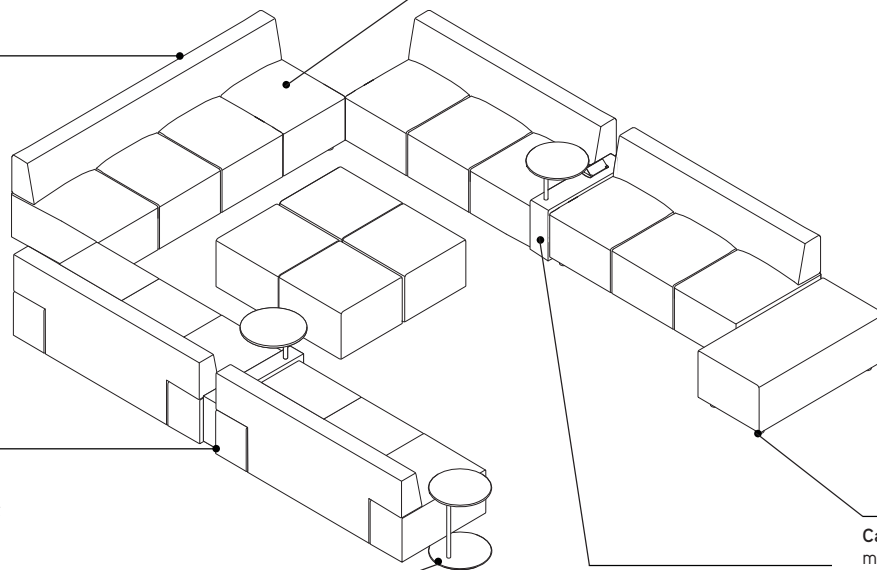
**Legs** are black, high-density polyurethane resin with non-adjustable glides. Floor mount legs available.

**Freestanding tables and connector tables** feature a High-Pressure Laminate top with a 3 mm edge band. ½" thick glass top with radiused edges is also available.

**Seat** features multiple densities of polyurethane foam and spring packs for added comfort.

**Casters** are standard on ottoman and are non-locking.

**Connector tables** attach to seating units with ¼" ganging plates. Power/data modules are also available.

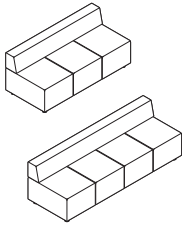




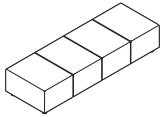
# Await Lounge System

DESIGN EOOS

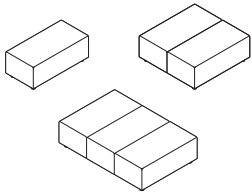
## Product Details



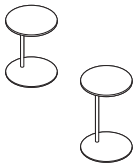
**Lounge** is available in 3- or 4-seat.



**4-seat bench** provides a backless seating option.

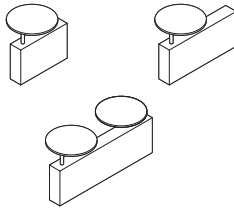


**Connector benches** are available in 1-, 2-, and 3-sections and feature a fixed seat with top and double needle stitching on seams. Ganging kit is available.

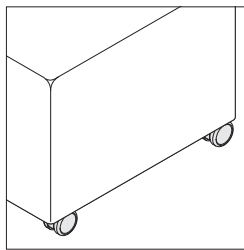


**Freestanding tables** are 15 $\frac{3}{4}$ " diameter, and available in two heights: 19"H and 25"H. Standard with silver frame.

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.



**Connector tables** are 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "W and comes in three diameters: 20"D, 28"D, and 42"D; and in two heights: 15 $\frac{3}{4}$ "H and 25 $\frac{3}{8}$ "H. The tablet is 15 $\frac{3}{4}$ " diameter and  $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick. Bottom connecting ganging plate is standard. Power/data module is available. Panels are available in black, white, or gray.  
*Tip: Connector tables are not made for ganging to Await mobile ottoman.*



**Ottoman** standard with non-locking casters.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

### Table/Tablet Top

- Laminate
- Glass

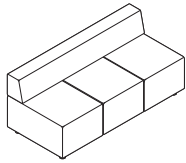
## Program and Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

# Await Lounge System

DESIGN E00S



Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information  
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Contrasting option available only on lounges.

Tip: Please include sketch for ganging.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

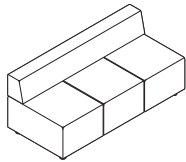
Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 32	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame: unibody construction with finger-jointed plywood</li> <li>• Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester foam and polyester fiber</li> <li>• Lounge:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Seat and back: fabric or leather</li> <li>- Legs: black high-density polyurethane resin</li> <li>- Glides: non-adjustable</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Ottoman:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Seat: fabric or leather</li> <li>- Casters: non-locking</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+\$ 167 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	<b>Fire code seating</b>		
	• 3-seat lounge, 4-seat lounge, and bench	+\$855	Specify with fire code seating.
	• Ottoman	+\$328	Specify with fire code seating. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
	<b>Acrylic backer</b>		
	• 3-seat lounge	+\$ 77	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 4-seat lounge	+\$ 96	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 4-seat bench	+\$ 68	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Ottoman	+\$ 22	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Floor Mount Legs		• Floor mount legs	+\$ 175 per unit
Related Products		• Connector benches and tables • Occasional tables	► Pages 36 and 37 ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.



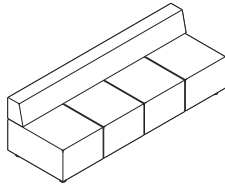
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Await Lounge System

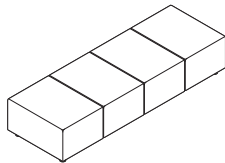
DESIGN EOOS



Overall: 30"D 66"W 27"H  
 Inside: 22"D 66"W 27"H  
 Seat: 16½"H  
 Arm: 10½"H



Overall: 30"D 88"W 27"H  
 Inside: 22"D 88"W 27"H  
 Seat: 16½"H  
 Arm: 10½"H



Overall: 30"D 88"W 16½"H  
 Seat: 16½"H



Overall: 22"D 22"W 16½"H

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:													Leather Grades:
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E	

### 3-Seat Lounge

460-3	\$4750	\$4813	\$4867	\$4954	\$5221	\$5396	\$5599	\$5737	\$5983	\$6330	\$4948	\$8455	\$9089	
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--

COM/yds = 5¾, COL/sq ft = 147

### 4-Seat Lounge

460-4	\$5794	\$5931	\$5994	\$6106	\$6445	\$6664	\$6916	\$7093	\$7406	\$7843	\$5992	\$10,440	\$11,230	
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------	--

COM/yds = 7¼, COL/sq ft = 185

### 4-Seat Bench

460-4B	\$4295	\$4348	\$4400	\$4482	\$4739	\$4905	\$5097	\$5232	\$5468	\$5798	\$4493	\$7850	\$8449	
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--

COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 100

### Mobile Ottoman

460-H	\$1061	\$1061	\$1075	\$1097	\$1169	\$1212	\$1266	\$1303	\$1365	\$1455	\$1394	\$2264	\$2422	
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 33



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Await Lounge System Connector Benches

DESIGN EOOS

*Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.*

*Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

*Tip: Please include sketch for ganging.*

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 33	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bench: fabric or leather</li> <li>Frame: unibody construction with finger-jointed plywood</li> <li>Multiple densities of polyurethane foam</li> <li>Fixed seat</li> <li>Top and double needle stitching on seams</li> <li>Legs: black high-density polyurethane resin</li> <li>Glides</li> </ul>		1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on bench 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Fire code seating</b></li> <li>1-section connector bench</li> <li>2-section connector bench</li> <li>3-section connector bench</li> </ul>	+\$328 +\$657 +\$855	Specify with fire code seating. Specify with fire code seating. Specify with fire code seating. ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
	<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1-section connector bench</li> <li>2-section connector bench</li> <li>3-section connector bench</li> </ul>	+\$ 30 +\$ 46 +\$ 70	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<b>Floor Mount Legs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Field-installed Floor mount legs</li> </ul>	+\$175 per unit	Specify with floor mount legs.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Occasional tables</li> <li>Lounge seating</li> </ul>		▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ▶ Page 34

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

### 1-Section Connector Bench

461-1B	\$1960	\$1960	\$1981	\$2015	\$2119	\$2187	\$2267	\$2322	\$2421	\$2555	\$2259	\$3597	\$3835
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 53

### 2-Section Connector Bench

461-2B	\$3015	\$3015	\$3048	\$3103	\$3279	\$3391	\$3523	\$3612	\$3775	\$4001	\$3240	\$5507	\$5915
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3¾, COL/sq ft = 83

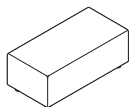
### 3-Section Connector Bench

461-3B	\$4153	\$4206	\$4258	\$4340	\$4597	\$4763	\$4955	\$5090	\$5326	\$5656	\$4351	\$7552	\$8123
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

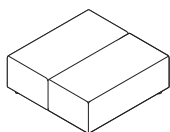
COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

### Ganging Kit

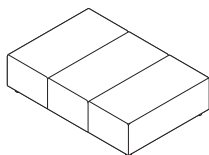
460-GANGPKG	\$ 67
-------------	-------



Overall: 44"D 22"W 16½"H



Overall: 44"D 44"W 16½"H



Overall: 44"D 66"W 16½"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Await Lounge System Connector Tables

DESIGN EOOS

*Tip: Await connector tables are not recommended to be used in end-of-run applications.*

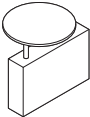
*Tip: Await connector tables are not made for ganging to Await mobile ottoman.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 33</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Connector table frame: panels are black, white, or gray</li><li>Top: High-Pressure Laminate top with matching 3 mm edge band</li><li>Glass top (tablet):<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- 1/2" thick</li><li>- Radiused edges</li></ul></li><li>Ganging plate: 1/4" thick ganging plates attach to the bottom of units to the seating unit plates</li></ul>	<p>1 Style number</p> <p>2 Laminate top and tablets, if selected: 2746 Black 2730 Arctic White 290N North Sea</p> <p>3 Glass color number for top, if selected ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Occasional tables ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i>.</li><li>Lounge seating ► Page 34</li></ul>

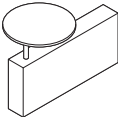
## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Prices			Glass Tablet:			
	Laminate Top: No Tablet	Tablet	Power/Data	Acid Etched 6511 Glass Tablet	Acid Etched 6511 Tablet and Power/Data	Back-Painted Glass Tablet	Back-Painted Tablet and Power/Data
460-SE22	\$ 902	\$2071	N.A.	\$2173	N.A.	\$2395	N.A.
460-SE22PD	N.A.	N.A.	\$2459	N.A.	\$2632	N.A.	\$2855



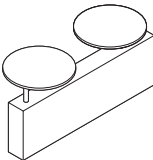
Overall: 20"D 4 1/2"W 15 3/4"H  
With Tablet: 15 3/4" Dia. and 25 3/8"H

460-SE30	\$1032	\$2201	N.A.	\$2310	N.A.	\$2525	N.A.
460-SE30PD	N.A.	N.A.	\$2598	N.A.	\$2771	N.A.	\$2994



Overall: 28"D 4 1/2"W 15 3/4"H  
With Tablet: 15 3/4" Dia. and 25 3/8"H

460-SE44	\$1267	\$3605	N.A.	\$3708	N.A.	\$4146	N.A.
460-SE44PD	N.A.	N.A.	\$3988	N.A.	\$4240	N.A.	\$4684



Overall: 42"D 4 1/2"W 25 3/8"H  
With Tablets: 15 3/4" Dia. and 25 3/8"H

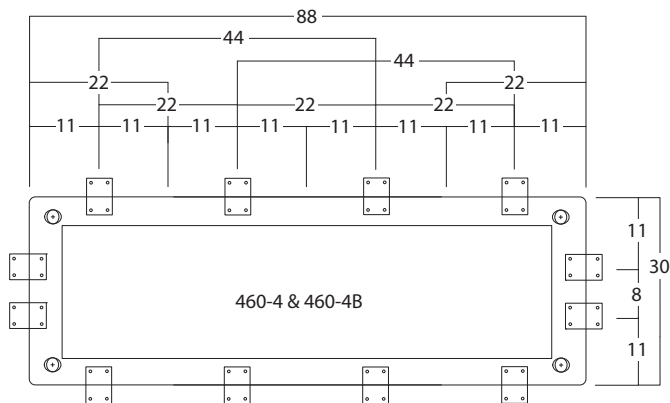
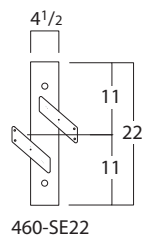
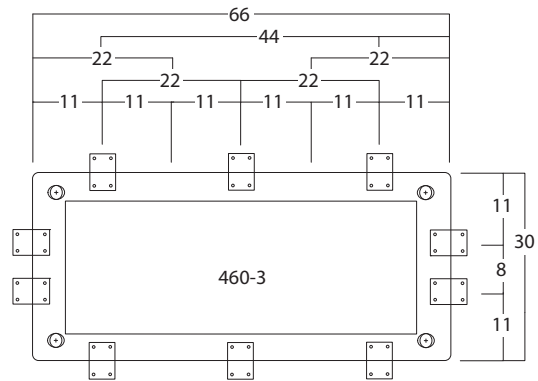
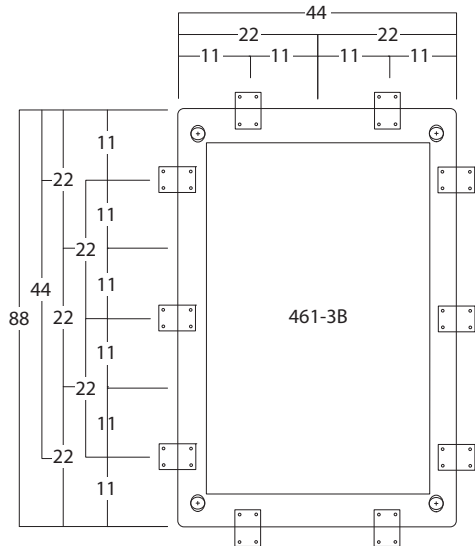
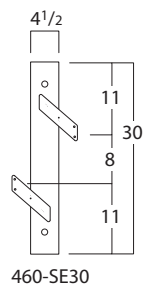
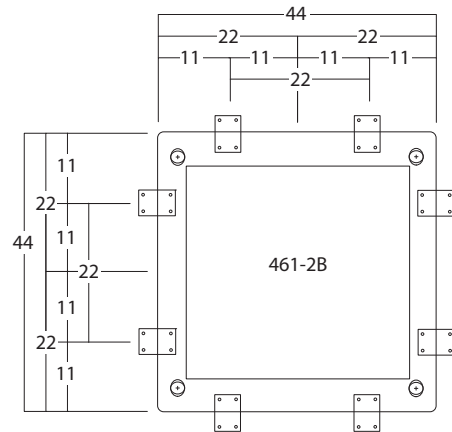
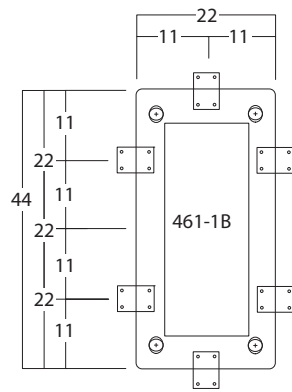
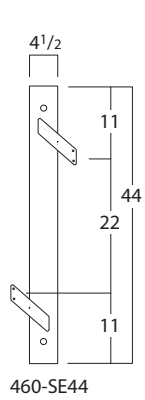


**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Await Lounge System

Ganging Diagrams by Model (Underside View)

DESIGN E00S



# Await Lounge System Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN E00S

TO: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX....888.413.5161

**A** Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): \_\_\_\_\_

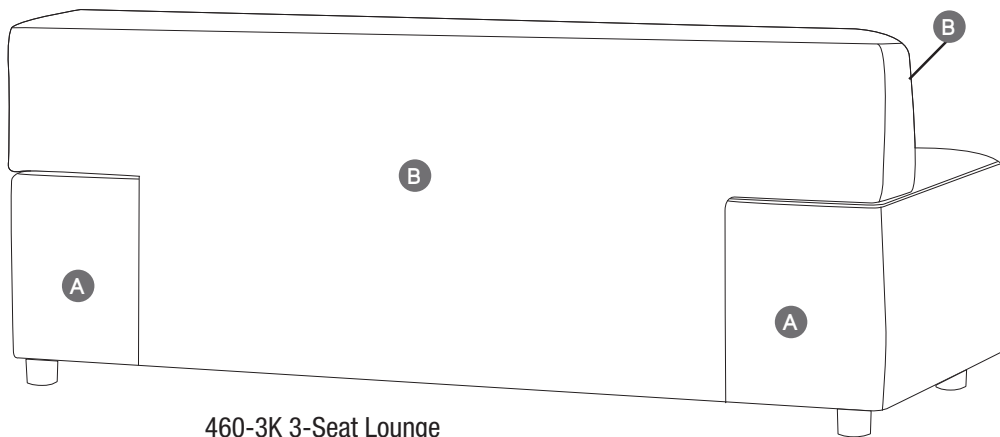
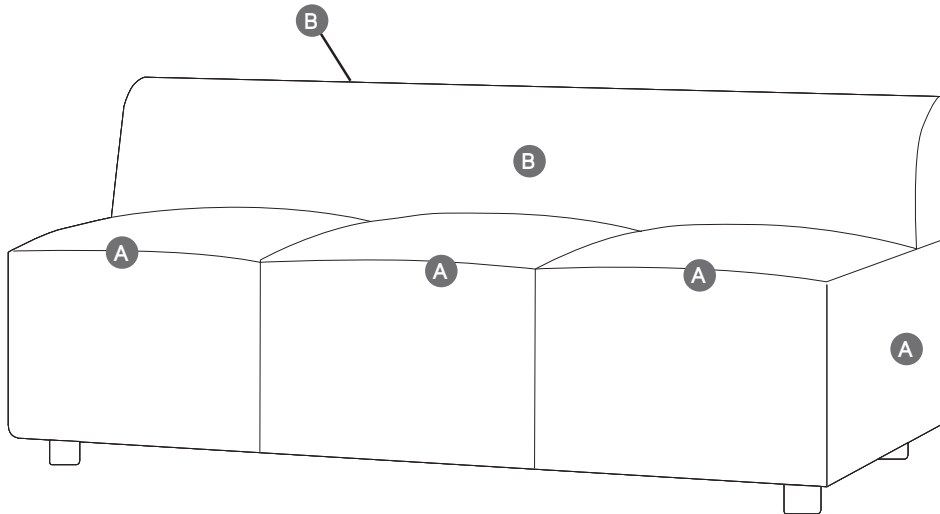
**B** Back: \_\_\_\_\_

*See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.*

Specify Model below:

☐ 460-3K

☐ 460-4K



460-3K 3-Seat Lounge

# Bix Lounge System

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

**Bix** offers a system of seating and tables that can create a variety of lounge-based applications that address group or individual work needs. Each application provides convenient connections to power, voice, and data.

**Collaborative meeting space** created with Bix furniture offers a sense of enclosure without walls for collaborating and provides social and physical comfort.

*Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

► See *Collections*, page 5.

**Back screen** is available on select units to provide privacy and divide space. It is upholstered.

**Seat** is upholstered.

**Arms** are available on select seating units. They are upholstered.

**Back** is upholstered.

**Sled base on a lounge chair** is finished with paint. The back of the sled base does not extend past the chair back.

**Side table** offers a freestanding mobile tablet surface. It is available in vinyl.

**Face lock**, keyed randomly, is standard on storage drawers to secure the items stored in it.

**Bolster** is upholstered.

**Storage drawer** is available on select models to store equipment.

**Legs and base** are constructed with steel tubing and steel plates for structural integrity. They are finished with paint. They are either inset under the seating unit (sled base) or slant off the back of a unit (legs).

**Tablet** provides a surface for user's notes, laptop computer, or wireless mouse.

**Leveling glides** adjust for installations on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 3/4".

Actual Dimensions

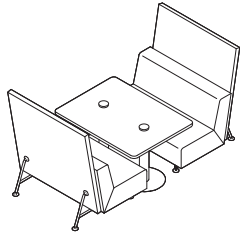
► See page 43



# Bix Lounge System

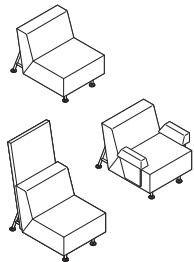
DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

## Product Details

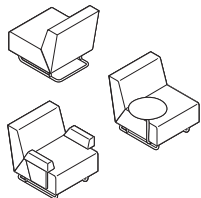


**Individual work-booth area** provides an alternative to a confined workstation. It offers a semi-private setting for temporary tasks that require projects to be spread out. It is created by grouping two straight sectionals or lounge chairs with a 27"H work-booth table.

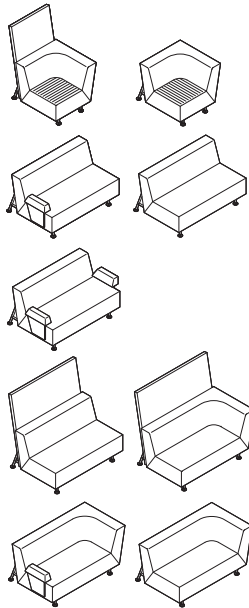
*Tip: Extended corner sectionals or straight sections with arms should not be used in a work-booth application because access to the seating area is obstructed.*



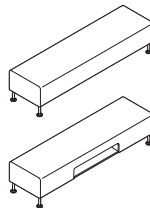
**Lounge chairs** are available with or without upholstered back screens. Models with upholstered arms are also available.



**Sled lounge chairs** feature a compact base that is designed for small spaces or to be used flush against the wall. They are available with or without upholstered arms or a tablet arm.

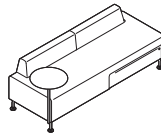


**Sectional seating** is offered in corner, extended corner, and straight units to provide a variety of configurations. They are offered with or without back screens and with or without arms. All sections include an integrated ganging device. Corner sectional units are handed. Handedness is determined by the location of the back screen or back support legs.



**Bench** provides a backless seating option. It can also be used as an alternative soft occasional table. An open storage space that is accessible from either side is available for storing magazine and media equipment.

**18" seat height** is an available option on all lounge, sectional seating, bench, and podiums. This option should not be used in conjunction with work booth tables. It allows a higher sit for healthcare applications.



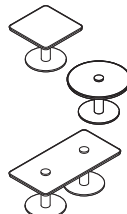
**Podium** serves as a focal point for lounge-based meeting spaces and provides comfortable seating for the presenter. A lockable storage drawer secures presentation tools. A fixed tablet arm provides a surface for presenter's notes, laptop computer, or wireless mouse.

**Multiple fabrics** can be specified on lounge, sectional, and podium seating units for an additional fee per specified fabric.

- Seat cushion and sides of seat cushion - no additional fee
- Back cushion and sides of back cushion - additional fee
- Back screen (if selected) - no additional fee
- Armrest (if selected) - no additional fee

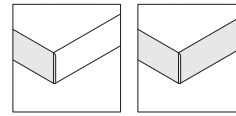
► See *Bix Multi-Fabric Diagram and Yardage Request Form*, pages 53 and 57.

*Tip: Fabric for the seat and back is specified separate from the back screen, if selected. For a monochromatic look, specify the same fabric for both the seat and back and back screen.*



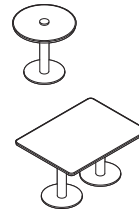
**Occasional tables** are free-standing 18"H tables that can be used a variety of lounge applications. They are available with a round, square, or rectangular top. The tops are available with or without a grommet and an optional power, voice, and data module.

► See occasional tables section in *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.



Plastic edge    Wood edge

**Edge detail** is available in either plastic or wood edge.



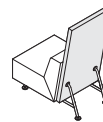
**Work-booth tables** are free-standing 27"H tables that are used with sectional seating to create a work-booth configuration. They are available with either a round or rectangular top. The tops are available with or without a grommet and an optional power, voice, and data module. Base features a low profile for foot clearance.

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.



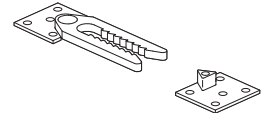
**Side table** offers a freestanding, mobile tablet surface. The tripod base allows it to be positioned close to a seating unit. The top is available in vinyl.

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.



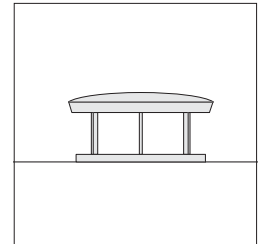
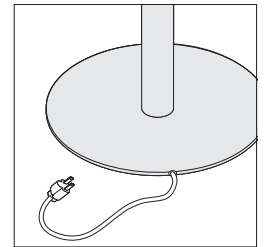
**Back screen** is available on lounge and sectional seating. It is fully upholstered with a zipper detail. However, it is not removable. Back screens must be ordered with the chair. It cannot be retrofitted to an existing backless lounge chair or seating sections.

## Connections



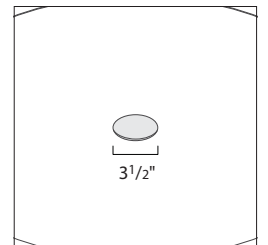
**Integrated ganging device**, included, connects sectional seating units together in the field. It is not intended for user reconfiguration.

## Wiring & Cabling



**Occasional and work-booth tables** are available with a factory-installed grommet located over each column and base to allow cords and cables to pass through the top. A power, voice, and data module can be inserted in each grommet location.

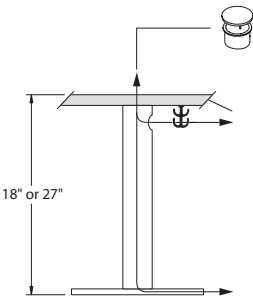
► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.



**The workspace cutout for the grommet and PVD** is 3 1/2" in diameter.

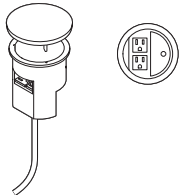
# Bix Lounge System *continued*

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP



**Column and base of occasional and work-booth tables** are used to route and conceal cords. The cords pass through the worksurface down through the column and out through a mouse hole in the base plate. Bases may be installed with the mouse hole facing in any of four directions, depending upon where cords need to exit for access to power/data/voice in the wall or floor. Cords should be routed through the concealed channels and out the mouse hole during the installation of the table base.

**Hole at the top of each column** allows cords to be routed between tables directly below the worksurfaces. Wire management clips are included for routing purposes.



**Power, voice, and data module** can be installed in the grommet locations to bring power and communication to the worksurface. Each module is equipped with two 110 volt electrical outlets and one snap-in voice/data module insert consisting of dual CAT 5 RJ45 universal T568A/B jacks. It is UL listed and CSA certified. It has a 6' power cord. For additional data/voice outlet options, please contact Metro Customer Service at 1.800.627.6770.

**Hardwired applications** require on-site modifications by a licensed electrician following all local electrical code requirements.

*Tip: The base will accommodate a 3/8" diameter flex-conduit.*

## Surface Materials

### Seat and back

- Fabric

### Arms

- Fabric

### Bolster

- Fabric

### Legs

- Paint

### Sled base

- Paint

### Glides

- Paint and nylon bottom

### Back screen

- Fabric

### Tablet surface

- Bronco onyx vinyl

### Tablet support

- Paint

### Open storage interior

- Paint

### Storage drawer front

- Laminate (standard)
- Wood veneer (option)
- Custom wood veneer finish (option)

### Integrated storage drawer pull

- Paint

### Occasional, and work-booth table surface

- Laminate with matching 3 mm plastic edge
- Wood veneer with matching wood edge
- Custom wood veneer finish (option)

### Occasional and work-booth table base

- Paint (textured only)

### Grommet

- Black plastic only

### Side table surface and base cover

- Bronco onyx vinyl

### Side table base

- Paint (vinyl)

*Note: Refer to the Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional surface materials information.*

## Programs & Services

### Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.  
*Note: Due to unusual upholstery conditions inherent in the design of Bix, not all seating fabrics may be specified. Refer to <http://fabric.coalesse.com/> for a list of pre-approved Designtex fabrics on Bix. Pre-approval is required for all COM fabric. Also, due to the geometric shapes and flat planes of the Bix design, seat fabric tautness will vary depending upon the amount of stretch in the fabric. Leather naturally stretches with use.*

## Designers

Metro Design Group | San Francisco

# Bix Lounge System

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

## Actual Dimensions

	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Seat Height From Floor	Back Height From Seat	Arm Height
Lounge	38½"	26" or 30"	29" or 31"	19½"	26"	16" or 18"	13½"	22"
Sled lounge	30½"	26", 30", or 36½"	29"	19½"	26"	16"	13½"	22"
Sled lounge tablet arm	17" Dia.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Extended corner sectional	38½"	54" or 56"	29" or 31" 49½" or 51½"	19½"	48" or 72"	16" or 18"	13½"	22½"
Straight sectional, no arms	38½"	48" or 72"	29" or 31" 49½" or 51½"	19½"	48" or 72"	16" or 18"	13½"	N.A.
Straight sectional, one arm	38½"	50" or 74"	29" or 31" 49½" or 51½"	19½"	48" or 72"	16" or 18"	13½"	22½"
Straight sectional, two arms	38½"	52" or 76"	29" or 31"	19½"	48" or 72"	16" or 18"	13½"	22½"
Back screen	1¾"	23½", 45½", 51½", or 69"	49" or 51"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Bench	19½"	48" or 72"	16" or 18"	N.A.	N.A.	16" or 18"	N.A.	N.A.
Podium	26½"	81½" Includes tablet	25" or 27" 52" or 54"	19½"	N.A.	16" or 18"	7" or 34"	N.A.
Podium tablet arm	17" Dia.	N.A.	26"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Round occasional tables	20" or 28" Dia.	N.A.	18"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square occasional tables	24"	24"	18"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangular occasional tables	24"	48" or 72"	18"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Occasional table base	18" Dia.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Occasional table column	4" Dia.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Round work-booth tables	20" or 28" Dia.	N.A.	27"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangular work-booth tables	36"	48" or 72"	27"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Side table	16" Dia.	N.A.	23"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

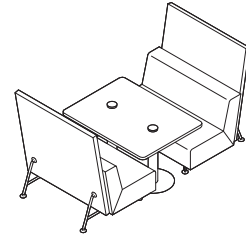
# Bix Lounge System

How To Plan

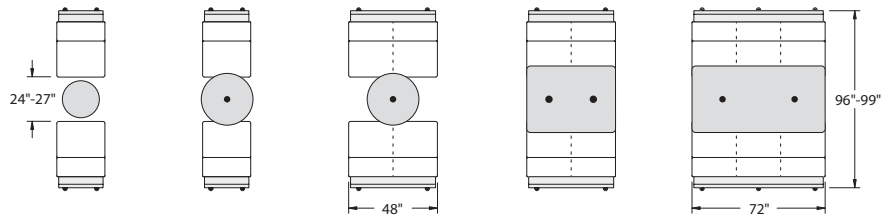
DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

## Configuration guidelines – work-booths with 27" high tables

Two straight sections are grouped with 27" high tables to create work-booth applications. Lounge chairs may also be specified with 27" high tables to create a two-person work-booth. Facing seats edges should be spaced 24"–27" apart from one another to accommodate leg clearance and maintain the correct user relationship to the worksurface. The table base is centered within the 24"–27" space.

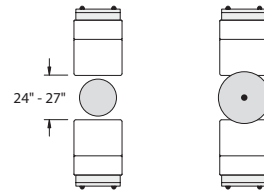


## Configuration Examples

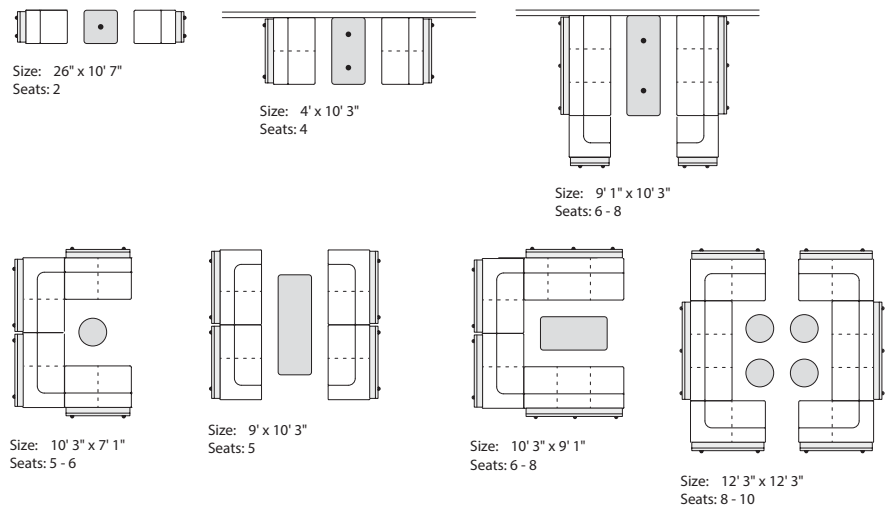


## Configuration guidelines – work settings with 18" high tables

A variety of configurations may be created by combining sectional seating and 18" high tables. The Bix system is built upon a 12"/24" dimension module for planning. Seats are 24" wide. Rectangular tables are 24" deep. Tables are spaced 12" from seat edges. A 24" opening should be maintained for large 360° group enclaves.



## Configuration Examples



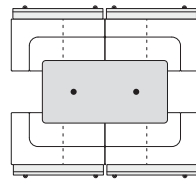
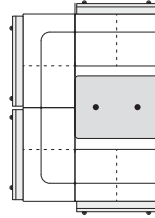
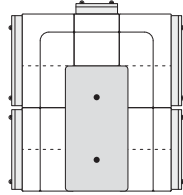
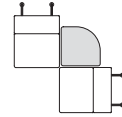
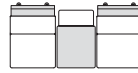
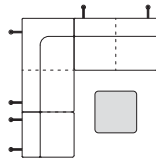
# Bix Lounge System

## How To Plan

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

### Configuration guidelines – DON'TS

- Individual lounge chairs are independent elements not designed as a module within the seating system. The lounge chair seat is wider than the 24" system module and lounge chairs do not include ganging hardware.
- Do not create a U-shaped configuration with a 27" high rectangular table. Access to the closed end is difficult and the table edge is too far from reach for the user.
- Do not use 54" wide extended corner sections or straight sections with arms to create a work-booth configuration with 27" high tables. Access is obstructed.



# Bix Lounge System

How To Plan *continued*

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

## Orientation & fabric direction

Corner units are handed from a facing position.

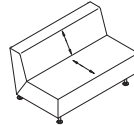
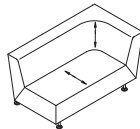
Location of back-screens should be considered for each configuration. In order to create a consistent pattern across seats in the configuration, seat fabric direction is determined by its relationship to the back-screen or back support legs. Seat and back

fabric on 54"W extended corner and straight sections is always railroaded.

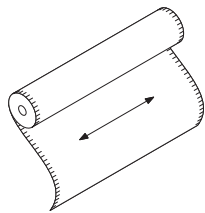
Examples below assume a striped patterned fabric:

## 54"W Extended Corner and Straight Sections

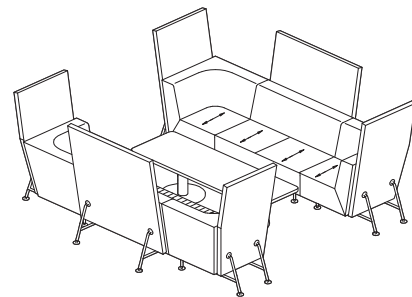
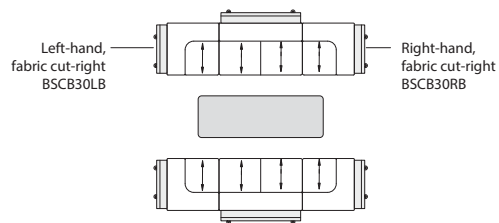
*Tip: Seat and back fabric is always railroaded*



## Configuration Examples



Arrow indicates direction of the pattern on the roll



# Bix Lounge System Lounge Chairs

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

*Tip: Fabric for the seat and back is specified separate from the back screen, if selected. For a monochromatic look, specify the same fabric for both the seat and back and back screen.*

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

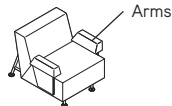
*Tip: When specifying fabric in different price grades, the highest price grade prevails.*

*Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to Multi-Fabric Yardage.*  
► Page 58

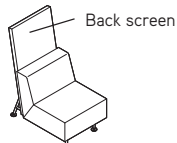
Back cushion



Seat



Arms



Back screen



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 40	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat, back, and arms, if selected: fabric or leather</li> <li>• Legs: paint</li> <li>• Adjustable glides: paint to match legs</li> <li>• Back screen, if selected: fabric</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat, back, and arms, if selected 4 Paint color number for legs and glides 5 Fabric color number for back screen, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contrasting fabric</li> </ul>	+\$167 per fabric	
	<b>Acrylic backer</b>		
	• Lounge chair	+\$ 48	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Lounge chair with arms	+\$ 68	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Lounge chair with back screen	+\$ 79	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
<b>Seat Height</b>	• 18" seat height	+\$322	Specify with 18" seat height.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sectional seating</li> <li>• Bench</li> <li>• Podium</li> <li>• Occasional tables</li> <li>• Collaborative and conference tables</li> <li>• Side table</li> </ul>	► Page 50 ► Page 54 ► Page 56 ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .	

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:											COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				

### Lounge Chair

BL26XX	\$2414	\$2414	\$2438	\$2483	\$2610	\$2693	\$2789	\$2856	\$2977	\$3142	\$2631	\$3887	\$4112
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 55

### Lounge Chair with Arms

BL26AA	\$3381	\$3381	\$3414	\$3469	\$3645	\$3757	\$3889	\$3978	\$4141	\$4367	\$3682	\$5062	\$5336
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3¾, COL/sq ft = 73

### Lounge Chair with Back Screen

BLB26XX	\$3482	\$3489	\$3530	\$3598	\$3810	\$3943	\$4101	\$4211	\$4403	\$4673	\$3772	\$5651	\$6017
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Chair: COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 55

Screen: COM/yds = 1¾

# Bix Lounge System Sled Lounge Chairs

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

*Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to Multi-Fabric Yardage.*

► Page 58

*Tip: When specifying fabric in different price grades, the highest price grade prevails.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 40	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat, back, and arms, if selected: fabric or leather</li> <li>• Base and tablet support, if selected: paint</li> <li>• Glides</li> <li>• Tablet surface: bronco onyx vinyl</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat, back, and arms, if selected 4 Paint color number for base and tablet, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contrasting fabric +\$167 per fabric</li> </ul>	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
<b>Acrylic backer</b>		Specify with acrylic backer.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lounge chair and lounge chair with tablet arm +\$ 48</li> <li>• Lounge chair with arms +\$ 68</li> </ul>		Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bench</li> <li>• Podium</li> <li>• Occasional tables</li> <li>• Side table</li> <li>• Collaborative and conference tables</li> </ul>	► Page 54 ► Page 56 ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			

### Sled Lounge Chair

BLD26XX	\$2157	\$2157	\$2181	\$2226	\$2353	\$2436	\$2532	\$2599	\$2720	\$2885	\$2279	\$3630	\$3855
COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 55													

### Sled Lounge Chair with Arms

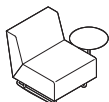
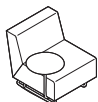
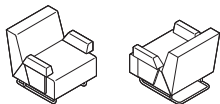
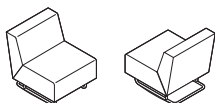
BLD26AA	\$3123	\$3123	\$3156	\$3211	\$3387	\$3499	\$3631	\$3720	\$3883	\$4109	\$3275	\$4804	\$5078
COM/yds = 3¾, COL/sq ft = 73													

### Sled Lounge Chair with Left-Hand Facing Tablet Arm

BLD26TX	\$2605	\$2605	\$2629	\$2674	\$2801	\$2884	\$2980	\$3047	\$3168	\$3333	\$2768	\$4078	\$4303
COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 55													

### Sled Lounge Chair with Right-Hand Facing Tablet Arm

BLD26XT	\$2605	\$2605	\$2629	\$2674	\$2801	\$2884	\$2980	\$3047	\$3168	\$3333	\$2768	\$4078	\$4303
COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 55													



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.



Coalesse

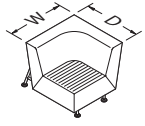
# Bix Lounge System Sled Lounge Chairs

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

# Bix Lounge System

## Sectional Seating

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP



*Tip: Fabric for the seat and back is specified separate from the back screen, if selected. For a monochromatic look, specify the same fabric for both the seat and back, and back screen.*

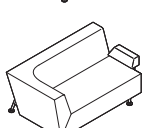
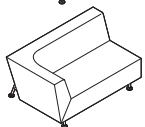
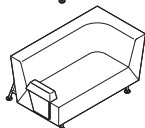
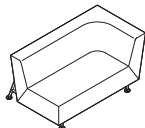
*Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on these pages reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to Multi-Fabric Yardage. ► Page 58*

*Tip: When specifying fabric in different price groups, the highest price group prevails.*

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: Extended corner sections are standard with a railroaded seat and back fabric direction. ► Page 59*

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*



### Standard Includes

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 40

- Seat, back, and arms, if selected: fabric or leather
- Legs: paint
- Adjustable glides: paint to match legs
- Back screen, if selected: fabric

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
  - 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat, back, and arms, if selected
  - 4 Paint color number for legs and glides
  - 5 Fabric color number for back screen, if selected
  - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contrasting fabric</li> </ul>	+\$167 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 48"W sections</li> <li>• 48"W sections with back screen</li> <li>• 54"W sections</li> <li>• 72"W sections</li> <li>• 72"W sections with back screen</li> </ul>	+\$ 77 +\$ 118 +\$ 118 +\$103 +\$179	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
<b>Seat Height</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 18" seat height</li> </ul>	+\$322	Specify with 18" seat height.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bench</li> <li>• Podium</li> <li>• Occasional tables</li> <li>• Collaborative and conference tables</li> <li>• Side table</li> </ul>		► Page 54 ► Page 56 ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

### 54"W Extended Corner Section–Left Section

<b>BSE54LX</b>	\$4748	\$4871	\$4935	\$5042	\$5370	\$5581	\$5824	\$5992	\$6295	\$6717	\$5206	\$7180	\$7589
COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 140													

### 54"W Extended Corner Section–Left Section with Arm

<b>BSE54LA</b>	\$5207	\$5353	\$5421	\$5538	\$5888	\$6112	\$6376	\$6558	\$6880	\$7331	\$5724	\$7898	\$8355
COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 149													

### 54"W Extended Corner Section–Right Section

<b>BSE54RX</b>	\$4748	\$4871	\$4935	\$5042	\$5370	\$5581	\$5824	\$5992	\$6295	\$6717	\$5206	\$7180	\$7589
COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 140													

### 54"W Extended Corner Section–Right Section with Arm

<b>BSE54RA</b>	\$5207	\$5353	\$5421	\$5538	\$5888	\$6112	\$6376	\$6558	\$6880	\$7331	\$5724	\$7898	\$8355
COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 149													

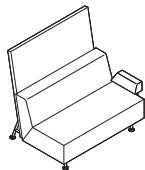
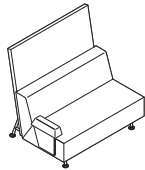
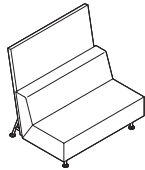
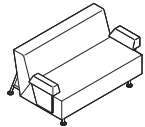
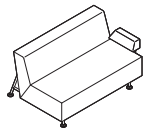
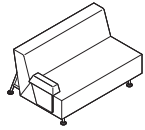
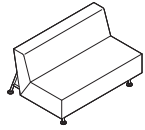
► Specification Information, continued on next page

# Bix Lounge System Sectional Seating

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: Straight sections are standard with a railroaded seat and back fabric direction.

► Page 59



► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:													
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades:			
											COL	C	E	

### 48"W Straight Section

BSS48XX	\$3575	\$3582	\$3623	\$3691	\$3903	\$4036	\$4194	\$4304	\$4496	\$4766	\$3873	\$5616	\$5960	
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--

COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90

### 48"W Straight Section with Left Arm

BSS48AX	\$4033	\$4061	\$4107	\$4184	\$4418	\$4566	\$4744	\$4866	\$5080	\$5382	\$4394	\$6202	\$6568	
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 99

### 48"W Straight Section with Right Arm

BSS48XA	\$4033	\$4061	\$4107	\$4184	\$4418	\$4566	\$4744	\$4866	\$5080	\$5382	\$4394	\$6202	\$6568	
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 99

### 48"W Straight Section with Two Arms

BSS48AA	\$4492	\$4545	\$4597	\$4679	\$4936	\$5102	\$5294	\$5429	\$5665	\$5995	\$4912	\$6924	\$7333	
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--

COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 108

### 48"W Straight Section with Back Screen

BSSB48XX	\$4824	\$4970	\$5038	\$5155	\$5505	\$5729	\$5993	\$6175	\$6497	\$6948	\$5292	\$8420	\$9038	
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--

Chair: COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90

Screen: COM/yds = 3

### 48"W Straight Section with Back Screen and Left Arm

BSSB48AX	\$5280	\$5449	\$5522	\$5645	\$6019	\$6261	\$6541	\$6733	\$7080	\$7559	\$5807	\$9006	\$9645	
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--

Chair: COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 99

Screen: COM/yds = 3

### 48"W Straight Section with Back Screen and Right Arm

BSSB48XA	\$5280	\$5449	\$5522	\$5645	\$6019	\$6261	\$6541	\$6733	\$7080	\$7559	\$5807	\$9006	\$9645	
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--

Chair: COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 99

Screen: COM/yds = 3

► Specification Information, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Bix Lounge System

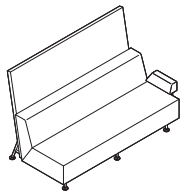
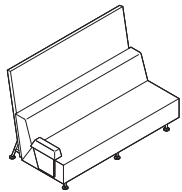
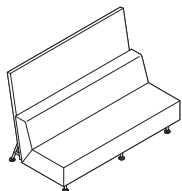
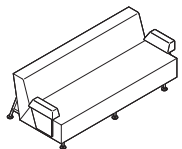
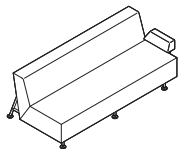
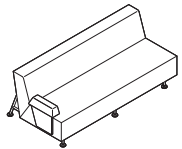
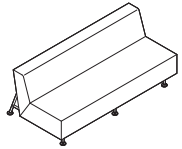
Sectional Seating *continued*

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: Straight sections are standard with a railroaded seat and back fabric direction.

► Page 59

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.



► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:											COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				

### 72"W Straight Section

BSS72XX	\$4991	\$5093	\$5149	\$5249	\$5554	\$5750	\$5976	\$6133	\$6415	\$ 6806	\$5479	\$ 7682	\$ 8139
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	--------	---------	---------

COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 130

### 72"W Straight Section with Left Arm

BSS72AX	\$5447	\$5570	\$5634	\$5741	\$6069	\$6280	\$6523	\$6691	\$6994	\$ 7416	\$6000	\$ 8395	\$ 8900
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	--------	---------	---------

COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 139

### 72"W Straight Section with Right Arm

BSS72XA	\$5447	\$5570	\$5634	\$5741	\$6069	\$6280	\$6523	\$6691	\$6994	\$ 7416	\$6000	\$ 8395	\$ 8900
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	--------	---------	---------

COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 139

### 72"W Straight Section with Two Arms

BSS72AA	\$5905	\$6051	\$6119	\$6236	\$6586	\$6810	\$7074	\$7256	\$7578	\$ 8029	\$6515	\$ 9113	\$ 9660
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	--------	---------	---------

COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 148

### 72"W Straight Section with Back Screen

BSSB72XX	\$6656	\$6968	\$7067	\$7236	\$7751	\$8082	\$8466	\$8733	\$9206	\$ 9868	\$7365	\$11,675	\$12,544
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	--------	----------	----------

Chair: COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 130

Screen: COM/yds = 4½

### 72"W Straight Section with Back Screen and Left Arm

BSSB72AX	\$7111	\$7446	\$7550	\$7728	\$8265	\$8610	\$9010	\$9291	\$9787	\$10,477	\$7881	\$12,391	\$13,303
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	----------	--------	----------	----------

Chair: COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 139

Screen: COM/yds = 4½

### 72"W Straight Section with Back Screen and Right Arm

BSSB72XA	\$7111	\$7446	\$7550	\$7728	\$8265	\$8610	\$9010	\$9291	\$9787	\$10,477	\$7881	\$12,391	\$13,303
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	----------	--------	----------	----------

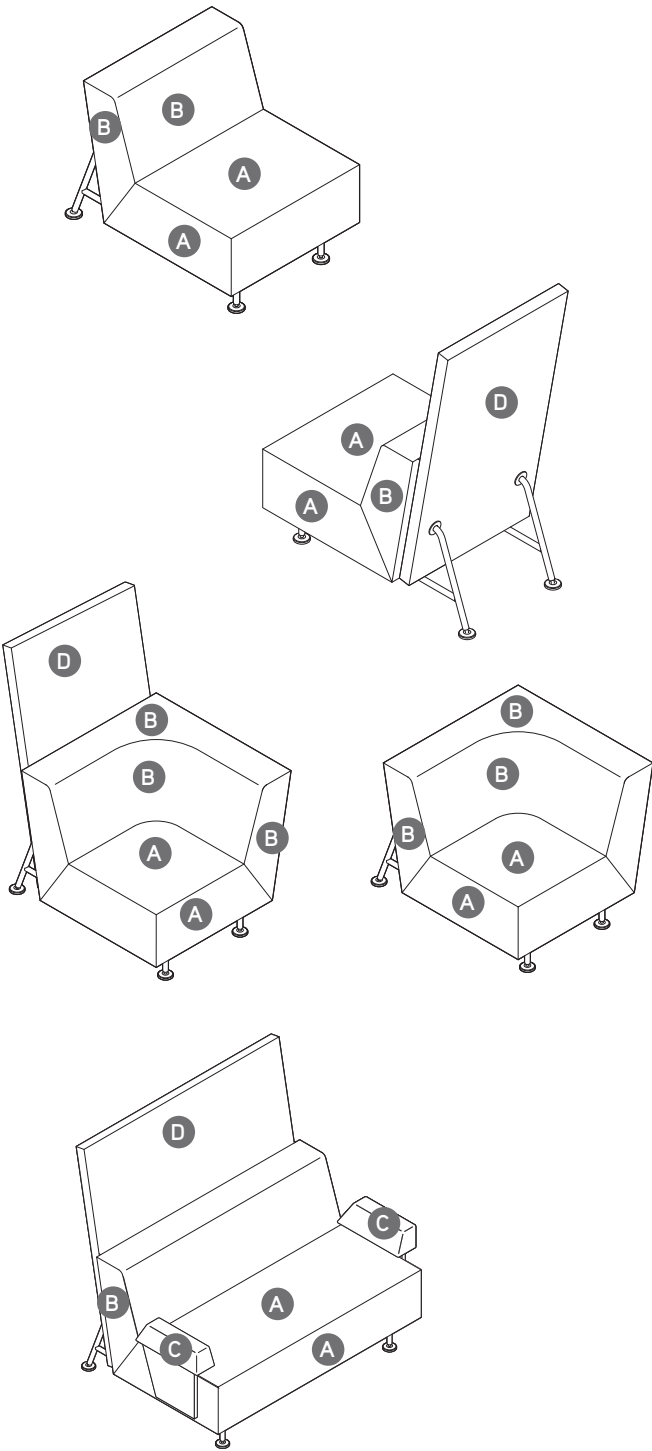
Chair: COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 139

Screen: COM/yds = 4½

# Bix Lounge System

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP



TO: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX....888.413.5161

**A** Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): \_\_\_\_\_

**B** Back: \_\_\_\_\_

**C** Arms (if applicable): \_\_\_\_\_

**D** Backscreen (if applicable): \_\_\_\_\_

*\*Back screen defined separately when ordered.*

*See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.*

# Bix Lounge System Benches

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded.*

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 40	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat: fabric or leather</li> <li>• Legs and open storage interior, if selected: paint</li> <li>• Adjustable glides: paint to match legs</li> </ul>		1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for seat 3 Paint color number for legs, glides, and open storage interior, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Acrylic backer		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 48"W benches</li> <li>• 72"W benches</li> </ul>	+\$ 30 +\$ 43	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Seat Height	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 18" seat height</li> </ul>	+\$322	Specify with 18" seat height.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lounge chairs</li> <li>• Sectional seating</li> <li>• Podium</li> <li>• Side table</li> <li>• Collaborative and conference tables</li> <li>• Occasional tables</li> </ul>		► Page 47 ► Page 50 ► Page 56 ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		COL	C	E

### 48"W Bench

BB48	\$2164	\$2164	\$2185	\$2219	\$2323	\$2391	\$2471	\$2526	\$2625	\$2759	\$2387	\$3530	\$3737
------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 41

### 72"W Bench

BB72	\$2618	\$2618	\$2647	\$2692	\$2830	\$2922	\$3025	\$3100	\$3230	\$3409	\$2865	\$4337	\$4611
------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 54

### 48"W Bench with Open Storage

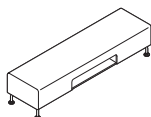
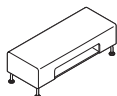
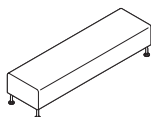
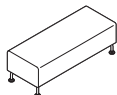
BBS48	\$2499	\$2499	\$2520	\$2554	\$2658	\$2726	\$2806	\$2861	\$2960	\$3094	\$2767	\$3865	\$4072
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 41

### 72"W Bench with Open Storage

BBS72	\$2951	\$2951	\$2980	\$3025	\$3163	\$3255	\$3358	\$3433	\$3563	\$3742	\$3243	\$4670	\$4944
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 54



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

Coalesse

# Bix Lounge System Benches

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

# Bix Lounge System Podium **X4/23**

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

*Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to Multi-Fabric Yardage and Square Footage Requirements.*

► Page 58

*Tip: When specifying fabric in different price groups, the highest price group prevails.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 40</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and bolster: fabric or leather</li> <li>• Legs, tablet support, and drawer pull</li> <li>• Tablet surface: bronco onyx vinyl</li> <li>• Drawer front: laminate</li> <li>• Face-mounted lock, keyed random: black only</li> <li>• Adjustable glides: paint to match legs</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected</li> <li>3 Fabric or leather color number for seat and bolster</li> <li>4 Paint color number for legs, glides, tablet support, and drawer pull, if selected</li> <li>5 Laminate color number for drawer front</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contrasting fabric</li> </ul>	+\$167 per fabric	Add suffix <b>K</b> to the style number and select fabric color number.
<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Backer</li> </ul>	+\$ 90	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
<b>Storage drawer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood veneer Grade 1</li> <li>• Wood veneer Grade 2</li> </ul>	+\$ 47 +\$ 72	Specify with wood drawer front and select wood veneer grade 1 color number. Specify with wood drawer front and select wood veneer grade 2 color number.
<b>Grade 2 laminate drawer front</b>	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
<b>Seat Height</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 18" seat height</li> </ul>	+\$322	Specify with 18" seat height.
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lounge chairs</li> <li>• Sectional seating</li> <li>• Bench</li> <li>• Side table</li> <li>• Collaborative and conference tables</li> <li>• Occasional tables</li> </ul>		► Page 47 ► Page 50 ► Page 54 ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:														COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14							

## Podium with Left Tablet

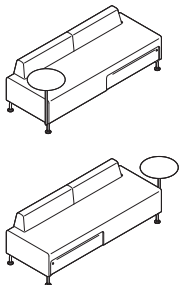
BP72TX **X4/23** \$5782 \$5858 \$5913 \$6004 \$6286 \$6465 \$6675 \$6821 \$7081 \$7440 \$6379 \$8990 \$9537

COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 108

## Podium with Right Tablet

BP72XT **X4/23** \$5782 \$5858 \$5913 \$6004 \$6286 \$6465 \$6675 \$6821 \$7081 \$7440 \$6379 \$8990 \$9537

COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 108



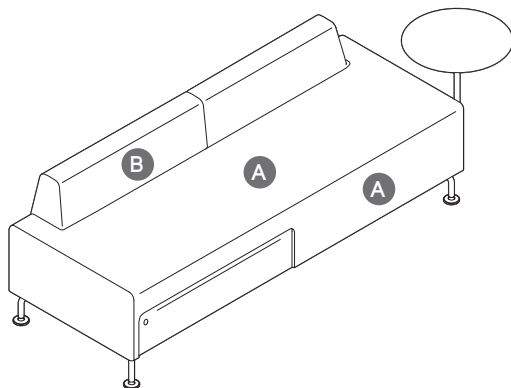
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

**X4/23** = Last order entry  
April 16, 2023



# Bix Lounge System    Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP



TO: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX...888.413.5161

**A** Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): \_\_\_\_\_

**B** Back: \_\_\_\_\_

*See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.*

# Bix Lounge System

Multi-Fabric Yardage

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

## Multi-Fabric Yardage

Description	Style Number	COM YDS*			
		Seat	Back	Arm(s)	Back Screen
Lounge chair	BL26XX	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	N.A.	N.A.
Lounge chair with arms	BL26AA	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	1	N.A.
Lounge chair with back screen	BLB26XX	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	N.A.	1 $\frac{3}{4}$
Sled lounge chair	BLD26XX	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	N.A.	N.A.
Sled lounge chair with arms	BLD26AA	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	1	N.A.
Sled lounge chair with left-hand tablet arm	BLD26TX	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	N.A.	N.A.
Sled lounge chair with right-hand tablet arm	BLD26XT	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	N.A.	N.A.
30"W corner section--left section with seat fabric cut-right	BSC30LB	2	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	N.A.	N.A.
30"W corner section--right section with seat fabric cut-right	BSC30RB	2	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	N.A.	N.A.
30"W corner section with back screen--left section with seat fabric railroaded	BSCB30LA	2	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	N.A.	2
30"W corner section with back screen--left section with seat fabric cut-right	BSCB30LB	2	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	N.A.	2
30"W corner section with back screen--right section with seat fabric railroaded	BSCB30RA	2	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	N.A.	2
30"W corner section with back screen--right section with seat fabric cut-right	BSCB30RB	2	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	N.A.	2
54"W extended corner section--left section	BSE54LX	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	N.A.	N.A.
54"W extended corner section--left section with arm	BSE54LA	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	$\frac{1}{2}$	N.A.
54"W extended corner section--right section	BSE54RX	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	N.A.	N.A.
54"W extended corner section--right section with arm	BSE54RA	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	$\frac{1}{2}$	N.A.
54"W extended corner section--left section with back screen	BSEB54LX	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	N.A.	4
54"W extended corner section--left section with back screen and arm	BSEB54LA	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	$\frac{1}{2}$	4
54"W extended corner section--right section with back screen	BSEB54RX	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	N.A.	4
54"W extended corner section--right section with back screen and arm	BSEB54RA	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	$\frac{1}{2}$	4
48"W straight section	BSS48XX	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	N.A.	N.A.
48"W straight section with left arm	BSS48AX	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	N.A.
48"W straight section with right arm	BSS48XA	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	N.A.
48"W straight section with two arms	BSS48AA	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	N.A.
48"W straight section with back screen	BSSB48XX	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	N.A.	3
48"W straight section with back screen and left arm	BSSB48AX	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	3
48"W straight section with back screen and right arm	BSSB48XA	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	3
72"W straight section	BSS72XX	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	N.A.	N.A.
72"W straight section with left arm	BSS72AX	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	N.A.
72"W straight section with right arm	BSS72XA	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	N.A.
72"W straight section with two arms	BSS72AA	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	N.A.
72"W straight section with back screen	BSSB72XX	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	N.A.	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
72"W straight section with back screen and left arm	BSSB72AX	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
72"W straight section with back screen and right arm	BSSB72XA	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
Podium with left tablet	BP72TX	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	N.A.	N.A.
Podium with right tablet	BP72XT	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	N.A.	N.A.

\*Fabric yardage is based on non-directional/solid fabrics. Use conversion chart on the following page for repeat/printed fabric yardage.

# Bix Lounge System Multi-Fabric Yardage

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

## Non-standard fabric requirements

Yardage requirements shown are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. Coalesse will apply fabric railroaded unless instructed otherwise on the dealer's purchase order. The following conversion chart should be used to determine yardage requirements when COM has a repeat of 2" or more. Please contact Coalesse Customer Service for a yardage quotation if the fabric is less than 54" wide, has a repeat of more than 24", or if the fabric must be cut-right.

### CONVERSION CHART

PRODUCT	REPEAT		
	2" - 8"	9" - 14"	15" - 24"
Bix	15%	30%	75%

Yardage quotations will also be provided for order of 10 or more pieces.

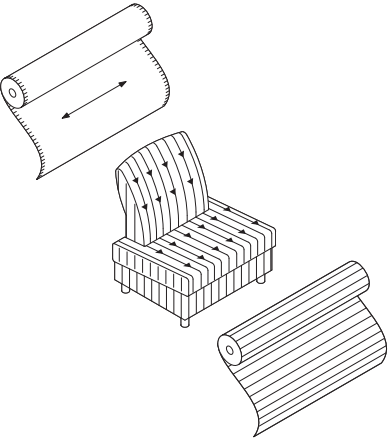
## Pattern matching on Bix

Due to Coalesse's high standards for pattern matching, we reserve the right to apply the following upcharges for extra labor incurred by a pattern or material that poses such challenges.

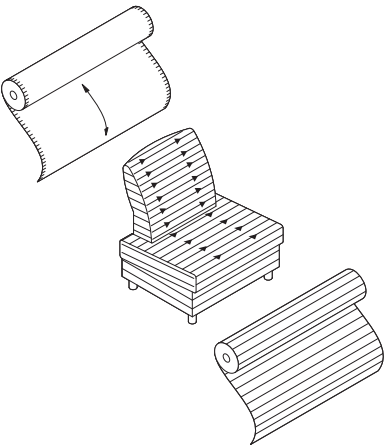
Customers will be informed if an upcharge will be applied to their order during the approval process. Should Coalesse receive an order without prior approval, it will be held as pending until the customer accepts such charges. The upcharge will be applied per item where applicable.

## Cutting direction guidelines

Cutting direction is based on the fabric width and the way the fabric is cut from the roll and applied to Coalesse products. There are two cutting directions: railroaded or cut-right.



**Horizontal or railroaded** (across roll, warp horizontal) means fabric is cut across the roll; selvages are on the top and bottom.



**Vertical or cut-right** (down roll, warp vertical) means fabric is cut in the same direction it is woven; selvages are on the left and right sides.

Coalesse reserves the right to railroad or apply fabric according to weave unless instructions specify otherwise. Fabrics are railroaded when possible to avoid seams in large upholstered areas and/or single cushion units. If a fabric is questionable, a cutting of adequate size showing full repeat (if any) should be sent to Coalesse for a fabric requirement quotation.

# Bob Lounge Chairs by Walter Knoll

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

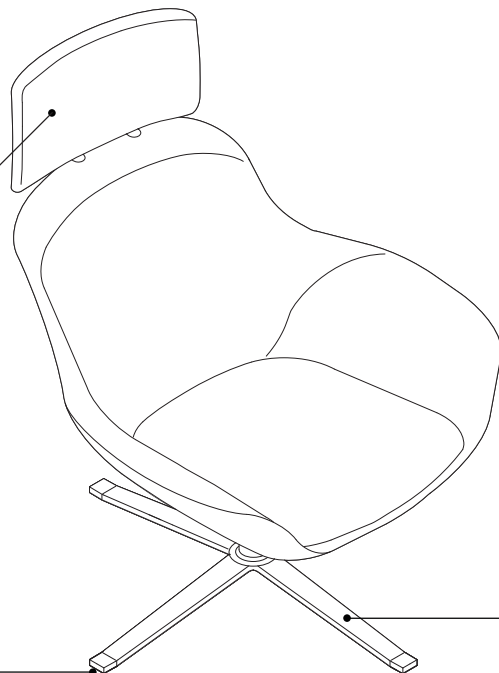
**Bob lounge chair** is well-suited to any professional space with its flared arms, aluminum base (painted or polished), and a coordinating ottoman.

*Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

► See *Collections*, page 5.

**Adjustable headrest** has a 2¾" range; also available without headrest.

**Glides** are a non-marring, black polymer. Optional soft felt glides can be used on non-carpeted surfaces.

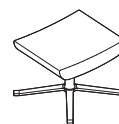


**4-leg base** comes standard with a swivel mechanism. An optional return swivel mechanism is available.

## Product Details



**Bob Lounge** is available without adjustable headrest.



**Ottoman** is available in matching upholstery.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

**Upholstery** (contrasting fabric available on lounge chairs)

- Fabric
- Leather

### Base

- Aluminum matte polished
- Painted aluminum (available on swivel base only)

## Program and Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Coalesse

# Bob Lounge Chairs by Walter Knoll

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

# Bob Lounge Chairs by Walter Knoll

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information  
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 60	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished or Grade 1 paint</li> <li>Swivel base for lounge chairs, if selected</li> <li>Upholstery for chair: fabric or leather</li> <li>Glides</li> </ul>		1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics, if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Contrasting fabric	+\$167 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	<b>Fire code seating</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fire code seating</li> </ul>	+\$322	Specify with fire code seating. ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
	<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lounge chair</li> <li>Lounge chair with headrest</li> <li>Ottoman</li> </ul>	+\$ 43 +\$ 46 +\$ 11	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Base	<b>Lounge chair with standard swivel mechanism</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Aluminum matte polished</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with standard swivel and select aluminum matte polished.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grade 1 paint</li> <li>Grade 3 paint</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 96	Specify with standard swivel and select paint color number. Specify with standard swivel and select paint color number.
	<b>Lounge chair with return swivel mechanism</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Aluminum matte polished</li> </ul>	+\$324	Specify with return swivel and select aluminum matte polished.
	<b>Glides</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Felted glides</li> </ul>	+\$ 20	Specify with felted glides.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Guest seating</li> <li>Occasional tables</li> <li>Collaborative and conference tables</li> </ul>		▶ Page 319 ▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:												COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14					

## Lounge Chair

216	\$3085	\$3085	\$3114	\$3159	\$3297	\$3389	\$3492	\$3567	\$3697	\$3876	\$3334	\$5043	\$5354
-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 72

## Lounge Chair with Headrest

221	\$3656	\$3656	\$3687	\$3742	\$3905	\$4009	\$4132	\$4217	\$4370	\$4577	\$3880	\$5883	\$6245
-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3½, COL/sq ft = 77

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 34¼"D 35"W 31¾"H  
 Inside: 21¾"D 20"W 17¼"H  
 Seat: 17"H  
 Arm: 21¾"H



Overall: 34¼"D 35"W 41¼"H  
 Inside: 21¾"D 20"W 27½"H  
 Seat: 17"H  
 Arm: 21¾"H

# Bob Lounge Chairs by Walter Knoll

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD



Overall: 18½"D 19¾"W 15¼"H

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information												
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades: COL C E	
	Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14											
Ottoman												
221-H	\$1135	\$1127	\$1136	\$1152	\$1199	\$1228	\$1263	\$1288	\$1332	\$1392	\$1470	\$1992 \$2094
COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22												

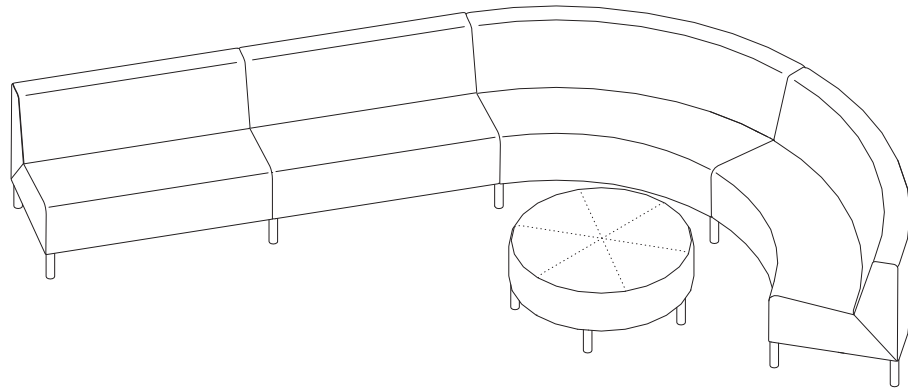


**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

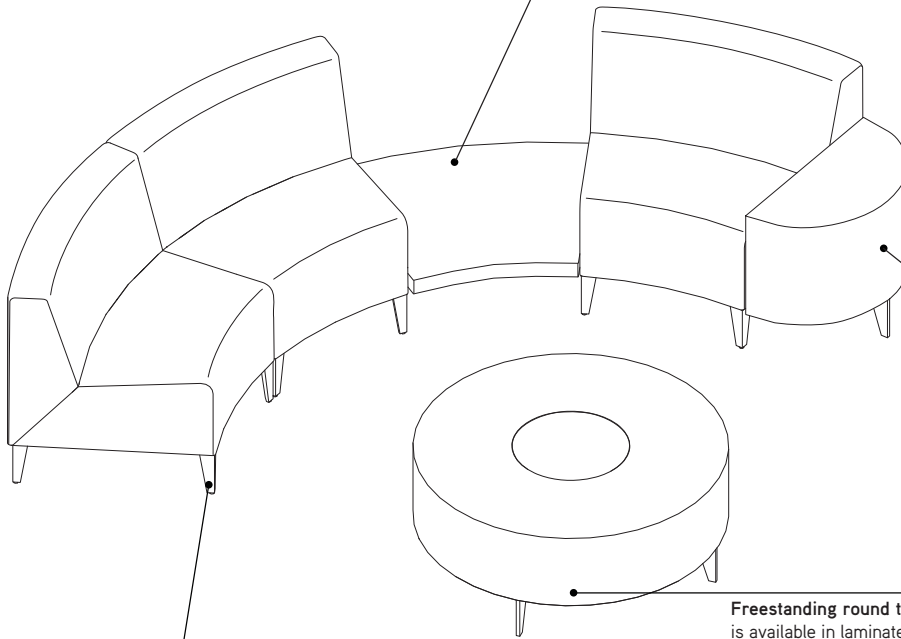
# Circa Lounge System

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

**Circa lounge system** offers a dramatic, creative palette for configuring signature spaces with a wide array of large and small application expressions, from straight to curvilinear modular lounges and ganging or freestanding tables.



**Intermediate tables** are available in laminate (with self-edge) or veneer. Tables come with ganging brackets to attach to seating units. Shared application is an option.



**End-of-run tables** are available in laminate (with self-edge) or veneer. Tables come with ganging brackets to attach to seating unit.

**Tapered legs** are available in solid wood or metal. Solid wood legs are maple or walnut. Metal legs are offered in optional powder coat paint finishes. Tapered legs on lounge pieces support freestanding applications, allowing units to be easily rearranged.

**Ganging kit** is available to connect units together and maintain alignment.

**Freestanding round table** is available in laminate (with self-edge) or veneer. Optional center inserts are available: green tinted glass or power/data module (available in black anodized aluminum or silver anodized aluminum).



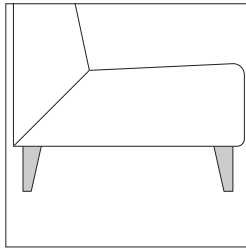
# Circa Lounge System

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

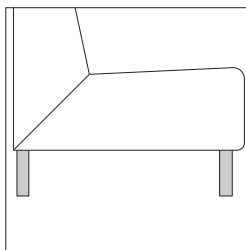
## Product Details

**Cylinder legs** are solid oak. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units, minimizing leg locations and ganging units together, as shown. Legs can also be specified freestanding, supporting individual units that can be easily rearranged.

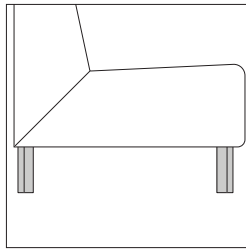
**Modern metal legs** are available in powder coat paints. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units, minimizing leg locations and ganging units together, as shown. Legs can also be specified freestanding, supporting individual units that can be easily rearranged.



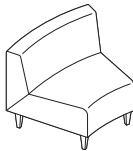
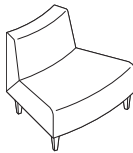
**Tapered legs** are available in solid maple or walnut, as well as optional metal in powder coat paints. Tapered legs on lounge units support freestanding applications, allowing units to be easily rearranged.



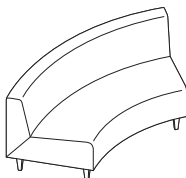
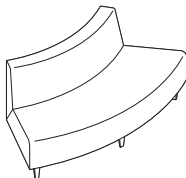
**Cylinder legs** are solid oak and are optional. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units or freestanding application, allowing units to be easily rearranged.



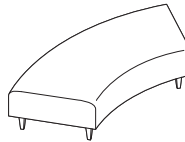
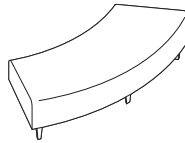
**Modern metal legs** are optional and are available in powder coat paints. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units or freestanding application, allowing units to be easily rearranged.



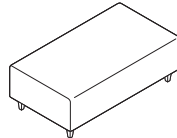
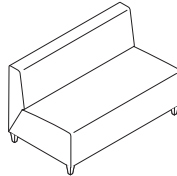
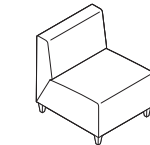
**30° wedge seat** is available outside facing or inside facing.



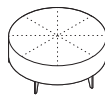
**60° wedge seat** is available outside facing or inside facing.



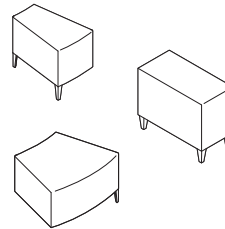
**60° wedge bench** is available and can be used in outside or inside facing applications.



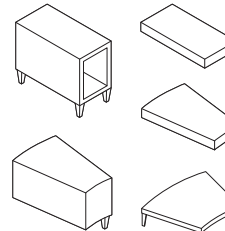
**Straight seating** available as 1-seat lounge, 2-seat lounge, or bench.



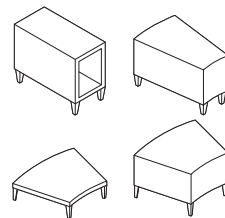
**Round ottoman** has five legs and is upholstered. Measures 42" diameter and 17"H. Tapered legs have a thin blade aesthetic and are available in solid maple and walnut, as well as optional metal in powder coat paints. Cylinder wood leg and modern metal leg are also available.



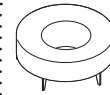
**Straight, inside, or outside (15° or 30°) armrests** can be specified without legs (intermediate) and ganged to adjacent lounge units. Or in end-of-run position, on left or right side.



**High and low ganging tables** are available in three sizes: straight, 15° wedge, or 30° wedge. Tables can be specified without legs (intermediate) and ganged to adjacent lounge units or in end-of-run position, on left or right side.



**High and low freestanding tables** are available straight, 15° wedge, or 30° wedge.



**Freestanding round table** is available in one size, 42" diameter, 15¾"H. Power/data module option available in black anodized aluminum or silver anodized aluminum. The round plate that houses the power module is powder coated to complement the module. Glass insert is available as an option.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

**Upholstery** (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

### Table tops

- Laminate with self edge (option)
- Veneer
  - Maple veneer (quarter cut, high and low sheen)
  - Walnut veneer (quarter cut, high and low sheen)
  - Oak veneer (rift cut, high and low sheen)

### Tapered legs

- Solid maple (quarter cut, high and low sheen)
- Solid walnut (quarter cut, high and low sheen)
- Painted steel

*Tip: Grade 3 paints are not available on tables.*

### Cylinder wood legs

- Solid oak (rift cut, high and low sheen)

### Modern metal legs

- Painted steel

*Tip: Grade 3 paints are not available on tables.*

## Program and Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

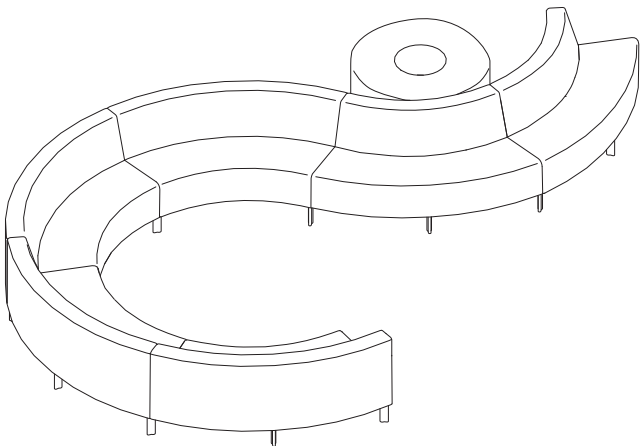
► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

# Circa Lounge System

Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

## Modern Metal Legs, Shared Application



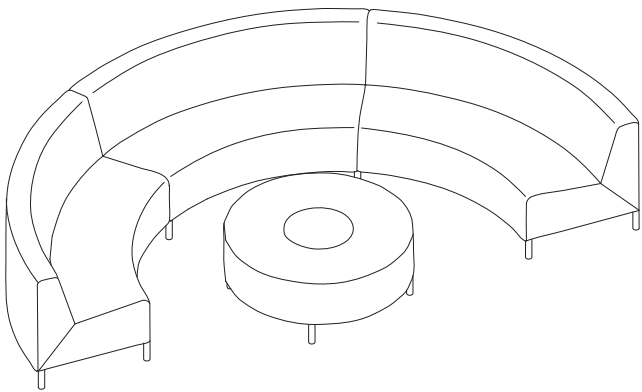
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options
1	451-7460FI	60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge	5 Leg
3	451-7460FI	60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge	3 Leg (Shared)
2	451-7460FO	60° Outside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge	3 Leg (Shared)
1	45-T42RD	Freestanding Round Table	

# Circa Lounge System

Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

## Cylinder Wood Legs, Shared Application

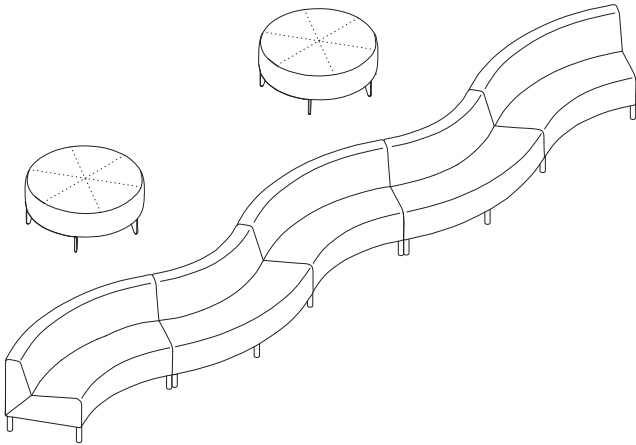


Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options
1	451-7460FI	60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge	5 Leg
2	451-7460FI	60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge	3 Leg (Shared)
1	45-T42RD	Freestanding Round Table	

# Circa Lounge System    Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

## Tapered Metal Legs, Non-Shared Application



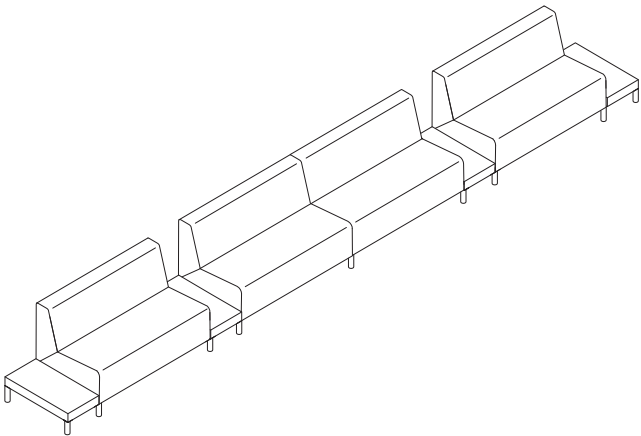
Quantity	Style Number	Description
3	451-7460FI	60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge
2	451-7460FO	60° Outside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge
1	451-B42RD	Freestanding Round Ottoman

# Circa Lounge System

Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

## Cylinder Wood Legs, Shared Application



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options
3	451-5000	Straight 2-Seat Lounge	4 Leg
1	451-5000	Straight 2-Seat Lounge	2 Leg (Shared)
2	45-T1300LG	Straight Low Table, Ganging	
1	45-T1300LER	Straight Low Table, End-of-Run	

# Circa Lounge System

## Upholstered Individual Lounge Units

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: For contrasting fabric, pricing is based on highest grade textile specified.*

*Tip: Stain-to-Match is offered on wood legs.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

*Tip: Benches are flat and 1-seat and 2-seat lounges are angled; therefore, seat angles will not be aligned when placed next to each other. A table is recommended between the units to minimize the difference.*

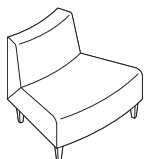
*Tip: All legs measure 6½" in height.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 64	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frame: unibody construction of hardwood plywood utilizing box joinery</li> <li>Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam fixed seat and back with top stitch on seams</li> <li>Legs:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut</li> <li>- Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Wood leg type 5 Wood color number for legs 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contrasting fabric</li> </ul>	+\$167 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	<b>Acrylic backer</b>		
	• 30° outside facing wedge 1-seat lounge	+\$ 45	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 30° inside facing wedge seat 1-seat lounge	+\$ 46	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 60° outside and inside wedge 2-seat lounge	+\$ 81	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 60° benches	+\$ 55	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Straight 1-seat lounge	+\$ 30	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Straight 2-seat lounge	+\$ 68	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Straight bench	+\$ 43	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
<b>Shared Leg Application</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cylinder wood legs</li> <li>Modern metal legs</li> </ul>	-\$248 -\$248	Specify with cylinder wood legs. Specify with modern metal legs.
<b>Metal Legs</b>	<b>Tapered legs</b>		
	• Grade 1 paint	+\$187 per leg	Specify with tapered metal legs and select paint color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	• Grade 3 paint	+\$213 per leg	Specify with tapered metal legs and select paint color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	<b>Modern legs</b>		
	• Grade 1 paint	+\$187 per leg	Specify with modern metal legs and select paint color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	• Grade 3 paint	+\$213 per leg	Specify with modern metal legs and select paint color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>	• Modular tables		► Page 76

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:											COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				
<b>30° Outside Facing Wedge 1-Seat Lounge</b>														
451-3730FO	\$1907	\$1907	\$1939	\$1988	\$2141	\$2236	\$2350	\$2430	\$2572	\$2767	\$2204	\$4336	\$4728	
COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72														

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 28"D 36¾"W 29½"H  
 Inside: 20"D 36¾"W 12¼"H  
 Seat: 17¼"H  
 Angle Degree: 30°

# Circa Lounge System

Upholstered Individual Lounge Units

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

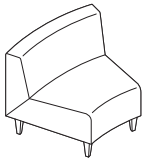
## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:													
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades:			
											COL	C	E	

### 30° Inside Facing Wedge 1-Seat Lounge

451-3730FI	\$1907	\$1907	\$1939	\$1988	\$2141	\$2236	\$2350	\$2430	\$2572	\$2767	\$2204	\$4336	\$4728	
------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--

COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72

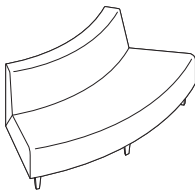


Overall: 28"D 38"W 29½"H  
 Inside: 20"D 36¾"W 12¼"H  
 Seat: 17¼"H  
 Angle Degree: 30°

### 60° Outside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge

451-7460FO	\$3033	\$3135	\$3191	\$3291	\$3596	\$3792	\$4018	\$4175	\$4457	\$4848	\$3263	\$7604	\$8382	
------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--

COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99

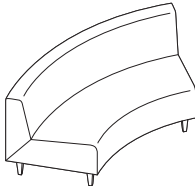


Overall: 28"D 71"W 29½"H  
 Inside: 20"D 71"W 12¼"H  
 Seat: 17¼"H  
 Angle Degree: 60°

### 60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge

451-7460FI	\$3033	\$3135	\$3191	\$3291	\$3596	\$3792	\$4018	\$4175	\$4457	\$4848	\$3263	\$7604	\$8382	
------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--

COM/yds = 4¾, COL/sq ft = 105

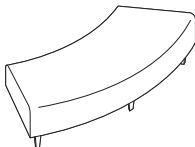


Overall: 28"D 71"W 29½"H  
 Inside: 20"D 71"W 12¼"H  
 Seat: 17¼"H  
 Angle Degree: 60°

### 60° Outside Wedge Bench

451-B7460FO	\$2404	\$2404	\$2433	\$2478	\$2616	\$2708	\$2811	\$2886	\$3016	\$3195	\$2705	\$4670	\$5037	
-------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

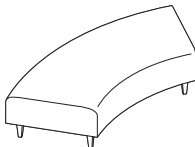


Overall: 28"D 71"W 17¼"H  
 Seat: 17¼"H  
 Angle Degree: 60°

### 60° Inside Wedge Bench

451-B7460FI	\$2404	\$2404	\$2433	\$2478	\$2616	\$2708	\$2811	\$2886	\$3016	\$3195	\$2705	\$4670	\$5037	
-------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66



Overall: 28"D 71"W 17¼"H  
 Seat: 17¼"H  
 Angle Degree: 60°



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Circa Lounge System

## Upholstered Individual Lounge Units *continued*

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

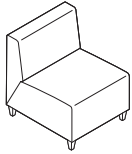
### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:												COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14					

### Straight 1-Seat Lounge

451-2500	\$1714	\$1714	\$1735	\$1775	\$1891	\$1966	\$2051	\$2114	\$2222	\$2370	\$2037	\$3658	\$3958
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 55

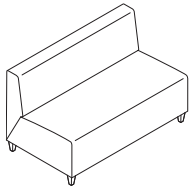


Overall: 28"D 25"W 29½"H  
 Inside: 20"D 25"W 12¼"H  
 Seat: 17¼"H  
 Angle Degree: 0°

### Straight 2-Seat Lounge

451-5000	\$2460	\$2488	\$2534	\$2611	\$2845	\$2993	\$3171	\$3293	\$3507	\$3809	\$2696	\$6015	\$6614
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 83

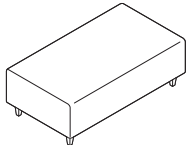


Overall: 28"D 50"W 29½"H  
 Inside: 20"D 50"W 12¼"H  
 Seat: 17¼"H  
 Angle Degree: 0°

### Straight Bench

451-B5000	\$2190	\$2190	\$2219	\$2264	\$2402	\$2494	\$2597	\$2672	\$2802	\$2981	\$2485	\$4463	\$4811
-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66



Overall: 28"D 50"W 17¼"H  
 Seat: 17¼"H  
 Angle Degree: 0°

*Tip: Please submit sketch for modular application. One kit is required per two chairs.*

### Ganging Kit

451-GANGPKG	\$ 51	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
-------------	-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Coalesse

# Circa Lounge System

Upholstered Individual Lounge Units

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

# Circa Lounge System Upholstered Modular Arm Rests—Straight, 15°, 30°, and Ottoman

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: Cylinder wood and modern metal legs cannot be in shared position with armrests. The legs will always be on the lounge side.*

*Tip: Stain-to-Match is offered on wood legs.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

*Tip: All legs measure 6½" in height.*

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 64	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frame: hardwood panels</li> <li>Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane</li> <li>Top stitch on seams</li> <li>Legs:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut</li> <li>- Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for arm rests 3 Wood leg type 4 Wood color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contrasting fabric on ottoman</li> </ul>	+\$167	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Straight armrests and 15° armrests</li> <li>30° armrests and ottoman</li> </ul>	+\$ 26 +\$ 45	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> . Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Metal Legs	<b>Tapered legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grade 1 paint</li> </ul>	+\$187 per leg	Specify with <i>tapered metal legs</i> and select paint color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grade 3 paint</li> </ul>	+\$213 per leg	Specify with <i>tapered metal legs</i> and select paint color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	<b>Modern legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grade 1 paint</li> </ul>	+\$187 per leg	Specify with <i>modern metal legs</i> and select paint color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grade 3 paint</li> </ul>	+\$213 per leg	Specify with <i>modern metal legs</i> and select paint color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Modular tables</li> </ul>		► Page 76

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

### Straight Armrest—Intermediate without Legs

451-A1800G	\$1057	\$1057	\$1078	\$1112	\$1216	\$1284	\$1364	\$1419	\$1518	\$1652	\$1342	\$2607	\$2839
COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 50													

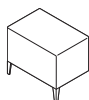
### Straight Armrest—End-of-Run with Two Legs

451-A1800ER	\$1224	\$1224	\$1245	\$1279	\$1383	\$1451	\$1531	\$1586	\$1685	\$1819	\$1509	\$2774	\$3006
COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 50													

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 28"D 18½"W 17"H



Overall: 28"D 18½"W 23½"H

*Tip: Specify left or right facing.*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Circa Lounge System

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Upholstered Modular Arm Rests—Straight, 15°, 30°, and Ottoman

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														
	Fabric Grades:											Leather Grades:			
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E		

### 15° Inside Armrest—Intermediate without Legs

451-A1815FIG	\$1047	\$1047	\$1066	\$1094	\$1188	\$1249	\$1320	\$1368	\$1453	\$1573	\$1342	\$2459	\$2662
--------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

### 15° Inside Armrest—End-of-Run with Two Legs

451-A1815FIER	\$1286	\$1286	\$1305	\$1333	\$1427	\$1488	\$1559	\$1607	\$1692	\$1812	\$1581	\$2698	\$2901
---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

### 30° Inside Arm Rest—Intermediate without Legs

451-A3730FIG	\$1494	\$1494	\$1523	\$1568	\$1706	\$1798	\$1901	\$1976	\$2106	\$2285	\$1743	\$3452	\$3763
--------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

### 30° Inside Arm Rest—End-of-Run with Two Legs

451-A3730FIER	\$1676	\$1676	\$1705	\$1750	\$1888	\$1980	\$2083	\$2158	\$2288	\$2467	\$1925	\$3634	\$3945
---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

### 15° Outside Armrest—Intermediate without Legs

451-A1815FOG	\$1047	\$1047	\$1066	\$1094	\$1188	\$1249	\$1320	\$1368	\$1453	\$1573	\$1342	\$2459	\$2662
--------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

### 15° Outside Armrest—End-of-Run with Two Legs

451-A1815FOER	\$1286	\$1286	\$1305	\$1333	\$1427	\$1488	\$1559	\$1607	\$1692	\$1812	\$1581	\$2698	\$2901
---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

### 30° Outside Arm Rest—Intermediate without Legs

451-A3730FOG	\$1494	\$1494	\$1523	\$1568	\$1706	\$1798	\$1901	\$1976	\$2106	\$2285	\$1743	\$3452	\$3763
--------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

### 30° Outside Arm Rest—End-of-Run with Two Legs

451-A3730FOER	\$1676	\$1676	\$1705	\$1750	\$1888	\$1980	\$2083	\$2158	\$2288	\$2467	\$1925	\$3634	\$3945
---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

### Round Ottoman with Five Legs

451-B42RD	\$2283	\$2283	\$2315	\$2364	\$2517	\$2612	\$2726	\$2806	\$2948	\$3143	\$2522	\$4384	\$4715
-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72

### Ganging Kit

451-GANGPKG	\$ 51	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
-------------	-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

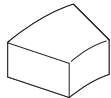


Overall: 28¾"D 18½"W 17"H

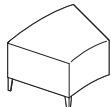


Overall: 28¾"D 18½"W 23½"H

Tip: Specify left or right facing.



Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 17"H



Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 23½"H

Tip: Specify left or right facing.

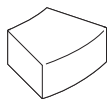


Overall: 28¾"D 18½"W 17"H

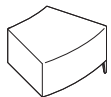


Overall: 28¾"D 18½"W 23½"H

Tip: Specify left or right facing.

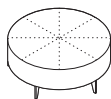


Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 17"H



Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 23½"H

Tip: Specify left or right facing.



Overall: 42"Dia. 17"H

Tip: Please submit sketch for modular application. One kit is required per two chairs.

# Circa Lounge System

Modular Tables

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Tip: Stain-to-Match is offered on wood legs.

Tip: All legs measure 6½" in height.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 64	• Table: hardwood veneer	1 Style number	
	• Legs: - Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut - Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak	2 Wood veneer color number for table	
	• Brackets and hardware, if ganging or end-of-run tables selected	3 Wood leg type	
		4 Wood color number for legs	
		5 Options, if selected (see below)	
		► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .	
Options		U.S. Price	
Surface Materials	Table	Required to Specify	
	• Laminate with self edge	Prices below	Specify with laminate and select laminate color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Metal Legs	<b>Tapered legs</b>		
	• Grade 1 paint	+\$187 per leg	Specify with tapered metal legs and select paint color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	<b>Modern legs</b>		
	• Grade 1 paint	+\$187 per leg	Specify with modern metal legs and select paint color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Related Products	• Lounge seating	► Pages 70-74	

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
	Laminate	Wood Veneer

### 15° Low Wedge Table, Ganging

45-T1815LG	\$1612	\$1856
------------	--------	--------

### 15° Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

45-T1815LER	\$1726	\$2106
-------------	--------	--------

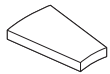
### 15° High Wedge Table, Ganging

45-T1815HG	\$2045	\$2562
------------	--------	--------

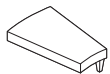
### 15° High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

45-T1815HER	\$2157	\$2801
-------------	--------	--------

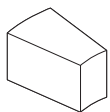
► Specification Information, continued on next page



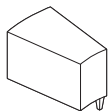
Overall: 28"D 18½"W 8½"H  
Angle Degree: 15°



Overall: 28"D 18½"W 8½"H  
Angle Degree: 15°



Overall: 28"D 18½"W 22½"H  
Angle Degree: 15°



Overall: 28"D 18½"W 22½"H  
Angle Degree: 15°

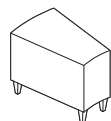


**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

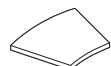
# Circa Lounge System

Modular Tables

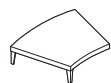
DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA



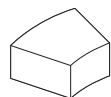
Overall: 28"D 18½"W 22½"H  
Angle Degree: 15°



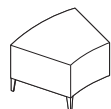
Overall: 29"D 36½"W 2"H  
(8½" from floor once assembled)



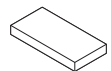
Overall: 29"D 36½"W 8½"H



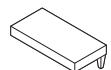
Overall: 29"D 36½"W 16"H



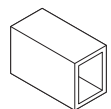
Overall: 29"D 36½"W 22½"H



Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 8½"H  
Angle Degree: 0°



Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 8½"H  
Angle Degree: 0°



Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 22½"H  
Angle Degree: 0°

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
	Laminate	Wood Veneer

### 15° High Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

45-T1815H	\$2269	\$3056
-----------	--------	--------

### 30° Low Wedge Table, Ganging

45-T3730LG	\$2021	\$2273
------------	--------	--------

### 30° Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

45-T3730LER	\$2136	\$2543
-------------	--------	--------

### 30° High Wedge Table, Ganging

45-T3730HG	\$2837	\$3239
------------	--------	--------

### 30° High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

45-T3730HER	\$2952	\$3503
-------------	--------	--------

### Straight Low Table, Ganging

45-T1300LG	\$1610	\$1814
------------	--------	--------

### Straight Low Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

45-T1300LER	\$1726	\$2106
-------------	--------	--------

### Straight High Table, Ganging

45-T1300HG	\$2367	\$2905
------------	--------	--------

► Specification Information, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Circa Lounge System

Modular Tables *continued*

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

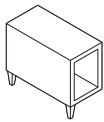
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
	Laminate	Wood Veneer

Straight High Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

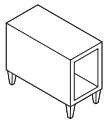
45-T1300HER	\$2682	\$3401
-------------	--------	--------



Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 22½"H  
Angle Degree: 0°

Straight High Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

45-T1300H	\$2794	\$3604
-----------	--------	--------



Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 22½"H  
Angle Degree: 0°

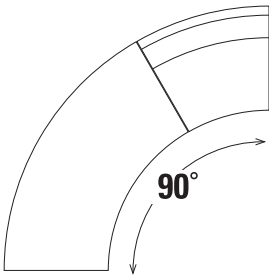
30° End-of-Run, One Leg

45-T28HER	\$2225	\$2745
-----------	--------	--------

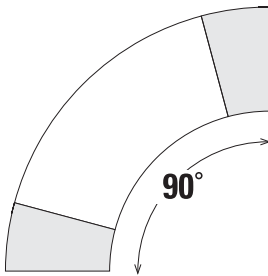


Overall: 13¾"D 27½"W 22¼"H  
(8½" from floor once assembled)  
Tip: Model 45-T28HER has only a single width tapered leg, no corner.

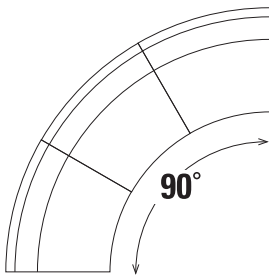
Options for Creating 90° Applications:



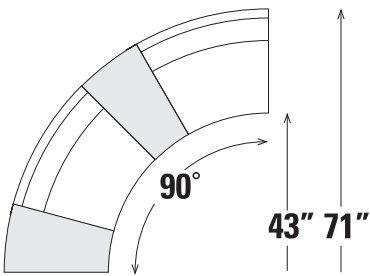
- (1) 30° Outside or Inside Facing Wedge Seat
- (1) 60° Wedge Bench



- (2) 15° Wedge Tables
- (1) 60° Wedge Bench



- (3) 30° Outside or Inside Facing Wedge Seats



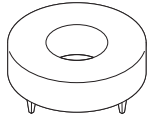
- (2) 30° Outside or Inside Facing Wedge Seats
- (2) 15° Wedge Tables



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Circa Lounge System Freestanding Round Table

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA



Tip: Stain-to-Match is offered on wood legs.

Tip: All legs measure 6½" in height.

Tip: The round plate that houses the power/data module is powder coated to complement the power/data module finish. For the black anodized aluminum module, the round plate will be painted in 4710 Low Gloss Black. For the silver anodized aluminum module, the round plate will be painted 4799 Platinum.

Overall: 42" dia. 15¾"H

Tip: Tapered wood and metal legs have a thin, blade aesthetic.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 64	• Table: laminate	1 Style number	
	• Legs: - Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut - Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak	2 Laminate color number for table 3 Wood leg type 4 Wood color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .	
Options		U.S. Price	
Surface Materials	Table		Required to Specify
	• Wood veneer	Price below	Specify with wood veneer and select wood color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	• Sunburst wood veneer	Price below	Specify with sunburst wood veneer and select wood color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Metal Legs	Tapered legs		
	• Grade 1 paint	+\$187 per leg	Specify with tapered metal legs and select paint color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	Modern legs		
	• Grade 1 paint	+\$187 per leg	Specify with modern metal legs and select paint color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Glass Insert	• Green tinted glass insert ¾" thick with white enamel bottom square edge detail	+\$366	Specify with glass insert.
Power/Data Module	• Two power/two data ports black anodized aluminum or silver anodized aluminum	+\$543	Specify finish color number.
Related Products	• Lounge seating		► Pages 70-74

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
	Laminate	Wood Veneer	Sunburst Wood Veneer

## Round Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

45-T42RD	\$3828	\$5104	\$5499
----------	--------	--------	--------



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Circa Lounge System Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

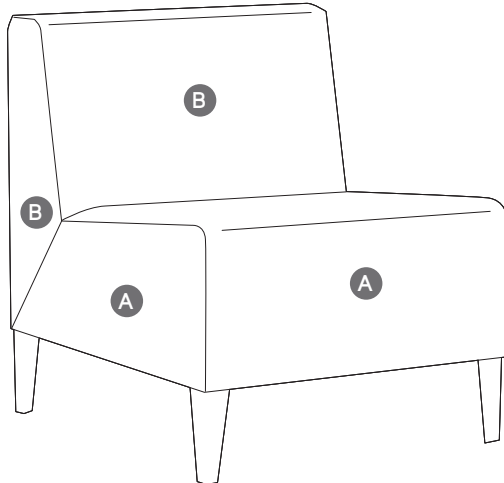
Applies to all Circa models including: Straight 1-Seat Lounge, Wedge, and Straight 2-Seat Lounge

TO: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX....888.413.5161



**A** Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**B** Back: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Specify model below:

☐ 451-7460FOK Outside Facing

☐ 451-7460FIK Inside Facing

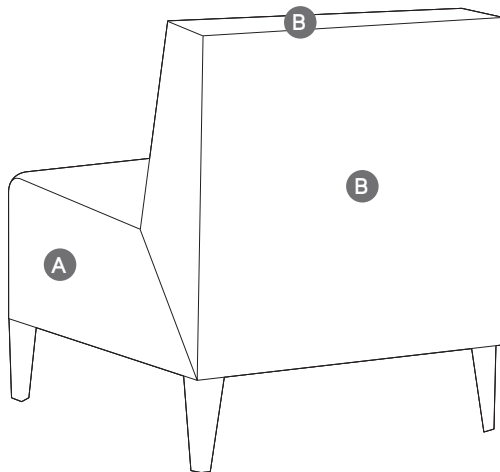
☐ 451-5000K

☐ 451-2500K

☐ 451-3730FOK Outside Facing

☐ 451-3730FIK Inside Facing

*See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.*





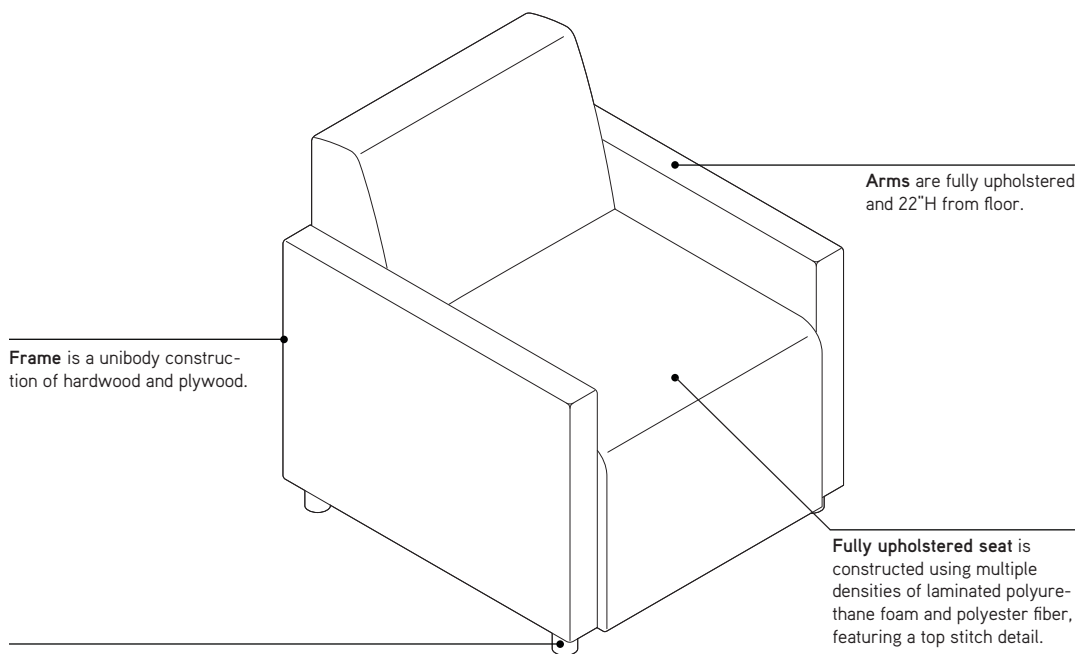
# Circa Lounge System    Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

# Coupe/Coupe Grande/Mobile Lounge Seating

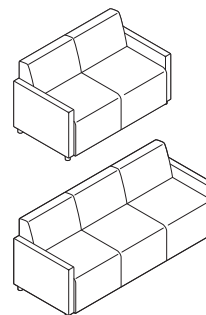
DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY

**Coupe** offers versatile lounge seating that is adaptable to multiple environments and spatial needs.

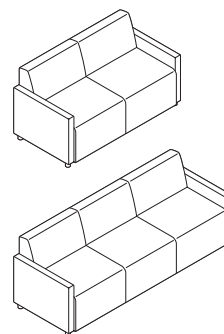


**4-leg base** includes non-marring, non-adjustable glides. Standard solid beech wood legs, also available in brushed aluminum, powder coat, or clear acrylic as options.

## Product Details



**Coupe lounge seating** also includes a 2-seat lounge that is 28"D x 52½"W x 30"H and a 3-seat lounge that is 28"D x 72"W x 30"H.



**Coupe Grande lounge seating** offers a full three inches of additional seat width over Coupe lounge seating, accommodating a greater range of postures.

**Coupe Grande's 2-seat lounge** is 28"D x 52½"W x 30"H and its 3-seat lounge is 28"D x 72"W x 30"H.

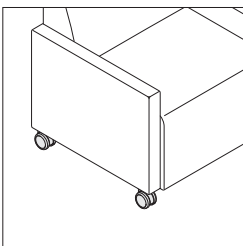
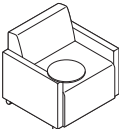
**Coupe wood lounge chair** has wood veneer side panels and solid wood legs; offered in either maple or walnut.

# Coupe/Coupe Grande/Mobile Lounge Seating

DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY



**Matching ottoman** is 18"H; standard non-marring, non-adjustable glides. Legs are available in solid wood, aluminum, paint, or clear acrylic. Optional casters are available.



**Coupe Grande's mobile chair** is available with swivel hard casters with locking and non-locking wheels, or soft casters for use on hard floors. Optional tablet arm available in laminate, wood veneer, or anodized aluminum, 13<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" diameter.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

### Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

### Legs

- Solid wood
- Brushed aluminum
- Paint
- Clear acrylic

### Tablet on mobile chair

- Laminate
- Anodized aluminum
- Wood veneer

## Program and Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

# Coupe Lounge Seating

DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.*

*Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.*

*Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 82	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frame: unibody construction of hardwood plywood utilizing box joinery</li> <li>Legs: solid beech</li> <li>Glides: non-adjustable</li> <li>Upholstery: multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat and back with top stitch sewing detail</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Wood color number for legs 4 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contrasting fabric</li> </ul>	+\$167 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lounge chair</li> <li>2-seat lounge</li> <li>3-seat lounge</li> <li>Ottoman</li> </ul>	+\$ 55 +\$ 74 +\$ 90 +\$ 24	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Legs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brushed aluminum</li> <li>Powder coat</li> </ul>	+\$232 +\$186	Specify with brushed aluminum legs. Specify with powder coat legs and select color: 4138 Graphite Gloss 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4142 Platinum Gloss 4144 Black Gloss 4148 Midnight Brown Gloss Specify with acrylic legs.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Acrylic: clear</li> </ul>	+\$327	
Casters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ottoman casters</li> </ul>	+\$202	Specify with casters.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:			
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E	

## Lounge Chair

470	\$2116	\$2116	\$2152	\$2220	\$2415	\$2544	\$2691	\$2797	\$2978	\$3234	\$2340	\$4986	\$5470
-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

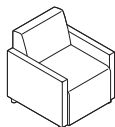
COM/yds = 4¼, COL/sq ft = 94

## 2-Seat Lounge

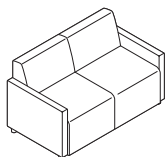
470-2	\$3148	\$3211	\$3265	\$3352	\$3619	\$3794	\$3997	\$4135	\$4381	\$4728	\$3368	\$7234	\$7487
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 5¾, COL/sq ft = 127

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 28"D 26½"W 30"H  
 Inside: 20"D 22"W 13"H  
 Seat: 17"H  
 Arm: 22"H



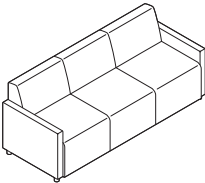
Overall: 28"D 52½"W 30"H  
 Inside: 20"D 48"W 13"H  
 Seat: 17"H  
 Arm: 22"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Coupe Lounge Seating

DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY



Overall: 28"D 72"W 30"H  
Inside: 20"D 67½"W 13"H  
Seat: 17"H  
Arm: 22"H



Overall: 20"D 25"W 18"H

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			

### 3-Seat Lounge

470-3	\$3634	\$3757	\$3821	\$3928	\$4256	\$4467	\$4710	\$4878	\$5181	\$5603	\$3844	\$8263	\$9051
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 154

### Ottoman

470-H	\$1000	\$1000	\$1019	\$1047	\$1141	\$1202	\$1273	\$1321	\$1406	\$1526	\$1317	\$2533	\$2762
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

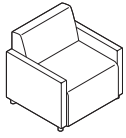
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Coupe Grande/Mobile Lounge Seating

DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY



*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.*

*Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

*Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 82	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame: unibody construction of hardwood plywood utilizing box joinery</li> <li>• Legs: solid beech</li> <li>• Glides: non-adjustable</li> <li>• Upholstery: multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat and back with top stitch sewing detail</li> <li>• On 476M model:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Casters: swivel hard</li> <li>- Locking and non-locking wheels</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Wood color number for legs 4 Fabric or leather color number for seat and back 5 Laminate color number for 476M tablet, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	
	Tablet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Laminate</li> <li>- 13½" diameter</li> </ul>		

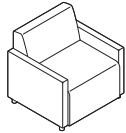
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contrasting fabric</li> </ul>	+\$167 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lounge chair</li> <li>• 2-seat lounge</li> <li>• 3-seat lounge</li> </ul>	+\$ 68 +\$ 87 +\$103	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<b>Casters on 476M only</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft casters</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with soft casters.
<b>Legs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Brushed aluminum</li> <li>• Powder coat</li> </ul>	+\$232 +\$186	Specify with brushed aluminum legs. Specify with powder coat legs and select color: 4138 Graphite Gloss 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4142 Platinum Gloss 4144 Black Gloss 4148 Midnight Brown Gloss Specify with acrylic legs.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acrylic: clear</li> </ul>	+\$327	
<b>Tablet 476M only</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Anodized aluminum</li> <li>• Wood veneer</li> </ul>	+\$306 +\$170	Specify with anodized aluminum tablet. Specify with wood tablet and select wood veneer color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Omit tablet</li> </ul>	-\$222	Specify with remove tablet.



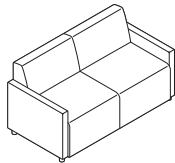
**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Coupe Grande/Mobile Lounge Seating

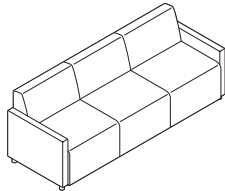
DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY



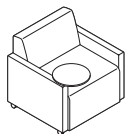
Overall: 28"D 31"W 30"H  
 Inside: 20"D 25"W 13"H  
 Seat: 17"H  
 Arm: 22"H



Overall: 28"D 61½"W 30"H  
 Inside: 20"D 55½"W 13"H  
 Seat: 17"H  
 Arm: 22"H



Overall: 28"D 80"W 30"H  
 Inside: 20"D 74"W 13"H  
 Seat: 17"H  
 Arm: 22"H



Overall: 28"D 31"W 30"H  
 Inside: 20"D 25"W 13"H  
 Seat: 17"H  
 Arm: 22"H

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:													
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades:			
											COL	C	E	

### Grande Lounge Chair

476	\$2446	\$2474	\$2520	\$2597	\$2831	\$2979	\$3157	\$3279	\$3493	\$3795	\$2656	\$5796	\$ 6356	
-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	--

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

### Grande 2-Seat Lounge

476-2	\$4443	\$4519	\$4574	\$4665	\$4947	\$5126	\$5336	\$5482	\$5742	\$6101	\$4649	\$8428	\$ 9105	
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	--

COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 132

### Grande 3-Seat Lounge

476-3	\$5042	\$5165	\$5229	\$5336	\$5664	\$5875	\$6118	\$6286	\$6589	\$7011	\$5248	\$9670	\$10,459	
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	----------	--

COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 154

### Mobile Lounge Chair

476M	\$3142	\$3170	\$3216	\$3293	\$3527	\$3675	\$3853	\$3975	\$4189	\$4491	\$3352	\$6478	\$ 7047	
------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	--

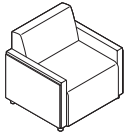
COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Coupe Wood Lounge Chairs

DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY



**Overall:** 29"D 28"W 30"H  
**Inside:** 20"D 22"W 13"H  
**Seat:** 17"H  
**Arm:** 22"H

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.*

*Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 82	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Wood finish number for legs 4 Wood finish number for side panels 5 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Contrasting fabric	+\$167 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	<b>Acrylic backer</b> • Lounge chair	+\$ 55	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<b>Legs</b>	• Brushed aluminum	+\$232	Specify with brushed aluminum legs.
	• Powder coat	+\$186	Specify with powder coat legs and select color: 4138 Graphite Gloss 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4142 Platinum Gloss 4144 Black Gloss 4148 Midnight Brown Gloss
	• Acrylic: clear	+\$327	Specify with acrylic legs.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:											COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				
<b>473MAPLE</b>	\$5187	\$5187	\$5223	\$5291	\$5486	\$5615	\$5762	\$5868	\$6049	\$6305	\$5401	\$8048	\$8527	
<b>473WALNUT</b>	\$5312	\$5312	\$5348	\$5416	\$5611	\$5740	\$5887	\$5993	\$6174	\$6430	\$5522	\$8180	\$8666	

COM/yds = 4¼, COL/sq ft = 94



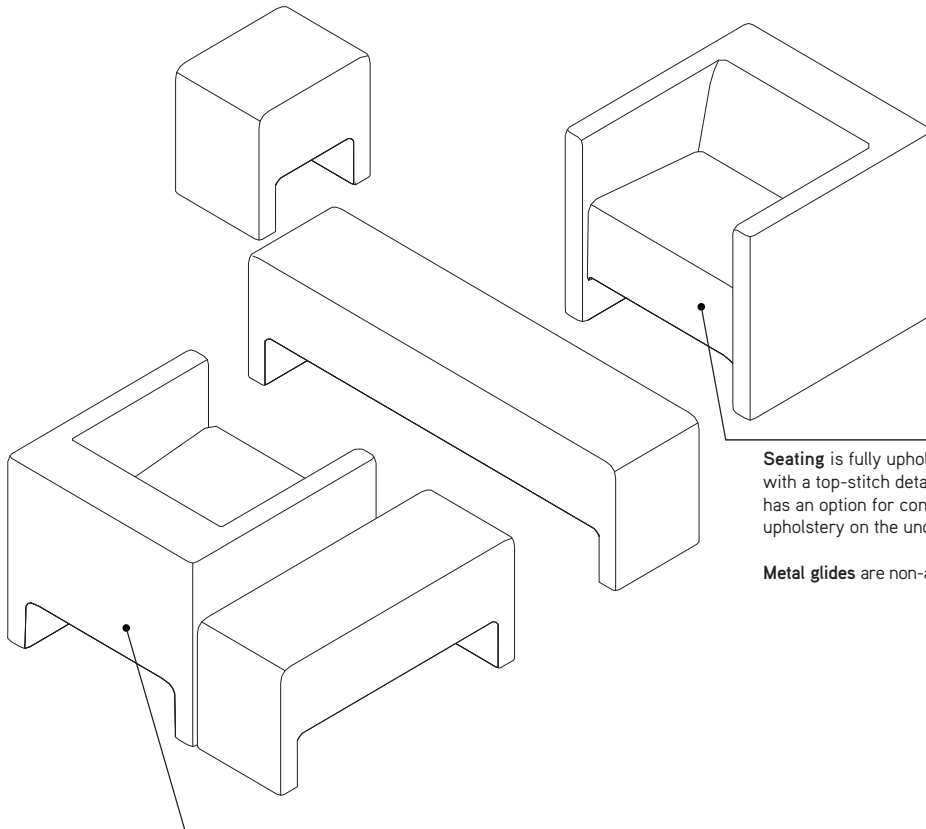
**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.



# Davos Lounge Seating by Viccarbe

DESIGN JEFFREY BERNETT

Elegantly contemporary, Davos is a natural for social spaces. Configure the lounge with benches in a lobby, lounge, or living room setting.

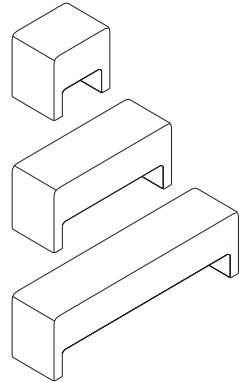


Frame is constructed of hardwood.

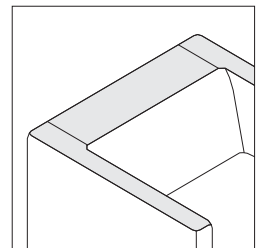
Seating is fully upholstered with a top-stitch detail and has an option for contrasting upholstery on the underside.

Metal glides are non-adjustable.

## Product Details



**Benches** are available in three sizes: the small bench measures 18"W, the medium bench measures 38"W, and the large bench measures 59½"W. All benches are fully upholstered with the option for contrasting upholstery on the underside.



**Top-stitch detail** is featured on the back cushion and arm of chair.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

**Upholstery** (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

## Program and Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

# Davos Lounge Seating by Viccarbe

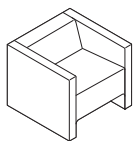
DESIGN JEFFREY BERNETT

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

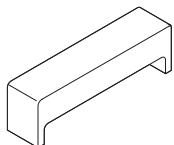
*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*  
 ► See page 91 for Multi-Fabric Diagram.

*Tip: K suffix must be specified for leather underside.*

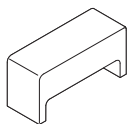
*Tip: Models with fabric underside include black denim section to allow for proper air flow. If this aesthetic is not desired, select contrasting option with leather underside.*



**Overall:** 30"D 30"W 25½"H  
**Seat:** 19"D 24"W 16½"H



**Overall:** 13¼"D 59½"W 17½"H



**Overall:** 13¼"D 38"W 17½"H



**Overall:** 13¼"D 18½"W 17½"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 89	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contrasting fabric</li> </ul>	+\$167 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lounge chair</li> <li>Large bench</li> <li>Medium bench</li> <li>Small bench</li> </ul>	+\$ 77 +\$ 46 +\$ 36 +\$ 22	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:											Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E	

### Lounge Chair

CODAV	\$2913	\$2941	\$2987	\$3064	\$3298	\$3446	\$3624	\$3746	\$3960	\$4262	\$3082	\$5444	\$5846
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

### Large Bench

CODAV60	\$2394	\$2394	\$2426	\$2475	\$2628	\$2723	\$2837	\$2917	\$3059	\$3254	\$2618	\$3985	\$4209
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 71½

### Medium Bench

CODAV38	\$1721	\$1721	\$1742	\$1782	\$1898	\$1973	\$2058	\$2121	\$2229	\$2377	\$1977	\$3200	\$3401
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 55

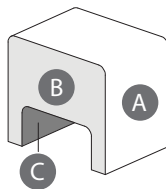
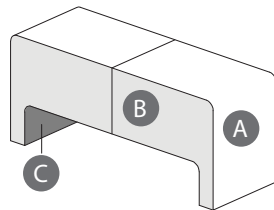
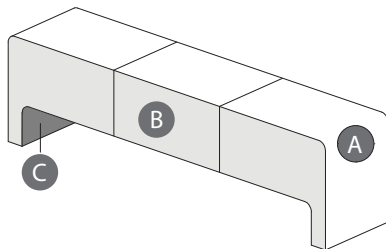
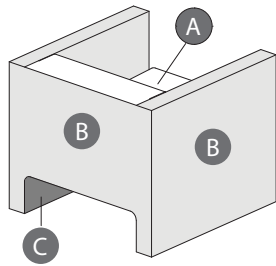
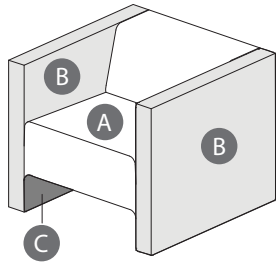
### Small Bench

CODAV16	\$1104	\$1104	\$1118	\$1145	\$1226	\$1279	\$1340	\$1383	\$1460	\$1564	\$1395	\$2335	\$2512
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1¾, COL/sq ft = 39

# Davos Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN JEFFREY BERNETT



TO: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX....888.413.5161

## Davos Lounge Chair

- A** Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): \_\_\_\_\_
- B** Arms and Back: \_\_\_\_\_
- C** Underside: \_\_\_\_\_

## Davos Large Bench

- A** Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): \_\_\_\_\_
- B** Side: \_\_\_\_\_
- C** Underside: \_\_\_\_\_

## Davos Medium Bench

- A** Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): \_\_\_\_\_
- B** Side: \_\_\_\_\_
- C** Underside: \_\_\_\_\_

## Davos Small Bench

- A** Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): \_\_\_\_\_
- B** Side: \_\_\_\_\_
- C** Underside: \_\_\_\_\_

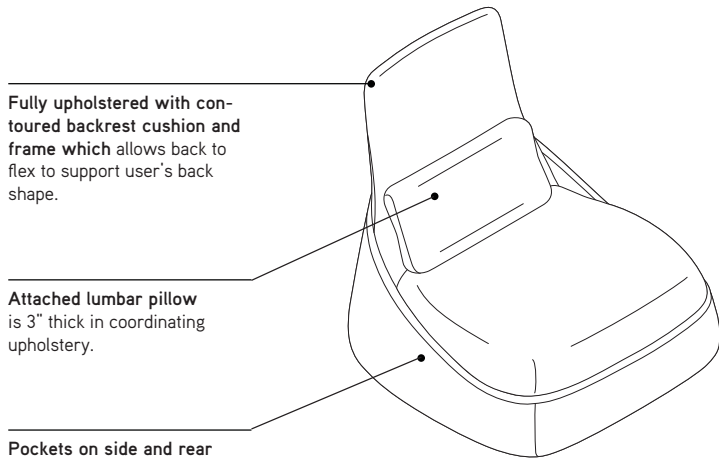
*See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge. List price based on highest grade textile specified.*

*\*\*Highest grade pricing will not apply to C and E leathers when applied to the underside.*

# Hosu Lounge Seating

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA

Hosu lounge seating offers a comforting, personal space to relax and get things done.



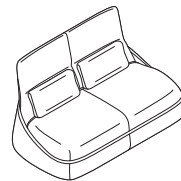
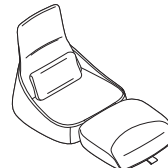
Fully upholstered with contoured backrest cushion and frame which allows back to flex to support user's back shape.

Attached lumbar pillow is 3" thick in coordinating upholstery.

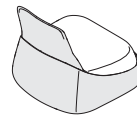
Pockets on side and rear for additional storage are standard.

Glides are non-adjustable.

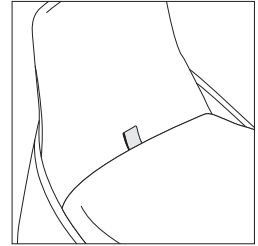
## Product Details



Lounge seating is available as a fixed single seat lounge or with a convertible chaise foldout. A fixed 2-seat lounge is also available.



Storage pockets are located where the seat, backrest, and base wrap come together. Large pockets in the rear are ideal for holding magazines, and smaller pockets on the sides are sized appropriately for handheld devices. Cable pass-through holes are in the rear of the seat.



Convertible lounge converts to an extended low lounge with chaise ottoman using a webbed pull tab. The pull tab is available in red, blue, or black. The footbed surface is fusion fabric or leather.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

**Seat, back, footrest, and pillow**

- Fabric
- Leather

**Wrap**

- Plastic

**Pull tab**

- Nylon

## Programs and Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL)**

Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

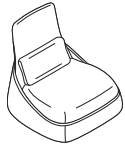
Coalesse

# Hosu Lounge Seating

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA

# Hosu Lounge Seating

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA



*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: Vinyls will produce more wrinkles than other textiles.*

*Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.*

*Tip: Frame design allows back to flex to support occupants back shape.*

*Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of Hosu lounge seating only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.*

*Tip: Hexa fabrics (fabric group 10) were specifically designed by Patricia Urquiola for Hosu lounge seating.*

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for complete listing of Hexa fabrics.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 92</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame: plywood tab construction</li> <li>• Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber</li> <li>• Seat and back: fabric or leather</li> <li>• Wrap: made from ABS plastic</li> <li>• Footrest on fabric chair, if selected: Fusion fabric or leather</li> <li>• Footrest on leather chair, if selected: Fusion fabric or leather to match seat and back</li> <li>• Glides: non-adjustable</li> <li>• Pull tab on ottoman, if selected: Nylon strap</li> <li>• Grommet for wire pass-through on models COURQLO and COURQLOK, if selected</li> <li>• Pillow: fabric or leather</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected</li> <li>3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and pillow</li> <li>4 Fusion color number for footrest, if selected: CL60 Caviar CL62 Graphite CL80 Terracotta CL81 Copper CL82 Sage CL83 Blue Ink CL84 Blue Steel</li> <li>5 Color number for pull tab with ottoman, if selected: CL40 Red CL41 Blue CL42 Black</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.</p>

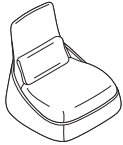
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Pillow for lounge chair and lounge chair with ottoman</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric groups 6-10 No cost</li> <li>• Fabric group 11 +\$ 199</li> <li>• Fabric group 12 +\$ 225</li> <li>• Fabric group 13 +\$ 274</li> <li>• Fabric group 14 +\$ 338</li> <li>• Fabric group C +\$ 475</li> <li>• Fabric group E +\$ 572</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$ 55</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL) +\$ 375</li> </ul>		Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<b>Pillows for 2-seat lounge</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric groups 6-10 No cost</li> <li>• Fabric group 11 +\$ 348</li> <li>• Fabric group 12 +\$ 394</li> <li>• Fabric group 13 +\$ 476</li> <li>• Fabric group 14 +\$ 591</li> <li>• Fabric group C +\$ 842</li> <li>• Fabric group E +\$1017</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$ 55</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather (COL) +\$ 375</li> </ul>		Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contrasting fabric</li> </ul>	+\$ 167 per fabric	Add suffix <b>K</b> to the style number and select fabric color number.
<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lounge chair +\$ 55</li> <li>• Lounge chair with ottoman +\$ 77</li> <li>• 2-seat lounge +\$ 103</li> </ul>		Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.



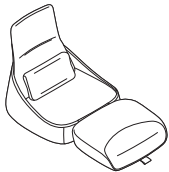
**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Hosu Lounge Seating

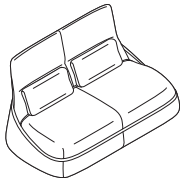
DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA



Overall: 35½"D 34½"W 35"H  
 Inside: 24"D 31"W 14"H  
 Pillow: 3"D 20½"W 10½"H  
 Seat height: 14"H



Overall: 35½"D 34½"W 35"H  
 Overall extended: 57"L  
 Inside: 24"D 31"W 14"H  
 Inside extended: 48"L  
 Pillow: 3"D 20½"W 10½"H  
 Ottoman: 24"D 31"W 8½"H  
 Seat height: 14"H  
 Seat height extended: 9"H



Overall: 35½"D 64½"W 35"H  
 Inside: 24"D 57½"W 14"H  
 Pillows: 3"D 24"W 10½"H  
 Seat height: 14"H

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:												
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

### Lounge Chair with Lumbar Pillow

COURQL	\$2992	\$3036	\$3080	\$3160	\$3406	\$3562	\$3749	\$3875	\$4102	\$4418	\$3161	\$4972	\$5201
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Lounge chair: COM/yds = 4¼, COL/sq ft = 94  
 Pillow: COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

### Lounge Chair With Ottoman and Lumbar Pillow

COURQLO	\$3549	\$3660	\$3722	\$3823	\$4140	\$4340	\$4580	\$4743	\$5036	\$5440	\$3718	\$6271	\$6579
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Lounge chair: COM/yds = 5¾, COL/sq ft = 126  
 Pillow: COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

### 2-Seat Lounge with Two Lumbar Pillows

COURQS	\$4663	\$4857	\$4933	\$5065	\$5457	\$5716	\$6014	\$6220	\$6589	\$7099	\$4832	\$7780	\$8130
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

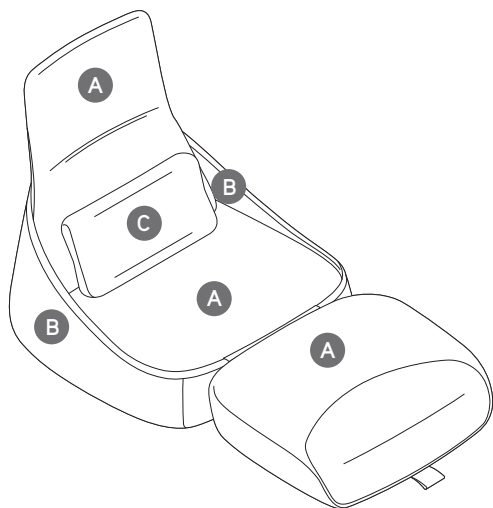
Lounge: COM/yds = 6¾, COL/sq ft = 143  
 Pillows: COM/yds = 1¾, COL/sq ft = 39



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Hosu Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA



TO: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

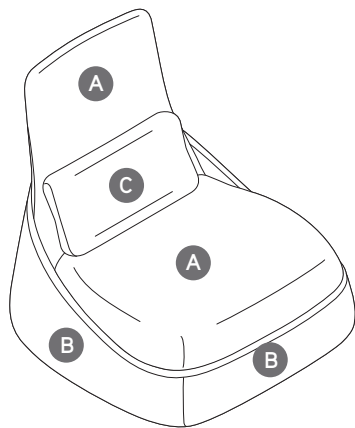
FAX....888.413.5161

**A** Seat & back: \_\_\_\_\_

**B** Wrap: \_\_\_\_\_

**C** Pillow: \_\_\_\_\_

*Contrasting upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified. See specifying for contrasting upcharge.*



Specify Model below:

☐ COURQLK Lounge Chair with Lumbar Pillow

☐ COURQLOK Lounge Chair with Ottoman and Lumbar Pillow

☐ COURQSK 2-Seat Lounge with Two Lumbar Pillows

Footrest is standard in Fusion caviar if fabric is specified. If leather is specified, leather on footrest will match.



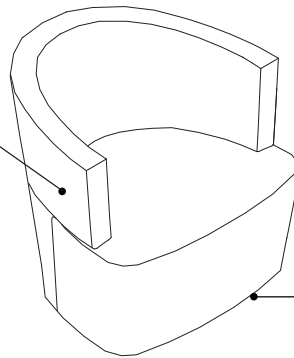
# Joel Lounge Chair by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

The Joel lounge chair is a new take on the classic club chair - refined, modern, and comfortable.

Arms are integral to backrest with no seams for added comfort.

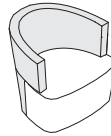
Swivel-return base with auto-return mechanism returns chair to front-facing alignment.



Frame is a two-piece construction. The seat is plywood and the back is steel for increased durability.

Disc base is 5/16" thick, with a chrome plated steel cover with plastic glides.

## Product Details



Integral arms provide added comfort for a range of postures.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

**Upholstery** (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

## Base

- Polished trivalent chrome

## Programs and Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL)**

Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

# Joel Lounge Chair by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS



Overall: 29"D 30¼"W 27½"H  
 Seat: 16¼"H  
 Arm: 26¼"H  
 Inside: 21½"D x 16½"-23"W x 11"H

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 97	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contrasting fabric</li> </ul>	+\$167 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
<b>Fire code seating</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fire code seating</li> </ul>	+\$322	Specify with fire code seating. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Backer</li> </ul>	+\$ 46	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
COWK100	\$2648	\$2648	\$2679	\$2734	\$2897	\$3001	\$3124	\$3209	\$3362	\$3569	\$2857	\$4896	\$5132

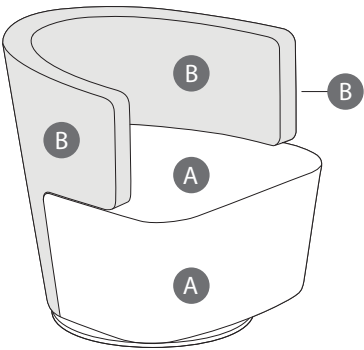
COM/yds = 3½, COL/sq ft = 77



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Joel Lounge Chair    Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN E00S



TO: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX....888.413.5161

**A** Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): \_\_\_\_\_

**B** Back: \_\_\_\_\_

*Contrasting upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified. See specifying for contrasting upcharge.*

# Lagunitas Lounge System

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

## The Lagunitas lounge system

offers a wide range of highly customizable settings, bringing a new level of versatility to all the ways we work. Lagunitas adapts to changing work styles and shifting postures. Lagunitas utilizes a full range of design expressions with benches, lounge pieces, and tables. Fabric and knit, combined with high and low panels, allow for a full range of aesthetic and functional possibilities. Benches complement the range of lounge pieces. Work, occasional, and personal tables are curated to work specifically with Lagunitas lounges and benches. Integrated power options for the lounges, benches, and tables are available. Lagunitas supports existing and emerging work activities in an endless number of social, collaborative, and personal settings.

*Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

► See *Collections*, page 5.

**All corners** are standard with a stationary corner cushion for all 2- and 3-seat lounges and chaises. Arm cushions are optional on units with left- and right-hand screens to allow for articulating backs on all back cushions.

**Welt cord** is standard on fabric screens and will match the outside screen fabric selection if contrasting is selected.

**Seat deck** is available in knit or fabric and must be same material as the screen.

**Lounges and chaises** are standard with two glides per screen section or seat deck. Each glide can adjust  $\frac{1}{2}$ " for uneven floors.

**Lounges and benches** are offered in 1-, 2-, and 3-seat models. The chaise is offered in 2- and 3-seat models. The corresponding table offering works with the seating dimensions for complete systematic compatibility.

**Screens** are available in two heights for lounges and chaises. Low-back screens are  $26\frac{3}{4}$ "H and high-back screens are 50"H. Overall height of low-back units is  $32\frac{3}{8}$ ".

**Screens** are available in knit or fabric.

**Articulating back** is standard on lounges and chaises which allow user to change from a lounge position to a task position within the same unit. An integrated pull at the top and bottom intuitively identifies the back and aids in the function of the back.

**Lounge units** can be connected together to create permanent connections for L- and U-configurations. The alignment connector bracket package includes two brackets to connect the seat decks and one screen alignment clip to keep the screens aligned.

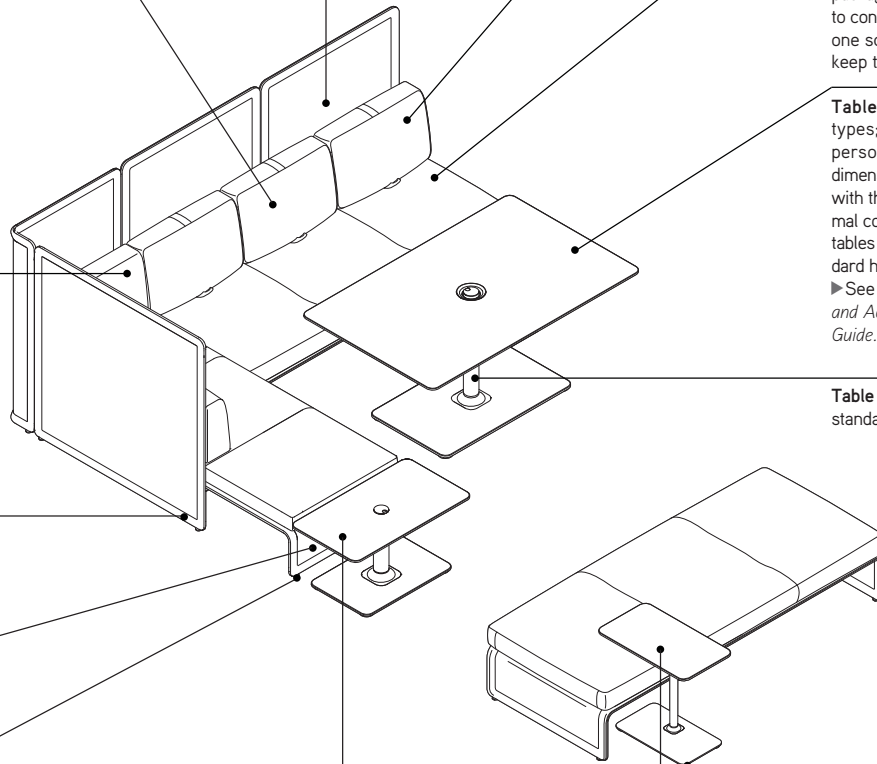
**Tables** are offered in three types; work, occasional, and personal tables. 26"H table dimensions are curated to work with the lounge pieces for optimal compatibility. 28 $\frac{1}{2}$ "H work tables are compatible with standard height seating. ► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

**Table bases and columns** are standard in powder coat paint.

**Work and occasional table tops** are standard in High-Pressure Laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge or wood veneer with a 3 mm matching edge profile.

**Table glides** are non-adjustable and are clear plastic.

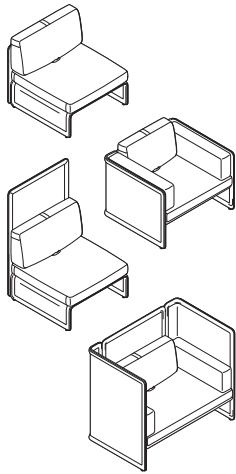
**Personal table tops** are standard in High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge or Fusion fabric.



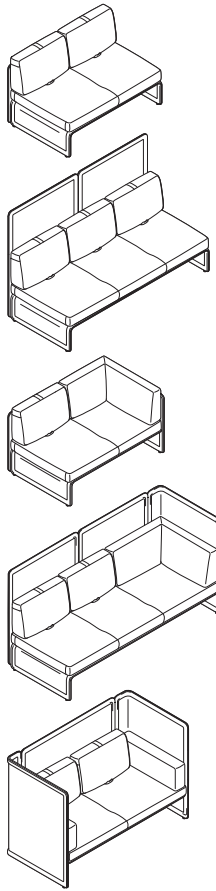
# Lagunitas Lounge System

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

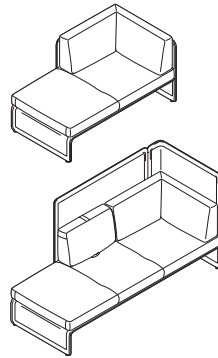
## Product Details



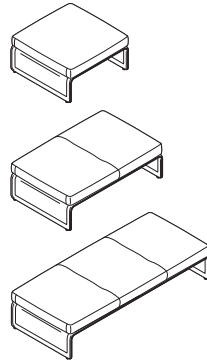
**1-seat lounges** are available in low- and high-back screens. Screens can be back only or back and left- and right-hand screens. 1-seat lounges are standard with upholstered fabric or knit screen(s), fabric or knit seat deck, fabric or leather seat cushion, and articulating back cushions. Fabric or leather end arm cushions are available.



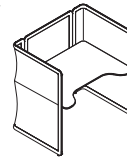
**2- and 3-seat lounges** are available in low- and high-back screens. Screens can be back only or back with left- or right-hand screens, or back and left- and right-hand screens. 2- and 3-seat lounges are standard with upholstered fabric or knit screen(s), fabric or knit seat deck, fabric or leather seat cushions, fabric or leather articulating back(s) and or corner cushion(s). Fabric or leather end arm cushions are available.  
*Tip: Handedness is noted by seated position.*



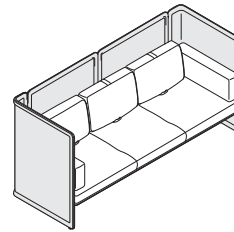
**2- and 3-seat chaises** are available in low- and high-back screens. Screens are back and left- or right-handed. 2- and 3-seat chaises are standard with upholstered fabric or knit screens, fabric or knit seat deck, fabric or leather seat and corner cushion.  
*Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position.*



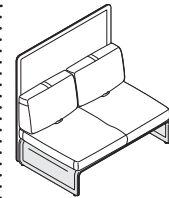
**Benches** are available in 1-, 2-, or 3-seat models. Benches are standard with an upholstered knit or fabric seat deck and a fabric or leather seat cushion.



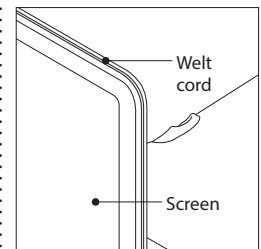
**Lagunitas focus nook** is available with 50"H high-back screens and is offered in two types of materials, knit and fabric. The worksurface is 28½"H and is compatible with standard height seating. Worksurface is available in laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band profile; or wood veneer with matching 3 mm flat wood edge band. Optional lighting grommet and power are specifiable on the left or right side of the worksurface.  
► See page 150.



**Screens** are offered in two types of materials, knit and fabric. The knit panels allow for some transparency and light to pass through the panels. The fabric panels can be either monolithic (non-contrasting) or can be specified in differing finishes (contrasting) for the inside and outside of the screen.  
*Tip: If a contrasting screen is specified, the fabric must be chosen from the same fabric family.*



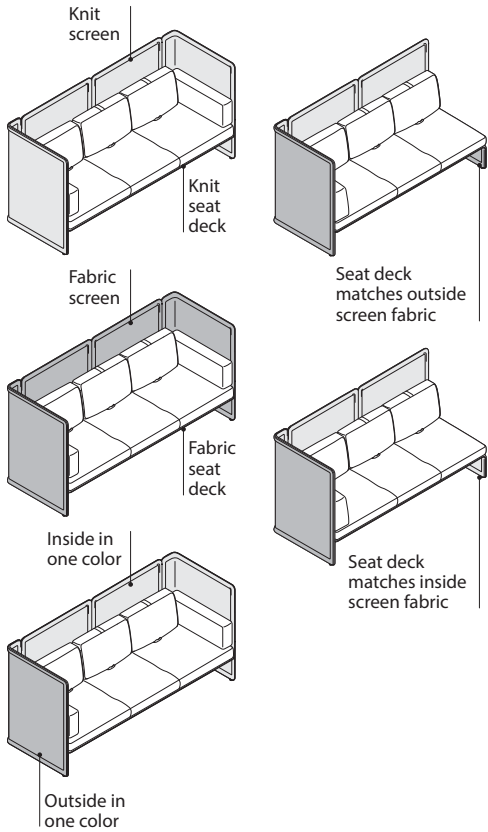
**Seat deck** is offered in two types of materials, knit and fabric. The seat deck material must match the screen material. If knit is specified on the screen, the seat deck will be applied automatically to the screen choice. If fabric is specified, seat deck must match either the inside or outside screen finish if contrasting is selected. When non-contrasting fabric screen is selected, seat deck will match screen fabric.



**A welt cord** is standard on all fabric specified screens and seat decks. The welt cord finish is non-specifiable and is the same fabric finish as the outside screen specification when contrasting screens are specified. For non-contrasting screens the welt cord matches the screen specification. The knit screen and seat deck does not require a welt cord.

# Lagunitas Lounge System *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

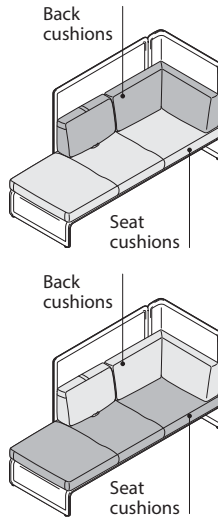


## Screens and seat deck can be specified in:

- Knit
- Fabric (one fabric choice)
- Contrasting fabric (must be from fabric family)
  - Inside screen
  - Outside screen
  - Seat deck must match either the inside or outside fabric choice

*Tip: Leather and vinyl are not approved for the screen(s) and seat deck. Consult the fabric database for fabric approvals.*

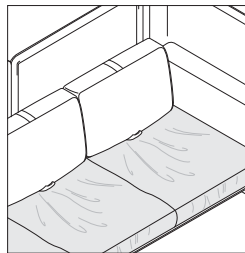
*Tip: It is important to understand the seat deck implication for contrasting fabric selection when two or more pieces are attached or adjacent to each other. The seat deck for contrasting fabric specification is either the outside screen (top example) or inside screen (bottom example).*



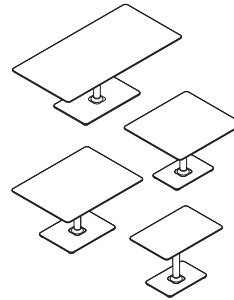
## Seat back and seat cushions can be specified in:

- Fabric or leather (one fabric choice)
- Contrasting fabric or leather
  - Seat backs
  - Seat cushion
  - Top and bottom pulls on articulating back cushion(s)

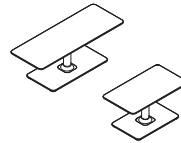
The seat back, seat cushion, as well as, top and bottom pulls on the articulating back can be specified in fabric or leather. It can be specified as non-contrasting, one finish; or contrasting, finish for back cushions(s) and finish for seat cushion. Specification of back cushion is for all back cushions for that style number. Specification of seat cushion is for all seat cushions for the style number.



**Comfort wrinkles** are intended to occur over the time to increase the comfort of Lagunitas. Very little maintenance is required to reduce the definition: smooth the cushion fabric with a spreading/wiping motion.



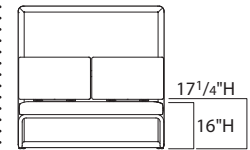
**Work tables** are available in six differing sizes, ranging from 30"W to 72"W that coordinate with the lounge dimensions to create a variety of social, collaborative, and personal applications. The work tables are available in two heights: 26"H and 28½"H. The work tables are comprised of a single column rectangular base in powder coat paint and a rectangular table top in laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band profile or wood veneer with matching 3 mm flat wood edge band.



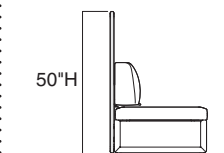
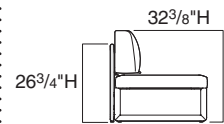
**Occasional tables** are available in two sizes, 32"W and 48"W, that coordinate with the lounge, chaise, and bench dimensions. The occasional tables are comprised of a single column with rectangular base available in powder coat paint and a rectangular table top in laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band profile or wood veneer with matching 3 mm flat wood edge band.



**Personal table** is available in one size. It can easily be moved to your desired location for short term laptop work or simply used to set your coffee. The personal table is comprised of a single column with rectangular base available in powder coat paint and a rectangular table top in laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band profile or a Fusion fabric-wrapped surface.



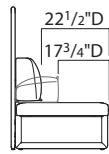
**16" seat height** is standard on all seating and benches. The 16"H seat height integrates specifically with the heights of all Lagunitas tables. There is an additional 1¼" crown of the seat cushion, which makes it 17¼" to work with the 26" work table height.



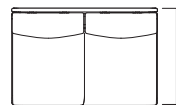
**Two screen heights** are available, 26¾"H for the low-back screen and 50"H for the high-back screen. Seat back cushions extend above the low-back screen, therefore, the overall height of low-back units is 32¾"H. Low-back screens are designed to provide an open environment. High-back screens are designed to provide privacy.

# Lagunitas Lounge System

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



**Seat depth** accommodates two depths due to the articulated back design. In the lounge position, the seat depth is 22 1/2"D and in the task position, the seat depth is 17 3/4"D.



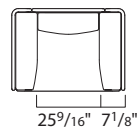
Lounge



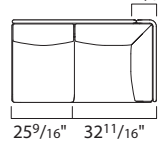
Bench

**The overall seat depth on benches** is 32 5/8"D. The overall depth for lounge seating is 34"D.

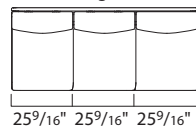
1-seat lounge, left- and right-hand screens



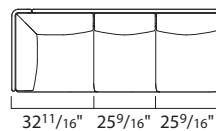
2-seat lounge, left-hand screen



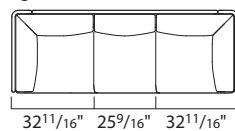
3-seat lounge



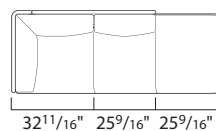
3-seat lounge, right-hand screen



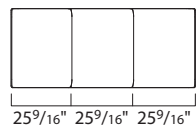
3-seat lounge, left- and right-hand screens



3-seat chaise, right-hand configuration

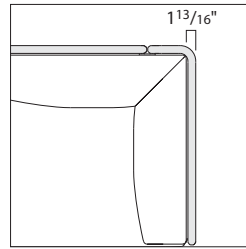


3-seat bench

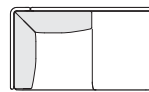


**Two seat widths** are available, 25 9/16"W and 32 11/16"W. When specifying corner or end cushions, the 32 11/16"W module is used. The corner cushion and end cushion account for 7 1/8" of the 32 11/16" width, equating to the same seating space as the 25 9/16"W module.

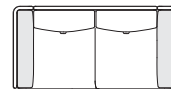
*Exception: 1-seat lounge with three screens has an overall width of 46 7/8" allowing for a seating space of 32 11/16"W.*



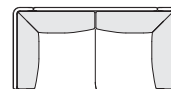
**An additional 1 13/16" thickness** for each end screen or corner is added to the seating width to obtain the overall width of the product.



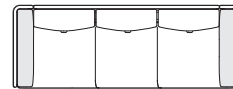
**Corner cushions** are standard when specifying two or three screens with closed end(s). Corner cushions are fixed and do not articulate.



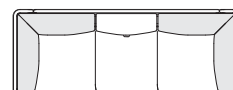
Two end cushions with two articulating backs



Two corner cushions



Two end cushions with three articulating backs



Two corner cushions with middle articulating back

**Two corner cushions or two end cushions** are available on all 2- and 3-seat lounges when back, left- and right-hand screens are specified. If articulating backs are specified, end cushions are required.

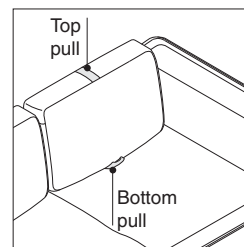


Lounge position

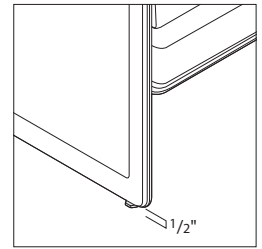


Task position

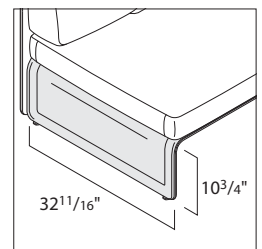
**The articulating back** is standard on all lounges and 3-seat chaises (2-seat chaises are only available with a corner cushion). The articulating back allows the user to easily change postures from a lounge position, when the back cushion is fully upright, to a task position, when the seat back is articulated down. Simply use the integrated pulls, one at the top and one at the bottom, to position the seat back to the desired position. The articulating mechanism is completely hidden behind the back cushion, and attaches the cushion to the seat frame.



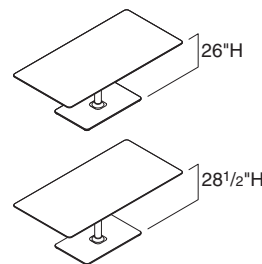
**Pulls at top and bottom of all articulating backs** aid the user to change from a lounge position to a task position and back to the lounge position.



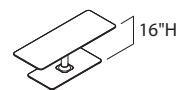
**Glides** adjust 1/2" for uneven floors. There are two glides per screen and/or seat deck. Glides have a metal rounded foot.



**Space** is available under the seat deck of all Lagunitas seating to provide a place to temporarily store personal items. The clearance height, without power module(s), is 10 3/4" and the depth is 32 11/16".



**Work tables** are available in two heights: 26"H tables are optimized to work with the lounge seat height, while 28 1/2"H tables work with standard height seating.

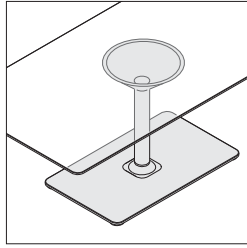


**Occasional tables** are available in one optimized height, 16"H, to work with the lounge seat height.



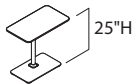
# Lagunitas Lounge System *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

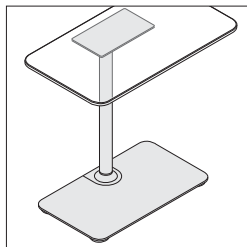


All work and occasional tables have a rectangular metal base with a centered column. The 3" column includes a cone at the top that attaches to the work surface. There are five rectangular base dimensions:

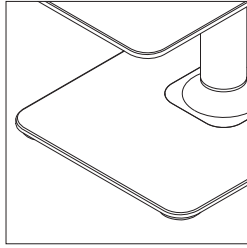
16"D x 23<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"W x <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H for 18"D x 32"W, 24"D x 30"W, and 24"D x 36"W work tables; 16"D x 31<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"W x <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H for 18"D x 48"W occasional table; 21"D x 28<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"W x <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H for 36"D x 40"W and 36"D x 48"W work tables; 21"D x 35"W x <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H for 36"D x 57"W x work table; and 21"D x 35"W x <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H for 36"D x 72"W x work table



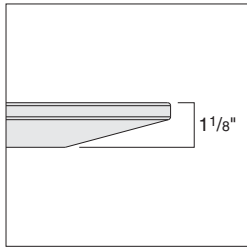
The personal table is available in one height, 25"H, to work with the lounge seat height.



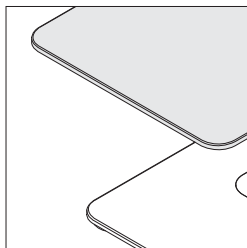
The personal table has a rectangular metal base with the column centered at the back of the base. The 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" column includes a flat plate at the top that attaches to the underside of the top. The base plate dimension is 10<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"D x 15<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"W x <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H.



Non-adjustable 3" diameter plastic glides are standard on all tables. Glides are <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" thick for the 36"D x 72"W table; <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" thick for all other work and occasional tables; and <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" thick for the personal table. For all work and occasional tables the glide height is needed to route cords.



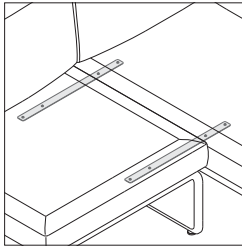
Tables are standard with a knife edge profile, that has the appearance of a <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" thick top that tapers to an overall top thickness of 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>".



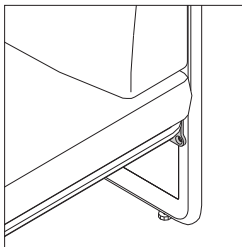
High-Pressure Laminate tables are standard with a matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band. Wood veneer tables are standard with a matching wood 3 mm flat edge band. The underside of the table top is finished in black.

Specials are possible with Lagunitas. To confirm practicality and obtain a quotation, contact Customer Service at 1.800.627.6770.

## Connections



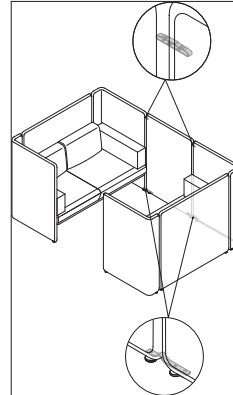
Alignment connector bracket package includes two seat attachment brackets and one screen alignment clip. The alignment connector bracket package is used when permanent connection is needed for L-, U-, and straight configurations of two or more pieces. The screen alignment clip is not needed for any bench connections, only the two seat attachment brackets would be utilized. The alignment connector bracket package should not be used if reconfigurations of the furniture pieces are required.



Attachment brackets for screen connection to seat deck must be specified in either platinum matte or low gloss black. Along with the brackets, the entire frame underneath will be painted to match the bracket finish specified.

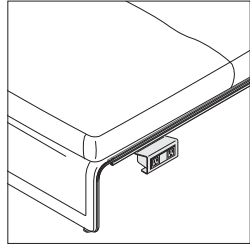
Brackets can be specified in:

- 4710 Low Gloss Black paint (for dark color fabrics)
- 4141 Platinum Matte paint (for light color fabrics)



Lounge booth connector screen comes with two bottom brackets and two screen ganging alignment clips. The bottom brackets can be specified in either 4710 Low Gloss Black Paint or 4141 Platinum Matte Paint. The paint should match the bracket specification of the lounge.

## Power, Data, Wiring & Cabling

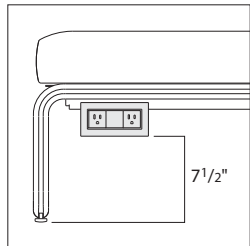


Optional power can be specified on all seating components (lounge, chaise, and bench):

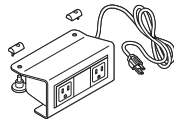
- The power module consists of two power outlets.
- The USB power module consists of one USB port and one power outlet. There is one USB per port with two amps.

Power modules can be positioned anywhere along the attachment rail underneath the front lounge seat.

Power modules are available in black. One optional power module is available on 1-seat lounges. One or two optional power modules are available on 2- and 3-seat lounges.



The power and USB power module options are located 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" from the floor.

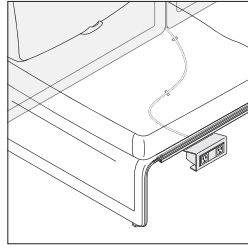


The power module has a 72"L cord and contains wire manager clips to route the cord underneath the seat deck when desired.

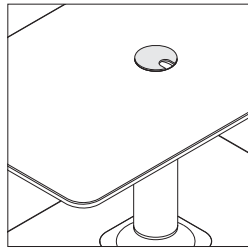


# Lagunitas Lounge System

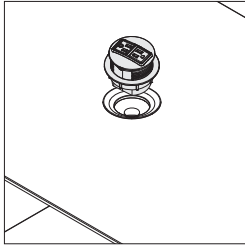
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



The power module cord is routed to the back utilizing clips attached to the underside of the lounge. The cord is then routed between the gap where the two screens meet when wall plug in access is needed.



A metal grommet is an option on all work and occasional tables. The 3" grommet is flush-mounted and located in the center of the table top over the cone and column. The metal grommet is available in anodized silver only.

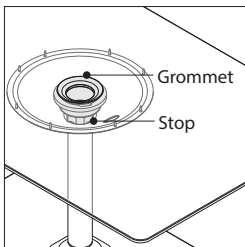


Round power modules are available on the focus nook, and all work and occasional tables. On the focus nook worksurface, the power module is specifiable on the back right or left side. On the tables, the power module is located in the center of the table top over the cone/column. The 3" power module features tamper resistant power simplexes, an 8'L power cord with 15-amp plug, and is available in four colors.

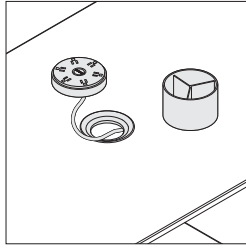
The round power modules are available in three configurations:

- Two TR simplex receptacles
- One TR simplex receptacle and two USB A charging ports
- One TR simplex receptacle, one USB A charging port, and one USB C charging port

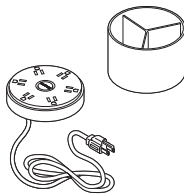
*Tip: USB receptacles conveniently charge a range of electronic devices. Some devices may not be compatible.*



PowerPod grommet and stop is an option on all work and occasional tables. The grommet is located in the center of the table top over the cone/column. The stop attaches to the column to help hold and route cords and cables through the column. The grommet and stop cap are available in black or milk.

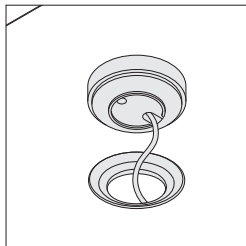


The grommet allows for pass through of cords and cables at the desktop. The grommet is open to allow for the PowerPod to be housed over or stored on the table. The grommet inside dimension is 3 1/2" and outside dimension is 5 1/16".

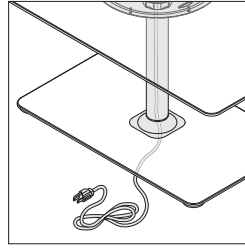


PowerPod includes six 15 amp outlets with an energy saving illuminated on/off switch. It comes with a 6' cord with three prong plug. The top tray is milk and the power source is silver with a milk face. It is UL and CSA listed.

*Tip: PowerPod is sold separately.*



The contour of the PowerPod bottom cradle is designed to work in conjunction with the grommet for a snug fit or can be used independently without a grommet.



Work and occasional tables route cables and cords from the desktop through the column out through the base. Cords can be concealed in the cone.

*Tip: A powerstrip cannot fit inside the cone.*

*Tip: If a desktop device is desired, other than the standard PowerPod or power module, consult Specials engineering for capability.*

# Lagunitas Lounge System *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

## Surface Materials

### Screen(s) and seat deck:

- Knit
- Fabric (contrasting and non-contrasting - contrasting must be same fabric family)

### Seat and back cushion(s), contrasting and non-contrasting:

- Fabric
- Leather

### Lounge attachment brackets and frame:

- Paint

### Lounge glides:

- Non-specifiable plated metal

### Lounge power and USB power modules (options):

- Black powder paint with black receptacles

### Work and occasional table top surface:

- Laminated with matching or complementing 3 mm plastic edge band
- Wood veneer with matching 3 mm wood edge
- Custom wood finish (option)

### Table base (cone or plate, column, and bottom plate):

- Paint

### Table glides:

- Non-specifiable clear plastic

### Metal grommet (option):

- Non-specifiable (anodized silver)

### PowerPod grommet and stop cover (option):

- 6000 Black plastic
- 6052 Milk plastic

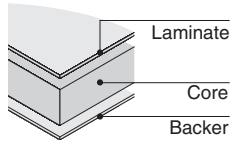
### Table power modules:

- 4013 Silver/Black (silver powder paint with black receptacles)
- 4180 Graphite Matte
- 4242 Milk Matte
- 4710 Low Gloss Black

### Personal table top surface:

- Laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm plastic edge band
- Fusion fabric

*Tip: Refer to the Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional surface materials information.*



Laminates are available in two standard grades. Additional laminates from any manufacturer may also be practical—see *Other laminates* below.

### Grade 1 laminates include:

- Coalesse standard laminates  
► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.
- Steelcase standard laminates (code 290A)  
► See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
- Any standard-grade Wilsonart laminate in solid color, woodgrain, or pattern finish (code 290A)

### Grade 2 laminates

(code 290B) include any standard-grade, solid color, woodgrain, or patterned laminate from Nevamar (includes Matrix), Formica, or Pionite. Grade 2 laminates may have extended lead times. For details, contact Customer Service at 1.800.627.6770.

**Other laminates** that are not included in the Grade 1 or Grade 2 offerings may also be available, such as Abet Laminati and Laminart. To determine availability and pricing, contact Customer Service at 1.800.627.6770, with the laminate manufacturer's name and the name and number of the laminate you want.

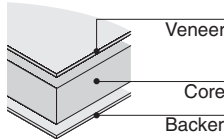
**Laminate swatches** are reproduced in the Surface Materials Color Palettes.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for a list.

Swatch cards and actual samples of Coalesse standard laminates are available from your Coalesse Customer Service representative. For samples of laminates from other manufacturers, contact them directly:

Wilsonart  
1.800.433.3222  
Nevamar  
1.800.638.4380  
Formica  
1.800.FORMICA  
Pionite  
1.800.285.5161

*Tip: Laminate manufacturers change their offerings frequently. Always check availability before ordering.*



**Wood veneer table tops** are fabricated with Architectural Grade AA hand-selected hardwood veneer, plain sliced, book matched, and bonded to the core with a backing sheet for balance. Coalesse's primary wood finish, Clarity, is a water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing exceptional durability and resistance to water and chemical stains. Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary from samples in color, texture, and grain.

**Wood** is a natural material; slight variations occur in veneer texture, color, grain configuration, and stain acceptance. Coalesse stains are all applied with an exacting regard for consistency and are well within traditional tolerances for wood products.

*Tip: You should know that finished tops may vary slightly in tone or character from each other or from the samples Coalesse produces. No guarantee can be made of an absolutely exact match.*

**Wood veneer swatches** are reproduced in the Surface Materials Color Palettes.  
► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for a list.

Swatch cards and actual samples of Coalesse standard wood veneers are available from your Coalesse Customer Service representative.

**Additional wood veneer species** are available. To confirm availability and to determine pricing, contact Customer Service at 1.800.627.6770.

**Stains** applied to Coalesse wood veneer table tops are standard with the same stain color applied to both the top and the solid hardwood edge profile. Coalesse strives to produce a consistently high quality product and some natural variation in color is to be expected. This is especially apparent on natural woods which have no stain applied, for example 3525 Natural Maple. This color variation is normal and reflects the unique and natural properties of wood. This should not be considered a defect.

**Stain swatches** are reproduced in the Surface Materials Color Palettes.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for a list.

Swatch cards and actual samples of standard wood veneers are available from your Customer Service representative.

**Stain-to-Match** is available on this product and allows the matching of any wood finish with a one-time charge per finish.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for details.

## Programs & Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

# Lagunitas Lounge System

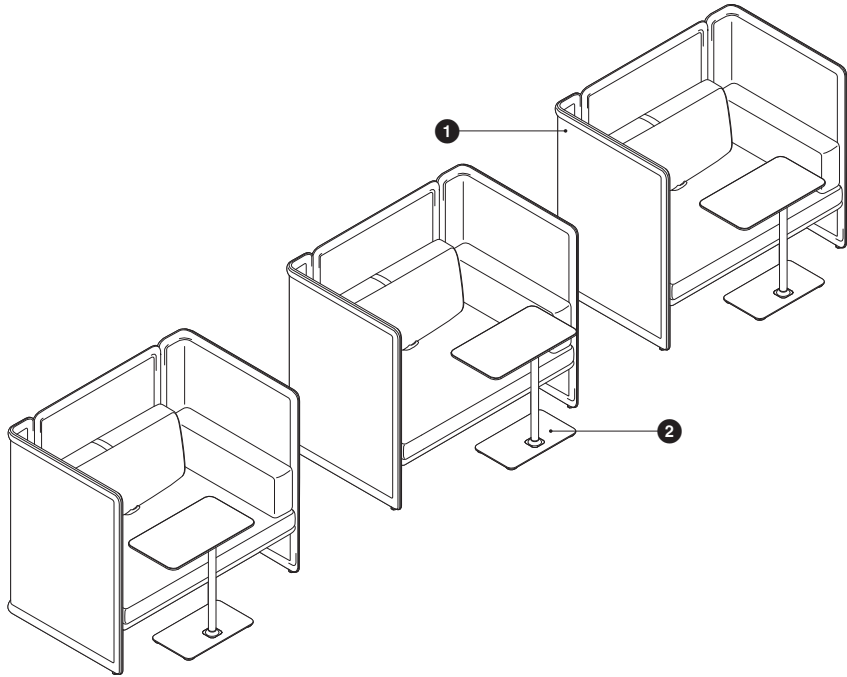
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

**Lagunitas** offers a wide range of highly customizable settings with varying degrees of privacy and multimodal support that become a desired third place to collaborate, socialize, or focus on personal work as individuals spend less time at traditional workstations and require different postures for working.

*Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

► See page 5.

## Individual Carrels



	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	3	COLAGLH13	1-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens; One Articulating Back	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
2	3	COLAGTP	Personal Table	Table

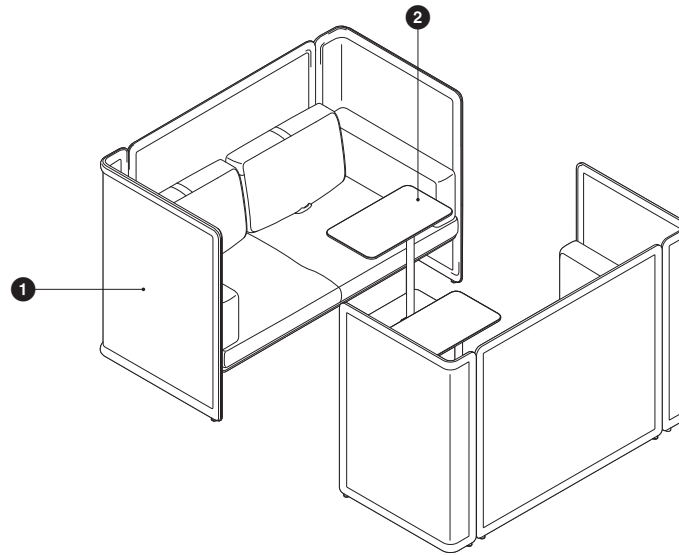
# Lagunitas Lounge System

Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.  
 ▶ See page 5.

## Private Meeting



	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	2	COLAGLH23	2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens; Two Articulating Backs	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
2	2	COLAGTP	Personal Table	Table

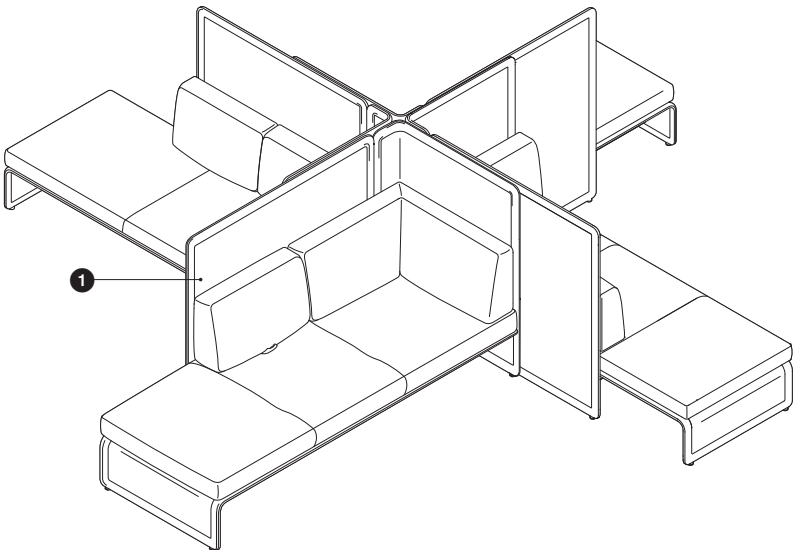
# Lagunitas Lounge System

Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.  
► See page 5.

## Island



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	4	COLAGCH3	3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back (Left-hand configuration)
			Screen and Seat Deck
			Seat
			Back

# Lagunitas Lounge System

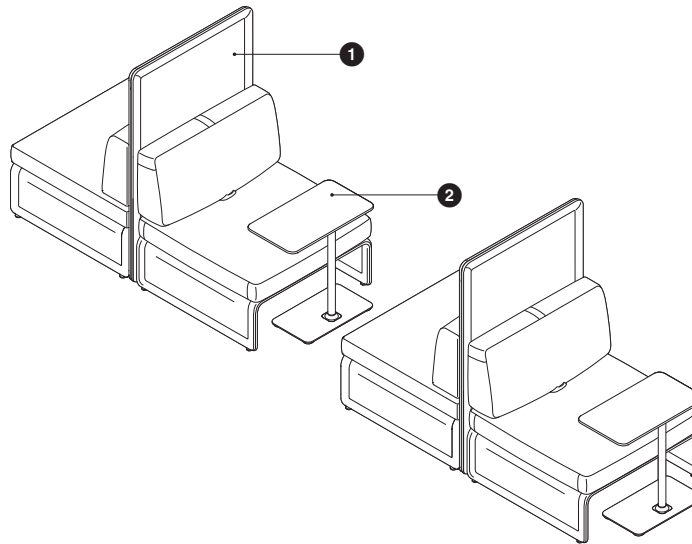
Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See page 5.

## Small Social



	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	4	COLAGLH11	1-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen; One Articulating Back	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
2	2	COLAGTP	Personal Table	Table

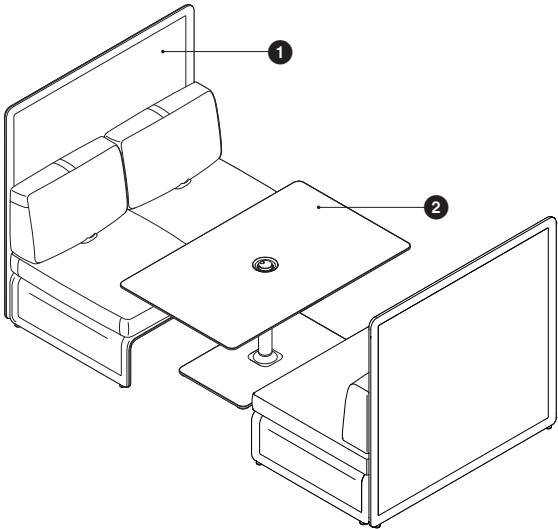
# Lagunitas Lounge System

Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

*Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*  
► See page 5.

## Booth Setting



	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	2	COLAGLH21	2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen; Two Articulating Backs	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
2	1	COLAGTRECT	Work Table	Table

# Lagunitas Lounge System

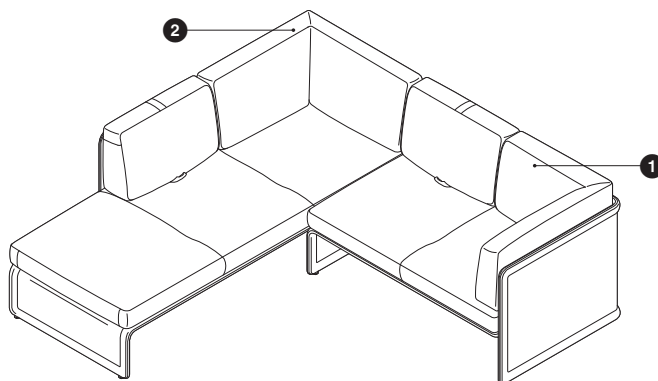
Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See page 5.

## Crossover



	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	1	COLAGLL22	2-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
2	1	COLAGCL3	3-Seat Chaise with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion (Left-hand configuration)	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back



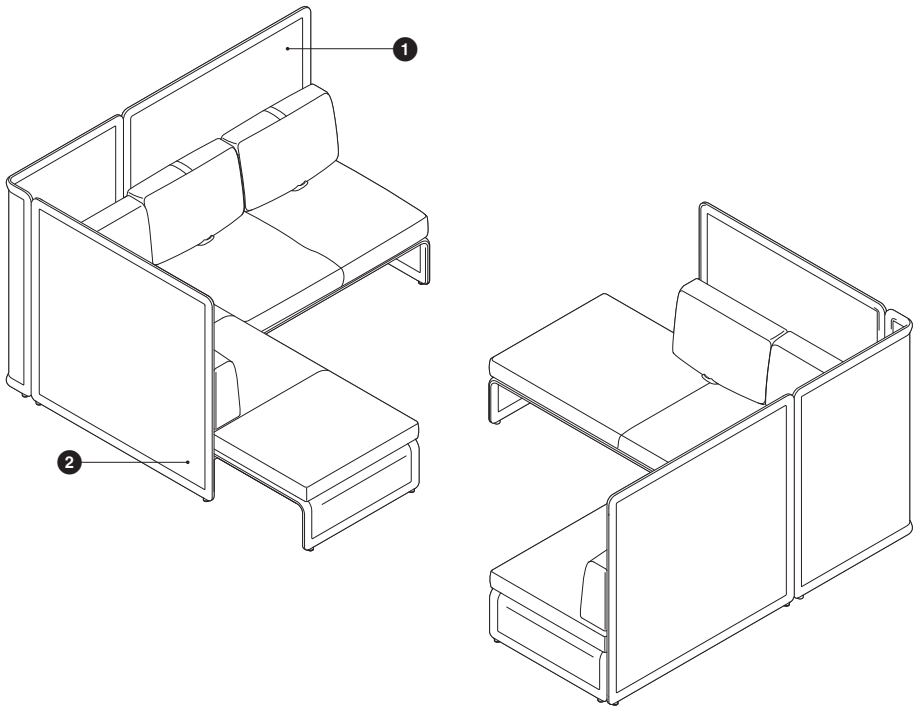
# Lagunitas Lounge System

Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.  
► See page 5.

## L-Configuration



	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	2	COLAGLH22	2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen; Two Articulating Backs	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
2	2	COLAGCH3	3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion (Left-hand configuration)	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back

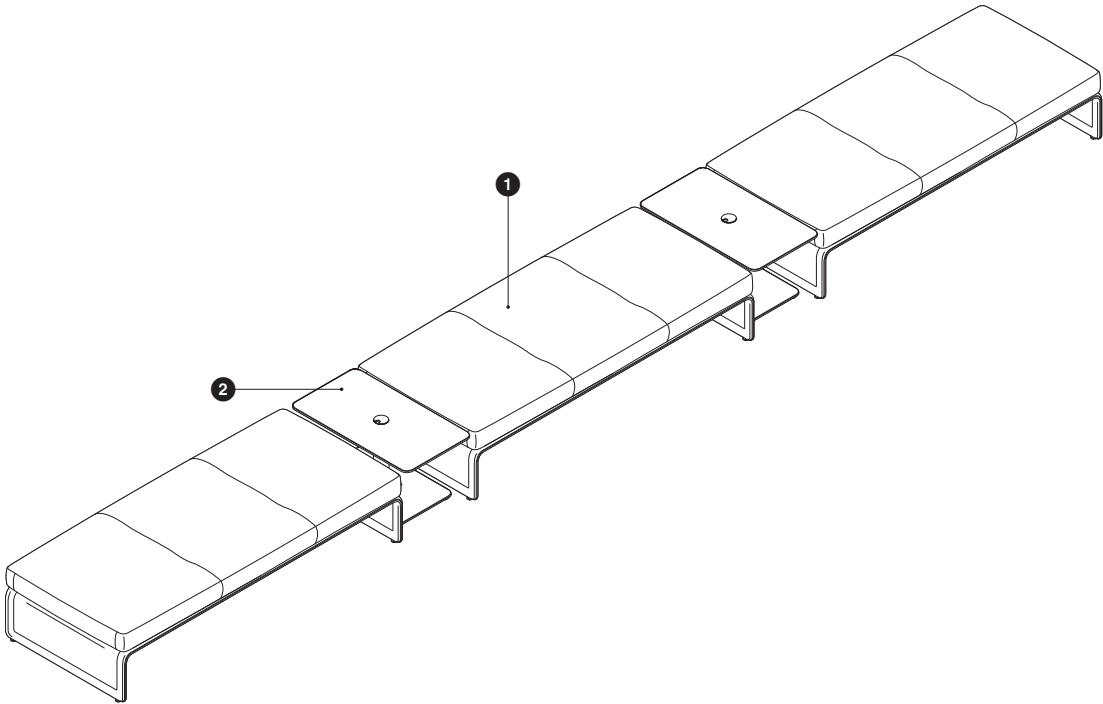
# Lagunitas Lounge System

Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

*Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*  
► See page 5.

## Benching



	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	3	COLAGB3	3-Seat Bench	Seat Deck
				Seat
2	2	COLAGTO	Occasional Table	Table

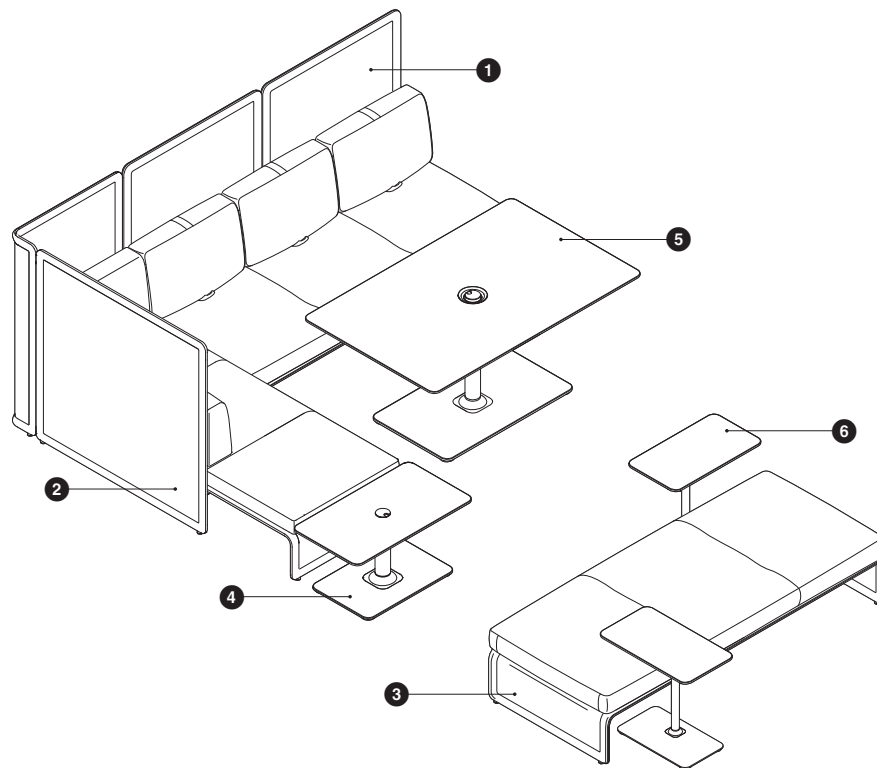
# Lagunitas Lounge System

Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.  
 ► See page 5.

## Benching, continued



	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	1	COLAGLH31	3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen; Three Articulating Backs	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
2	1	COLAGCH3	3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion (Left-hand configuration)	Screen and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
3	1	COLAGB3	3-Seat Bench	Seat Deck
				Seat
4	1	COLAGTO	32"W Occasional Table	Occasional Table
5	1	COLAGTRECT	57"W Work Table	Work Table
6	2	COLAGTP	Personal Table	Personal Table

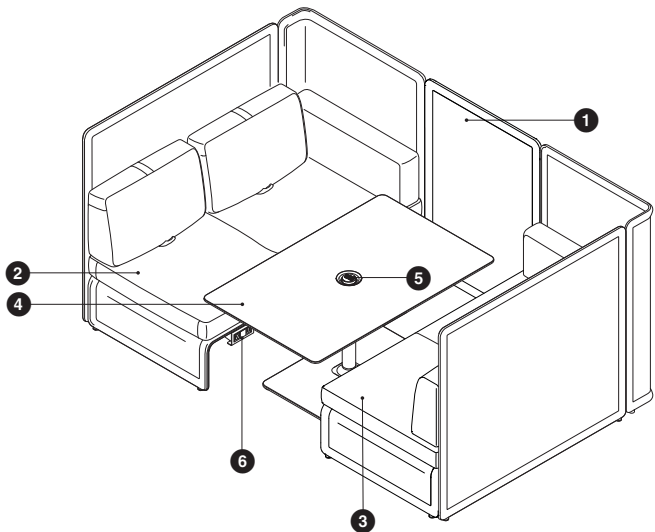
# Lagunitas Lounge System

Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

*Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*  
► See page 5.

## Lagunitas Enclosed Booth Setting



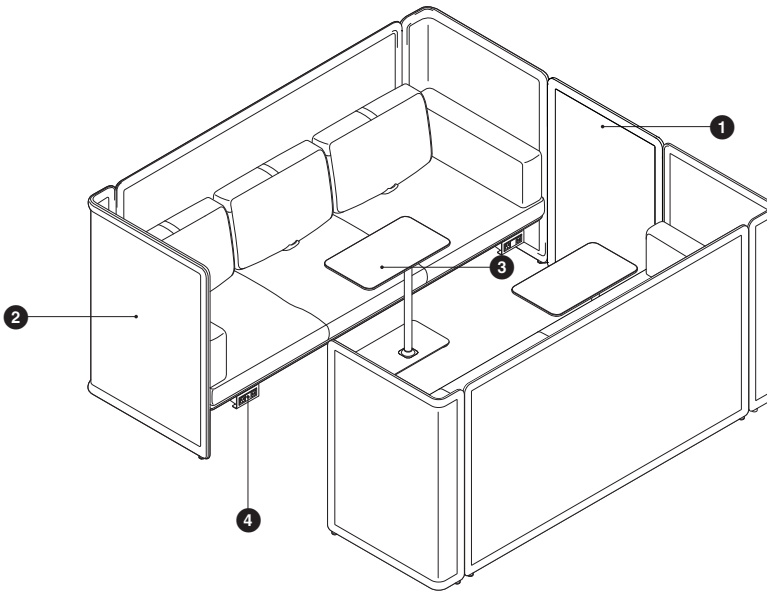
	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	1	COLAGLBS	Lounge Booth Connector Screen	Screen
2	1	COLAGLH22	2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; Two Articulating Backs (Left Screen)	Seat and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
3	1	COLAGLH22	2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; Two Articulating Backs (Right Screen)	Seat and Seat Deck
4	1	COLAGTRECT	Work Table 57"W	Table
5	1	Option	USB Table Power Module	USB Power (option)
6	2	Option	USB Lounge Power Module	USB Power (option)

# Lagunitas Lounge System

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.  
► See page 5.

## Lagunitas Private Meeting Booth



	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	1	COLAGLBS	Lounge Booth Connector Screen	Screen
2	2	COLAGLH33	3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens; Three Articulating Backs	Seat and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
3	2	COLAGTP	Personal Table	Table
4	4	Option	USB Lounge Power Module	USB Power (option)

# Lagunitas Lounge System

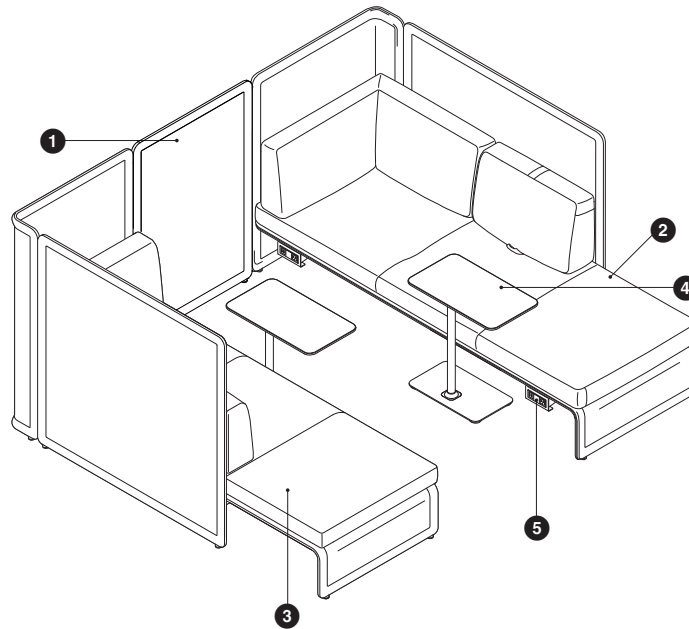
Thought Starters and Applications *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See page 5.

## Lagunitas Enclosed Rejuvenation Booth Setting

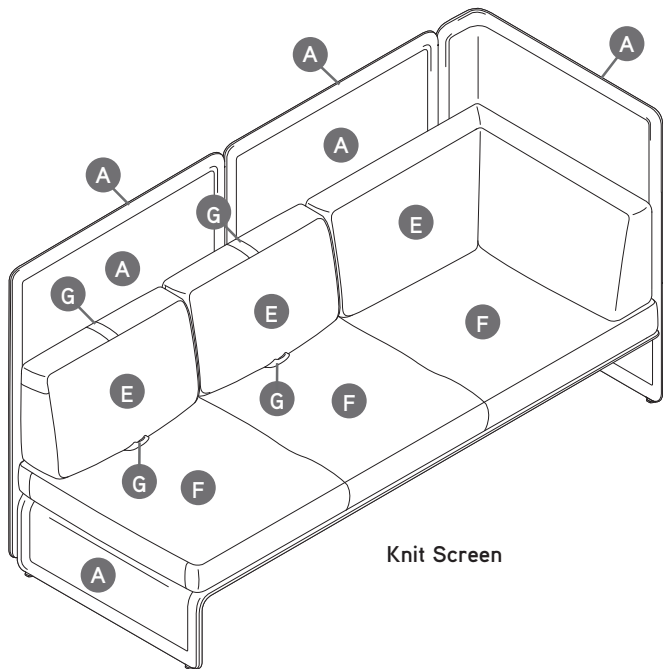


	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Components
1	1	COLAGLBS	Lounge Booth Connector Screen	Screen
2	1	COLAGCH3	3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion (Left Screen)	Seat and Seat Deck
				Seat
				Back
3	1	COLAGCH3	3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion (Right Screen)	Seat and Seat Deck
4	2	COLAGTP	Personal Table	Table
5	4	Option	USB Lounge Power Module	USB Power (option)

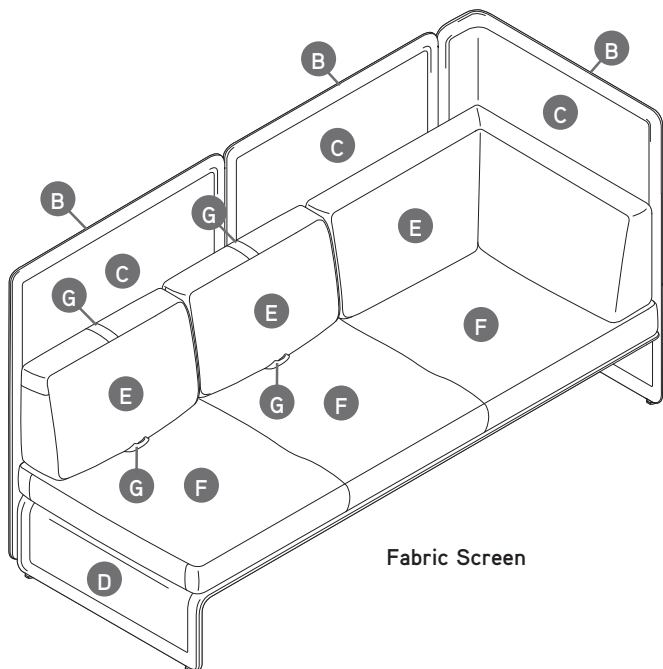
# Lagunitas Lounge System

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



Knit Screen



Fabric Screen

*Tip: When selecting contrasting fabric screens, fabrics must be from same fabric family.*

TO: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX....888.413.5161

**A** Knit screen, if selected (seat deck will match knit screen):  
\_\_\_\_\_

**B** Outside fabric screen, if contrasting fabric screen is selected:  
\_\_\_\_\_

**C** Inside fabric screen, if contrasting fabric screen is selected:  
\_\_\_\_\_

**D** Seat deck (must select to match outside or inside screen):  
\_\_\_\_\_

**E** Back/Corner cushion:  
\_\_\_\_\_

**F** Seat cushion:  
\_\_\_\_\_

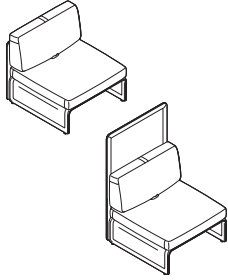
**G** Top and bottom articulating back cushion pulls:  
\_\_\_\_\_

*See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge specified on screen and cushion.*

*See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge on articulating back cushions pulls.*

# Lagunitas Lounge System 1-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 100

## Standard Includes

- Screen: grade 1 knit
- Seat deck: grade 1 knit to match screen
- Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions: fabric or leather
- Bracket: paint
- Six adjustable glides
- Ships assembled

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Knit color number for screen
  - 3 Fabric or leather color number for non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, and end arm cushions, if selected
  - 4 Paint color number for bracket:  
4141 Platinum Matte  
4710 Low Gloss Black
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

*Tip: If contrasting screen is selected, it is required to specify whether seat deck finish will match inner screen or outer screen.*

*Tip: Contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls upcharge is applied one time per style number.*

*Tip: When contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls is selected, only one contrasting fabric can be specified and will apply to all pulls.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.*

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

*Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.*

*Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<b>Fabric screen</b>		
	• 1-seat lounge with low-back screen	+\$254	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• 1-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+\$456	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• 1-seat lounge with high-back screen	+\$282	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• 1-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+\$561	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• Contrasting fabric for screen	+\$167	Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for cushion	+\$167	Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for top and bottom articulating back pulls	+\$167	Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	<b>Knit screen</b>		
	• Grade 1 knit screen	No cost	Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.
	• Grade 2 knit screen		
	– 1-seat lounge with low-back screen	+\$246	Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.
	– 1-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+\$528	Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.
	– 1-seat lounge with high-back screen	+\$281	Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.
	– 1-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+\$635	Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.
	<b>Acrylic backer</b>		
	• 1-seat lounge with low-back screen	+\$ 45	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 1-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+\$ 94	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 1-seat lounge with high-back screen	+\$ 74	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 1-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+\$122	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• COM	+\$206	Specify with COM and select fabric color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	• COL	+\$376	Specify with COL and select leather color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .

► Options, continued on next page



# Lagunitas Lounge System

1-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/USB Configuration	• One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$418	Specify with one power module, with two power.
	• One power module: one USB/ one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$555	Specify with one power module, with one power/one USB.
Related Products	• Bench		► Page 146
	• Chaise		► Pages 138–142
	• Collaborative and conference tables		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
	• Occasional tables		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
	• Personal table		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
	• Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector		► Pages 148–149

► Specification Information, on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

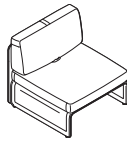
# Lagunitas Lounge System

1-Seat Lounges *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Options, on previous page

## Specification Information



**One articulating back**  
**Overall:** 32¾"W x 34"D x 32¾"H  
**Inside (Lounge):** 32¾"W x 22½"D  
**Inside (Task):** 32¾"W x 17¾"D  
**Seat:** 16"H

Style Number      U.S. Base Price

### 1-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen

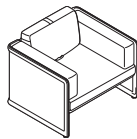
COLAGLL11      \$2653

#### Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:									Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 25	+\$ 30	+\$ 41	+\$ 68	+\$ 84	+\$103	+\$118	+\$141	+\$ 177	+\$ 254	+\$ 298
Seat Cushion	+\$ 116	+\$138	+\$174	+\$289	+\$363	+\$448	+\$510	+\$614	+\$ 763	+\$1101	+\$1294
Back Cushion	+\$ 116	+\$138	+\$174	+\$289	+\$363	+\$448	+\$510	+\$614	+\$ 763	+\$1101	+\$1294
Inside Screen	+\$140	+\$170	+\$215	+\$353	+\$445	+\$547	+\$626	+\$756	+\$ 935	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$203	+\$244	+\$313	+\$515	+\$646	+\$795	+\$901	+\$1089	+\$1348	N.A.	N.A.

**One Articulating Back:** Seat Deck: 2.6 yards, Inside Screen: 1.4 yards, Outside Screen: 1.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.2 yards, 48.4 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.2 yards, 48.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

*Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.*



**One articulating back and end arm cushions**  
**Overall:** 49¼"W x 34"D x 32¾"H  
**Seat:** 16"H

Style Number      U.S. Base Price

### 1-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

COLAGLL13      \$4190

#### Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:									Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 25	+\$ 30	+\$ 41	+\$ 68	+\$ 84	+\$ 103	+\$ 118	+\$ 141	+\$ 177	+\$ 254	+\$ 298
Seat Cushion	+\$134	+\$164	+\$208	+\$343	+\$ 431	+\$ 530	+\$ 601	+\$ 727	+\$ 899	+\$1301	+\$1528
Back Cushion	+\$288	+\$344	+\$440	+\$724	+\$ 907	+\$1120	+\$1272	+\$1676	+\$1906	+\$2751	+\$3233
Inside Screen	+\$280	+\$332	+\$456	+\$703	+\$ 884	+\$1091	+\$1237	+\$1494	+\$1852	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$371	+\$443	+\$564	+\$930	+\$1165	+\$1438	+\$1631	+\$1969	+\$2437	N.A.	N.A.

**One Articulating Back and End Arm Cushions:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.8 yards, Inside Screen: 4.4 yards, Outside Screen: 5.1 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 5.5 yards, 121 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

*Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

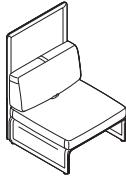
► Specification Information, continued on next page

# Lagunitas Lounge System

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information



### One articulating back

Overall: 32¾"W x 34"D x 50"H

Inside (Lounge): 32¾"W x 22½"D

Inside (Task): 32¾"W x 17¾"D

Seat: 16"H

Style Number

U.S. Base Price

## 1-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen

COLAGLH11

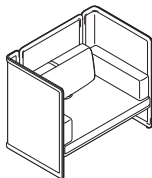
\$3072

### Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 25	+\$ 30	+\$ 41	+\$ 68	+\$ 84	+\$103	+\$118	+\$ 141	+\$ 177		+\$ 254	+\$ 298
Seat Cushion	+\$ 116	+\$138	+\$174	+\$289	+\$363	+\$448	+\$510	+\$ 614	+\$ 763		+\$1101	+\$1294
Back Cushion	+\$ 116	+\$138	+\$174	+\$289	+\$363	+\$448	+\$510	+\$ 614	+\$ 763		+\$1101	+\$1294
Inside Screen	+\$140	+\$170	+\$215	+\$353	+\$445	+\$549	+\$626	+\$ 756	+\$ 935		N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$203	+\$244	+\$313	+\$515	+\$646	+\$796	+\$901	+\$1089	+\$1348		N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Articulating back pulls fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

**One Articulating Back:** Seat Deck: 2.6 yards, Inside Screen: 1.4 yards, Outside Screen: 1.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.2 yards, 48.4 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.2 yards, 48.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft



### One articulating back and end arm cushions

Overall: 49¼"W x 34"D x 50"H

Seat: 16"H

Style Number

U.S. Base Price

## 1-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

COLAGLH13

\$5589

### Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 25	+\$ 30	+\$ 41	+\$ 68	+\$ 84	+\$ 103	+\$ 118	+\$ 141	+\$ 177		+\$ 254	+\$ 298
Seat Cushion	+\$134	+\$164	+\$208	+\$343	+\$ 431	+\$ 530	+\$ 601	+\$ 727	+\$ 899		+\$1301	+\$1528
Back Cushion	+\$288	+\$344	+\$440	+\$724	+\$ 907	+\$1120	+\$1272	+\$1676	+\$1906		+\$2751	+\$3233
Inside Screen	+\$280	+\$332	+\$425	+\$703	+\$ 884	+\$1091	+\$1237	+\$1494	+\$1852		N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$371	+\$443	+\$564	+\$930	+\$1165	+\$1438	+\$1631	+\$1969	+\$2437		N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Articulating back pulls fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

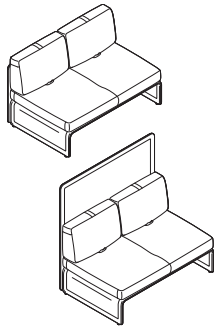
**One Articulating Back and End Arm Cushions:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.8 yards, Inside Screen: 4.4 yards, Outside Screen: 5.1 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 5.5 yards, 121 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 100

## Standard Includes

- Screen: grade 1 knit
- Seat deck: grade 1 knit to match screen
- Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions: fabric or leather
- Bracket: paint
- Six adjustable glides
- Ships assembled

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Knit color number for screen
  - 4 Fabric or leather color number for non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions, if selected
  - 5 Paint color number for bracket:  
4141 Platinum Matte  
4710 Low Gloss Black
  - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

	Required Sections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Handedness</b>	• Left-hand, 2-seat lounges only (seated position)	No cost	Specify with <i>left-hand configuration</i> .
	• Right-hand, 2-seat lounges only (seated position)	No cost	Specify with <i>right-hand configuration</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Fabric screen</b>		
	• 2-seat lounge with low-back screen	+\$210	Specify with <i>screen type fabric</i> .
	• 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen	+\$316	Specify with <i>screen type fabric</i> .
	• 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+\$418	Specify with <i>screen type fabric</i> .
	• 2-seat lounge with high-back screen	+\$246	Specify with <i>screen type fabric</i> .
	• 2-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen	+\$386	Specify with <i>screen type fabric</i> .
	• 2-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+\$525	Specify with <i>screen type fabric</i> .
	• Contrasting fabric for screen	+\$167	Specify with <i>contrasting fabric</i> and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for cushion	+\$167	Specify with <i>contrasting fabric</i> and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for top and bottom articulating back pulls	+\$167	Specify with <i>contrasting fabric</i> and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	<b>Knit screen</b>		
	• Grade 1 knit screen	No cost	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.
	• Grade 2 knit screen		
	– 2-seat lounge with low-back screen	+\$317	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.
	– 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen	+\$494	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.
	– 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+\$669	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.
	– 2-seat lounge with high-back screen	+\$353	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.
	– 2-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen	+\$566	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.
	– 2-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+\$775	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.

► Options, continued on next page

*Tip: If contrasting screen is selected, it is required to specify whether seat deck finish will match inner screen or outer screen.*

*Tip: Contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls upcharge is applied one time per style number.*

*Tip: When contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls is selected, only one contrasting fabric can be specified and will apply to all pulls.*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Lagunitas Lounge System

2-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Acrylic backer</b>		
	• 2-seat lounge with low-back screen	+\$ 72	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen	+\$ 111	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+\$ 150	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 2-seat lounge with high-back screen	+\$ 111	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen	+\$ 168	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 2-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+\$ 224	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
	• COM	+\$ 206	Specify with COM and select fabric color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
	• COL	+\$ 376	Specify with COL and select leather color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<b>Power/USB Configuration</b>	• One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$ 418	Specify with one power module, with two power.
	• One power module: one USB/one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$ 555	Specify with one power module, with one power/one USB.
	• Two power modules: two power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$ 836	Specify with two power modules, with two power.
	• Two power modules: one USB/one power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$ 1110	Specify with two power modules, with one power/one USB.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Bench		► Page 146
	• Chaise		► Pages 138–142
	• Collaborative and conference tables		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
	• Occasional tables		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
	• Personal table		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
	• Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector		► Pages 148–149

► Specification Information, on next page

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

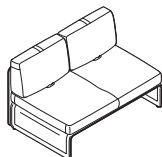
# Lagunitas Lounge System

2-Seat Lounges *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Options, on previous page

## Specification Information



**Two articulating backs**  
**Overall:** 51¼"W x 34"D x 32¾"H  
**Inside (Lounge):** 51¼"W x 22½"D  
**Inside (Task):** 51¼"W x 17¾"D  
**Seat:** 16"H

Style Number      U.S. Base Price

## 2-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen

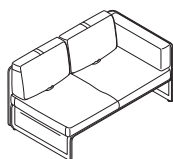
COLAGLL21      \$3984

### Fabric Upcharges

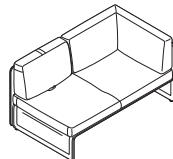
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 25	+\$ 30	+\$ 41	+\$ 68	+\$ 84	+\$ 103	+\$ 118	+\$ 141	+\$ 177		+\$ 254	+\$ 298
Seat Cushion	+\$134	+\$164	+\$208	+\$343	+\$431	+\$ 530	+\$ 601	+\$ 727	+\$ 899		+\$1301	+\$1528
Back Cushion	+\$194	+\$231	+\$294	+\$490	+\$612	+\$ 756	+\$ 856	+\$1034	+\$1281		+\$1850	+\$2175
Inside Screen	+\$212	+\$251	+\$319	+\$527	+\$661	+\$ 818	+\$ 921	+\$ 1117	+\$1385		N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$268	+\$320	+\$405	+\$670	+\$842	+\$1042	+\$1180	+\$1425	+\$1765		N.A.	N.A.

*Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.*

**Two Articulating Backs:** Seat Deck: 3.4 yards, Inside Screen: 2 yards, Outside Screen: 2.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 3.7 yards, 81.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft



**Two articulating backs**  
**Overall:** 59¾"W x 34"D x 32¾"H  
**Seat:** 16"H



**One articulating back and one corner cushion**  
**Overall:** 59¾"W x 34"D x 32¾"H  
**Seat:** 16"H

Style Number      U.S. Base Price

## 2-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGLL22      \$4752

### Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 25	+\$ 30	+\$ 41	+\$ 68	+\$ 84	+\$ 103	+\$ 118	+\$ 141	+\$ 177		+\$ 254	+\$ 298
Seat Cushion	+\$134	+\$164	+\$208	+\$343	+\$ 431	+\$ 530	+\$ 601	+\$ 727	+\$ 899		+\$1301	+\$1528
Back Cushion	+\$244	+\$294	+\$373	+\$619	+\$ 775	+\$ 959	+\$1087	+\$ 1311	+\$1628		+\$2352	+\$2762
Inside Screen	+\$257	+\$310	+\$393	+\$650	+\$ 820	+\$1011	+\$1145	+\$1382	+\$1713		N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$336	+\$398	+\$506	+\$835	+\$1049	+\$1297	+\$1468	+\$1774	+\$2199		N.A.	N.A.

*Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.*

**Two Articulating Backs:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

**One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued on next page

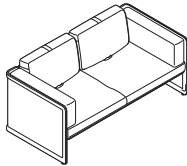
# Lagunitas Lounge System

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

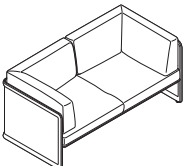
2-Seat Lounges

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information



**Two articulating backs**  
**Overall:** 67¾"W x 34"D x 32¾"H  
**Seat:** 16"H



**Two corner cushions**  
**Overall:** 67¾"W x 34"D x 32¾"H  
**Seat:** 16"H

Style Number      U.S. Base Price

## 2-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

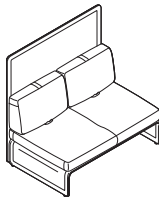
COLAGLL23      \$5520

### Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:									Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 25	+\$ 30	+\$ 41	+\$ 68	+\$ 84	+\$ 103	+\$ 118	+\$ 141	+\$ 177	+\$ 254	+\$ 298
Seat Cushion	+\$151	+\$182	+\$231	+\$ 383	+\$ 478	+\$ 592	+\$ 669	+\$ 808	+\$1000	+\$1449	+\$1704
Back Cushion	+\$362	+\$433	+\$548	+\$ 907	+\$1141	+\$1410	+\$1596	+\$1927	+\$2387	+\$3451	+\$4056
Inside Screen	+\$324	+\$386	+\$491	+\$ 807	+\$1015	+\$1253	+\$1421	+\$1717	+\$2129	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$417	+\$498	+\$634	+\$1047	+\$1315	+\$1623	+\$1839	+\$2221	+\$2752	N.A.	N.A.

*Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.*

**Two Articulating Backs:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.6 yards, Inside Screen: 4.9 yards, Outside Screen: 5.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.9 yards, 151.8 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft  
**Two Corner Cushions:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.6 yards, Inside Screen: 4.9 yards, Outside Screen: 5.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.9 yards, 151.8 sq ft



**Two articulating backs**  
**Overall:** 51¼"W x 34"D x 50"H  
**Inside (Lounge):** 51¼"W x 22½"D  
**Inside (Task):** 51¼"W x 17¾"D  
**Seat:** 16"H

Style Number      U.S. Base Price

## 2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen

COLAGLH21      \$4820

### Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:									Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 25	+\$ 30	+\$ 41	+\$ 68	+\$ 84	+\$ 103	+\$ 118	+\$ 141	+\$ 177	+\$ 254	+\$ 298
Seat Cushion	+\$134	+\$164	+\$208	+\$343	+\$431	+\$ 530	+\$ 601	+\$ 727	+\$ 899	+\$1301	+\$1528
Back Cushion	+\$194	+\$231	+\$294	+\$490	+\$612	+\$ 756	+\$ 856	+\$1034	+\$1281	+\$1850	+\$2175
Inside Screen	+\$212	+\$251	+\$319	+\$527	+\$661	+\$ 818	+\$ 921	+\$1117	+\$1385	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$268	+\$320	+\$405	+\$670	+\$842	+\$1042	+\$1180	+\$1425	+\$1765	N.A.	N.A.

*Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.*

**Two Articulating Backs:** Seat Deck: 3.4 yards, Inside Screen: 2 yards, Outside Screen: 2.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 3.7 yards, 81.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued on next page

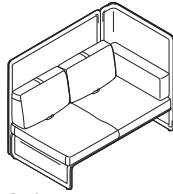
# Lagunitas Lounge System

2-Seat Lounges *continued*

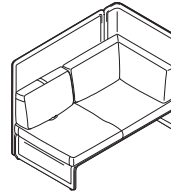
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information



**Two articulating backs**  
**Overall:** 59 $\frac{3}{8}$ "W x 34"D x 50"H  
**Seat:** 16"H



**One articulating back and one corner cushion**  
**Overall:** 59 $\frac{3}{8}$ "W x 34"D x 50"H  
**Seat:** 16"H

Style  
Number

U.S. Base  
Price

## 2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGLH22 \$6079

### Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 25	+\$ 30	+\$ 41	+\$ 68	+\$ 84	+\$ 103	+\$ 118	+\$ 141	+\$ 177		+\$ 254	+\$ 298
Seat Cushion	+\$134	+\$164	+\$208	+\$343	+\$ 431	+\$ 530	+\$ 601	+\$ 727	+\$ 899		+\$1301	+\$1528
Back Cushion	+\$244	+\$294	+\$373	+\$619	+\$ 775	+\$ 959	+\$1087	+\$1311	+\$1628		+\$2352	+\$2762
Inside Screen	+\$257	+\$310	+\$393	+\$650	+\$ 820	+\$1011	+\$1145	+\$1382	+\$1713		N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$336	+\$398	+\$506	+\$835	+\$1049	+\$1297	+\$1468	+\$1774	+\$2199		N.A.	N.A.

**Two Articulating Backs:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

**One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

► Specification Information, continued on next page

*Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



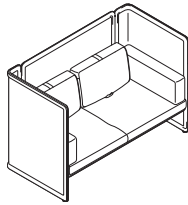
# Lagunitas Lounge System

2-Seat Lounges

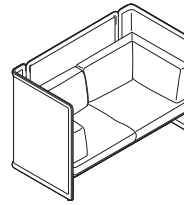
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information



**Two articulating backs**  
**Overall:** 67¾"W x 34"D x 50"H  
**Seat:** 16"H



**Two corner cushions**  
**Overall:** 67¾"W x 34"D x 50"H  
**Seat:** 16"H

Style  
Number

U.S. Base  
Price

## 2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

COLAGLH23

\$7336

### Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:									Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 25	+\$ 30	+\$ 41	+\$ 68	+\$ 84	+\$ 103	+\$ 118	+\$ 141	+\$ 177	+\$ 254	+\$ 298
Seat Cushion	+\$151	+\$182	+\$231	+\$ 383	+\$ 478	+\$ 592	+\$ 669	+\$ 808	+\$1000	+\$1449	+\$1704
Back Cushion	+\$362	+\$433	+\$548	+\$ 907	+\$1141	+\$1410	+\$1596	+\$1927	+\$2387	+\$3451	+\$4056
Inside Screen	+\$324	+\$386	+\$491	+\$ 807	+\$1015	+\$1253	+\$1421	+\$1717	+\$2129	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$417	+\$498	+\$634	+\$1047	+\$1315	+\$1623	+\$1839	+\$2221	+\$2752	N.A.	N.A.

**Two Articulating Backs:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.6 yards, Inside Screen: 4.9 yards, Outside Screen: 5.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.9 yards, 151.8 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

**Two Corner Cushions:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.6 yards, Inside Screen: 4.9 yards, Outside Screen: 5.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.9 yards, 151.8 sq ft

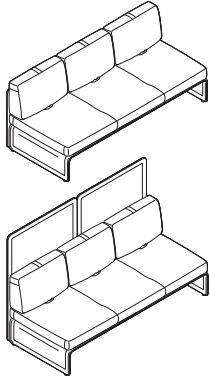
*Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 100

## Standard Includes

- Screen: grade 1 knit
- Seat deck: grade 1 knit to match screen
- Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions: fabric or leather
- Bracket: paint
- Eight adjustable glides
- Ships assembled

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Knit color number for screen
  - 4 Fabric or leather color number for non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions, if selected
  - 5 Paint color number for bracket:  
4141 Platinum Matte  
4710 Low Gloss Black
  - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

	Required Sections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Handedness</b>	• Left-hand, 3-seat lounges only (seated position)	No cost	Specify <i>left-hand configuration</i> .
	• Right-hand, 3-seat lounges only (seated position)	No cost	Specify <i>right-hand configuration</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Fabric screen</b>		
	• 3-seat lounge with low-back screen	+\$316	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen	+\$418	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+\$525	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• 3-seat lounge with high-back screen	+\$352	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen	+\$456	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+\$597	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• Contrasting fabric for screen	+\$167	Specify with <i>contrasting fabric</i> and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for cushion	+\$167	Specify with <i>contrasting fabric</i> and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for top and bottom articulating back pulls	+\$167	Specify with <i>contrasting fabric</i> and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	<b>Knit screen</b>		
	• Grade 1 knit screen	No cost	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.
	• Grade 2 knit screen		
	– 3-seat lounge with low-back screen	+\$388	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.
	– 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen	+\$599	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.
	– 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+\$808	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.
	– 3-seat lounge with high-back screen	+\$420	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.
	– 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen	+\$668	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.
	– 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+\$915	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.

*Tip: If contrasting screen is selected, it is required to specify whether seat deck finish will match inner screen or outer screen.*

*Tip: Contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls upcharge is applied one time per style number.*

*Tip: When contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls is selected, only one contrasting fabric can be specified and will apply to all pulls.*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued on next page

# Lagunitas Lounge System

## 3-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Acrylic backer</b>		
	• 3-seat lounge with low-back screen	+\$ 98	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen	+\$ 147	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens	+\$ 199	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 3-seat lounge with high-back screen	+\$ 168	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen	+\$ 216	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens	+\$ 269	Specify with acrylic backer.
			► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
	• COM	+\$ 206	Specify with COM and select fabric color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
	• COL	+\$ 376	Specify with COL and select leather color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<b>Power/USB Configuration</b>	• One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$ 418	Specify with one power module, with two power.
	• One power module: one USB/one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$555	Specify with one power module, with one power/one USB.
	• Two power modules: two power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$836	Specify with two power modules, with two power.
	• Two power modules: one USB/one power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$1110	Specify with two power modules, with one power/one USB.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Bench		► Page 146
	• Chaise		► Pages 138–142
	• Collaborative and conference tables		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
	• Occasional tables		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
	• Personal table		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
	• Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector		► Pages 148–149

► Specification Information, on next page

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.  
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.



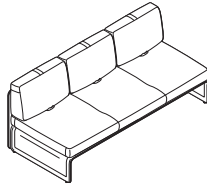
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges *continued*

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Options, on previous page

## Specification Information

**Three articulating backs****Overall:** 76¾"W x 34"D x 32¾"H**Inside (Lounge):** 76¾"W x 22½"D**Inside (Task):** 76¾"W x 17¾"D**Seat:** 16"H

Style  
Number

U.S. Base  
Price

### 3-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen

COLAGLL31 \$5452

#### Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:									Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 25	+\$ 30	+\$ 41	+\$ 68	+\$ 84	+\$ 103	+\$ 118	+\$ 141	+\$ 177	+\$ 254	+\$ 298
Seat Cushion	+\$188	+\$225	+\$286	+\$473	+\$ 594	+\$ 734	+\$ 833	+\$1007	+\$1246	+\$1801	+\$2118
Back Cushion	+\$288	+\$344	+\$440	+\$724	+\$ 907	+\$1120	+\$1272	+\$1536	+\$1906	+\$2751	+\$3233
Inside Screen	+\$277	+\$330	+\$419	+\$691	+\$ 866	+\$1071	+\$1213	+\$1467	+\$1818	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$347	+\$416	+\$530	+\$876	+\$1096	+\$1360	+\$1537	+\$1857	+\$2303	N.A.	N.A.

**Three Articulating Backs:** Seat Deck: 3.6 yards, Inside Screen: 3.2 yards, Outside Screen: 3.7 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.6 yards, 79.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 5.5 yards, 121 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 3.3 sq ft

► Specification Information, continued on next page

*Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

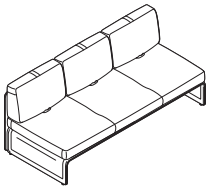
# Lagunitas Lounge System

3-Seat Lounges

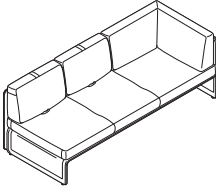
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Three articulating backs  
Overall: 76¾" W x 34" D x 32¾" H  
Seat: 16" H



Two articulating backs and one corner cushion  
Overall: 85" W x 34" D x 32¾" H  
Seat: 16" H

Style Number      U.S. Base Price

3-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGLL32      \$6217

Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 25	+\$ 30	+\$ 41	+\$ 68	+\$ 84	+\$ 103	+\$ 118	+\$ 141	+\$ 177		+\$ 254	+\$ 298
Seat Cushion	+\$180	+\$214	+\$269	+\$ 447	+\$ 564	+\$ 695	+\$ 786	+\$ 950	+\$1177		+\$1701	+\$1999
Back Cushion	+\$341	+\$406	+\$517	+\$ 856	+\$1075	+\$1327	+\$1504	+\$1816	+\$2252		+\$3251	+\$3822
Inside Screen	+\$332	+\$398	+\$511	+\$ 843	+\$1056	+\$1306	+\$1481	+\$1786	+\$2215		N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$428	+\$514	+\$650	+\$1081	+\$1356	+\$1673	+\$1895	+\$2292	+\$2839		N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

**Three Articulating Backs:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.3 yards, Inside Screen: 4.6 yards, Outside Screen: 5.4 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.4 yards, 74.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.5 yards, 143 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 3.3 sq ft  
**Two Articulating Backs and One Corner Cushion:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.3 yards, Inside Screen: 4.6 yards, Outside Screen: 5.4 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.4 yards, 74.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.5 yards, 143 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

► Specification Information, continued on next page

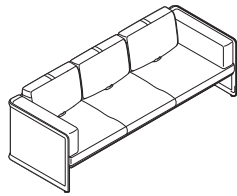
  
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges *continued*

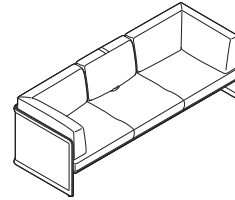
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information



**Three articulating backs**  
**Overall:** 93¼"W x 34"D x 32¾"H  
**Seat:** 16"H



**One articulating back and two corner cushions**  
**Overall:** 93¼"W x 34"D x 32¾"H  
**Seat:** 16"H

Style  
Number

U.S. Base  
Price

### 3-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

COLAGLL33 \$6987

#### Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:									Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 25	+\$ 30	+\$ 41	+\$ 68	+\$ 84	+\$ 103	+\$ 118	+\$ 141	+\$ 177	+\$ 254	+\$ 298
Seat Cushion	+\$188	+\$225	+\$286	+\$ 473	+\$ 594	+\$ 734	+\$ 833	+\$1007	+\$1246	+\$ 1801	+\$2118
Back Cushion	+\$454	+\$544	+\$692	+\$1146	+\$1436	+\$1776	+\$2012	+\$2427	+\$3012	+\$4350	+\$5114
Inside Screen	+\$392	+\$467	+\$594	+\$ 981	+\$1230	+\$1519	+\$1722	+\$2079	+\$2577	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$503	+\$595	+\$761	+\$1255	+\$1579	+\$1949	+\$2208	+\$2669	+\$3308	N.A.	N.A.

**Three Articulating Backs:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2 yards, Inside Screen: 6.1 yards, Outside Screen: 7.1 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.6 yards, 79.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 8.7 yards, 191.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 3.3 sq ft  
**One Articulating Back and Two Corner Cushions:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2 yards, Inside Screen: 6.1 yards, Outside Screen: 7.1 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.6 yards, 79.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 8.7 yards, 191.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

► Specification Information, continued on next page

*Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

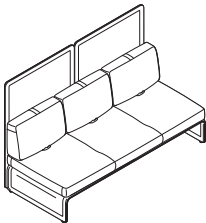
# Lagunitas Lounge System

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

3-Seat Lounges

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information



Three articulating backs  
Overall: 76<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"W x 34"D x 50"H  
Inside (Lounge): 76<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"W x 22<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"D  
Inside (Task): 76<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"W x 17<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"D  
Seat: 16"H

Style  
Number                      U.S. Base  
   Price

### 3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen

COLAGLH31                      \$6569

#### Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 25	+\$ 30	+\$ 41	+\$ 68	+\$ 84	+\$ 103	+\$ 118	+\$ 141	+\$ 177		+\$ 254	+\$ 298
Seat Cushion	+\$188	+\$225	+\$286	+\$473	+\$ 594	+\$ 734	+\$ 833	+\$1007	+\$1246		+\$1801	+\$2118
Back Cushion	+\$288	+\$344	+\$440	+\$724	+\$907	+\$1120	+\$ 1272	+\$1676	+\$1906		+\$2751	+\$3233
Inside Screen	+\$277	+\$330	+\$419	+\$691	+\$ 866	+\$1071	+\$ 1213	+\$1467	+\$ 1818		N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$347	+\$416	+\$530	+\$876	+\$1096	+\$1360	+\$1677	+\$1857	+\$2543		N.A.	N.A.

**Three Articulating Backs:** Seat Deck: 3.6 yards, Inside Screen: 3.2 yards, Outside Screen: 3.7 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.6 yards, 79.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 5.5 yards, 121 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 3.3 sq ft

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

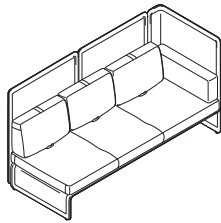
  
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges *continued*

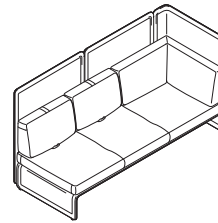
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information



Three articulating backs  
Overall: 85"W x 34½"D x 50"H  
Seat: 16"H



Two articulating backs with one corner cushion  
Overall: 85"W x 34½"D x 50"H  
Seat: 16"H

Style  
Number

U.S. Base  
Price

### 3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGLH32 \$7824

#### Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 25	+\$ 30	+\$ 41	+\$ 68	+\$ 84	+\$ 103	+\$ 118	+\$ 141	+\$ 177		+\$ 254	+\$ 298
Seat Cushion	+\$180	+\$ 214	+\$269	+\$ 447	+\$564	+\$ 695	+\$ 786	+\$ 950	+\$ 1177		+\$1701	+\$1999
Back Cushion	+\$341	+\$406	+\$517	+\$ 856	+\$1075	+\$1327	+\$1504	+\$ 1816	+\$2252		+\$3251	+\$3822
Inside Screen	+\$332	+\$398	+\$ 511	+\$ 843	+\$1056	+\$1306	+\$1481	+\$ 1786	+\$ 2215		N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$428	+\$514	+\$650	+\$1081	+\$1356	+\$1673	+\$1895	+\$2292	+\$2839		N.A.	N.A.

**Three Articulating Backs:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.3 yards, Inside Screen: 4.6 yards, Outside Screen: 5.4 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.4 yards, 74.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.5 yards, 143 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 3.3 sq ft

**Two Articulating Backs with One Corner Cushion:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.3 yards, Inside Screen: 4.6 yards, Outside Screen: 5.4 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.4 yards, 74.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.5 yards, 143 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

► Specification Information, continued on next page

*Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

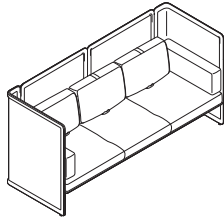


# Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges

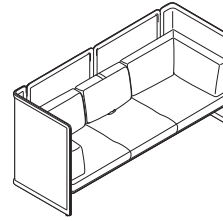
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information



Three articulating backs  
Overall: 93 $\frac{3}{8}$ "W x 34"D x 50"H  
Seat: 16"H



One articulating back and two corner cushions  
Overall: 93 $\frac{3}{8}$ "W x 34"D x 32 $\frac{3}{8}$ "H  
Seat: 16"H

Style  
Number U.S. Base  
Price

### 3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

COLAGLH33 \$9081

#### Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 25	+\$ 30	+\$ 41	+\$ 68	+\$ 84	+\$ 103	+\$ 118	+\$ 141	+\$ 177		+\$ 254	+\$ 298
Seat Cushion	+\$188	+\$225	+\$286	+\$ 473	+\$ 594	+\$ 734	+\$ 833	+\$1007	+\$1246		+\$1801	+\$2118
Back Cushion	+\$454	+\$544	+\$692	+\$1146	+\$1436	+\$1776	+\$2012	+\$2427	+\$3012		+\$4350	+\$5114
Inside Screen	+\$392	+\$467	+\$594	+\$ 981	+\$1230	+\$1519	+\$1722	+\$2079	+\$2577		N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$503	+\$595	+\$761	+\$1255	+\$1579	+\$1949	+\$2208	+\$2668	+\$3308		N.A.	N.A.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

**Three Articulating Backs:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2 yards, Inside Screen: 6.1 yards, Outside Screen: 7.1 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.6 yards, 79.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 8.7 yards, 191.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 3.3 sq ft

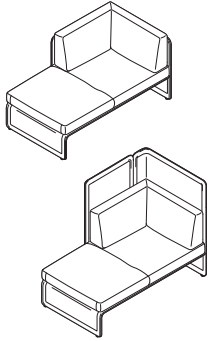
**One Articulating Back and Two Corner Cushions:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2 yards, Inside Screen: 6.1 yards, Outside Screen: 7.1 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.6 yards, 79.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 8.7 yards, 191.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Chaises

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



*Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.*

*Tip: If contrasting screen is selected, it is required to specify whether seat deck finish will match inner screen or outer screen.*

*Tip: Contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls upcharge is applied one time per style number.*

*Tip: When contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls is selected, only one contrasting fabric can be specified and will apply to all pulls.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 100</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Screen: grade 1 knit</li> <li>Seat deck: grade 1 knit to match screen</li> <li>Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushion, if selected: fabric or leather</li> <li>Bracket: paint</li> <li>Six adjustable glides</li> <li>Ships assembled</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Handedness (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Knit color number for screen</li> <li>Fabric or leather color number for non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushion, if selected</li> <li>Paint color number for bracket: 4141 Platinum Matte 4710 Low Gloss Black</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol>	<p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p>
Required Sections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Handedness</b>	• Left-hand, 2-seat chaises	No cost only (seated position)	Specify with <i>left-hand configuration</i> .
	• Right-hand, 2-seat chaises	No cost only (seated position)	Specify with <i>right-hand configuration</i> .
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Fabric screen</b>		
	• 2-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+\$316	Specify with <i>screen type fabric</i> .
	• 2-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+\$386	Specify with <i>screen type fabric</i> .
	• Contrasting fabric for screen	+\$ 167	Specify with <i>contrasting fabric</i> and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for cushion	+\$ 167	Specify with <i>contrasting fabric</i> and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for top and bottom articulating back pulls	+\$ 167	Specify with <i>contrasting fabric</i> and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	<b>Knit screen</b>		
	• Grade 1 knit screen	No cost	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.
	• Grade 2 knit screen		
	– 2-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+\$491	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.
	– 2-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+\$566	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.
	<b>Acrylic backer</b>		
	• 2-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+\$ 94	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> .
	• 2-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+\$140	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> .
► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .			

► Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Lagunitas Lounge System

2-Seat Chaises

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.*

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

*Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.*

*Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.*

*Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.*

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	• COM	+\$206	Specify with COM and select fabric color number
	• COL	+\$376	Specify with COL and select leather color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide
<b>Power/USB Configuration</b>	• One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$418	Specify with one power module, with two power.
	• One power module: one USB/one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$555	Specify with one power module, with one power/one USB.
	• Two power modules: two power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$836	Specify with two power modules, with two power.
	• Two power modules: one USB/one power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$1110	Specify with two power modules, with one power/one USB.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lounge</li> <li>• Bench</li> <li>• Collaborative and conference tables</li> <li>• Occasional tables</li> <li>• Personal table</li> <li>• Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector</li> </ul>		► Pages 120–130 ► Page 146 ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► Pages 148–149

► Specification Information, on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

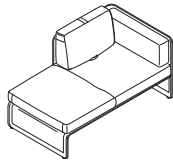
# Lagunitas Lounge System

2-Seat Chaises *continued*

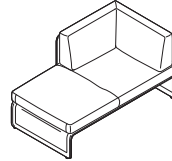
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Options, on previous page

## Specification Information



**One articulating back**  
**Overall:** 59<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"W x 34"D x 32<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H  
**Seat:** 16"H



**One corner cushion**  
**Overall:** 59<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"W x 34"D x 32<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H  
**Seat:** 16"H

Style  
Number

U.S. Base  
Price

## 2-Seat Chaise with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGCL2

\$4022

### Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 25	+\$ 30	+\$ 41	+\$ 68	+\$ 84	+\$ 103	+\$ 118	+\$ 141	+\$ 177		+\$ 254	+\$ 298
Seat Cushion	+\$ 157	+\$ 187	+\$236	+\$393	+\$494	+\$ 610	+\$ 691	+\$ 834	+\$1034		+\$1491	+\$1753
Back Cushion	+\$ 151	+\$ 182	+\$231	+\$383	+\$478	+\$ 592	+\$ 669	+\$ 808	+\$1000		+\$1449	+\$1704
Inside Screen	+\$ 217	+\$256	+\$328	+\$539	+\$678	+\$ 839	+\$ 950	+\$1147	+\$1422	N.A.	N.A.	
Outside Screen	+\$290	+\$346	+\$440	+\$727	+\$911	+\$1123	+\$1273	+\$1678	+\$1908	N.A.	N.A.	

**One Articulating Back:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 2.7 yards, Outside Screen: 3.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 3 yards, 66 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

**One Corner Cushion:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 2.7 yards, Outside Screen: 3.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 3 yards, 66 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft

► Specification Information, on next page

*Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.*

*Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.*



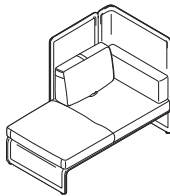
**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Chaises

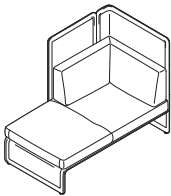
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information



**One articulating back**  
**Overall:** 59<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"W x 34"D x 50"H  
**Seat:** 16"H



**One corner cushion**  
**Overall:** 59<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"W x 34"D x 50"H  
**Seat:** 16"H

Style  
Number

U.S. Base  
Price

## 2-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGCH2 \$4937

### Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E	
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 25	+\$ 30	+\$ 41	+\$ 68	+\$ 84	+\$ 103	+\$ 118	+\$ 141	+\$ 177	+\$ 254	+\$ 298	
Seat Cushion	+\$ 157	+\$187	+\$236	+\$393	+\$494	+\$ 610	+\$ 691	+\$ 834	+\$1034	+\$1491	+\$1753	
Back Cushion	+\$ 151	+\$182	+\$231	+\$383	+\$478	+\$ 592	+\$ 669	+\$ 808	+\$1000	+\$1449	+\$1704	
Inside Screen	+\$ 218	+\$258	+\$330	+\$545	+\$686	+\$ 847	+\$ 959	+\$1159	+\$1436	N.A.	N.A.	
Outside Screen	+\$ 293	+\$348	+\$443	+\$732	+\$917	+\$1134	+\$1283	+\$1551	+\$1923	N.A.	N.A.	

**One Articulating Back:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 2.7 yards, Outside Screen: 3.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 3 yards, 66 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

**One Corner Cushion:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 2.7 yards, Outside Screen: 3.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 3 yards, 66 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.

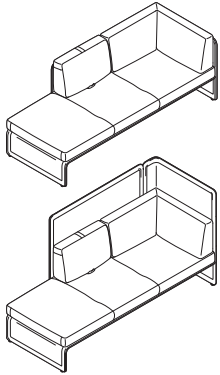
Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Chaises

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



*Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.*

*Tip: If contrasting screen is selected, it is required to specify whether seat deck finish will match inner screen or outer screen.*

*Tip: Contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls upcharge is applied one time per style number.*

*Tip: When contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls is selected, only one contrasting fabric can be specified and will apply to all pulls.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 100</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Screen: grade 1 knit</li> <li>Seat deck: grade 1 knit to match screen</li> <li>Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions, if selected: fabric or leather</li> <li>Bracket: paint</li> <li>Six adjustable glides</li> <li>Ships assembled</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Handedness (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Knit color number for screen</li> <li>Fabric or leather color number for non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushion, if selected</li> <li>Paint color number for bracket: 4141 Platinum Matte 4710 Low Gloss Black</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol>
		<p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p>

	Required Sections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Handedness</b>	• Left-hand, 3-seat chaises only (seated position)	No cost	Specify with left-hand configuration.
	• Right-hand, 3-seat chaises only (seated position)	No cost	Specify with right-hand configuration.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Fabric screen</b>		
	• 3-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+\$418	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• 3-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+\$456	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• Contrasting fabric for screen	+\$ 167	Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for cushion	+\$ 167	Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Contrasting fabric for top and bottom articulating back pulls	+\$ 167	Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	<b>Knit screen</b>		
	• Grade 1 knit screen	No cost	Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.
	• Grade 2 knit screen		
	– 3-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+\$593	Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.
	– 3-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+\$664	Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.
	<b>Acrylic backer</b>		
	• 3-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+\$122	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 3-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen	+\$ 196	Specify with acrylic backer.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

► Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Lagunitas Lounge System

3-Seat Chaises

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Options, continued from previous page

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.*

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

*Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.*

*Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.*

*Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	• COM	+\$ 206	Specify with COM and select fabric color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
	• COL	+\$ 376	Specify with COL and select leather color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<b>Power/USB Configuration</b>	• One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$ 418	Specify with one power module, with two power.
	• One power module: one USB/one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$ 555	Specify with one power module, with one power/one USB.
	• Two power modules: two power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$ 836	Specify with two power modules, with two power.
	• Two power modules: one USB/one power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint	+\$ 1110	Specify with two power modules, with one power/one USB.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lounge</li> <li>• Bench</li> <li>• Collaborative and conference tables</li> <li>• Occasional tables</li> <li>• Personal table</li> <li>• Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector</li> </ul>		► Pages 120–130 ► Page 146 ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► Page Pages 148–149

► Specification Information, on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

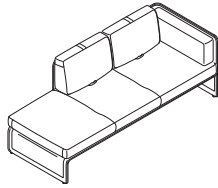
# Lagunitas Lounge System

3-Seat Chaises *continued*

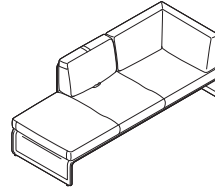
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Options, on previous page

## Specification Information



**Two articulating backs**  
**Overall:** 85"W x 34"D x 32<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H  
**Seat:** 16"H



**One articulating back and one corner cushion**  
**Overall:** 85"W x 34"D x 32<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H  
**Seat:** 16"H

**Style**  
**Number**                      **U.S. Base**  
    **Price**

### 3-Seat Chaise with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen

**COLAGCL3**                      \$5292

#### Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:									Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 25	+\$ 30	+\$ 41	+\$ 68	+\$ 84	+\$ 103	+\$ 118	+\$ 141	+\$ 177	+\$ 254	+\$ 298
Seat Cushion	+\$ 215	+\$256	+\$326	+\$538	+\$ 674	+\$ 833	+\$ 942	+\$1141	+\$1413	+\$2039	+\$2399
Back Cushion	+\$ 244	+\$294	+\$373	+\$ 619	+\$ 775	+\$ 959	+\$1087	+\$1311	+\$1628	+\$2352	+\$2762
Inside Screen	+\$ 275	+\$328	+\$417	+\$ 690	+\$ 866	+\$1070	+\$ 1213	+\$1466	+\$ 1817	N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$ 349	+\$417	+\$529	+\$ 874	+\$1098	+\$1356	+\$1677	+\$1857	+\$2299	N.A.	N.A.

**Two Articulating Backs:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 3.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 4.1 yards, 90.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

**One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 3.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 4.1 yards, 90.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

► Specification Information, on next page

*Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.*

*Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.



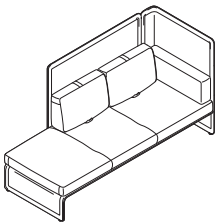
# Lagunitas Lounge System

3-Seat Chaises

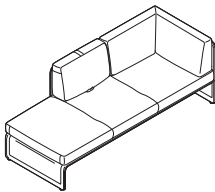
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information



**Two articulating backs**  
Overall: 85"W x 34"D x 50"H  
Seat: 16"H



**One articulating back and one corner cushion**  
Overall: 85"W x 34"D x 50"H  
Seat: 16"H

Style  
Number      U.S. Base  
Price

*Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.*

### 3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGCH3      \$6208

#### Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		C	E
Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)	+\$ 25	+\$ 30	+\$ 41	+\$ 68	+\$ 84	+\$ 103	+\$ 118	+\$ 141	+\$ 177		+\$ 254	+\$ 298
Seat Cushion	+\$ 215	+\$256	+\$326	+\$538	+\$ 674	+\$ 833	+\$ 942	+\$1141	+\$1413		+\$2039	+\$2399
Back Cushion	+\$ 244	+\$294	+\$373	+\$619	+\$ 775	+\$ 959	+\$1087	+\$1311	+\$1628		+\$2352	+\$2762
Inside Screen	+\$ 275	+\$328	+\$417	+\$690	+\$ 866	+\$1070	+\$1213	+\$1466	+\$ 1817		N.A.	N.A.
Outside Screen	+\$ 349	+\$417	+\$529	+\$874	+\$1098	+\$1356	+\$1677	+\$1857	+\$2299		N.A.	N.A.

*Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.*

**Two Articulating Backs:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 3.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 4.1 yards, 90.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

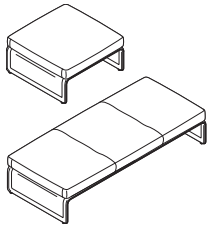
**One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 3.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 4.1 yards, 90.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Lagunitas Lounge System Benches

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 100</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat deck: grade 1 knit</li> <li>• Seat cushion: fabric or leather</li> <li>• Four adjustable glides</li> <li>• Ships assembled</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Knit color number for seat deck</li> <li>3 Fabric or leather color number for seat cushion</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1-seat bench cushion</li> <li>• 2-seat bench cushion</li> <li>• 3-seat bench cushion</li> </ul>	+\$ 22 +\$ 29 +\$ 40	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric seat deck</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with fabric seat deck and select fabric color number.
<b>Knit seat deck</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grade 1 knit seat deck</li> <li>• Grade 2 knit seat deck               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 1-seat bench</li> <li>– 2-seat bench</li> <li>– 3-seat bench</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	No cost  +\$ 105 +\$ 141 +\$ 177	Specify with screen type knit and select fabric color number.  Specify with screen type knit and select fabric color number. Specify with screen type knit and select fabric color number. Specify with screen type knit and select fabric color number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• COM</li> </ul>	+\$ 206	Specify with COM and select fabric color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• COL</li> </ul>	+\$ 375	Specify with COL and select leather color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.  
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.

<b>Power/USB Configuration</b>	<b>1-seat benches</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</li> <li>• One power module: one USB/one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</li> </ul>	+\$ 418 +\$ 555	Specify with one power module, with two power. Specify with one power module, with one power/one USB.
	<b>2- and 3-seat benches</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two power modules: two power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</li> <li>• Two power modules: one USB/one power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</li> </ul>	+\$ 836 +\$ 1110	Specify with two power modules, with two power.  Specify with two power modules, with one power/one USB.

<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lounge</li> <li>• Chaise</li> <li>• Collaborative and conference tables</li> <li>• Occasional tables</li> <li>• Personal table</li> </ul>	► Pages 120–130 ► Pages 138–142 ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
-------------------------	--	--



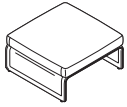
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Lagunitas Lounge System

Benches

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

## Specification Information

**Overall:** 32¾"W x 32¾"D x 16"H**Seat Deck:** 2.8 yards**Seat Cushion:** 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft

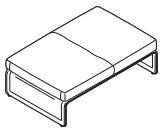
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

### 1-Seat Bench

COLAGB1 \$1423

#### Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		C	E
Seat Deck	+\$347	+\$384	+\$454	+\$655	+\$785	+\$ 937	+\$1042	+\$1230	+\$1493		N.A.	N.A.
Seat Cushion	+\$134	+\$164	+\$208	+\$343	+\$431	+\$ 530	+\$ 601	+\$ 727	+\$ 899		+\$1301	+\$1528

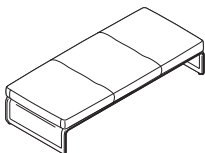
**Overall:** 51¼"W x 32¾"D x 16"H**Seat Deck:** 3.1 yards**Seat Cushion:** 3.2 yards, 70.4 sq ft

### 2-Seat Bench

COLAGB2 \$1996

#### Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		C	E
Seat Deck	+\$360	+\$403	+\$473	+\$691	+\$836	+\$ 999	+\$1111	+\$1314	+\$1595		N.A.	N.A.
Seat Cushion	+\$168	+\$202	+\$256	+\$420	+\$528	+\$ 655	+\$738	+\$ 894	+\$1109		+\$1601	+\$1880

**Overall:** 76⅞"W x 32¾"D x 16"H**Seat Deck:** 3.5 yards**Seat Cushion:** 4 yards, 88 sq ft

### 3-Seat Bench

COLAGB3 \$2565

#### Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		C	E
Seat Deck	+\$382	+\$429	+\$510	+\$749	+\$901	+\$1081	+\$1205	+\$1426	+\$1734		N.A.	N.A.
Seat Cushion	+\$212	+\$252	+\$319	+\$527	+\$661	+\$ 820	+\$ 925	+\$1116	+\$1384		+\$2002	+\$2354

# Lagunitas Lounge System

Accessories

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

## Lounge Booth Connector Screen



Screen: 38½"W x 50"H

*Tip: Lounge booth connector screen joins two high screen lounges, enclosing one side of booth.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 100	• Screen: grade 1 knit	1 Style number
	• Two bottom brackets: 4710 Low Gloss Black or 4141 Platinum Matte paint	2 Knit color number for screen
	• Two screen ganging alignment clips	3 Paint color number for bracket
		4 Options, if selected (see below)
		► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Knit screen</b>		
	• Grade 1 knit	No cost	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.
	• Grade 2 knit	+\$ 118	Specify with <i>screen type knit</i> and select knit color number.
	• Fabric screen	+\$282	Specify with <i>screen type fabric</i> .
	• Contrasting fabric	+\$167	Specify with <i>contrasting fabric</i> and select fabric color number.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices below	Specify fabric color number.
	• COM	+\$206	Specify with <i>COM</i> and select fabric color number.
			► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .

<b>Related Products</b>	• Lounge • Chaise	► Pages 120–130 ► Pages 138–142
-------------------------	----------------------	------------------------------------

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
COLAGLBS	\$970

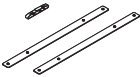
Fabric Upcharges										
	Fabric Grades:									
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Inside Screen	+\$140	+\$170	+\$215	+\$353	+\$445	+\$549	+\$626	+\$ 756	+\$ 935	
Outside Screen	+\$203	+\$244	+\$313	+\$515	+\$646	+\$796	+\$901	+\$1089	+\$1348	

**Booth Connector Screen:** Inside Screen: 1.4 yards, Outside Screen: 2.6 yards



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Alignment Connector



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Screen and seat deck connector package: pin, bracket, and hardware</li><li>• Ships ready to assemble</li></ul>	Style number
Related Products		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lounge</li><li>• Chaise</li></ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Pages 120–130</li><li>► Pages 138–142</li></ul>
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
COLAGCI	\$56	

Lounge Seating



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Lagunitas Focus Nook

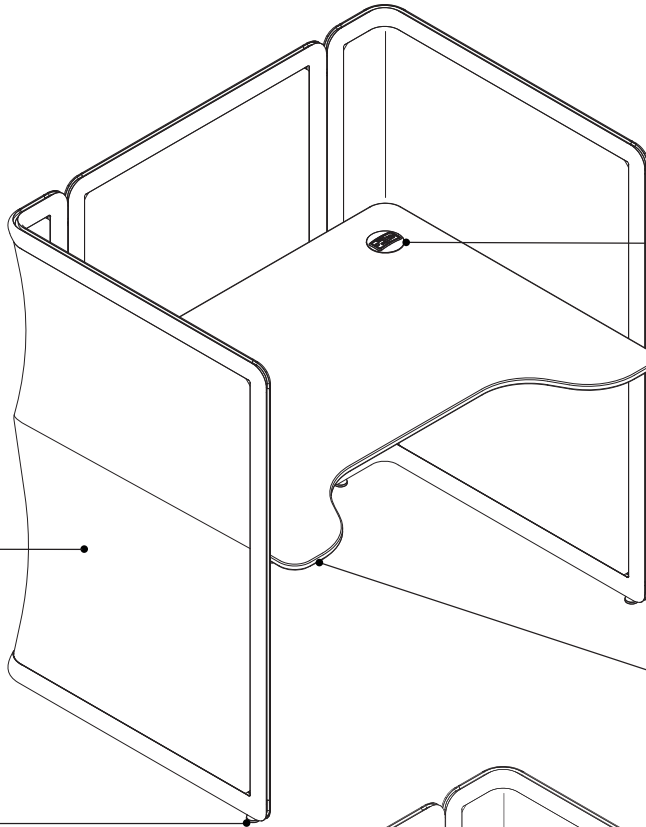
**Lagunitas focus nook** is a cozy, touch-down destination that offers users a traditional work posture and responds to the demand for privacy and focus throughout the open workspace. The Lagunitas focus nook is infused with the same Lagunitas design aesthetic and surface materials. It is available in a breadth of materials and finishes, inviting expression while optimizing space.

**50"H screens** are offered in two material types: knit and fabric.

**Knit screens** allow for some transparency and light to pass through the panels. Available in 17 colors.

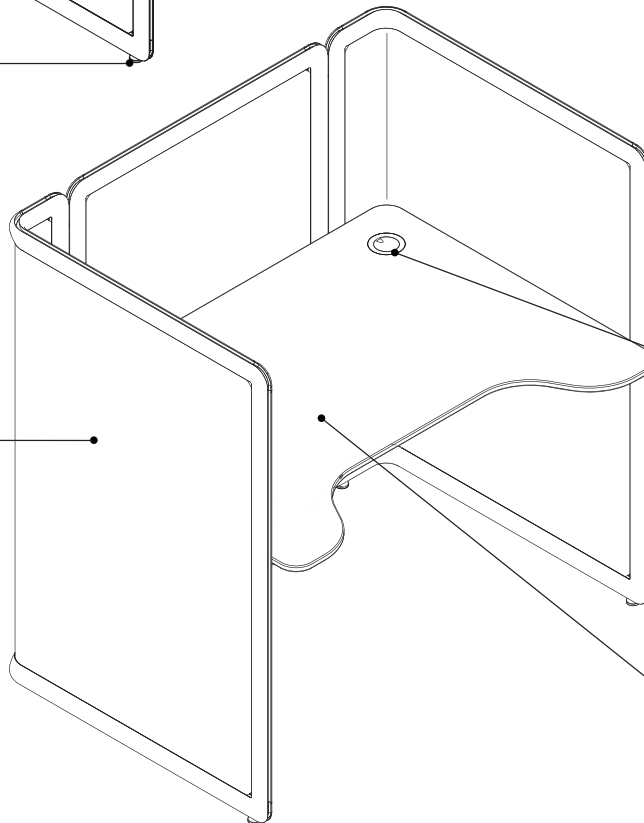
**Adjustable leveling glides** have a range of 1/2" to accommodate uneven floors.

**Fabric screens** are available with non-contrasting or contrasting (inside and outside of the screen) fabric.



**Power modules** are available for easy access to power.

**Cable management tray** keeps below surface cords hidden.

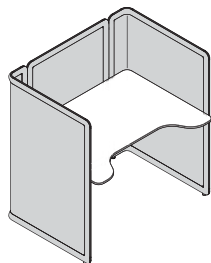
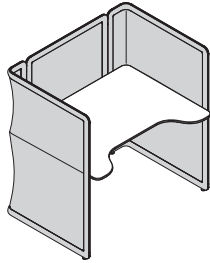


**Light grommet** is available to route on-surface light to the below-surface power source.

**Worksurface** is 28 1/2"H and is available in laminate and wood veneer in a wide variety of finishes.

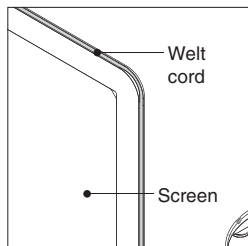
# Lagunitas Focus Nook

## Product Details

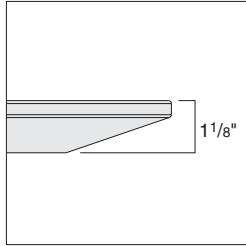


**Screens** are offered in two types of materials: knit and fabric. The knit panels allow for some transparency and light to pass through. The fabric panels can either be monolithic (non-contrasting) or specified in differing finishes (contrasting) for the inside and outside of the screen.

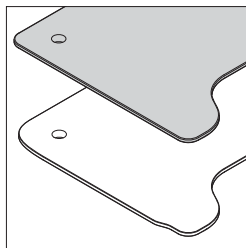
*Tip: If a contrasting screen is specified, the fabric must be chosen from the same fabric family.*



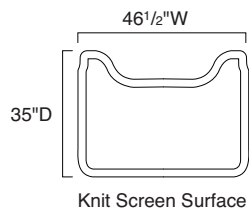
A **welt cord** is standard on all fabric specified screens. The welt cord finish is non-specifiable and is the same fabric finish as the outside screen when contrasting screens are specified. For non-contrasting screens, the welt cord matches the screen specification. The knit screen does not require a welt cord.



**Laminate or wood veneer workspace** is standard with a knife edge profile that has the appearance of a  $\frac{5}{8}$ " thick top, which tapers to an overall top thickness of  $\frac{1}{8}$ ".

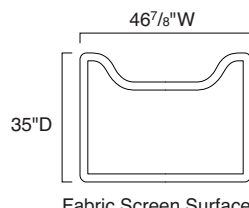


**High-Pressure Laminate workspace** is standard with a matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band. Wood veneer tables are standard with a matching wood 3 mm flat edge band. The underside of the table top is finished in black.



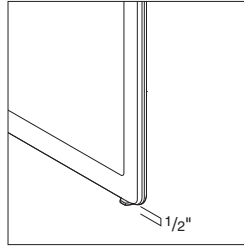
Knit Screen Surface

**Knit screen workspace** measures 35"D x 46 $\frac{1}{2}$ "W.



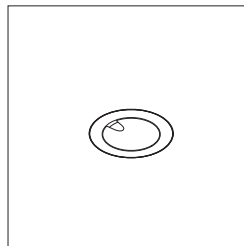
Fabric Screen Surface

**Fabric screen workspace** measures 35"D x 46 $\frac{7}{8}$ "W.

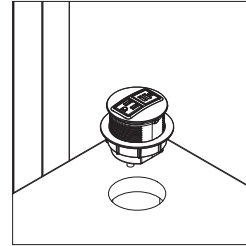


**Glides** adjust  $\frac{1}{2}$ " for uneven floors. There are two glides per screen. Glides have a metal rounded foot.

## Power, Data, Wiring & Cabling



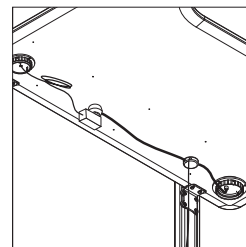
**2" light grommet** is available to accommodate an on-surface light by routing the on-surface light plug to the below-surface power source. Grommet is specifiable on the left or right side of workspace and is available in three color options.



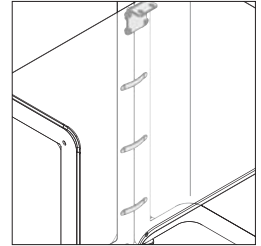
**Round power modules** are specifiable on the back right or back left side of the workspace. The 3" power module features tamper resistant power simplex, an 8'L power cord with 15-amp plug. Plug includes a built-in circuit breaker measuring 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "D x 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "W x 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "H. Round power module is available in four color options, and three configurations:

- Two TR simplex receptacles
- One TR simplex receptacle and two USB A charging ports
- One TR simplex receptacle, one USB A charging port, and one USB C charging port

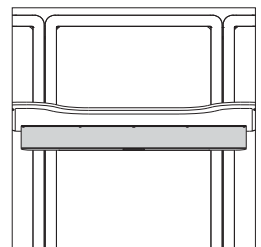
*Tip: USB receptacles conveniently charge a range of electronic devices. Some devices may not be compatible.*



**Power package** is available when light grommet is specified. Power package includes power module with a below workspace convenience outlet to power the available on-surface light and retain a single power cord out. Specifiable on the back right or back left side of the workspace.



**Magnetic wire management brackets** are black and come standard with the power module and power package to neatly manage the cord to the floor.



**Cable management tray** neatly conceals below surface cords to the underside of the workspace.

## Surface Materials

### Screens:

- Knit
- Fabric

### Screen attachment brackets:

- 4710 Low Gloss Black

### Workspace:

- Laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm plastic edge band
- Wood veneer with matching 3 mm wood edge

### Glides:

- Non-specifiable plated metal

### Power module and power package (options):

- 4013 Silver/Black
- 4180 Graphite Matte
- 4242 Milk Matte
- 4710 Low Gloss Black

### Light grommet (option):

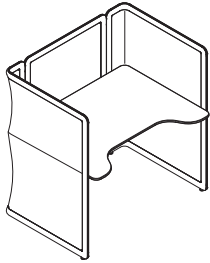
- 6000 Black
- 6052 Milk
- 6D03 Graphite

### Cable management tray (option):

- 4710 Low Gloss Black paint

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information.

# Lagunitas Focus Nook



*Tip: If a contrasting screen is specified, the fabric must be chosen from the same fabric family.*

*Tip: Grommets and power devices are specifiable on either the right or left side.*

*Tip: Power package must be specified when power and lighting grommet is specified.*

*Tip: Power simplex receptacles are tamper resistant.*

*Tip: When power module or power package in 4242 Milk Matte is specified, the 8' infeed cord will be white. When any other finish is specified, the infeed cord will be black.*

*Tip: Power/USB configuration upcharges are in addition to the power module or power package upcharge.*



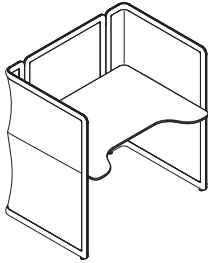
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 150	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Screen: grade 1 knit</li> <li>Worksurface:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Grade 1 laminate with 3 mm flat plastic edge</li> </ul> </li> <li>Brackets: 4710 Black Low Gloss Black paint</li> <li>Six adjustable glides</li> <li>Ships ready to assemble</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Knit color number for screen 3 Laminate color number for table top 4 Plastic edge color number for laminate top, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Fabric screen</b>		
	• Fabric screen	+\$561	Specify with screen type fabric.
	• Contrasting fabric for screen	+\$167	Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric color number.
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	<b>Knit screen</b>		
	• Grade 1 knit screen	No cost	Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.
	• Grade 2 knit screen	+\$635	Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.
	• COM	+\$206	Specify with COM and select fabric color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	<b>Worksurface</b>		
	• Grade 2 laminate	Prices at right	Specify with Grade 2 laminate and select laminate color number.
	• Grade 3 laminate	Prices at right	Specify with Grade 3 laminate and select laminate color number.
	• Grade 1 wood veneer	Prices at right	Specify with Grade 1 wood veneer and select wood color number.
	• Grade 2 wood veneer	Prices at right	Specify with Grade 2 wood veneer and select wood color number.
<b>2" Light Grommet</b>	• 2" light grommet	+\$ 30	Specify with 2" grommet and select color number.
<b>Power/USB Configuration</b>	<b>Power options (with three magnetic wire management brackets)</b>		
	• Power module	+\$349	Specify with power module and select color number.
	• Power package (contains power module and below surface convenience plug for on-surface light)	+\$544	Specify with power package and select color number.
	<b>Power/USB configurations</b>		
	• Two TR simplex receptacles	No cost	Specify with two power.
	• One TR simplex receptacle and two USB A charging ports	+\$137	Specify with one power, two USB A.
	• One TR simplex receptacle, one USB A charging port, and one USB C charging port	+\$137	Specify with one power, one USB A, one USB C.
<b>Cable Management Tray</b>	• Cable management tray	+\$166	Specify with tray and select color number.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lagunitas lounge seating</li> <li>Lagunitas work and occasional tables</li> </ul>	► Pages 120–130 ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage and Accessories</i> .	

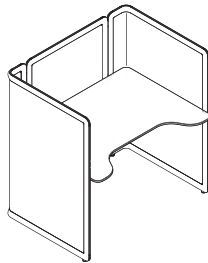


# Lagunitas Focus Nook

## Specification Information



Knit Screen



Fabric Screen

Style Number	Dimensions W D H			U.S. Base Prices			
				Flat Vinyl Edge on Laminate Top		Flat Wood Edge on Wood Veneer Top	
				Grade 1	Grade 2 and 3	Grade 1	Grade 2
COLAGFN	49 1/4"	37"	50"	\$3524	\$3698	\$4866	\$5170

### Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:								
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Inside Screen	+\$280	+\$332	+\$456	+\$703	+\$ 884	+\$1091	+\$1237	+\$1494	+\$1852
Outside Screen	+\$371	+\$443	+\$564	+\$930	+\$1165	+\$1438	+\$1631	+\$1969	+\$2437

Inside screen: 4.4 yds, Outside screen: 5.1 yds

  
**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

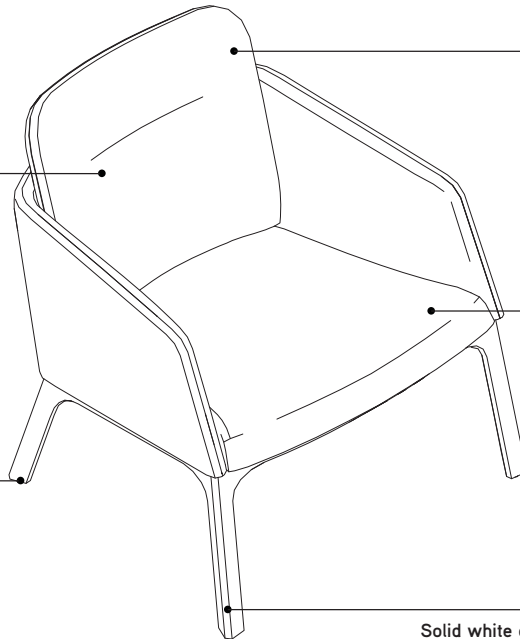
# Marien152 Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

Marien152 is a richly tailored seating experience that's inspired by the home and designed for the workday. Design personalization is built into the collection through a wide range of upholstery, color, base, and materiality choices. Thoughtful proportions and a signature cushioned back create a comfortable lounge chair that can support work. Available with a wood or metal base.

Leather may be specified with a contrasting back cushion only.

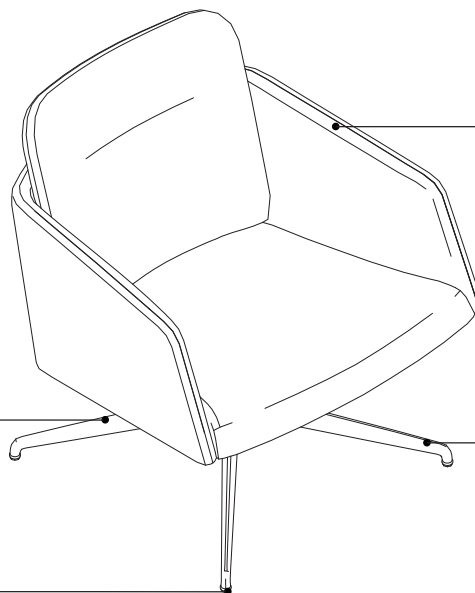
Black glides are available in hard and soft options.



Back cushion gives the appearance of a soft, loose pillow. Intentionally relaxed upholstery on the back cushion adds to the welcoming appeal.

Contrasting fabric is available on seat, surround, and back cushion.

Solid white oak frame has a chamfered edge profile.



Gently sloping arms are subtle yet supportive.

360° swivel base provides full range of motion.

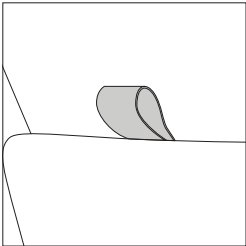
Base is standard in powder coat paint and polished aluminum.

Black glides are available in hard and soft options.

# Marien152 Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

## Product Details



**Standard leather pull**, located behind the back cushion, allows users to easily move the chair. Leather in the color coal only. Option to specify without pull if desired.

## Surface Materials

### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

### Metal base

- Paint
- Polished chrome

### Wood base

- Solid white oak wood frame

## Programs & Services

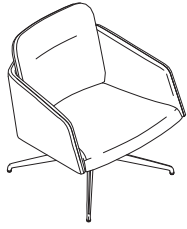
**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

# Marien152 Seating

Metal Base Lounge

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 154	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat, back cushion, and surround: upholstery</li> <li>• Leather strap: coal</li> <li>• Base: 8046 Polished Aluminum or grade 1 paint</li> <li>• 360° swivel</li> <li>• Black hard glides</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Contrasting fabric (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, surround, and back cushion 4 Metal or paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Contrasting Fabric</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non contrasting fabric</li> <li>• Contrasting back cushion fabric</li> <li>• Contrasting surround fabric</li> <li>• Contrasting seat fabric</li> <li>• Contrasting all fabrics</li> </ul>	No cost +\$167 +\$167 +\$167 +\$167	Specify <i>with non contrasting</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting back cushion</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting surround</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting seat</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting all fabrics</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Polished aluminium</li> <li>• Grade 1 paint</li> <li>• Grade 3 paint</li> </ul> <b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Backer</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$ 94  +\$ 42	Specify <i>with aluminium matte polished</i> . Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.  Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> .
<b>Glide Type</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hard glides</li> <li>• Soft glides</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with hard glides</i> . Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .
<b>Pull</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• With leather pull</li> <li>• Without leather pull</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with pull</i> . Specify <i>without pull</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conference seating</li> <li>• Guest seating</li> <li>• Stools</li> </ul>		► Page 298 ► Page 344 ► Pages 392-394

Specification Information														
Style Number		U.S. Base Prices												
		Fabric Grades:											Leather Grades	
		COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
COMARLCMB	Seat	\$1629	\$1622	\$1635	\$1648	\$1683	\$1708	\$1739	\$1779	\$1819	\$1893	\$1819	\$ 2038	\$ 2125
	Surround	+\$ 49	+\$ 67	+\$ 87	+\$107	+\$161	+\$202	+\$251	+\$312	+\$379	+\$493	+\$ 96	+\$1189	+\$1416
	Back cushion	+\$ 49	+\$ 33	+\$ 44	+\$ 54	+\$ 83	+\$104	+\$128	+\$159	+\$193	+\$252	+\$ 96	+\$ 488	+\$ 592

COM/yds: Seat = .97, Surround = 1.53, Cushion = .78, COL/sq ft: Seat = 15, Surround = 39, Cushion = 16

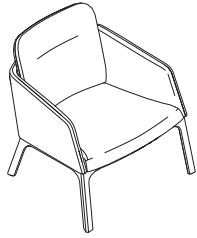
Overall: 28½"D x 29"W x 30½"H  
 Inside: 20½"D x 21"W  
 Seat: 16½"H  
 Arm: 23"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Marien152 Seating Wood Base Lounge

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 154	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat, back cushion, and surround: upholstery</li> <li>• Leather strap: coal</li> <li>• Base: grade 1 oak wood</li> <li>• Black hard glides</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Contrasting fabric (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, surround, and back cushion 4 Wood color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Contrasting Fabric</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non contrasting fabric</li> <li>• Contrasting back cushion fabric</li> <li>• Contrasting surround fabric</li> <li>• Contrasting seat fabric</li> <li>• Contrasting all fabrics</li> </ul>	No cost +\$167 +\$167 +\$167 +\$167	Specify <i>with non contrasting</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting back cushion</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting surround</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting seat</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting all fabrics</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Wood base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grade 1 wood</li> <li>• Grade 2 wood</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 76	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number.
	<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Backer</li> </ul>	+\$ 42	Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> .
<b>Glide Type</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hard glides</li> <li>• Soft glides</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with hard glides</i> . Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .
<b>Pull</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• With leather pull</li> <li>• Without leather pull</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with pull</i> . Specify <i>without pull</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conference seating</li> <li>• Guest seating</li> <li>• Stools</li> </ul>		► Page 298 ► Page 344 ► Pages 392–394

## Specification Information

Style Number		U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades		
		Fabric Grades:												COL	C	E
COMARLCWB	Seat	\$2113	\$2106	\$2119	\$2132	\$2167	\$2192	\$2223	\$2263	\$2303	\$2377	\$2160	\$ 2522	\$2609		
	Surround	+\$ 49	+\$ 67	+\$ 87	+\$107	+\$161	+\$202	+\$251	+\$312	+\$379	+\$493	+\$ 96	+\$1189	+\$1416		
	Back cushion	+\$ 49	+\$ 33	+\$ 44	+\$ 54	+\$ 83	+\$104	+\$128	+\$159	+\$193	+\$252	+\$ 96	+\$ 488	+\$ 592		

COM/yds: Seat = .97, Surround = 1.53, Cushion = .78, COL/sq ft: Seat = 15, Surround = 39, Cushion = 16

Overall: 28½"D x 29"W x 30½"H  
 Inside: 20½"D x 21"W  
 Seat: 16½"H  
 Arm: 23"H

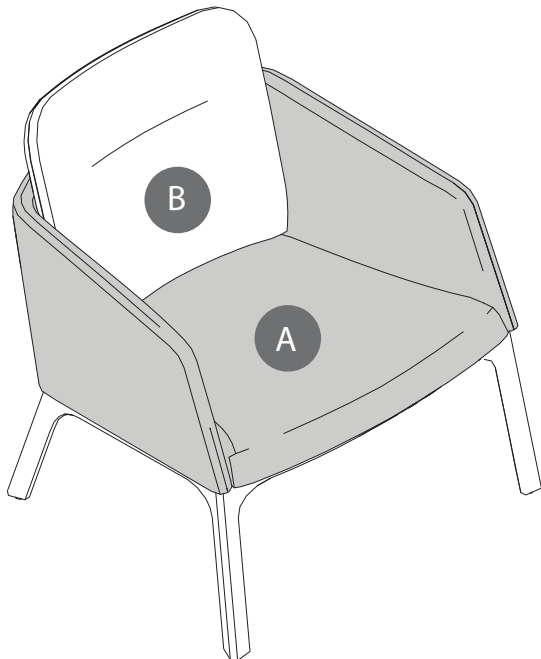
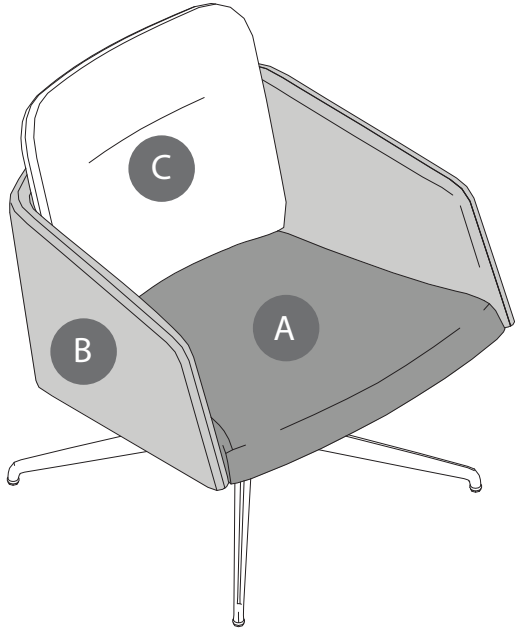


**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Marien152 Lounge Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY



TO: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX....888.413.5161

## FABRIC

**A** Seat: \_\_\_\_\_

**B** Surround: \_\_\_\_\_

**C** Back: \_\_\_\_\_

## LEATHER

**A** Seat + Surround: \_\_\_\_\_

**B** Back Cushion: \_\_\_\_\_

Specify Model below:

☐ COMARLCMB Metal Base Chair

☐ COMARLCWB Wood Base Chair

*See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge.  
List price based on highest fabric grade usage.*

# Marien152 Lounge Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

# Massaud Lounge Seating

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Massaud lounge seating is designed for relaxed postures and connecting with technology at the office or at home.  
*Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.*  
 ► See Collections, page 5.

**Inner seat back** features a duvet stitching technique accented with comfort wrinkles.

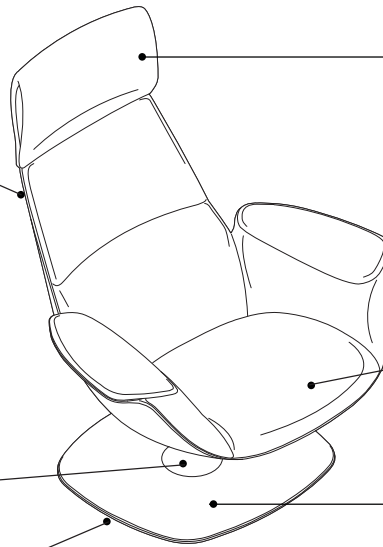
**Backrest** features an articulating headrest with removable pillow.

**Wire management** through seat cushion.

**Swivel-return base with auto-return mechanism** returns chair to front-facing alignment.

**Flat base** is 3/8" thick and allows users to rotate 95° left or right to prevent cords from wrapping around base of a fully rotating seat.

**Plastic glides** are 11/32" thick to allow cords to pass safely underneath without causing damage to the floor.





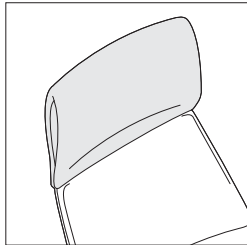
# Massaud Lounge Seating

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

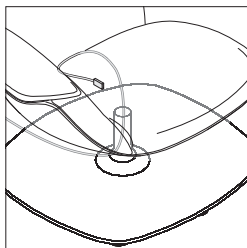
## Product Details



**Lounge seating** includes the standard lounge chair and a work lounge chair with swiveling tablet.



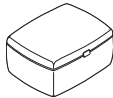
**Backrest** features an articulating headrest which contains a removable, teardrop-shaped pillow to allow for optimal user comfort. Headrest pillow resides inside an upholstered pocket, permanently attached to the backrest.



**Wire management** is concealed with seat hinges that open to reveal a passage to the floor. Base support features a hollow passageway of  $\frac{3}{4}$ " diameter to allow clearance for cords.



**Tablet on work lounge** offers 180 square inches of surface area with a depth adjustment of  $2\frac{3}{4}$ " to accommodate a wide range of users.



**Matching ottoman** is  $20\frac{1}{2}$ "D x 26"W x 14"H, and features  $10\frac{5}{8}$ " rectangular storage space. It is standard with one space divider and bottom insert in 3224 Charcoal. Lid features pull-tab opening with dampened, dual, four-bar hinge mechanism. Left and right storage pockets are standard with felt glides or integral molded feet.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

**Upholstery** (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

### Tablet

- Fusion fabric

### Base

- Paint

## Programs and Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

# Massaud Lounge Seating

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

*Tip: Upholstery intent is loose to provide visual and inviting comfort.*

*Tip: Headrest is articulated to adjust forward and back 2¾" to accommodate support needs. Headrest contains removeable pillow to allow reorientation and differing heights.*

*Tip: Base swivels with automatic return to center position.*

*Tip: Fusion fabric is available on the outer back and tablet only. It is not recommended for any other surface.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 160	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Base: Grade 1 paint</li> <li>Seat and inner back, and outer back: fabric or leather</li> <li>Arm caps: fabric or leather</li> <li>Work lounge tablet, if selected: Fusion fabric only</li> <li>Removable pillow: fabric or leather to match inner back</li> <li>Ottoman, if selected: fabric or leather</li> <li>Pull tab on ottoman, if selected: paint</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Fabric or leather color number for inner and outer back, and arm caps 4 Fusion color number for work lounge tablet, if selected: CL60 Caviar CL62 Graphite CL64 Steam CL80 Terracotta CL81 Copper CL82 Sage CL83 Blue Ink CL84 Blue Steel 5 Fabric or leather color number for ottoman, if selected 6 Paint color number for pull tab on ottoman, if selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contrasting arm cap</li> <li>Contrasting inner back</li> <li>Contrasting outer back</li> <li>Contrasting all target surfaces</li> </ul>	+\$ 167 +\$ 167 +\$ 167 +\$334	Specify with contrasting arm cap. Specify with contrasting inner back. Specify with contrasting outer back. Specify with contrasting all. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<b>Base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grade 3 paint</li> </ul>	+\$102	Specify paint color number.
<b>Fire code seating</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fire code seating</li> </ul>	+\$322	Specify with fire code seating. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lounge and work lounge</li> <li>Ottoman</li> </ul>	+\$ 58 +\$ 29	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer.
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Collaboration seating</li> </ul>		► Page 306

Specification Information													
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

## Lounge Chair

COMCLG	Inner back and seat	\$4729	\$4731	\$4753	\$4786	\$4890	\$4958	\$5038	\$5093	\$5192	\$5326	\$4814	\$ 5638	\$ 5814
	Outer back	+\$103	+\$107	+\$127	+\$160	+\$265	+\$332	+\$412	+\$467	+\$567	+\$700	+\$189	+\$1013	+\$1189

COM/yds: Inner back and seat = 2.5, Outer back = 2.6, Arm caps = .5  
 COL/sq ft: Inner back and seat = 55, Outer back = 55, Arm caps = 20

► Specification Information, continued on next page



**Overall:** 33"D 36½"W 41½"H  
**Seat Height:** 15½"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Massaud Lounge Seating

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:												COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14					

## Work Lounge Chair

COMCWL	Inner back and seat	\$5661	\$5666	\$5685	\$5723	\$5833	\$5906	\$5992	\$6049	\$6151	\$6294	\$5740	\$ 6619	\$6807
	Outer back	+\$109	+\$114	+\$134	+\$172	+\$282	+\$354	+\$441	+\$498	+\$600	+\$745	+\$189	+\$1069	+\$1256

COM/yds: Inner back and seat = 2.5, Outer back = 2.6, Arm caps = .5

COL/sq ft: Inner back and seat = 55, Outer back = 55, Arm caps = 20

**Overall:** 33"D 41½"W 41½"H**Seat Height:** 15½"H**Top of Cushion to Bottom of Tablet:** 6½"H*Tip: Pivoting tablet is fixed at a height of 17½".***Overall:** 20½"D 26"W 14"H*Tip: Ottoman is standard with one space divider and bottom insert.**Divider and bottom insert are available in 3224 Charcoal only.**Tip: Ottoman is standard with Coalesse imprinted on pull and a left- and right-hand storage pocket.**Tip: Ottoman is not available in contrasting fabrics.*

## Ottoman

COMCOT	\$2203	\$2279	\$2306	\$2351	\$2479	\$2565	\$2664	\$2732	\$2856	\$3023	\$2523	\$ 3413	\$3634
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 55

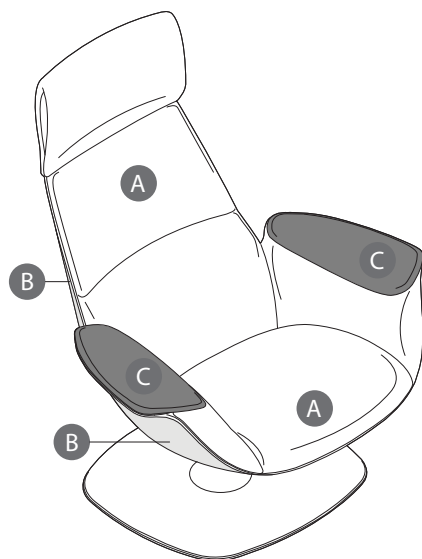


**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Massaud Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD



TO: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX....888.413.5161

**A** Inner Back and Seat: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**B** Outer Back: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**C** Arm Cap: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Specify Model below:

☐ COMCLG Lounge Chair

☐ COMCWL Work Lounge Chair

*Tip: Ottoman is not available in contrasting fabrics.  
See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge.  
List price based on highest fabric grade usage.*

# Massaud Lounge Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

# Millbrae Lifestyle Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

**Millbrae Lifestyle lounge seating** is designed for relaxed postures in a social office setting, creating a social feel in the workplace.

*Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

► See *Collections*, page 5.

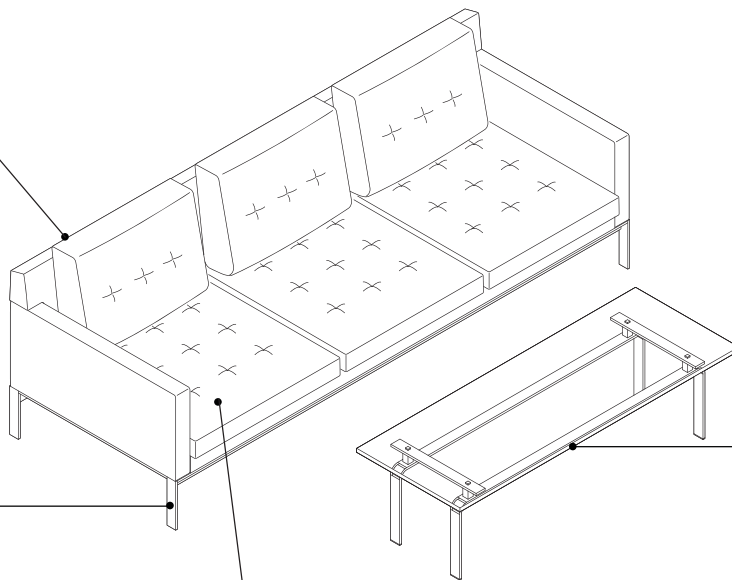
**Lounge seating** is available in 1-, 2-, or 3-seat lounge with two enclosed arms.

**Four leg base** is steel with durable plastic glides.

**Seat cushions** are attached. Back cushions are loose with attachment straps.

**Occasional tables** are available in three styles: square tables, rectangle tables, and side tables. All are standard with a  $\frac{3}{4}$ " glass top and four-leg steel base.

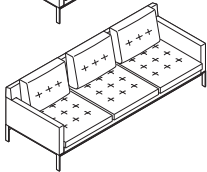
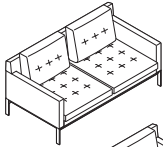
► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.



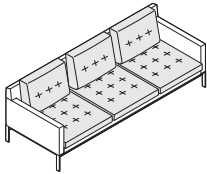
# Millbrae Lifestyle Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

## Product Details



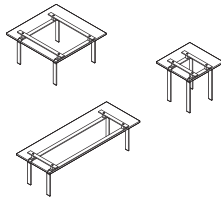
Lounge seating is available in 1-, 2-, and 3-seat lounge with tufted pattern accents and separate back pillows. Attachment straps are an available option. All styles have four steel legs,  $\frac{1}{2}$ " x  $1\frac{3}{4}$ " with fixed plastic glides.



**Upholstery detail** features tufted pattern accents with double needle top stitch and is available in a wide range of fabrics and leathers.



**Arm bolsters** are available round or square in coordinating upholstery, and are  $18\frac{1}{2}$ "D x 7"W x 7"H.



**Occasional tables** are available in three styles: square, rectangle, and side tables.

Square tables are available in three sizes: 30"D x 30"W x 15"H, 36"D x 36"W x 15"H, or 48"D x 48"W x 15"H. Rectangle tables are available in two sizes: 20"D x 54"W x 15"H or 30"D x 60"W x 15"H. Side tables are 20"D x 20"W x 20"H.

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

### Base

- Paint
- 4862 Stainless Steel (option)

### Table tops

- Glass

## Programs & Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

# Millbrae Contract Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

**Millbrae Contract lounge seating** enhances the social feel of today's progressive workplaces and is inspired by mid-century designs.

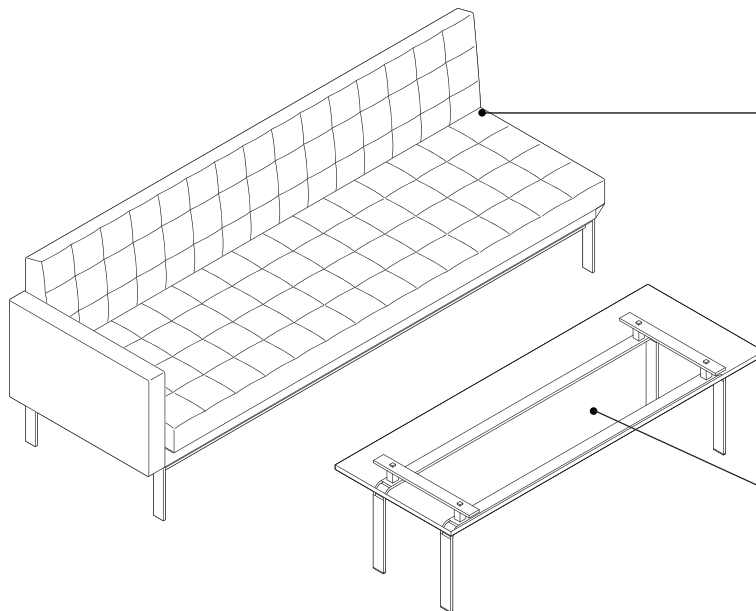
*Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

► See *Collections*, page 5.

**Lounge chairs** are available in arm, armless, or single-arm styles with fixed glides.

**Benches** are available in 1-, 2-, 3-, or 4-seat models with fixed glides.

**Ganging kit** is available for Contract lounges and benches to be ganged.



**Lounges** are available in 1-, 2-, 3-, or 4-seat options. All lounges offer arm, armless, and single-arm options with fixed glides.

**Occasional tables** are available in three styles: square tables, rectangle tables, and side tables. All are standard with  $\frac{3}{4}$ " glass top and four-leg steel base.

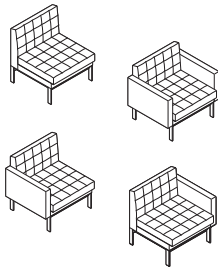
► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.



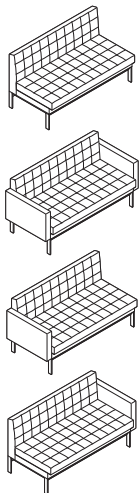
# Millbrae Contract Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

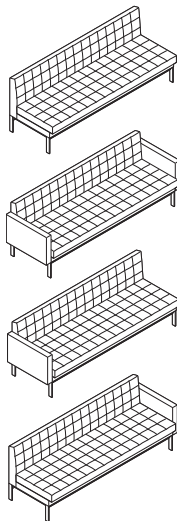
## Product Details



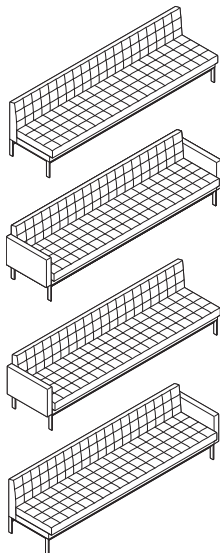
**Lounge chairs** are available with arms, armless, or a single-arm. Armless chairs are 30"D x 26"W x 31"H. Each arm adds 3" to the width. Steel legs are 1/2" x 1 3/4" with fixed glides.



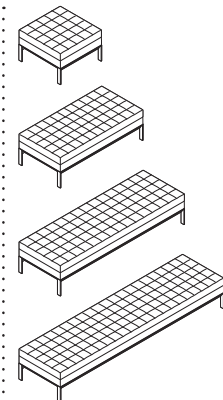
**2-seat lounges** are available with arms, armless, or a single-arm. Armless lounges are 30"D x 52"W x 31"H. Each arm adds 6" to the width. Steel legs are 1/2" x 1 3/4" with fixed glides.



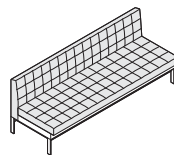
**3-seat lounges** are available with arms, armless, or a single-arm. Armless lounges are 30"D x 78"W x 31"H. Each arm adds 6" to the width. Steel legs are 1/2" x 1 3/4" with fixed glides.



**4-seat lounges** are available with arms, armless, or a single-arm; armless lounges are 30"D x 104"W x 31"H, each arm adds 3" to the width. Steel legs are 1/2" x 1 3/4" with fixed glides.



**Benches** are available in 1-, 2-, 3-, or 4-seat. All are 16 1/2"H with four steel legs (1/2" x 1 3/4") with fixed glides. Front and side ganging brackets available.



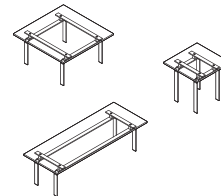
**Upholstery** features a quilted pattern accent with a double needle top-stitch and is available in a wide range of fabrics and leathers.



**Arm bolsters** are available round or square in coordinating upholstery, and are 18 1/2"D x 7"W x 7"H.



**Ganging kit for Contract lounges and benches** is available for front and side ganging using 3/16" thick steel plates.



**Occasional tables** are available in three styles: square, rectangle, and side tables. Square tables are available in three sizes: 30"D x 30"W x 15"H, 36"D x 36"W x 15"H, or 48"D x 48"W x 15"H. Rectangle tables are available in two sizes: 20"D x 54"W x 15"H or 30"D x 60"W x 15"H. Side tables are 20"D x 20"W x 20"H. ▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

## Surface Materials

▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

## Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

## Base

- Paint
- 4862 Stainless Steel (option)

## Table tops

- Glass

## Programs and Services

### Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL)

**Program** is available.

▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
**► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.**



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 166

- ### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Fabric or leather color number for seat, back, and arms
  - 3 Paint color number for base
  - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Specify paint color number.

[illegible]

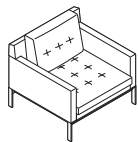
Specify with attachment rings.

Specify with attachment straps for left and right sides.

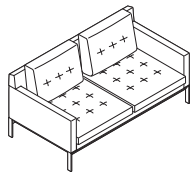
► See *Coalesce Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

# Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

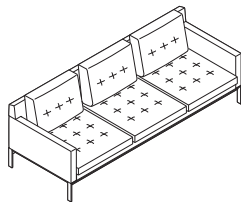
DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP



Overall: 35"D 35"W 28¾"H  
 Overall inside: 29"D 29"W 17"H  
 Inside to pillow: 22"D 29"W 17"H



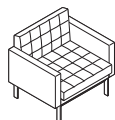
Overall: 35"D 64"W 28¾"H  
 Overall inside: 29"D 58"W 17"H  
 Inside to pillow: 22"D 58"W 17"H



Overall: 35"D 92½"W 28¾"H  
 Overall inside: 29"D 87"W 17"H  
 Inside to pillow: 22"D 87"W 17"H



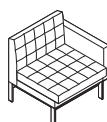
Overall: 30"D 26"W 31"H  
 Inside seat height: 22"D 17"H



Overall: 30"D 32"W 31"H  
 Inside: 22"D 26½"W 17"H



Overall: 30"D 29"W 31"H  
 Inside: 22"D 26½"W 17"H



Overall: 30"D 29"W 31"H  
 Inside: 22"D 26½"W 17"H

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

## Lifestyle Lounge Seating

### Lounge Chair

COMSL1	\$3435	\$3479	\$3523	\$3603	\$3849	\$4005	\$4192	\$4318	\$4545	\$4861	\$3604	\$ 5948	\$ 6236
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------

COM/yds = 5¼, COL/sq ft = 115

### 2-Seat Lounge

COMSL2	\$5092	\$5276	\$5348	\$5475	\$5860	\$6107	\$6397	\$6598	\$6956	\$7451	\$5261	\$ 9167	\$ 9621
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------

COM/yds = 8¼, COL/sq ft = 181

### 3-Seat Lounge

COMSL3	\$6313	\$6603	\$6696	\$6859	\$7349	\$7664	\$8032	\$8287	\$8739	\$9367	\$6482	\$11,569	\$12,147
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

COM/yds = 10½, COL/sq ft = 231

## Contract Lounge Chairs

### Without Arms

COMFL1	\$2894	\$2894	\$2918	\$2963	\$3090	\$3173	\$3269	\$3336	\$3457	\$3622	\$3141	\$ 4068	\$ 4204
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------

COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 60

### With Arms

COMFLA1	\$3299	\$3299	\$3334	\$3397	\$3584	\$3704	\$3843	\$3942	\$4110	\$4355	\$3486	\$ 5192	\$ 5413
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88

### With Left Arm Facing

COMFLLA1	\$3090	\$3090	\$3122	\$3171	\$3324	\$3419	\$3533	\$3613	\$3755	\$3950	\$3314	\$ 4641	\$ 4820
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------

COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72

### With Right Arm Facing

COMFLRA1	\$3090	\$3090	\$3122	\$3171	\$3324	\$3419	\$3533	\$3613	\$3755	\$3950	\$3314	\$ 4641	\$ 4820
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------

COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72

► Specification Information, continued on next page

# Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

continued

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:											COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				

## Contract 2-Seat Lounges

### Without Arms

COMFL2	\$4616	\$4623	\$4664	\$4732	\$4944	\$5077	\$5235	\$5345	\$5537	\$5807	\$4785	\$6491	\$6712
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99

### With Arms

COMFLA2	\$4959	\$5022	\$5076	\$5163	\$5430	\$5605	\$5808	\$5946	\$6192	\$6539	\$5128	\$7615	\$7918
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 5¾, COL/sq ft = 126

### With Left Arm Facing

COMFLLA2	\$4787	\$4815	\$4861	\$4938	\$5172	\$5320	\$5498	\$5620	\$5834	\$6136	\$4956	\$7042	\$7300
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

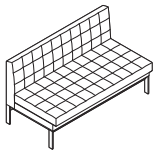
COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

### With Right Arm Facing

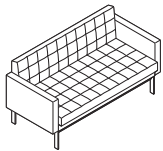
COMFLRA2	\$4787	\$4815	\$4861	\$4938	\$5172	\$5320	\$5498	\$5620	\$5834	\$6136	\$4956	\$7042	\$7300
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

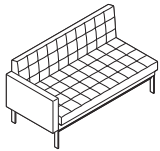
► Specification Information, continued on next page



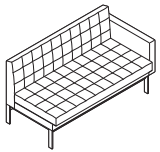
Overall: 30"D 52"W 31"H  
Inside seat height: 22"D 17"H



Overall: 30"D 58"W 31"H  
Inside: 22"D 52½"W 17"H



Overall: 30"D 55"W 31"H  
Inside: 22"D 52¾"W 17"H



Overall: 30"D 55"W 31"H  
Inside: 22"D 52¾"W 17"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:													
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades:			
											COL	C	E	

## Contract 3-Seat Lounges

### Without Arms

<b>COMFL3</b>	\$5734	\$5810	\$5865	\$5956	\$6238	\$6417	\$6627	\$6773	\$7033	\$7392	\$5903	\$8390	\$8693	
COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 132														

### With Arms

<b>COMFLA3</b>	\$6082	\$6228	\$6296	\$6413	\$6763	\$6987	\$7251	\$7433	\$7755	\$8206	\$6251	\$9519	\$9904	
COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 159														

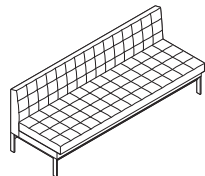
### With Left Arm Facing

<b>COMFLLA3</b>	\$5909	\$6020	\$6082	\$6183	\$6500	\$6700	\$6940	\$7103	\$7396	\$7800	\$6078	\$8967	\$9311	
COM/yds = 6¾, COL/sq ft = 148														

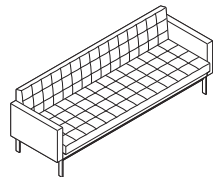
### With Right Arm Facing

<b>COMFLRA3</b>	\$5909	\$6020	\$6082	\$6183	\$6500	\$6700	\$6940	\$7103	\$7396	\$7800	\$6078	\$8967	\$9311	
COM/yds = 6¾, COL/sq ft = 148														

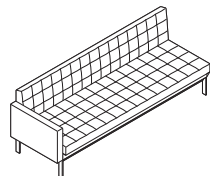
► Specification Information, continued on next page



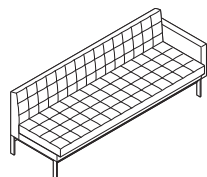
Overall: 30"D 78"W 31"H  
Inside seat height: 22"D 17"H



Overall: 30"D 84"W 31"H  
Inside: 22"D 78½"W 17"H



Overall: 30"D 81"W 31"H  
Inside: 22"D 78¾"W 17"H



Overall: 30"D 81"W 31"H  
Inside: 22"D 78¾"W 17"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

continued

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

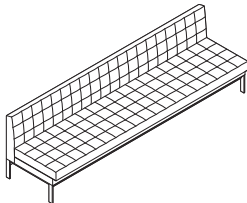
## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:													
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades:			
											COL	C	E	

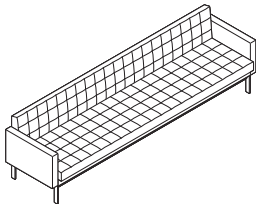
## Contract 4-Seat Lounges

### Without Arms

COMFL4	\$6082	\$6241	\$6314	\$6428	\$6791	\$7026	\$7296	\$7483	\$7818	\$8285	\$6251	\$9519	\$9904	
COM/yds = 7¾, COL/sq ft = 170														



Overall: 30"D 104"W 31"H  
Inside seat height: 22"D 17"H



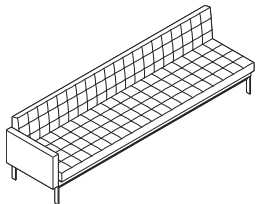
Overall: 30"D 110"W 31"H  
Inside: 22"D 104½"W 17"H

### With Arms

COMFLA4	\$6427	\$6633	\$6713	\$6847	\$7255	\$7519	\$7825	\$8037	\$8414	\$8940	\$6596	\$10,647	\$11,111	
COM/yds = 8¾, COL/sq ft = 192														

### With Left Arm Facing

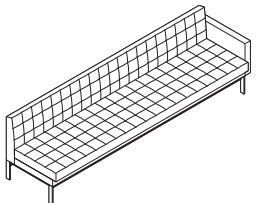
COMFLLA4	\$6255	\$6439	\$6511	\$6638	\$7023	\$7270	\$7560	\$7761	\$8119	\$8614	\$6424	\$10,069	\$10,495	
COM/yds = 8¼, COL/sq ft = 181														



Overall: 30"D 107"W 31"H  
Inside: 22"D 104¾"W 17"H

### With Right Arm Facing

COMFLRA4	\$6255	\$6439	\$6511	\$6638	\$7023	\$7270	\$7560	\$7761	\$8119	\$8614	\$6424	\$10,069	\$10,495	
COM/yds = 8¼, COL/sq ft = 181														



Overall: 30"D 107"W 31"H  
Inside: 22"D 104¾"W 17"H

► Specification Information, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			

## Contract Lounge Benches

### 1-Seat Bench

COMFLB1	\$2330	\$2330	\$2344	\$2371	\$2452	\$2505	\$2566	\$2609	\$2686	\$2790	\$2621	\$3170	\$3266
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, COL/sq ft = 39

### 2-Seat Bench

COMFLB2	\$3239	\$3239	\$3263	\$3308	\$3435	\$3518	\$3614	\$3681	\$3802	\$3967	\$3486	\$4413	\$4549
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, COL/sq ft = 60

### 3-Seat Bench

COMFLB3	\$3781	\$3781	\$3813	\$3862	\$4015	\$4110	\$4224	\$4304	\$4446	\$4641	\$4005	\$5332	\$5511
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, COL/sq ft = 72

### 4-Seat Bench

COMFLB4	\$4180	\$4187	\$4228	\$4296	\$4508	\$4641	\$4799	\$4909	\$5101	\$5371	\$4349	\$6055	\$6276
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>, COL/sq ft = 93

## Contract Lounge Round Arm Bolster

COMLPRND	\$ 420	\$ 401	\$ 408	\$ 419	\$ 454	\$ 475	\$ 503	\$ 519	\$ 553	\$ 598	\$ 740	\$ 766	\$ 809
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, COL/sq ft = 17

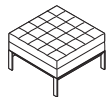
## Contract Lounge Square Arm Bolster

COMLPSQR	\$ 420	\$ 412	\$ 421	\$ 437	\$ 484	\$ 513	\$ 548	\$ 573	\$ 617	\$ 677	\$ 740	\$ 884	\$ 939
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

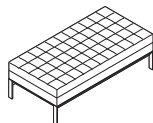
COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

## Contract Lounge Ganging Kit

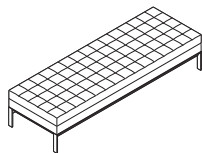
COMF1	\$ 96	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
-------	-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



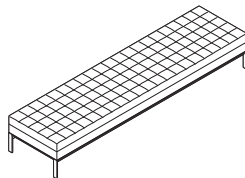
Overall: 26"D 26"W 16½"H



Overall: 26"D 52"W 16½"H



Overall: 26"D 78"W 16½"H



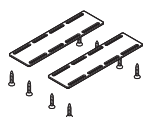
Overall: 26"D 104"W 16½"H



Overall: 18½"D 7"W 7"H



Overall: 18½"D 7"W 7"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN

## Multi-Fabric Diagram

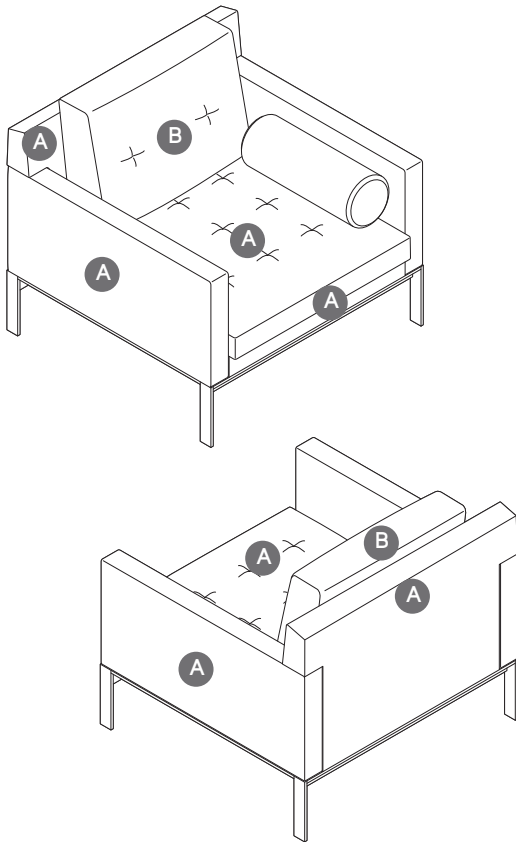
TO: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX....888.413.5161

### Lifestyle



**A** Seat, Back, and Arms: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**B** Back Cushion: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*Tip: Arm bolsters must be specified separately.*

*Tip: Attachment straps are standard on back pillow of lifestyle chairs.*

*Contrasting upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified. See specifying for contrasting upcharge.*



# Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN

## Multi-Fabric Diagram

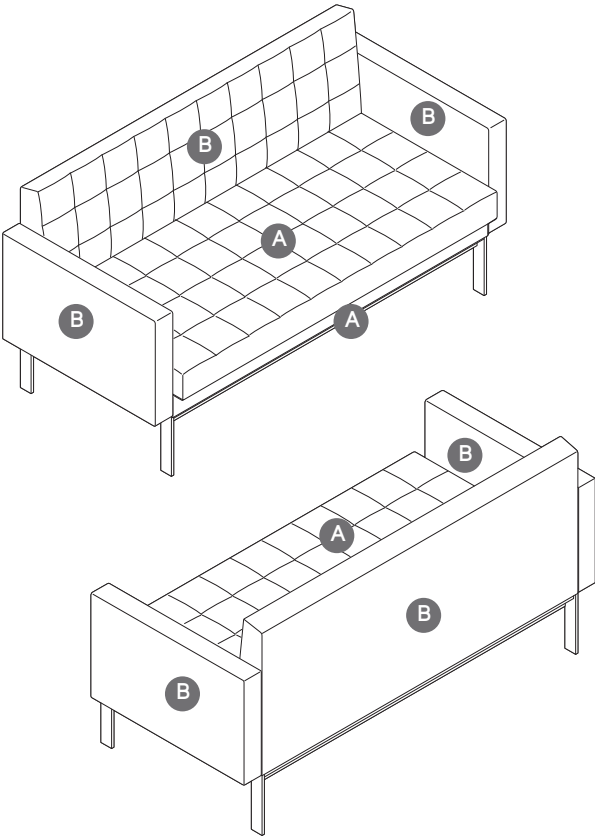
TO: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX...888.413.5161

### Contract



**A** Seat: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**B** Back and Arms: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*Tip: Arm bolsters must be specified separately.*

*Contrasting upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified. See specifying for contrasting upcharge.*

# Montara650 Lounge Chair

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Montara650 lounge chair is infused with comfort and craft, with its refined upholstery and customizable details. This simple lounge solution brings warmth, materiality, and posture to in-between spaces.

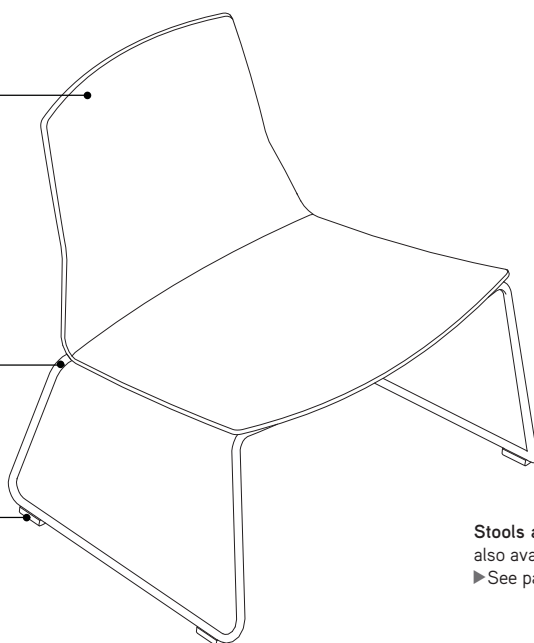
*Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

► See *Collections*, page 5.

**Shell** is a durable, one-piece plywood with oak veneer and is offered fully upholstered, <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> upholstered back, or upholstered seat.

**Frame** is standard in powder coat paint. Polished trivalent chrome is optional.

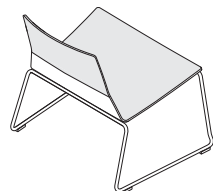
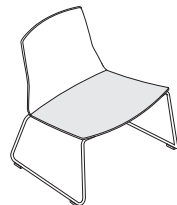
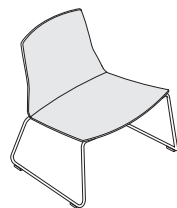
**Glides** are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.



Stools and guest chairs are also available.

► See page 350 and 398

## Product Details



**Upholstery choices** include: fully upholstered, wood shell with upholstered seat, and wood shell with <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> upholstered back.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

### Wood shell

- Oak veneered plywood

### Frame

- Paint
- Polished trivalent chrome

### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

## Program and Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Coalesse

# Montara650 Lounge Chair

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

# Montara650 Lounge Chair

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA



*Tip: Leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.*  
 ► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* and online fabric database at <http://fabric.coalesse.com>.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 178	1 Style number 2 Upholstery version (see below under Required Selections) 3 Contrasting fabric on <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> upholstered or fully upholstered, if selected (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric and/or leather color number for seat and/or back, if selected 5 Wood finish on shell, if selected 6 Paint color number for base 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Upholstery Version</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wood shell with <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> upholstery</li> <li>Wood shell with upholstered seat</li> <li>Fully upholstered</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> upholstered. Specify with upholstered seat and wood back. Specify with upholstered seat and back.

<b>Contrasting Fabric on Fully Upholstered</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non contrasting fabric</li> <li>Contrasting fabric</li> </ul>	No cost +\$167	Specify with non contrasting fabric. Specify with contrasting fabric. ► See <i>Multi Fabric Diagram</i> , page 186
---	-------------------	--

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grade 3 paint</li> <li>Polished trivalent chrome</li> </ul>	+\$ 96 +\$100	Specify paint color number. Specify with polished trivalent chrome.
<b>Shell</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grade 1 wood veneer</li> <li>Grade 2 wood veneer</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 81	Specify with VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak. Specify with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak.
<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Seat</li> <li>Seat and back</li> </ul>	+\$ 8 +\$ 21	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer.
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Guest seating</li> <li>Stools</li> <li>Café tables</li> <li>Occasional tables</li> </ul>		► Page 350 ► Page 398 ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Montara650 Lounge Chair

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA



Overall: 25½"D x 29"W x 21¼"H  
Seat: 16"

Overall: 25½"D x 29"W x 21¼"H  
Seat: 16"

Overall: 25½"D x 29"W x 21¼"H  
Seat: 16"

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:											COL		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			C	E

### Wood Shell Lounge Chair with Upholstered Seat

COSFZLC	Seat	\$1173	\$1169	\$1177	\$1194	\$1244	\$1274	\$1312	\$1337	\$1382	\$1446	\$1447	\$1371	\$1424
---------	------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 9

### Wood Shell Lounge Chair with ¾ Upholstered Back

COSFZLC	Seat	\$1300	\$1296	\$1304	\$1321	\$1371	\$1401	\$1439	\$1464	\$1509	\$1573	\$1574	\$1498	\$1551
	Back	+\$ 54	+\$ 38	+\$ 44	+\$ 56	+\$ 94	+\$118	+\$145	+\$165	+\$198	+\$244	+\$105	+\$502	+\$605

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 17

### Fully Upholstered Lounge Chair

COSFZLC	Seat	\$1205	\$1201	\$1209	\$1226	\$1276	\$1306	\$1344	\$1369	\$1414	\$1478	\$1479	\$1403	\$1456
	Back	+\$ 54	+\$ 74	+\$ 89	+\$ 114	+\$187	+\$234	+\$289	+\$328	+\$396	+\$492	+\$105	+\$628	+\$758

COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 32



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Montara650 Rocker

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

**Montara650 rocker** is classically casual and is infused with comfort and craft. The rhythmic motion invites movement, supporting physical and emotion wellbeing at work.

*Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

► See *Collections*, page 5.

**Shell** is a durable, one-piece plywood with oak-veneer and is offered fully upholstered, <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> upholstered back, or upholstered seat.

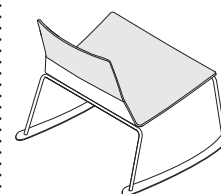
**Frame** is standard in powder coat paint. Polished trivalent chrome is optional.

**Runners** are solid oak with clear finish.

Lounge, stools, and guest chairs are also available.  
► See pages 166, 350, and 398

**Optional cantilever arms** are aluminum and will match frame finish.

## Product Details



**Upholstery choices** include: fully upholstered, wood shell with upholstered seat, and wood shell with <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> upholstered back.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

### Wood shell

- Oak veneered plywood

### Frame

- Paint
- Polished trivalent chrome

### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

## Program and Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Coalesse

# Montara650 Rocker

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

# Montara650 Rocker

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA



*Tip: Leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.*

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* and online fabric database at <http://fabric.coalesse.com>.



With arms

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 182	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Seat and back upholstery, if selected</li> <li>Shell: wood shell with <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> upholstery or wood shell with upholstered seat, if selected: wood veneer grade 1</li> <li>Base: Grade 1 paint</li> <li>Runners: solid oak in clear finish</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Upholstery version (see below under Required Selections) 3 Contrasting fabric on $\frac{3}{4}$ upholstered or fully upholstered, if selected (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric and/or leather color number for seat and/or back, if selected 5 Wood finish on shell, if selected 6 Paint color number for base 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .	
Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Upholstery Version</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wood shell with <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> upholstery</li> <li>Wood shell with upholstered seat</li> <li>Fully upholstered</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with $\frac{3}{4}$ upholstered. Specify with upholstered seat and wood back. Specify with upholstered seat and back.
<b>Contrasting Fabric on <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> and Fully Upholstered</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non contrasting fabric</li> <li>Contrasting fabric</li> </ul>	No cost +\$167	Specify with non contrasting fabric. Specify with contrasting fabric. ► See <i>Multi-Fabric Diagram</i> , page 186
<b>Arm Type</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Armless</li> <li>With arms</li> </ul>	No cost +\$127	Specify with no arms. Specify with arms.
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Base, armless</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grade 3 paint</li> <li>Polished trivalent chrome</li> </ul>	+\$ 96 +\$100	Specify paint color number. Specify with polished trivalent chrome.
	<b>Base, with arms</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grade 3 paint</li> <li>Polished trivalent chrome</li> </ul>	+\$ 96 +\$222	Specify paint color number. Specify with polished trivalent chrome.
	<b>Wood shell</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grade 1 wood veneer</li> <li>Grade 2 wood veneer</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 81	Specify with VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak. Specify with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak.
	<b>Acrylic backer</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Seat</li> <li>Seat and back</li> </ul>	+\$ 8 +\$ 21	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Guest seating</li> <li>Stools</li> <li>Café tables</li> <li>Occasional tables</li> </ul>		► Page 350 ► Page 398 ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.



# Montara650 Rocker

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA



Overall: 29"D x 28½"W x 30"H  
Seat: 16"

Overall: 29"D x 28½"W x 30"H  
Seat: 16"

Overall: 29"D x 28½"W x 30"H  
Seat: 16"

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:													
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades:			
											COL	C	E	

### Wood Shell Rocker with Upholstered Seat

COSFZRC	Seat	\$1793	\$1789	\$1797	\$1814	\$1864	\$1894	\$1932	\$1957	\$2002	\$2066	\$2067	\$1991	\$2044
---------	------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 9

### Wood Shell Rocker with ¾ Upholstered Back

COSFZRC	Seat	\$1920	\$1916	\$1924	\$1941	\$1991	\$2021	\$2059	\$2084	\$2129	\$2193	\$2194	\$2118	\$2171
	Back	+\$54	+\$38	+\$44	+\$56	+\$94	+\$118	+\$145	+\$165	+\$198	+\$244	+\$105	+\$502	+\$605

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 17

### Fully Upholstered Rocker

COSFZRC	Seat	\$1825	\$1821	\$1829	\$1846	\$1896	\$1926	\$1964	\$1989	\$2034	\$2098	\$2099	\$2023	\$2076
	Back	+\$54	+\$74	+\$89	+\$114	+\$187	+\$234	+\$289	+\$328	+\$396	+\$492	+\$1876	+\$628	+\$758

COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 32



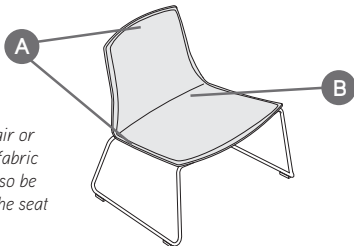
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Montara650 Lounge Chair and Rocker

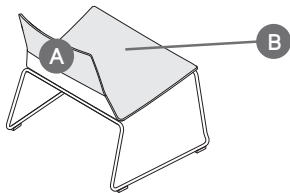
Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: On a fully upholstered chair or stool, the back fabric selection will also be applied under the seat cushion.



Fully Upholstered



3/4 Upholstered

TO: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX....888.413.5161

**A** Back: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**B** Seat: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Contrasting upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified. See specifying for contrasting upcharge.

Specify Model below:

☐ COSFZLC Montara650 Lounge Chair

☐ COSFZRC Montara650 Rocker

# Montara650 Lounge Chair and Rocker

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

# Passerelle Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

**Passerelle lounge seating** is a rich tradition of fine craftsmanship. It is exemplified in a button-tufted, double needle stitch detail, while the defined edges of the internal frame allow for a tightly upholstered appearance.

*Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

► See *Collections*, page 5.

**Benches with tufted button detail** are available in three sizes.

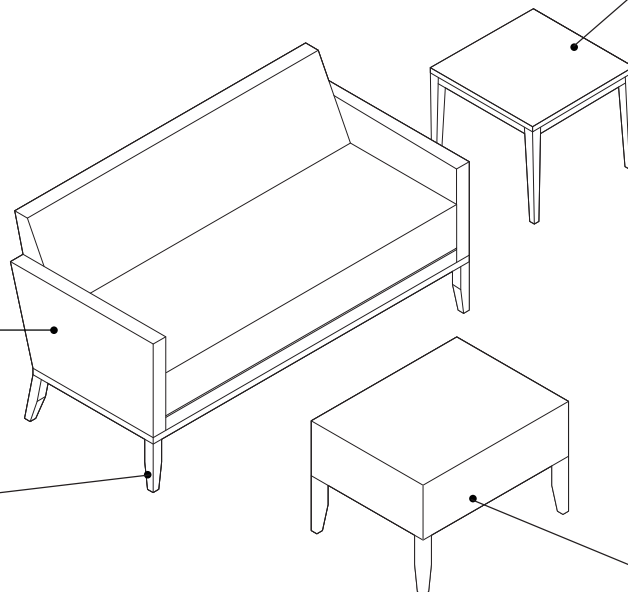
**Lounge seating** is available in 1-, 2-, or 3-seat lounge. Arm bolsters are available with optional attachment straps.

**4-leg base** is standard in solid maple with non-adjustable glides.

**Occasional tables** are available in three sizes. All have a veneer top and a solid maple frame. An optional interport power module is available.

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

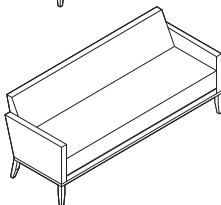
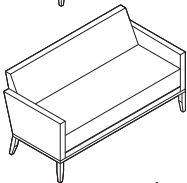
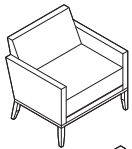
**Ottomans in coordinating upholstery** are available in three sizes.



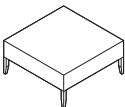
# Passerelle Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

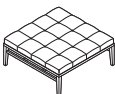
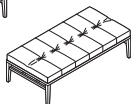
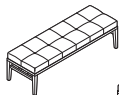
## Product Details



**Lounge seating** is available in 1-, 2-, and 3-seat with crisply tufted upholstery. 4-leg base is standard in solid maple, with 27 finishes available. Custom match wood finish option is also available on base.



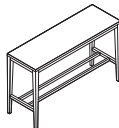
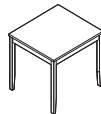
**Ottomans in coordinating upholstery** are available in three sizes: small is 17"D x 17"W x 17"H, medium is 20"D x 26"W x 17"H, and large is 36"D x 36"W x 17"H.



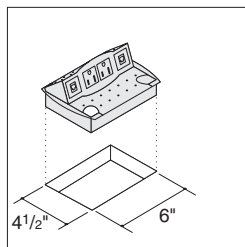
**Benches** are available in three sizes. The frame is constructed of solid maple. The upholstery is hand-tailored with a button-tufted, double needle stitched detail.



**Arm bolster pillows** are available with optional attachment rings.



**Occasional tables with solid hardwood frame** are available with any Coalesse standard finish. Custom match wood finishes are also available. Veneer top is 1" thick with optional contrasting finish. ▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*



**Interport power/data module** is an available option for the 17"H table and the 21"H table, and is available for center location only.

## Surface Materials

▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

### Legs

- Maple solid wood

## Programs and Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

# Passerelle Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.*

*Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 188	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood</li> <li>Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arms</li> <li>Legs: solid maple with non-adjustable glides</li> </ul>		1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms 4 Wood color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+\$167 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	<b>Acrylic backer</b>		
	• Lounge chair	+\$ 46	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 2-seat lounge	+\$ 64	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 3-seat lounge	+\$ 77	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Arm bolster	+\$ 9	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<b>Bolster/Pillow Attachment Rings</b>	• Attachment rings on bolster pillow attach to lounge chair/lounge attachment straps	+\$ 90	Specify with attachment rings.
<b>Lounge Chair/Lounge Attachment Straps</b>	• Attachment straps on lounge chair/lounge attach to bolster pillow attachment rings	No cost	Specify with attachment straps for left and right sides.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Occasional tables		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

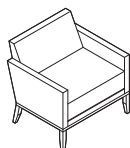
## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			

## Lounge Chair

440-WB	\$2261	\$2291	\$2344	\$2398	\$2496	\$2590	\$2831	\$3000	\$3049	\$3358	\$2522	\$5401	\$5892
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88



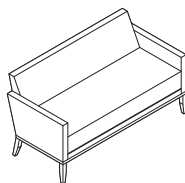
Overall: 27"D 30½"W 29"H  
 Inside: 19"D 26"W 17"H  
 Seat: 17½"H  
 Arm: 23"H

## 2-Seat Lounge

440-2WB	\$4053	\$4163	\$4256	\$4318	\$4460	\$4572	\$4912	\$5157	\$5200	\$5762	\$4321	\$8323	\$8865
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 27"D 56½"W 29"H  
 Inside: 19"D 52"W 17"H  
 Seat: 17½"H  
 Arm: 23"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Passerelle Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

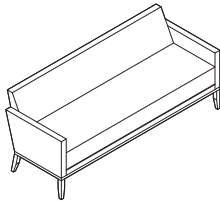
## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:												COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14					

### 3-Seat Lounge

440-3WB	\$4525	\$4705	\$4817	\$4892	\$5071	\$5209	\$5639	\$5910	\$5989	\$6626	\$4786	\$9752	\$10,343		
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	----------	--	--

COM/yds = 6¾, COL/sq ft = 149



Overall: 27"D 72¾"W 29"H  
 Inside: 19"D 68"W 17"H  
 Seat: 17½"H  
 Arm: 23"H



Overall: 17½"W 5¾"Dia

### Arm Bolster

440-B	\$ 386	\$ 392	\$ 402	\$ 421	\$ 464	\$ 533	\$ 585	\$ 598	\$ 621	\$ 645	\$ 777	\$1180	\$1580		
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--	--

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Passerelle Lounge Seating Ottoman

DESIGN STUDIO B

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.*

*Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 188	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood</li> <li>Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber</li> <li>Legs: solid maple with non-adjustable glides</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 3 Wood color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>17"D x 17"W ottoman</li> <li>20"D x 26"W ottoman</li> <li>36"D x 36"W ottoman</li> </ul>	+\$ 9 +\$18 +\$36	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Occasional tables</li> </ul>		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:											COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				

### Ottoman

440-H1717WB	\$1346	\$1356	\$1373	\$1407	\$1441	\$1471	\$1564	\$1628	\$1642	\$1824	\$1733	\$2781	\$3140
-------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 33

440-H2026WB	\$1599	\$1609	\$1643	\$1661	\$1728	\$1775	\$1886	\$1985	\$1991	\$2208	\$1959	\$3372	\$3757
-------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

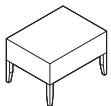
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

440-H3636WB	\$2093	\$2108	\$2153	\$2183	\$2257	\$2316	\$2484	\$2607	\$2637	\$2921	\$2415	\$4405	\$4829
-------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

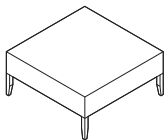
COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 61



Overall: 17"D 17"W 17"H



Overall: 20"D 26"W 17"H



Overall: 36"D 36"W 17"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.



# Passerelle Lounge Seating Benches

DESIGN STUDIO B

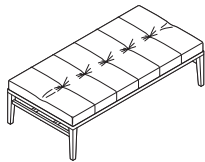
*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: For plain upholstery option or contrasting textiles, contact Customer Service.*

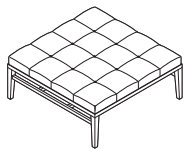
*Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.*

*Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.*

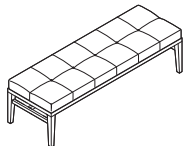
*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.



Overall: 30"D 60"W 17"H



Overall: 40"D 40"W 17"H



Overall: 20"D 60"W 17"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 189	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frame: solid maple</li> <li>Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam</li> <li>Legs: solid maple with non-adjustable glides</li> <li>Button detail: tufted and double needled</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on bench 3 Wood color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	
Options		Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>20"D x 60"W bench +\$36</li> <li>40"D x 40"W bench +\$46</li> <li>30"D x 60"W bench +\$50</li> </ul>	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Occasional tables</li> </ul>	► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.	

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

## Bench

<b>440-B3060WB</b>	\$2760	\$2776	\$2852	\$2893	\$2995	\$3070	\$3254	\$3411	\$3476	\$3848	\$3044	\$5941	\$6462
--------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88

<b>440-B4040WB</b>	\$2678	\$2690	\$2735	\$2788	\$2876	\$2953	\$3101	\$3253	\$3305	\$3669	\$2990	\$5512	\$5959
--------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

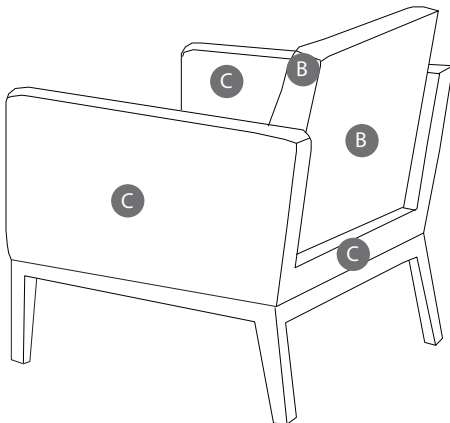
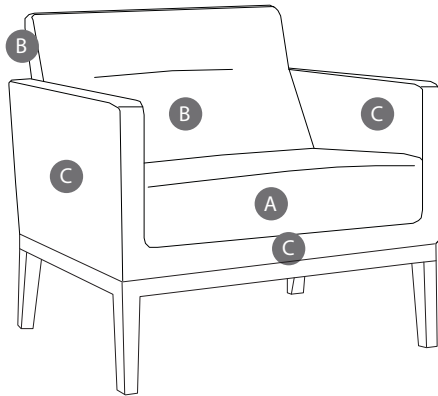
COM/yds = 3½, COL/sq ft = 77

<b>440-B2060WB</b>	\$2404	\$2415	\$2472	\$2493	\$2564	\$2636	\$2728	\$2855	\$2906	\$3235	\$2750	\$4732	\$5094
--------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 61

# Passerelle Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN STUDIO B



Model 440-WBK Shown Above

TO: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX....888.413.5161

**A**

Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**B**

Back: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**C**

Arms: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Total list price upcharge for contrasting fabrics: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

*See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge.  
List price based on highest fabric grade usage.*

Specify Model below:

☐

440-WBK Passerelle Lounge Chair

☐

440-2WBK Passerelle 2-Seat Lounge

☐

440-3WBK Passerelle 3-Seat Lounge

# Passerelle Lounge Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN STUDIO B

Lounge Seating

# Ripple Benches

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA

Ripple benches are sculptured and fully upholstered in two orientations for flat or wave seating.

Flat seat style has waved sides with a flat seat surface.

Frame has a unibody construction utilizing hardwood panels.

Double needle stitching is reinforced with nylon material for additional strength at stress points.

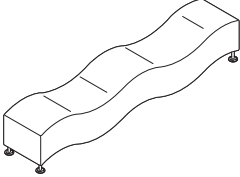
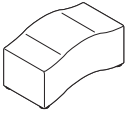
Wave seat style features flat sides with a wave seat area.

Height-adjustable glides are stainless steel.

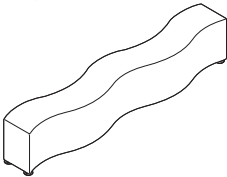
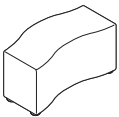
# Ripple Benches

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA

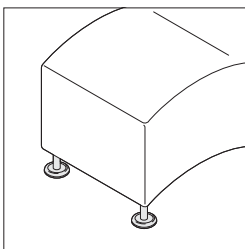
## Product Details



**Wave seat** is available in two sizes. The 1-seat is 35¾"W and the 3-seat is 96"W. Both are fully upholstered with a top stitch detail. The bottom of the seats are covered with cambric. Ganging device is available for end-to-end runs.



**Flat seat** is available in two sizes. The 1-seat is 35½"W and the 3-seat is 96"W. Both are fully upholstered with a top stitch detail. The bottom of the seats are covered with cambric. Ganging device is available for end-to-end runs.



**Height-adjustable glides** are stainless steel.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

**Upholstery** (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

## Programs and Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

# Ripple Benches

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

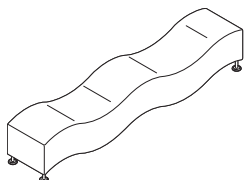
Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of Ripple lounge, only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance. Solid patterns with no repeat are recommended.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustal Grade E.

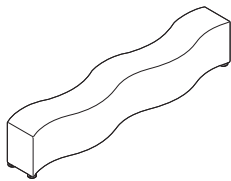
Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information  
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

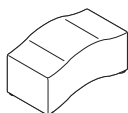
Tip: 35" is a single seat and 96" is a 3-seat lounge.



Overall: 19¼"D 97"W 19¼"H  
Dip: 14"H



Overall: 19¼"D 97"W 19¼"H  
Seat Surface: 19"H



Overall: 19"D 35¾"W 19¼"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 196	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood</li> <li>Upholstery: multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam</li> <li>Glides: height adjustable with stainless steel finish leveling polyurethane glides</li> <li>Double needle stitch seams</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on bench 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contrasting fabric +\$167 per fabric</li> </ul>	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
<b>Acrylic backer</b>		Specify with acrylic backer.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wave and flat seats +\$ 96</li> <li>Little Ripple wave and flat seats +\$ 43</li> </ul>		Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		COL	C	E

## Upholstered Wave Seat

490-B96VRT	\$2893	\$3039	\$3107	\$3224	\$3574	\$3798	\$4062	\$4244	\$4566	\$5017	\$3134	\$7471	\$8252
------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 143

## Upholstered Flat Seat

490-B96HRZ	\$2893	\$3039	\$3107	\$3224	\$3574	\$3798	\$4062	\$4244	\$4566	\$5017	\$3134	\$7471	\$8252
------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 143

## Little Ripple Wave Seat

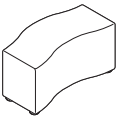
490-B35VRT	\$1219	\$1219	\$1240	\$1274	\$1378	\$1446	\$1526	\$1581	\$1680	\$1814	\$1550	\$3003	\$3268
------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 50

► Specification Information, continued on next page

# Ripple Benches

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA



Overall: 19"D 35½"W 19"H

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

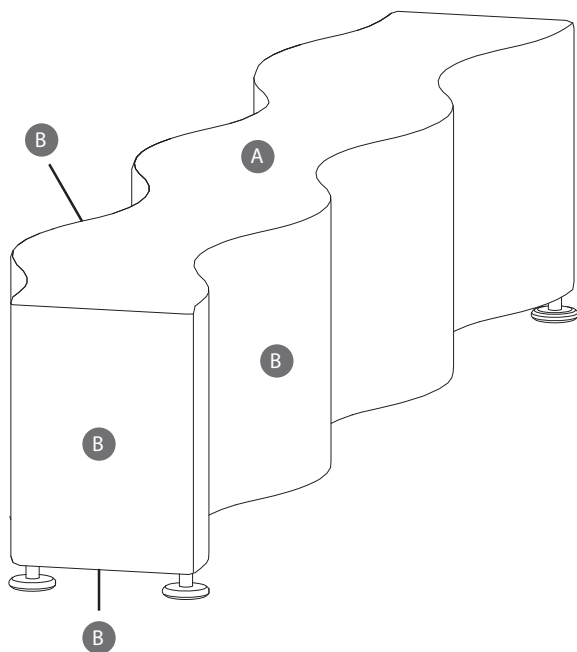
Specification Information													
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:												Leather Grades:
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Little Ripple Flat Seat													
490-B35HRZ	\$1219	\$1219	\$1240	\$1274	\$1378	\$1446	\$1526	\$1581	\$1680	\$1814	\$1550	\$3003	\$3268
COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 50													



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Ripple Benches Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA



Model 490-B96HRZK Shown Above

TO: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX....888.413.5161

**A** Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**B** Side, Bottom, and End: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Total list price upcharge for contrasting fabrics: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

*See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge.  
 List price based on highest fabric grade usage.*

Specify Model below:

- ☐ 490-B96VRTK Ripple Upholstered Wave Seat
- ☐ 490-B96HRZK Ripple Upholstered Flat Seat
- ☐ 490-B35VRTK Ripple Little Ripple Wave Seat
- ☐ 490-B35HRZK Ripple Little Ripple Flat Seat



# Ripple Benches

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA

# Sidewalk Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

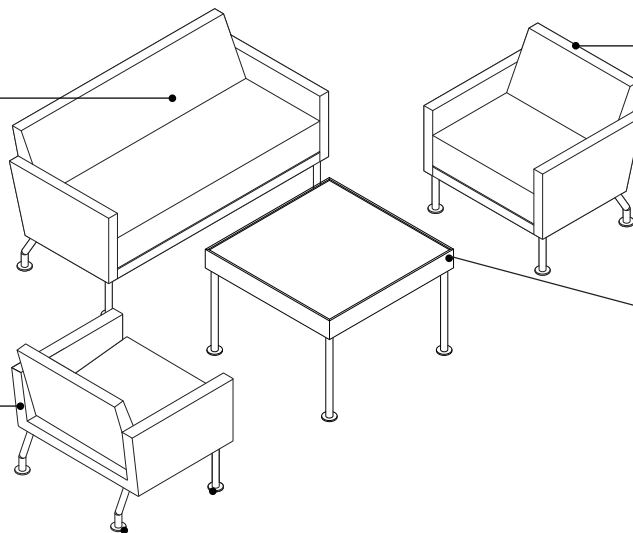
**Sidewalk lounge seating** is a crisp, lightly scaled, and portable collection for comfort and mobility, allowing a workspace to become a social space.

*Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

► See *Collections*, page 5.

**Upholstery** is hand-tailored, featuring a horizontally tucked upholstery detail and double needle topstitched seams.

**Frame** is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.



**4-leg steel base** is standard in powder coat paint with easy gliding "go" glides.

**Lounge chairs** are available in a low back (shown here), or a high back.

**Occasional tables** are available in two sizes. Legs are visually compatible with seating, with "go" glides.

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

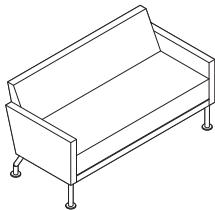
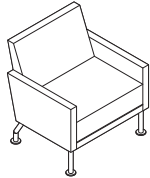
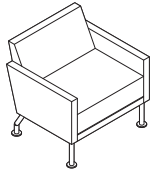
**Sidewalk collection** features benches, ottomans, and occasional tables.

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

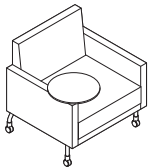
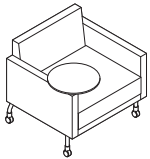
# Sidewalk Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

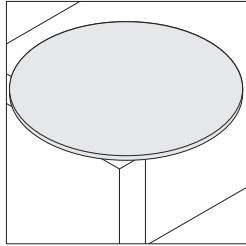
## Product Details



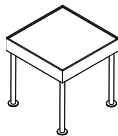
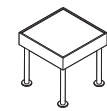
**Lounge seating** is available in three styles: low-back chair, high-back chair, and a 2-seat lounge. Seat height from floor is 17½"H.



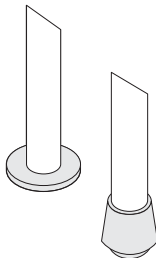
**Mobile lounge seating** is available in a low back or high back with casters and a pivoting tablet arm. Extra tablet pivoter and cupholder available.



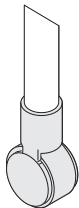
**Tablet** is 13½" and is standard in laminate. Available in wood veneer or anodized aluminum. Extra tablet pivoter is available, allowing tablet to be moved side to side.



**Occasional tables** are available in two sizes, 17"D x 17"W x 17"H and 22"D x 22"W x 22"H.



"Go" glides are standard. "No go" glides are optional.



**Casters on mobile model** are dual-wheel, swivel, and non-locking. Locking casters are optional.



**Arm bolster in coordinating fabric** is available (5½"D x 17½"H).

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

### Base

- Paint

### Tablet

- Anodized aluminum
- Wood veneer

## Programs and Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

# Sidewalk Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: Coordinating Sidewalk tables, ottomans, and benches are available.*

*Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.*

*Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.*

*Tip: For multi-fabric diagram, refer to page 206.*

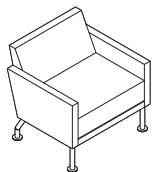
*Tip: Specify tablet from facing position.*

*Tip: Cup holder must be specified with tablet.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

*Tip: Extra pivoter allows tablet to be moved side to side.*

*Tip: Tablet can be installed on mobile models only.*



Overall: 27"D 30½"W 29"H  
Inside: 19"D 26"W 17"H  
Seat: 17½"H  
Arm: 23"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 202	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood</li> <li>Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arms.</li> <li>Lounge:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Legs: 4799 Platinum Metallic powder coat steel legs with "go" glides</li> </ul> </li> <li>Mobile:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>13½" diameter tablet: laminate</li> <li>Legs: 4799 Platinum Metallic powder coat steel legs with casters</li> <li>Casters: four non-locking</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contrasting fabric</li> </ul>	+\$167 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lounge chair</li> <li>Lounge 2-seat chair</li> <li>Arm bolster</li> </ul>	+\$ 50 +\$ 71 +\$ 9	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Tablet on Mobile Models only	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wood veneer</li> <li>Anodized aluminum</li> </ul>	+\$185 +\$306	Specify with wood and select wood veneer color. Specify with anodized aluminum.
Cup Holder	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cup holder</li> </ul>	+\$ 71	Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Side Storage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tablet side storage</li> </ul>	+\$105	Specify with tablet side storage and select left- or right-facing.
Extra Pivoter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Extra pivoter</li> </ul>	+\$245	Specify with extra pivoter.
Omit Tablet	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Omit tablet</li> </ul>	-\$214	Specify with omit tablet.
Glides	<b>Lounge</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"No go" ½" polyethylene glide</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with "no go" glides.
	<b>Mobile</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Go glides</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with "go" glides.
Casters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Locking casters</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with locking casters.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ottoman/benches</li> <li>Occasional tables</li> </ul>		► See page 212 ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		COL	C	E

## Low-Back Lounge Chair

444	\$2161	\$2161	\$2196	\$2259	\$2446	\$2566	\$2705	\$2804	\$2972	\$3217	\$2427	\$5208	\$5667
-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88

► Specification Information, continued on next page

# Sidewalk Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

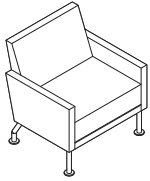
## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:													
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades:			
											COL	C	E	

## High-Back Lounge Chair

446	\$2383	\$2390	\$2431	\$2499	\$2711	\$2844	\$3002	\$3112	\$3304	\$3574	\$2644	\$5616	\$6078	
-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--

COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99

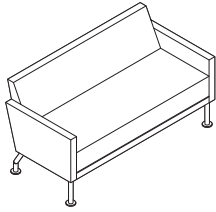


Overall: 27"D 30½"W 32"H  
 Inside: 19"D 26"W 20"H  
 Seat: 17½"H  
 Arm: 23"H

## 2-Seat Lounge

444-2	\$3367	\$3420	\$3472	\$3554	\$3811	\$3977	\$4169	\$4304	\$4540	\$4870	\$3628	\$7479	\$7995	
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--

COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121

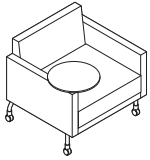


Overall: 27"D 56½"W 29"H  
 Inside: 19"D 52"W 17"H  
 Seat: 17½"H  
 Arm: 23"H

## Low-Back, Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet

444M	\$2937	\$2937	\$2972	\$3035	\$3222	\$3342	\$3481	\$3580	\$3748	\$3993	\$3196	\$5977	\$6491	
------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88

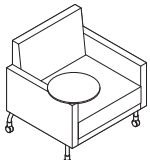


Overall: 27"D 30½"W 29"H  
 Inside: 19"D 26"W 17"H  
 Seat: 17½"H  
 Arm: 22½"H

## High-Back, Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet

446M	\$3164	\$3171	\$3212	\$3280	\$3492	\$3625	\$3783	\$3893	\$4085	\$4355	\$3412	\$6551	\$7117	
------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--

COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99



Overall: 27"D 30½"W 32"H  
 Inside: 19"D 26"W 20"H  
 Seat: 17½"H  
 Arm: 22½"H



Overall: 17½"H 5¾" Dia

## Arm Bolster

440-B	\$ 386	\$ 392	\$ 402	\$ 421	\$ 464	\$ 533	\$ 585	\$ 598	\$ 621	\$ 645	\$ 777	\$1180	\$1580	
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Sidewalk Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

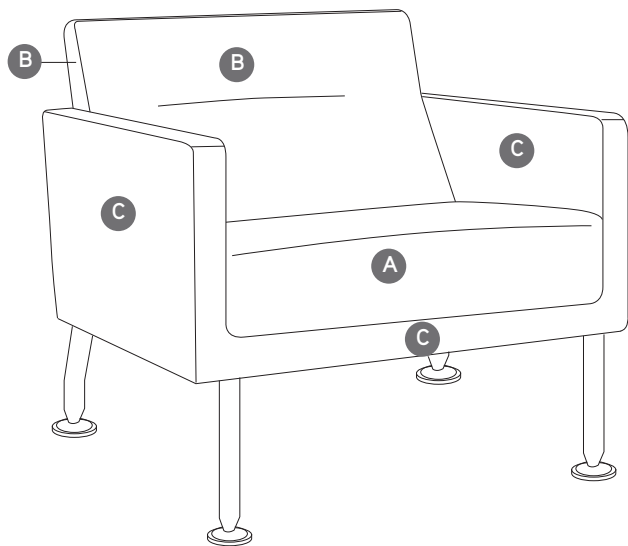
DESIGN STUDIO B

TO: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX.....888.413.5161



**A** Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**B** Back: \_\_\_\_\_

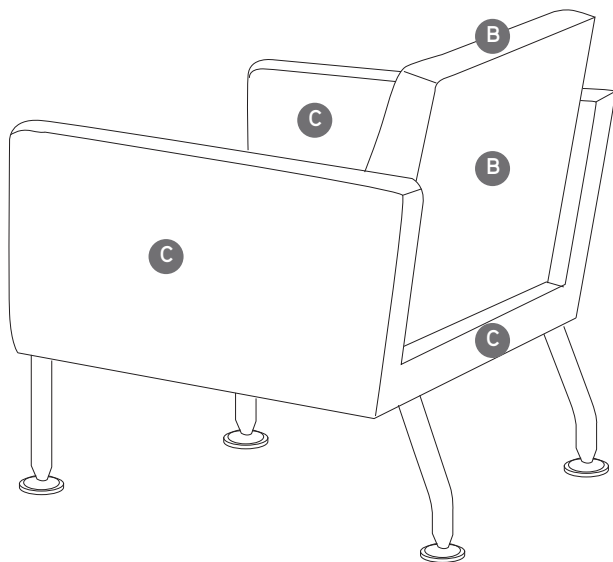
\_\_\_\_\_

**C** Arms: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Total list price upcharge for contrasting fabrics: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

*See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge.  
List price based on highest fabric grade usage.*



Specify Model below:

☐ 444K Sidewalk Low-Back Lounge Chair or Mobile Lounge Chair

☐ 446K Sidewalk High-Back Lounge Chair or Mobile Lounge Chair

☐ 444-2K Sidewalk 2-Seat Lounge

Coalesse

# Sidewalk Lounge Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN STUDIO B

# Sidewalk Lounge Seating Collaborative

DESIGN STUDIO B

## Sidewalk collaborative lounge

was designed with engagement, comfort, and mobility in mind. Armless chairs encourage collaboration and easy gliding "go" glides allow for ease of movement.

*Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

► See *Collections*, page 5.

Collaborative lounge chairs are available with arm option.

4-leg steel base is standard in powder coat paint with easy gliding "go" glides.

Upholstery is hand-tailored. Contrast stitching optional.

Frame is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.

Occasional tables are available in two sizes. Legs are visually compatible with seating, with "go" glides.

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

Sidewalk collection features benches, ottomans, and occasional tables.

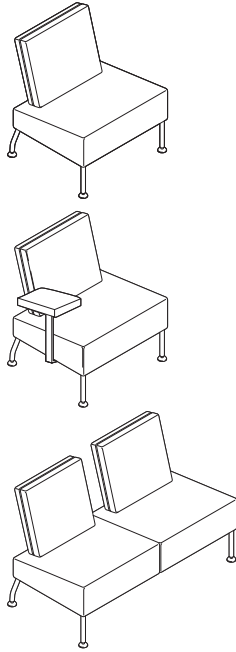
► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*



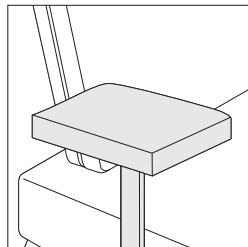
# Sidewalk Lounge Seating Collaborative

DESIGN STUDIO B

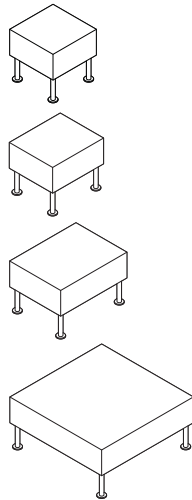
## Product Details



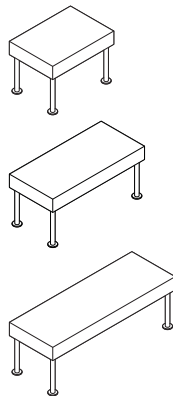
**Collaborative lounge seating** is available in three styles: an armless chair, chair with arm option, and a 2-seater lounge. Seat height from floor is 17"H. All styles feature double needle, topstitched seams; and easy gliding "go" glides.



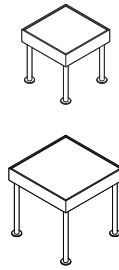
**Arm option detail** is available on collaborative lounge chair.



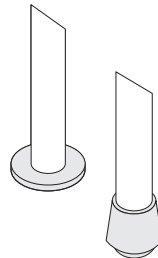
**Ottomans** are available in four sizes: 17"D x 17"W x 17"H, 17"D x 20"W x 17"H, 20"D x 26"W x 17"H, and 36"D x 36"W x 17"H. All ottomans are visually compatible with all other pieces in the Sidewalk collection.



**Benches** are available in three sizes: 17"D x 24"W x 17"H, 17"D x 36"W x 17"H, and 17"D x 48"W x 17"H. All benches are visually compatible with all other pieces in the Sidewalk collection.



**Occasional tables** are square and are available in two sizes, 17"D x 17"W x 17"H and 22"D x 22"W x 22"H. Rails are finger jointed in the corners with 1/2" thick, 3 ply quarter cut book matched hard maple veneer panels; 1/2" thick laminate; or 3/4" thick glass. Glass is sandblasted with white on back surface. Legs are powder coated tubing with a 3/16" plate and non-adjustable, polyethylene "go" glides (standard). Adjustable glides are an available option.



"Go" glides are standard. "No go" glides are optional.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

## Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

## Base

- Paint

## Programs and Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

# Sidewalk Lounge Seating Collaborative

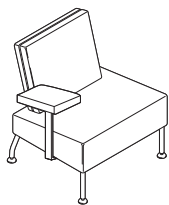
DESIGN STUDIO B

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.*

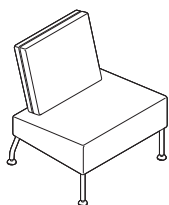
*Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
 ► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.



*Tip: Overall width dimensions with arm options: 430: 35"W 430-2: 49"W. Overall inside width dimensions with arm options: 430: 19½"W 430-2: 49"W*

► See *Sidewalk multi-fabric diagram on page 213*.



**Overall:** 27"D 27"W 30½"H  
**Inside:** 17"D 27"W 18"H  
**Seat:** 17"H  
**Arm:** 21"H

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 208	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood</li> <li>Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat and back</li> <li>Legs: 4799 Platinum Metallic powder coat steel with "go" glides</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .	
Options		U.S. Price	
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contrasting fabric</li> </ul>	+\$167 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chair</li> <li>2-seat lounge</li> <li>17"D x 17"W and 17"D x 20"W ottomans</li> <li>20"D x 26"W ottoman</li> </ul>	+\$ 30 +\$ 55 +\$ 18 +\$ 24	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Attachment Straps	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>430 model</li> <li>430-2 model</li> </ul>	+\$ 93 +\$185	Specify with attachment straps. Specify with attachment straps.
Arms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Arms on 430 and 430-2 ¾ yard or 14 sq. ft. required for COM/COL</li> </ul>	+\$ 66 per arm	Specify with arms.
Glides	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"No go" ½" polyethylene glides</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with "no go" glides.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Occasional tables</li> </ul>		► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				COL	C	E

## Lounge Chair

430	\$2026	\$2026	\$2050	\$2095	\$2222	\$2305	\$2401	\$2468	\$2589	\$2754	\$2352	\$4052	\$4493
-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 77

► Specification Information, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Sidewalk Lounge Seating Collaborative

DESIGN STUDIO B

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

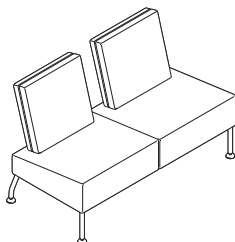
## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			

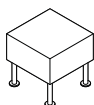
## 2-Seat Lounge

430-2	\$3014	\$3014	\$3050	\$3118	\$3313	\$3442	\$3589	\$3695	\$3876	\$4132	\$3279	\$5831	\$6328
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 4¼, COL/sq ft = 115



Overall: 27"D 49"W 30½"H  
 Inside: 17"D 49"W 18"H  
 Seat: 17"H  
 Arm: 21"H

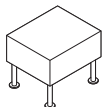


Overall: 17"D 17"W 17"H

## Ottoman

430-H1717	\$1234	\$1234	\$1248	\$1270	\$1342	\$1385	\$1439	\$1476	\$1538	\$1628	\$1630	\$2103	\$2446
-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

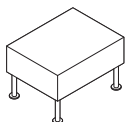
COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 22½



Overall: 17"D 20"W 17"H

430-H1720	\$1234	\$1234	\$1248	\$1270	\$1342	\$1385	\$1439	\$1476	\$1538	\$1628	\$1630	\$2103	\$2446
-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 24



Overall: 20"D 26"W 17"H

430-H2026	\$1476	\$1476	\$1495	\$1523	\$1617	\$1678	\$1749	\$1797	\$1882	\$2002	\$1828	\$2587	\$2938
-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 36



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Sidewalk Lounge Seating Ottoman/Benches

DESIGN STUDIO B

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.*

*Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 208	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.</li> <li>Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on ottoman/benches</li> <li>Legs: 4799 Platinum Metallic powder coat steel with "go" glides</li> </ul>		1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on ottoman/benches 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Surface Material	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>17"D x 24"W bench</li> <li>17"D x 36"W bench</li> <li>17"D x 48"W bench</li> <li>Ottoman</li> </ul>	+\$18 +\$24 +\$30 +\$43	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference</i>
<i>Guide.</i>			
<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"No go" 1/2" polyethylene glides</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with "no go" glides.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Occasional tables</li> </ul>		► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

## Benches

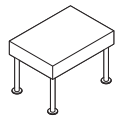
<b>430-B1724</b>	\$1338	\$1338	\$1352	\$1374	\$1446	\$1489	\$1543	\$1580	\$1642	\$1732	\$1732	\$2282	\$2607
COM/yds = 1 1/2, COL/sq ft = 27													

<b>430-B1736</b>	\$1572	\$1572	\$1591	\$1619	\$1713	\$1774	\$1845	\$1893	\$1978	\$2098	\$1934	\$2694	\$3060
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 36													

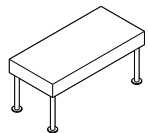
<b>430-B1748</b>	\$1813	\$1813	\$1834	\$1874	\$1990	\$2065	\$2150	\$2213	\$2321	\$2469	\$2141	\$3109	\$3474
COM/yds = 2 1/2, COL/sq ft = 45													

## Ottoman

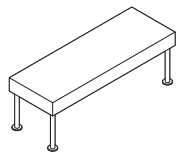
<b>430-H3636</b>	\$1833	\$1833	\$1857	\$1902	\$2029	\$2112	\$2208	\$2275	\$2396	\$2561	\$2152	\$4068	\$4477
COM/yds = 2 3/4, COL/sq ft = 61													



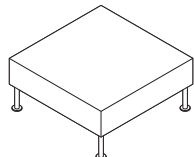
Overall: 17"D 24"W 17"H



Overall: 17"D 36"W 17"H



Overall: 17"D 48"W 17"H



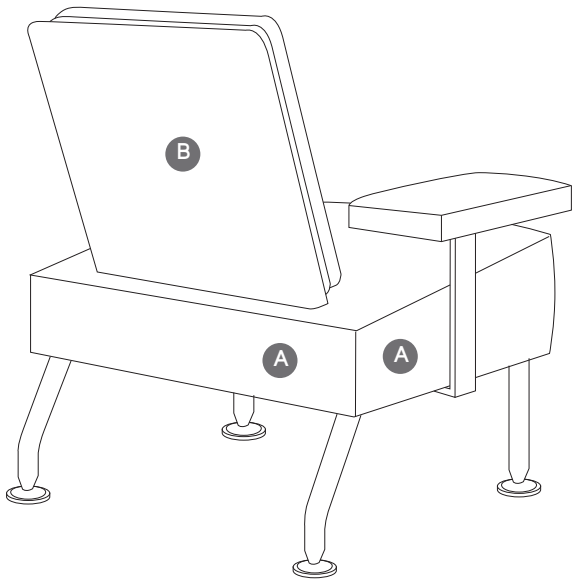
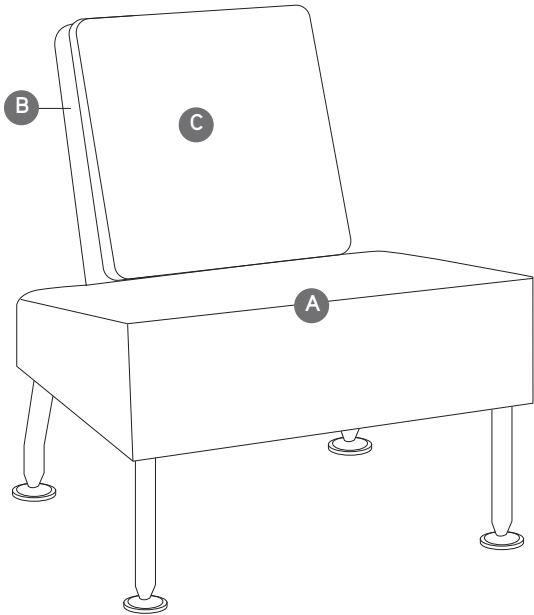
Overall: 36"D 36"W 17"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Sidewalk Lounge Seating Collaborative Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN STUDIO B



TO: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX.....888.413.5161

**A** Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**B** Back: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**C** Back Cushion: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Total list price upcharge for contrasting fabrics: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

*See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge.  
List price based on highest fabric grade usage.*

Lounge Seating

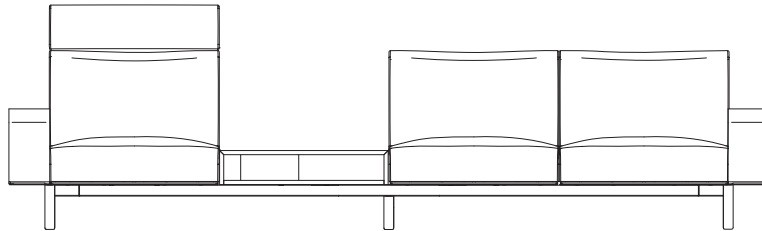
# Sistema Lounge System

## General Overview

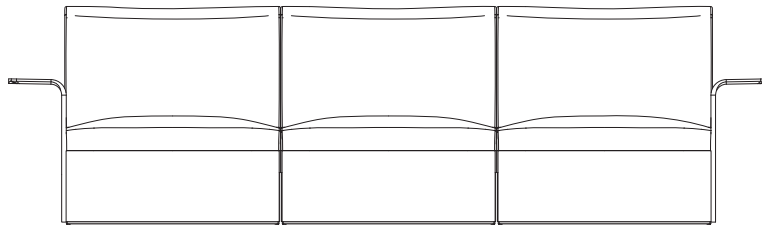
DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

**Sistema lounge system** is an innovative modular system of fully customizable arms, backrest heights, base options, and accessories in the spirit of the modern sofa. With Sistema, build anything from a classic, high-back sofa to a sleek bench, a social sectional in any length, to a quiet niche for one or two.

**Lounges with leg bases** are available as 2- and 3-seat units that can be used on their own or together, for endless straight-run configurations. There is an ability to personalize with varying lounge, table, and leg choices.



**Individual modular lounge components with fully-upholstered base** are available in a range of back height and arm choices. Integrated gang-ing device keeps units aligned.



# Sistema Lounge System

General Overview

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

# Sistema Lounge System

Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

**Lounge choices** include backless bench, low-, mid-, or high-back lounge components.

**Arm bolster** is user movable and can be positioned anywhere between lounge units. It provides arm support, boundary, or a landing place for mobile technology. Arm bolster is specified separately.

**End legs** are available in metal or wood choices. One set per each end is required. Legs are not included and must be ordered separately.

**Modular design** allows individual components to be easily repositioned or reconfigured on the frame by an installer.

**Upholstered and plywood arm options** are available. Arms can be specified at end locations only.

**In-line box table** includes cylinder cutout for storage. Cylinder can be specified in black or milk finishes. Slim table option is also available.

**Connector legs** gang 2- and 3-seat frames together. They are available in metal or wood options. Legs are not included and must be ordered separately.

Each position can be specified with varying lounge or table choices. Configuration shown: (2) 3-seat lounge frames with (1) connector leg and (2) end legs.

**Power module** is ordered separately and can be installed in the end positions on individual lounge units or centered between two units (as shown).

**1-seat connector lounge, leg base** is specified with a 5-seat configuration only. This unit connects (2) 2-seat frames together and positions the leg in a centered location. It can be specified with table or lounge and includes a connector frame and legs.

Each position can be specified with varying lounge or table choices. Configuration shown: (2) 2-seat lounge frames with 1-seat unit with legs and (2) end legs.

Backless bench

In-line slim table

Each position can be specified with varying lounge or table choices. Configuration shown: (2) 2-seat lounge frames with 1-seat unit with legs and (2) end legs.

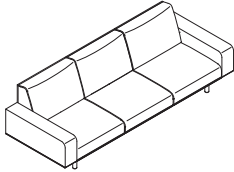


# Sistema Lounge System

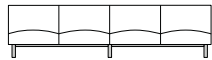
Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

## Product Details



**Modular design** allows each component to be personalized with varying lounge and table choices. Create 2- and 3- seat lounges, or gang together to create endless straight configurations. Individual components are assembled to a welded steel frame. Lounge units ship installed to frame. Tables ship separately and are assembled in the field with four bolts. Lounge units ship facing same direction and can be easily flipped in the field to support yin-yang applications. Legs are ordered and shipped separately.

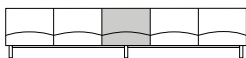


End Legs    Connector Legs    End Legs

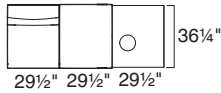
**Connector legs** gang 2- and 3- seat frames together.

**End legs** are specified at the end positions of each configuration.

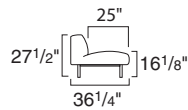
**Legs** are available in wood or metal finishes and are specified separately based on desired configuration.



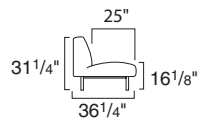
**1-seater connector lounge, leg base** is specified with a 5-seat configuration only. This unit connects two 2-seat lounge frames together and positions the leg in a centered location. It can be specified with table or lounge and includes a connector frame and legs.



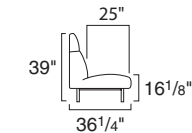
**Overall depth and width of each lounge and in-line table component** is the same due to its modular design, allowing units to be reconfigured. Overall depth is 36 1/4". Overall width of each unit is 29 1/2".



Low-back lounge



Mid-back lounge

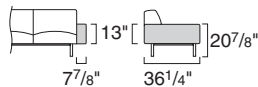


High-back lounge

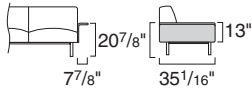


Backless bench

**Three backrest height options** unit are available (low, mid, or high back). A backless bench is also available. Seat depth on lounge chairs measures 25". Bench units have an overall depth of 36 1/4". Seat height is 16 1/8".

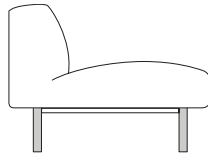


Upholstered Arm

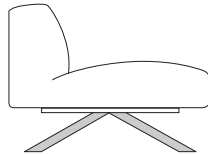


Wood Arm

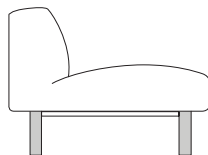
**Upholstered and wood arms** are available. Arms can be specified in end positions only. Arms extend the overall width of the lounge unit by 7 7/8". Wood arms are one piece plywood with oak veneer.



Cylinder legs, metal

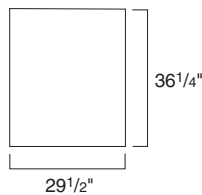


Scissor legs

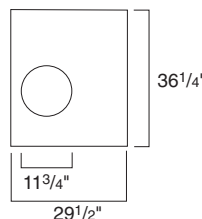


Cylinder legs, wood

**End and connector legs** are available in metal and wood choices; metal cylinder and scissor legs are available in painted finishes, and wood cylinder legs are solid oak. Cylinder legs offer 1/2" of adjustment. Legs are specified separately.

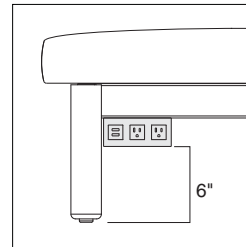


Slim table



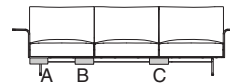
Box table

**In-line slim and box tables** are available. Tables are oak veneer with plywood core and exposed, stained edges. Box table has an 11 3/4" diameter cylinder cutout for storage. Cylinder is available in 6000 Black and 6052 Milk.



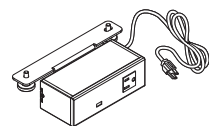
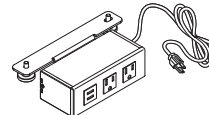
**Power modules** are ordered separately and installed in set positions under upholstered units only. USB C single 60W can charge tablets and laptops. Configurations available:

- (2) power, (1) USB A dual port
- (1) power, (1) USB C single 60W

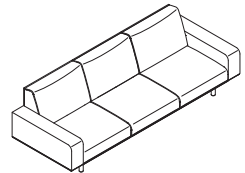


**Power modules** can be installed in set positions under upholstered units only.

- (A) Right position on individual lounge units.
- (B) Left position on individual lounge units.
- (C) Shared position between two lounge units facing the same direction.



**Power modules** have a 72" L cord and contain wire manager clips to route cord under seat when desired.



**Each component** is specified and can be ordered in contrasting fabrics, if desired.

## Surface Materials

### Seat and back on lounge

- Fabric
- Leather

### Arms on lounge

- Upholstered in fabric or leather
- Oak veneered plywood

### Legs

- Metal cylinder and painted steel legs
- Wood cylinder leg - solid oak
- Steel frame - painted in black

### Slim and box tables

- Oak veneered plywood
- Box table cylinder cutout - 6000 Black - 6052 Milk

### Arm bolster

- Upholstered in fabric or leather
- Metal fin is painted black

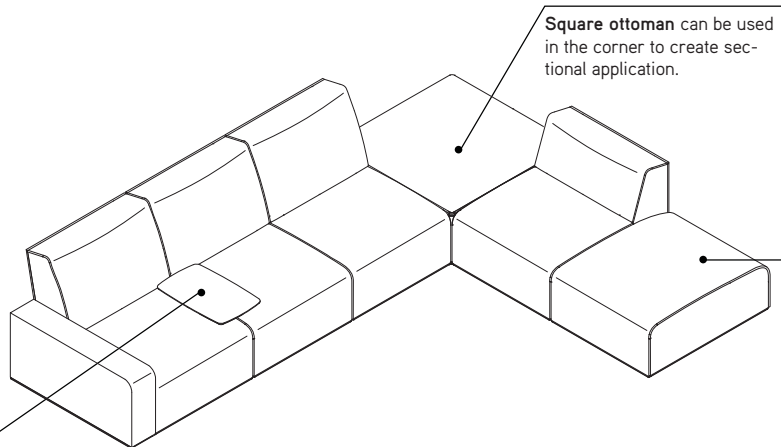
# Sistema Lounge System Fully-Upholstered Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

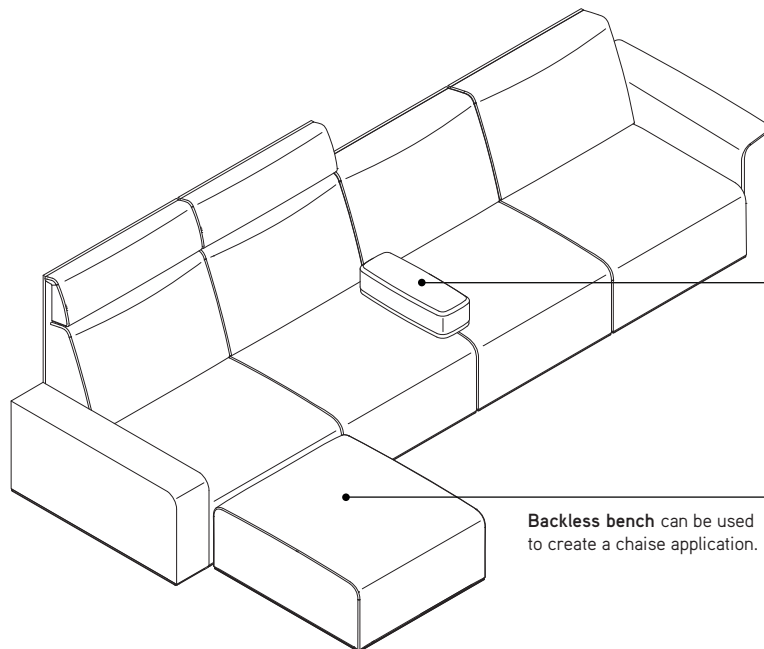
Individual modular lounge components with fully upholstered base are specified separately and include integrated ganging device to keep units aligned.

Lounges are available with three backrest height options: low, mid, or high back. Backless bench lounge is also available.

Lounges can be specified armless (bench), right or left arm, or with arms. Narrow and wide upholstered arm or wood arm is available.



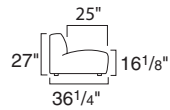
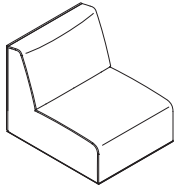
Moveable table is user movable and can be positioned anywhere between lounge components. Moveable table is ordered separately.



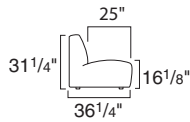
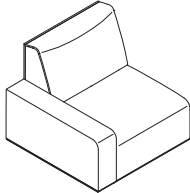
# Sistema Lounge System Fully-Upholstered Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

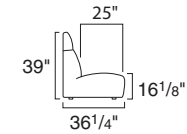
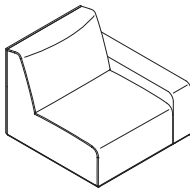
## Product Details



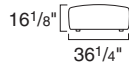
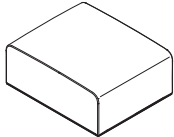
Low-back lounge



Mid-back lounge

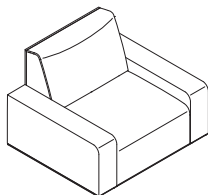


High-back lounge

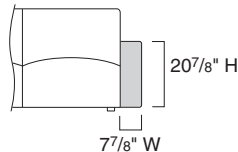


Backless bench

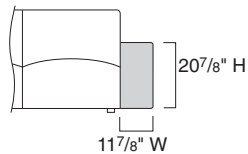
Three backrest height options are available: low, mid, or high back. A backless bench is also available. Seat depth on lounge chairs measures 25". Bench units have an overall depth of 36 1/4". Seat height is 16 1/8".



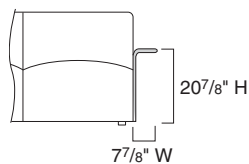
Individual modular lounge components with fully upholstered base are specified separately and include integrated ganging device to keep units aligned. Three backrest height and three arm options are available. A backless bench is also available.



Upholstered narrow arm

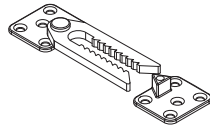


Upholstered wide arm



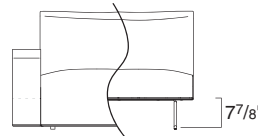
Wood Arm

Upholstered and wood arms are available. Arms can be specified on individual arm units on left or right side, or with two arms. Upholstered arms are available in narrow or wide options. Wood arms are one piece of plywood with oak veneer.



Integrated ganging device is included and keeps units aligned.

Lounges can be specified in contrasting upholstery, if desired.



Additional seam will be included on arms when fabric is in horizontal/cross direction. The seam location aligns with the height of Sistema lounge with legs for visual connection.

## Ottomans and Accessories

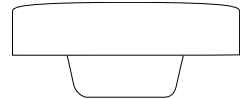
Accessories and ottomans can be used across the entire Sistema product line to add a decorative touch and function.



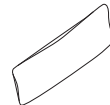
Round and square ottomans are available. Round ottoman is 36 1/4" in diameter. Square ottoman measures 36 1/4" x 36 1/4".



Moveable table is user movable and can be positioned anywhere between lounge units. Table measures 13"D x 20 1/2"L.



Arm bolster is user movable and can be positioned anywhere between lounge units. The upholstered unit provides arm support, boundary, or a landing place for mobile technology. Arm bolster measures 8 2/3"D x 20 1/2"L.



Pillows are a great way to elevate the design and comfort of any lounge setting. Square pillow measures 17 3/4"L x 17 3/4"H. The lumbar pillow is more firm to provide support and measures 20 2/3"L x 9 5/8"H.

## Surface Materials

### Seat and back on lounge

- Fabric
- Leather

### Arms on lounge

- Upholstered in fabric or leather
- Oak veneered plywood

### Moveable table

- Oak veneered plywood
- Wood fin matches table finish

### Arm bolster

- Upholstered in fabric or leather
- Metal fin is painted black

### Ottomans

- Upholstered in fabric or leather

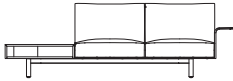
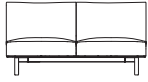
### Pillows

- Upholstered in fabric or leather

# Sistema Lounge System

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

## 2- and 3-Seat Lounges, Leg Base



*Tip: End legs are used with 2- and 3- seat lounge frames and are in the end location. One set per each end is required. Legs are not included and must be ordered separately.*  
**►Page 223.**

*Tip: Lounge units ship installed to frame. Tables require field installation with four bolts.*

*Tip: Each position can be personalized with modular lounge or table component and is required to be specified. Specification starts with the right position, which is from the user seated position.*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
**► See page 1 for details.**

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<b>► Need help?</b> Product details, page 214	1 Style number 2 Position (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat and back, if selected 4 Wood color number for table, if selected 5 Finish color number for arms, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) <b>► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lounge: constructed with finger-jointed plywood</li> <li>Seat and back:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric or leather</li> <li>Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, web seat suspension</li> </ul> </li> <li>Table, if selected: plywood core with oak wood veneer</li> <li>Arms, if selected: upholstered or wood</li> <li>Welded steel frame: black</li> </ul>	

Position	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>2-seat lounge</b>		
	• Bench		
	– Right position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>bench right position</i> and select fabric color number.
	– Left position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>bench left position</i> and select fabric color number.
	• Low-back lounge		
	– Right position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>low-back right position</i> and select fabric color number.
	– Left position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>low-back left position</i> and select fabric color number.
	• Mid-back lounge		
	– Right position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>mid-back right position</i> and select fabric color number.
	– Left position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>mid-back left position</i> and select fabric color number.
	• High-back lounge		
	– Right position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>high-back right position</i> and select fabric color number.
	– Left position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>high-back left position</i> and select fabric color number.
	• Table		
	– Right position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>table right position</i> and select wood color number.
	– Left position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>table left position</i> and select wood color number.
	<b>3-seat lounge</b>		
	• Bench		
	– Right position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>bench right position</i> and select fabric color number.
	– Center position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>bench center position</i> and select fabric color number.
	– Left position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>bench left position</i> and select fabric color number.
	• Low-back lounge		
	– Right position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>low-back right position</i> and select fabric color number.
	– Center position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>low-back center position</i> and select fabric color number.
	– Left position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>low-back left position</i> and select fabric color number.
	• Mid-back lounge		
	– Right position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>mid-back right position</i> and select fabric color number.
	– Center position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>mid-back center position</i> and select fabric color number.
	– Left position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>mid-back left position</i> and select fabric color number.
	• High-back lounge		
	– Right position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>high-back right position</i> and select fabric color number.
	– Center position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>high-back center position</i> and select fabric color number.
	– Left position	Prices at right	Specify with <i>high-back left position</i> and select fabric color number.

**► Required Selections , continued on next page**

# Sistema Lounge System

2- and 3-Seat Lounges, Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

*Tip: When selecting COM or COL, pricing is per each position.*

## ► Required Selections, continued from previous page

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Position, continued</b>	• Table		
	– Right position	Prices at right	Specify <i>with table right position</i> and select wood color number.
	– Center position	Prices at right	Specify <i>with table center position</i> and select wood color number.
	– Left position	Prices at right	Specify <i>with table left position</i> and select wood color number.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Customer's Own Material (COM)—per position	+\$ 104	Specify <i>with COM</i> and select fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)—per position	+\$ 167	Specify <i>with COL</i> and select fabric color number.
	<b>Acrylic backer—entire product</b>		
	• 2-seat lounge	+\$ 74	Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> .
	• 3-seat lounge	+\$ 113	Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> .
	• Fabric upcharges	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
<b>Arm Type</b>	<b>Arm—if selected, per arm</b>		
	• Upholstery	+\$ 546	Specify <i>with upholstered arm</i> and select fabric color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 1	+\$ 1146	Specify <i>with wood arm</i> and select wood veneer grade 1 color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	+\$1259	Specify <i>with wood arm</i> and select wood veneer grade 2 color number.
<b>Related Products</b>	• End and connector legs		► Page 223
	• 1-seat connector lounge		► Page 224
	• Arm bolster		► Page 233
	• Moveable table		► Page 234
	• Ottomans		► Page 232
	• Pillows		► Page 235
	• Power module		► Page 226

## ► Specification Information on next page



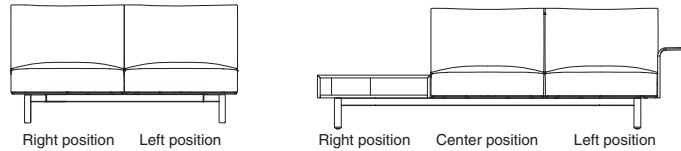
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Sistema Lounge System 2- and 3-Seat Lounges, Leg Base *continued*

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

► Options on previous page

## Specification Information



\*Legs are not included and must be ordered separately.

Tip: Each position can be personalized with modular lounge or table component.

Tip: Start with 2- or 3-seat lounge frame and then specify each position.

Tip: For upholstered components with COM, use the base price and add COM upcharge for each position it applies.

Tip: Cylinder cutout on box table can be specified in 6000 Black or 6052 Milk.

Tip: End and connector legs must be specified separately.

Tip: Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics and leathers.

Style Number	U.S. Base Price (Frame)	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)							
		Per position upcharges:							
		Bench	Low-Back Lounge	Mid-Back Lounge	High-Back Lounge	Slim Table Wood Veneer Grade 1	Slim Table Wood Veneer Grade 2	Box Table Wood Veneer Grade 1	Box Table Wood Veneer Grade 2

## 2-Seat Lounge Frame, Leg Base

COSISL2	\$378	+\$1048	+\$1433	+\$1497	+\$1657	+\$1922	+\$2072	+\$3203	+\$3455
---------	-------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

## 3-Seat Lounge Frame, Leg Base

COSISL3	\$506	+\$1048	+\$1433	+\$1497	+\$1657	+\$1922	+\$2072	+\$3203	+\$3455
---------	-------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

## Fabric Upcharges

I	Fabric Grades:									Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E
<b>Bench</b>	+\$113	+\$132	+\$170	+\$281	+\$352	+\$436	+\$493	+\$594	+\$737	+\$1039	+\$1252
<b>Low-Back Lounge</b>											
Seat	+\$ 77	+\$ 94	+\$118	+\$196	+\$244	+\$302	+\$343	+\$415	+\$514	+\$ 723	+\$ 870
Back	+\$ 93	+\$109	+\$140	+\$231	+\$291	+\$357	+\$407	+\$492	+\$609	+\$ 858	+\$1035
<b>Mid-Back Lounge</b>											
Seat	+\$ 77	+\$ 94	+\$118	+\$196	+\$244	+\$302	+\$343	+\$415	+\$514	+\$ 723	+\$ 870
Back	+\$ 93	+\$109	+\$140	+\$231	+\$291	+\$357	+\$407	+\$492	+\$609	+\$ 858	+\$1035
<b>High-Back Lounge</b>											
Seat	+\$ 77	+\$ 94	+\$118	+\$196	+\$244	+\$302	+\$343	+\$415	+\$514	+\$ 723	+\$ 870
Back	+\$ 97	+\$116	+\$147	+\$243	+\$307	+\$378	+\$427	+\$517	+\$642	+\$ 901	+\$1088
<b>Upholstered Arm</b>	+\$ 38	+\$ 45	+\$ 58	+\$ 97	+\$123	+\$151	+\$171	+\$206	+\$256	+\$ 361	+\$ 436

COM: Seat: 2 yards/ 41 sq ft, Low back: 2½ yards/ 38 sq ft, Mid back: 2½ yards/ 42 sq ft, High back: 2½ yards/ 54 sq. ft, Bench: 2 yards/ 43 sq ft, Upholstered arm: 1¾ yards/ 39 sq ft

Tip: For upholstered arm fabric grade pricing, add upcharge to arm option.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Sistema Lounge System

## End Legs and Connector Frame

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

*Tip: End legs and connector frame are used with 2- and 3-seat lounge frames.*

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 214

### Standard Includes

- Frame: black steel
- Cylinder metal legs: Grade 1 paint
- Ship ready-to-assemble and connect to 2- and 3-seat lounge frames

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Paint color number for legs
  - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

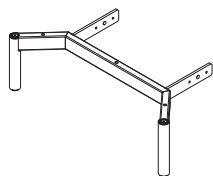
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Leg Type	<b>Cylinder metal legs</b>		
	• Grade 1 paint	No cost	Specify <i>with cylinder metal legs</i> and select paint color number.
	• Grade 3 paint	+\$ 51	Specify <i>with cylinder metal legs</i> and select paint color number.
	<b>Scissor metal legs</b>		
	• Grade 1 paint	+\$ 19	Specify <i>with scissor metal legs</i> and select paint color number.
	• Grade 3 paint	+\$ 69	Specify <i>with scissor metal legs</i> and select paint color number.
	<b>Cylinder wood legs</b>		
	• Wood veneer Grade 1	+\$128	Specify <i>with cylinder wood</i> and select wood veneer grade 1 color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	+\$159	Specify <i>with cylinder wood</i> and select wood veneer grade 2 color number.
Related Products	• 2- and 3-seat lounge frames		► Page 220

### Specification Information

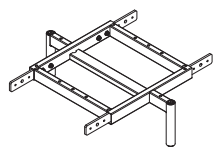
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

### End Legs

COSISEL	\$256
---------	-------



*Tip: End legs are used with 2- and 3- seat lounge frames and are in the end location. One per each end is required.*



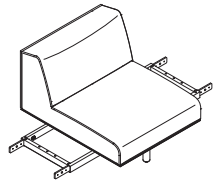
*Tip: Connector frame is used to gang 2- and 3- seat lounge frames together. Legs are included.*

### Connector Frame with Legs

COSISGL	\$353
---------	-------



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 216</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lounge, center position: constructed with finger-jointed plywood</li> <li>Seat and back, if selected:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric or leather</li> <li>Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, web seat suspension</li> </ul> </li> <li>Table, if selected: plywood core with oak wood veneer</li> <li>Steel connector frame: black</li> <li>Cylinder metal legs: Grade 1 paint</li> <li>Ships ready-to-assemble</li> </ul>		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Position (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Fabric or leather color number for seat and back, if selected</li> <li>Wood color number for table, if selected</li> <li>Paint number for legs</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p>	
Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Position</b>	<b>1-seat lounge</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bench               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Center position</li> </ul> </li> <li>Low-back lounge               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Center position</li> </ul> </li> <li>Mid-back lounge               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Center position</li> </ul> </li> <li>High-back lounge               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Center position</li> </ul> </li> <li>Table               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Center position</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Prices at right  Prices at right  Prices at right  Prices at right  Prices at right	Specify <i>with bench center position</i> and select fabric color number. Specify <i>with low-back center position</i> and select fabric color number. Specify <i>with mid-back center position</i> and select fabric color number. Specify <i>with high-back center position</i> and select fabric color number. Specify <i>with table center position</i> and select fabric color number.
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	+\$104  +\$167	Specify <i>with COM</i> and select fabric color number. Specify <i>with COL</i> and select fabric color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Acrylic backer—entire product</li> </ul>	+\$ 40	Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric upcharges</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
<b>Leg Type</b>	<b>Cylinder metal legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grade 1 paint</li> <li>Grade 3 paint</li> </ul>	No cost  +\$ 51	Specify <i>with cylinder metal legs</i> and select paint color number. Specify <i>with cylinder metal legs</i> and select paint color number.
	<b>Scissor metal legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grade 1 paint</li> <li>Grade 3 paint</li> </ul>	+\$ 19  +\$ 69	Specify <i>with scissor metal legs</i> and select paint color number. Specify <i>with scissor metal legs</i> and select paint color number.
	<b>Cylinder wood legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wood veneer Grade 1</li> <li>Wood veneer Grade 2</li> </ul>	+\$128  +\$159	Specify <i>with cylinder wood</i> and select wood veneer grade 1 color number. Specify <i>with cylinder wood</i> and select wood veneer grade 2 color number.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2- and 3-seat lounge frames</li> <li>Power module</li> </ul>		► Page 220 ► Page 226



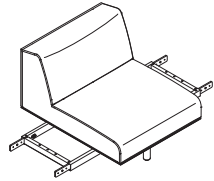


# Sistema Lounge System

## 1-Seat Connector Lounge, Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Tip: Start with connector frame base price and then specify lounge or table and any options.



Tip: Cylinder cutout box table can be specified in 6052 Milk or 6000 Black.

Tip: For upholstered connectors with COM, use the base price and add COM upcharge.

Tip: Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics and leathers.

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price (Frame)	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)							
		Per position upcharges:							
		Bench	Low-Back Lounge	Mid-Back Lounge	High-Back Lounge	Slim Table Wood Veneer Grade 1	Slim Table Wood Veneer Grade 2	Box Table Wood Veneer Grade 1	Box Table Wood Veneer Grade 2

### 1-Seat Connector Lounge Frame, Leg Base

COSISL1	\$320	+\$1048	+\$1433	+\$1497	+\$1657	+\$1922	+\$2072	+\$3203	+\$3455
---------	-------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

### Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:									Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E
Bench	+\$113	+\$132	+\$170	+\$281	+\$352	+\$436	+\$493	+\$594	+\$737	+\$1039	+\$1252
Low-Back Lounge											
Seat	+\$ 77	+\$ 94	+\$118	+\$196	+\$244	+\$302	+\$343	+\$415	+\$514	+\$ 723	+\$ 870
Back	+\$ 93	+\$109	+\$140	+\$231	+\$291	+\$357	+\$407	+\$492	+\$609	+\$ 858	+\$1035
Mid-Back Lounge											
Seat	+\$ 77	+\$ 94	+\$118	+\$196	+\$244	+\$302	+\$343	+\$415	+\$514	+\$ 723	+\$ 870
Back	+\$ 93	+\$109	+\$140	+\$231	+\$291	+\$357	+\$407	+\$492	+\$609	+\$ 858	+\$1035
High-Back Lounge											
Seat	+\$ 77	+\$ 94	+\$118	+\$196	+\$244	+\$302	+\$343	+\$415	+\$514	+\$ 723	+\$ 870
Back	+\$ 97	+\$116	+\$147	+\$243	+\$307	+\$378	+\$427	+\$517	+\$642	+\$ 901	+\$1088

COM: Seat: 2 yards/ 41 sq ft, Low back: 2½ yards/ 38 sq ft, Mid back: 2½ yards/ 42 sq ft, High back: 2½ yards/ 54 sq. ft, Bench: 2 yards/ 43 sq ft.

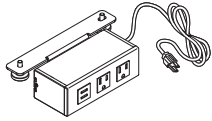


**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Sistema Lounge System

## Power Module for Lounge, Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE



*Tip: Cannot be installed under tables.*

*Tip: Can be installed in pre-defined locations on leg base lounges.*

*Tip: USB C single 60W delivers more power and capability to charge larger devices like laptops.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 217</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Installation hardware and wire manager clips</li> <li>• Power cord: 72"L</li> <li>• Power configuration: two power, one USB A dual port</li> </ul>	<p>1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Configuration</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One power, one USB C single 60W</li> </ul>	+\$122	Specify with one power, one USB C.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2- and 3-seat lounge frames</li> <li>• 1-seat connector lounge</li> </ul>		<p>► Page 220 ► Page 224</p>

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
COSISPWR	\$549



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Sistema Lounge System

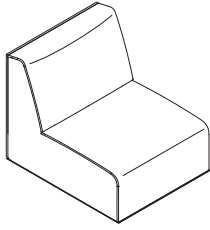
Power Module for Lounge, Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

# Sistema Lounge System

Fully-Upholstered Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 218</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lounge: constructed with finger-jointed plywood</li> <li>Seat and back: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric or leather</li> <li>Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, web seat suspension</li> </ul> </li> <li>Upholstered arm, if selected: fabric</li> <li>Glides: 1/2" of adjustment</li> <li>Integrated ganging device</li> <li>Ships assembled</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric or leather color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Fabric or leather color number for arm, if selected</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$104</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL) +\$167</li> </ul>		Specify with <i>COM</i> and select fabric color number. Specify with <i>COL</i> and select fabric color number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Acrylic backer +\$ 40</li> </ul>		Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> .
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric upcharges</li> <li>Fabric upcharges</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.
<b>Lounge Back Height</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low-back lounge height</li> <li>Mid-back lounge height</li> <li>High-back lounge height</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 66 +\$224	Specify with <i>low-back lounge height</i> . Specify with <i>mid-back lounge height</i> . Specify with <i>high-back lounge height</i> .
<b>Arm Type</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Arm—if lounge chair with arm(s) selected, per arm</li> <li>Upholstered arm</li> <li>Wide, upholstered arm</li> <li>Wood veneer Grade 1</li> <li>Wood veneer Grade 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 31 +\$730 +\$843	Specify with <i>upholstered arm</i> and select fabric color number. Specify with <i>wide upholstered arm</i> and select fabric color number. Specify with <i>wood arm</i> and select wood veneer grade 1 color number. Specify with <i>wood arm</i> and select wood veneer grade 2 color number.
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Arm bolster</li> <li>Moveable table</li> <li>Ottomans</li> <li>Pillows</li> </ul>		► Page 233 ► Page 234 ► Page 232 ► Page 235



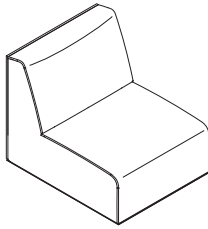
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Sistema Lounge System

Fully-Upholstered Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

## Specification Information



Overall: 29<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"W x 36<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"D  
 Low back: 27<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H  
 Mid back: 31<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"H  
 High back: 39"H  
 Seat height: 16<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"  
 Seat depth: 25"

Style  
Number

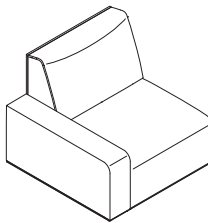
U.S. Base  
Price

### Lounge Chair, Armless

COSISLC \$1433

#### Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		C	E
Seat	+\$ 97	+\$116	+\$147	+\$243	+\$307	+\$378	+\$427	+\$517	+\$642		+\$ 901	+\$1088
Low Back	+\$113	+\$132	+\$170	+\$281	+\$352	+\$436	+\$493	+\$594	+\$737		+\$1039	+\$1252
Mid Back	+\$113	+\$132	+\$170	+\$281	+\$352	+\$436	+\$493	+\$594	+\$737		+\$1039	+\$1252
High Back	+\$116	+\$139	+\$179	+\$292	+\$368	+\$453	+\$515	+\$621	+\$770		+\$1084	+\$1306



Overall: 37<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub>"W x 36<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"D  
 Low back: 27<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H  
 Mid back: 31<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"H  
 High back: 39"H  
 Seat height: 16<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"  
 Seat depth: 25"

### Lounge Chair, Right Arm

COSISIR \$1979

#### Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		C	E
Seat	+\$ 97	+\$116	+\$147	+\$243	+\$307	+\$378	+\$427	+\$517	+\$642		+\$ 901	+\$1088
Low Back	+\$113	+\$132	+\$170	+\$281	+\$352	+\$436	+\$493	+\$594	+\$737		+\$1039	+\$1252
Mid Back	+\$113	+\$132	+\$170	+\$281	+\$352	+\$436	+\$493	+\$594	+\$737		+\$1039	+\$1252
High Back	+\$116	+\$139	+\$179	+\$292	+\$368	+\$453	+\$515	+\$621	+\$770		+\$1084	+\$1306
Upholstered Arm	+\$ 58	+\$ 70	+\$ 89	+\$147	+\$184	+\$227	+\$256	+\$311	+\$386		+\$ 541	+\$ 653
Wide, Upholstered Arm	+\$ 89	+\$104	+\$132	+\$219	+\$277	+\$341	+\$386	+\$466	+\$575		+\$ 811	+\$ 981

Tip: Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics and leathers.

Tip: Overall width on lounge chair with wide upholstered arm is 41<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub>".

Tip: For upholstered or fabric grade pricing, add upcharge to arm option.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued on next page

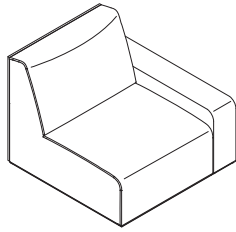
# Sistema Lounge System

Fully-Upholstered Base *continued*

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Overall: 37<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub>"W x 36<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"DLow back: 27<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"HMid back: 31<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"H

High back: 39"H

Seat height: 16<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

Seat depth: 25"

Style  
NumberU.S. Base  
Price

## Lounge Chair, Left Arm

COSIS1L \$1979

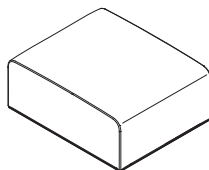
### Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:									Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E
Seat	+\$ 97	+\$116	+\$147	+\$243	+\$307	+\$378	+\$427	+\$517	+\$642	+\$ 901	+\$1088
Low Back	+\$113	+\$132	+\$170	+\$281	+\$352	+\$436	+\$493	+\$594	+\$737	+\$1039	+\$1252
Mid Back	+\$113	+\$132	+\$170	+\$281	+\$352	+\$436	+\$493	+\$594	+\$737	+\$1039	+\$1252
High Back	+\$116	+\$139	+\$179	+\$292	+\$368	+\$453	+\$515	+\$621	+\$770	+\$1084	+\$1306
Upholstered Arm	+\$ 58	+\$ 70	+\$ 89	+\$147	+\$184	+\$227	+\$256	+\$311	+\$386	+\$ 541	+\$ 653
Wide, Upholstered Arm	+\$ 89	+\$104	+\$132	+\$219	+\$277	+\$341	+\$386	+\$466	+\$575	+\$ 811	+\$ 981

Tip: Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics and leathers.

Tip: Overall width on lounge chair with wide upholstered arm is 41<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub>".

Tip: For upholstered arm fabric grade pricing, add upcharge to arm option.

Overall: 29<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"W x 36<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"D x 16<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H

## Backless Bench Lounge

COSISBN \$1164

### Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:									Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E
Bench	+\$131	+\$157	+\$199	+\$329	+\$415	+\$512	+\$576	+\$698	+\$865	+\$1218	+\$1470

► Specification Information, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

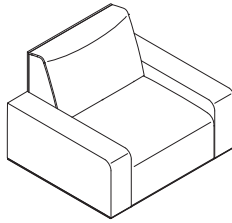
# Sistema Lounge System

Fully-Upholstered Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

**Overall:** 45<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"W x 36<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"D**Low back:** 27<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H**Mid back:** 31<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"H**High back:** 39"H**Seat height:** 16<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"**Seat depth:** 25"

*Tip: Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics and leathers.*

*Tip: Overall width on lounge chair with wide upholstered arm is 53<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>".*

*Tip: For upholstered arm fabric grade pricing, add upcharge to arm option.*

**Style Number**      **U.S. Base Price**

## Lounge Chair, with Arms

**COSIS2A**      \$2525

### Fabric Upcharges

	Fabric Grades:									Leather Grades:	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E
Seat	+\$ 97	+\$116	+\$147	+\$243	+\$307	+\$378	+\$427	+\$517	+\$ 642	+\$ 901	+\$1088
Low Back	+\$113	+\$132	+\$170	+\$281	+\$352	+\$436	+\$493	+\$594	+\$ 737	+\$1039	+\$1252
Mid Back	+\$113	+\$132	+\$170	+\$281	+\$352	+\$436	+\$493	+\$594	+\$ 737	+\$1039	+\$1252
High Back	+\$116	+\$139	+\$179	+\$292	+\$368	+\$453	+\$515	+\$621	+\$ 770	+\$1084	+\$1306
Upholstered Arm	+\$116	+\$140	+\$178	+\$294	+\$368	+\$454	+\$512	+\$622	+\$ 772	+\$1082	+\$1306
Wide, Upholstered Arm	+\$178	+\$208	+\$264	+\$438	+\$554	+\$682	+\$772	+\$932	+\$1150	+\$1622	+\$1962

**COM:** Seat: 2 yards/ 44 sq ft, Low back: 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> yards/ 45 sq ft, Mid back: 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> yards/ 49 sq ft, High back: 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> yards/ 54 sq ft, Bench: 2 yards/ 45 sq ft, Upholstered arm: 1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> yards/ 39 sq ft, Wide upholstered arm: 2 yards/ 41 sq ft



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Sistema Lounge System

Ottomans and Accessories

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

## Ottomans

*Tip: Ottomans and accessories complement the entire Sistema lounge system.*

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 218

### Standard Includes

- Ottoman frame: constructed with finger jointed plywood
- Ottoman upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber with web seat suspension
- Ottoman glide: 1/2" of adjustment
- Integrated ganging device, if square ottoman selected
- Ships assembled

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Fabric or leather color number
  - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$166	Specify with COL and select fabric color number.
	<b>Acrylic backer</b> • Round or square ottoman	+\$ 40	Specify with acrylic backer.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2- and 3-seat lounge</li> <li>• 1-seat connector lounge</li> <li>• Lounge chairs</li> </ul>		► Page 220 ► Page 224 ► Page 228

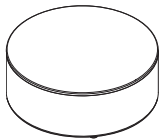
### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:	
	Fabric Grades:												
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	C	E	

### Round Ottoman

COSISOR	\$1408	\$1435	\$1461	\$1503	\$1633	\$1719	\$1816	\$1880	\$2002	\$2169	\$2522	\$2774
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM: 2¼ yards/ 50 sq ft.

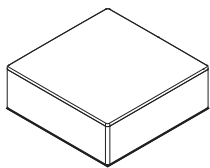


Overall: 36¼" Dia x 16½"H

### Square Ottoman

COSISOS	\$1408	\$1454	\$1485	\$1532	\$1682	\$1778	\$1890	\$1968	\$2105	\$2297	\$2703	\$2993
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM: 3¼ yards/ 62 sq ft.



Overall: 36¼"W x 36¼"D x 16½"H

*Tip: Integrated ganging device included on square ottoman to gang to lounge chair in corner application.*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.



# Sistema Lounge System

Ottomans and Accessories

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

## Arm Bolster, Moveable



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 218</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Arm bolster: upholstered with painted black metal fin</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric or leather color number</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	+\$166	Specify with <i>COL</i> and select fabric color number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Acrylic backer</li> </ul>	+\$ 9	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> .
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2- and 3-seat lounge</li> <li>1-seat connector lounge</li> <li>Lounge chairs</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Page 220</li> <li>► Page 224</li> <li>► Page 228</li> </ul>

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:	
	Fabric Grades:										C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
<b>COSISAB</b>	\$650	\$620	\$635	\$659	\$733	\$779	\$836	\$874	\$942	\$1037	\$1237	\$1379

COM: 1½ yards/ 18 sq ft.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Sistema Lounge System

Ottomans and Accessories *continued*

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

## Moveable Table



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 218	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moveable table: plywood core with oak wood veneer</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for table 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood veneer Grade 1	Prices below	Specify with <i>grade 1 wood veneer</i> and select color number.
	• Wood veneer Grade 2	Prices below	Specify with <i>grade 2 wood veneer</i> and select color number.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2- and 3-seat lounge</li> <li>1-seat connector lounge</li> <li>Lounge chairs</li> </ul>		► Page 220 ► Page 224 ► Page 228
Specification Information			
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
	Veneer Grades:		
	1	2	
COSISTBL	\$762	\$836	



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Sistema Lounge System

Ottomans and Accessories

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

## Pillows

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 219	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pillow: upholstery</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	+\$166	Specify <i>with COL</i> and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer	+\$ 9	Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> .
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2- and 3-seat lounge</li> <li>1-seat connector lounge</li> <li>Lounge chairs</li> </ul>		► Page 220 ► Page 224 ► Page 228

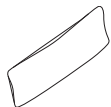
### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Prices												Leather Grades:	
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		C	E

### Square Pillow

COPILSQ	\$457	\$395	\$403	\$419	\$457	\$484	\$515	\$537	\$575	\$630	\$741	\$822
---------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

COM: 1 yard/ 18 sq ft.

Overall: 17<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"L x 17<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"HOverall: 20<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>"L x 9<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H

### Lumbar Pillow

COPILLM	\$424	\$361	\$369	\$382	\$420	\$447	\$477	\$499	\$535	\$585	\$694	\$771
---------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

COM: 1 yard/ 18 sq ft.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Sistema Lounge System Multi-Fabric Diagram

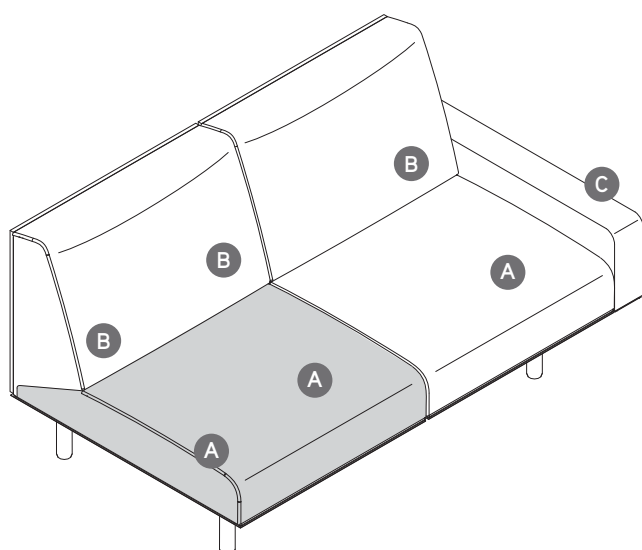
DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

TO: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX.....888.413.5161



**A** Seat: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

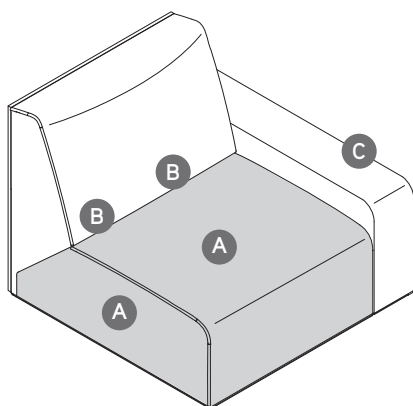
**B** Back: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**C** Arm: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*Tip: Each individual component is specified and can be ordered in contrasting fabrics.*



# Sistema Lounge System

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

# SW\_1 Lounge Seating

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL

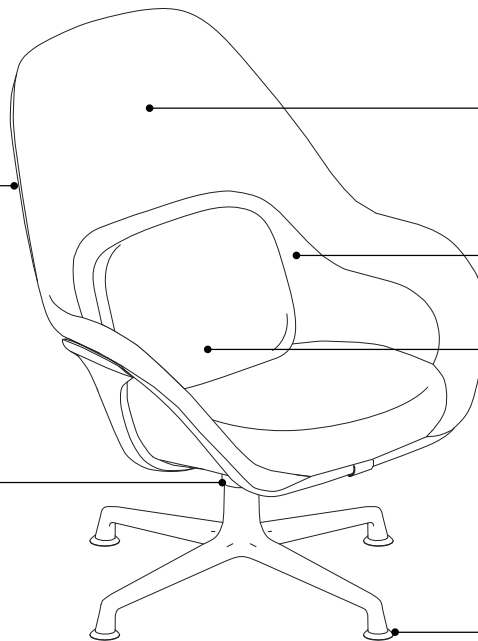
Three inches lower than conventional seating and with a more relaxed posture, the SW\_1 lounge chair is a conference/lounge hybrid that creates a more intimate and comfortable environment for collaboration.

*Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

► See *Collections*, page 5.

**Seat back** is available in two heights: a low back 36<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"H or a high back 41<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"H.

**Swivel base** has an automatic, return-to-center mechanism.



**Backrest** reclines at an angle of approximately 102° to the seat.

**Knit back** provides back support and breathability.

**Lumbar pillow** enhances comfort. It is available in coordinating or contrasting upholstery.

**Glides** are aluminum with a non-marring, plastic insert.

**SW\_1 collection** features collaboration seating, collaborative and conference tables, and occasional tables.  
► For collaboration seating, see page 312.  
► For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

# SW\_1 Lounge Seating

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL

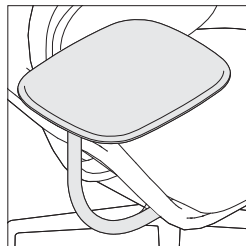
## Product Details



**SW\_1 lounge seating** is available in a low back or high back; the low back overall height is 36<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"H, the high back overall height is 41<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"H.



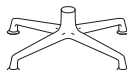
**Swiveling tablet arm option** is available in left- and right-hand models. Tubular steel support arm allows tablet to freely swivel 110° for easy user ingress and egress.



**Tablet arm** is 12<sup>5</sup>/<sub>32</sub>" x 15" x <sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" thick. Tablet surface is available in black or milk.



**Lumbar pillow in coordinating or contrasting upholstery** is available, 4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"D x 16<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"W x 10<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H. Lumbar pillow is relocatable for optimal comfort.



**4-star base** is aluminum matte polished with non-marring, easy gliding nylon feet.

**Swivel return mechanism** is standard. It has built in memory and will return to the fixed position when the user leaves the chair.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

**Upholstery** (contrasting fabric available)

- Knit
- Fabric
- Leather

## Base

- Aluminum matte polished

## Programs and Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

# SW\_1 Lounge Seating

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON &amp; MINIMAL



*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
 ► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

*Tip: Fire code is not available when contrasting fabric is selected.*



Top of Cushion to Bottom of Tablet: 8 1/2"H

*Tip: Paint on lounge tablet arm support will complement 8040 Aluminum Matte polished base.*

*Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position.*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 238	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and upper back: fabric or leather</li> <li>• Lower back: knit</li> <li>• Base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished</li> <li>• Frame: steel tube</li> <li>• Glides: aluminum with non marring plastic insert</li> <li>• Swivel return mechanism</li> <li>• Ottoman, if selected: fabric or leather</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for seat, upper back, or ottoman, if selected 3 Knit color number for lower back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+\$167	Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric color number.
	<b>Fire code seating</b>		
	• Chairs and ottoman	+\$322	Specify with fire code seating.
	<b>Acrylic backer</b>		
	• Chairs	+\$ 42	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Ottoman	+\$ 16	Specify with acrylic backer.
	► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .		
	<b>Lumbar pillow for lounge chairs</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric group 6</li> <li>• Fabric group 7</li> <li>• Fabric group 8</li> <li>• Fabric group 9</li> <li>• Fabric group 10</li> <li>• Fabric group 11</li> <li>• Fabric group 12</li> <li>• Fabric group 13</li> <li>• Fabric group 14</li> <li>• Leather group C</li> <li>• Leather group E</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	+\$ 36 +\$ 43 +\$ 54 +\$ 89 +\$ 110 +\$ 138 +\$ 154 +\$ 188 +\$233 +\$345 +\$353 +\$ 55	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify leather color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$375	Specify leather color number. Specify leather color number. Specify fabric color number.
	► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .		
	► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .		
<b>Lumbar Pillow</b>			
• No pillow		No cost	Specify with no pillow.
• Pillow		+\$ 313	Specify with pillow.
<b>Swivel Mechanism</b>			
• Swivel-only mechanism (omit return feature)		No cost	Specify with swivel-only mechanism.
<b>Tablet</b>			
• No tablet		No cost	Specify with no tablet.
• Right tablet (seated position)		+\$936	Specify with right tablet and select 6000 Black or 6052 Milk finish.
• Left tablet (seated position)		+\$936	Specify with left tablet and select 6000 Black or 6052 Milk finish.
<b>Related Products</b>			
• Collaborative and conference tables			► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .
• Occasional tables			► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .
• Collaboration seating			► Page 312



## SW\_1 Lounge Seating

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON &amp; MINIMAL



Overall: 28¼"D 32¼"W 36¾"H  
 Seat: 16"H  
 Arm: 23"H

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:												COL C E		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14					

## Low-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair

COW613	Seat	\$2926	\$2926	\$2934	\$2949	\$2988	\$3016	\$3049	\$3070	\$3108	\$3163	\$2997	\$ 3314	\$3358
	Upper back	+\$ 99	+\$ 99	+\$ 119	+\$149	+\$250	+\$312	+\$386	+\$438	+\$527	+\$651	+\$263	+\$1000	+\$1111

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60  
 Pillow COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 27½

Lounge Seating



Overall: 30"D 32¼"W 41¾"H  
 Seat: 16"H  
 Arm: 23"H

## High-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair

COW713	Seat	\$3403	\$3403	\$3411	\$3426	\$3465	\$3493	\$3526	\$3547	\$3585	\$3640	\$3474	\$ 3791	\$3835
	Upper back	+\$ 99	+\$ 99	+\$119	+\$149	+\$250	+\$312	+\$386	+\$438	+\$527	+\$651	+\$263	+\$1000	+\$1111

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60  
 Pillow COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 27½



Overall: 20"D 23"W 14"H

## Ottoman

COW210	\$1517	\$1509	\$1518	\$1534	\$1581	\$1610	\$1645	\$1670	\$1714	\$1774	\$1837	\$1981	\$2036
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

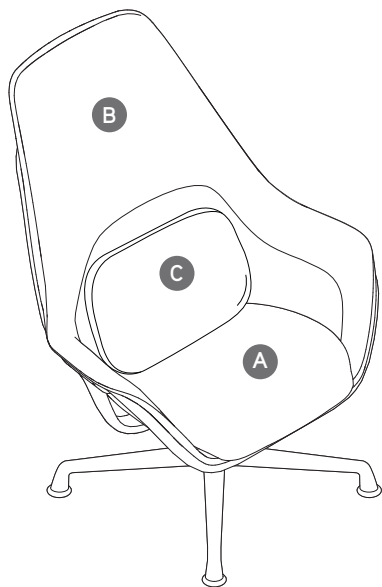
COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# SW\_1 Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN STUDIO B



TO: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX.....888.413.5161

**A** Seat: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**B** Upper Back: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**C** Lumbar Pillow: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Contrasting fabric charges will apply. List price based on highest grade textile specified.

*See specifying for contrasting textile upcharge based on highest grade textile specified. Lumbar pillow, specified separately as an option, is not included in upcharge for contrasting.*

Specify Model below:

☐ COW613 Low-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair

☐ COW713 High-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair

Coalesse

# SW\_1 Lounge Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram

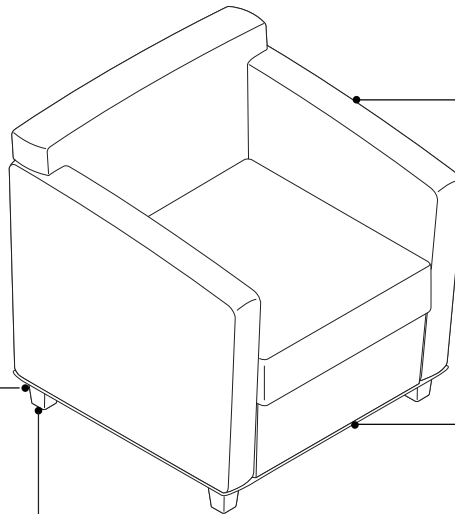
DESIGN STUDIO B

Lounge Seating

# Swathmore Lounge/Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Swathmore lounge seating is a collection of plush lounges available with leg base or louvered wood base, in solid maple with metal glides. A mobile version features a pivoting, laminate worksurface tablet; dual, black wheel casters; and a steel push handle.



Frame is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.

Welt cord detail.

Lounge chairs are available with wood leg and louver leg. Grand mobile lounge is standard with casters.

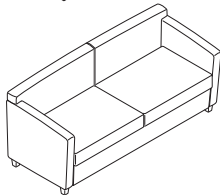
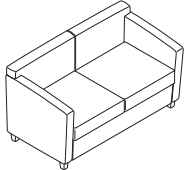
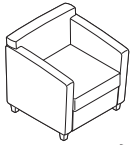
Legs and base are constructed of hand-selected, solid hardwood maple with non-adjustable metal glides.

Swathmore lounge seating features grande lounge and grande mobile lounge.

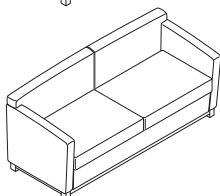
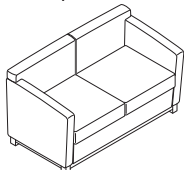
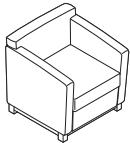
# Swathmore Lounge/Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

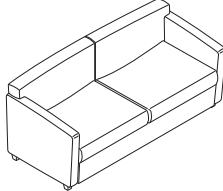
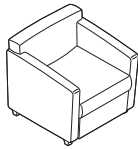
## Product Details



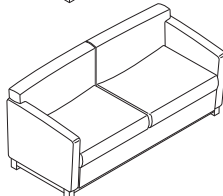
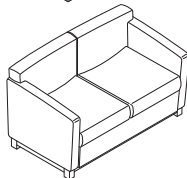
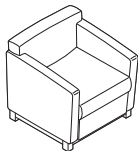
**Wood leg lounge seating** is available in three sizes: 27"W chair, 51"W 2-seat lounge, and a 67"W 3-seat lounge. All three sizes are standard with solid maple legs; upholstered cushions are permanently attached to the frame.



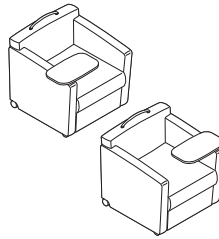
**Wood louver leg lounge seating** is available in three sizes: 27"W chair, 51"W 2-seat lounge, and a 67"W 3-seat lounge. All three sizes are standard with solid maple legs; upholstered cushions are permanently attached to the frame.



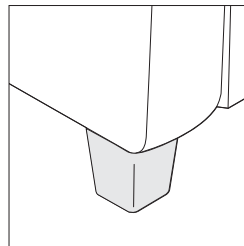
**Grande lounge seating with wood leg** provides roomier seating to accommodate a greater range of postures. Two styles are available: lounge chair and 3-seat lounge. Upholstered cushions are permanently attached to the frame.



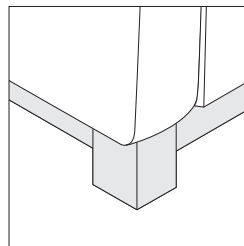
**Grande lounge seating with wood louver leg** is available in three sizes: 30"W chair, 54"W 2-seat lounge, and a 70"W 3-seat lounge. All three sizes are standard with solid maple legs; upholstered cushions are permanently attached to the frame.



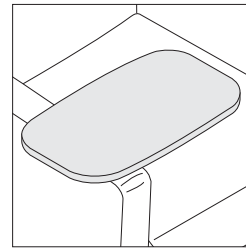
**Grande mobile lounge seating** is standard with black, rear-locking, hard casters and a black painted steel handle. Pivoting worksurface tablet is available left or right facing; standard in laminate. Wood veneer tablet surface is also available.



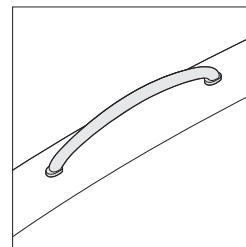
**Wood leg detail** is solid maple with 1 1/8" diameter, non-adjustable metal glides.



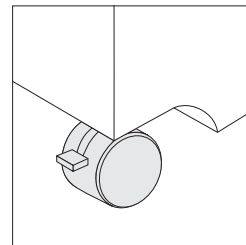
**Wood louver leg detail** is solid maple with 1 1/8" diameter, non-adjustable metal glides.



**Tablet** is 21 5/8" x 11 5/8", standard laminate; also available in wood veneer. Mobile version is also available with-out tablet.



**Push bar** is black, painted steel and is only available on mobile versions.



**Dual-wheel, rear casters** are locking, black plastic and are standard on mobile models. Casters are only available on mobile versions.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

## Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

## Legs

- Solid maple

## Tablet

- Laminate
- Wood veneer

## Programs and Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

# Swathmore Lounge Seating Wood Leg

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: All cushions are attached.

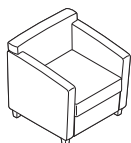
Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

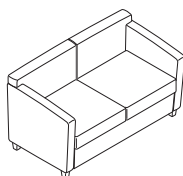
Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information  
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

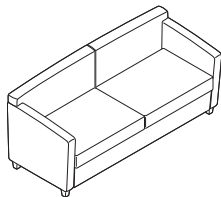
Tip: Arm caps can only be specified if contrasting fabric is selected.



Overall: 27½"D 27"W 28½"H  
Inside: 19"D 20"W 14"H  
Seat: 17"H  
Arm: 25"H



Overall: 27½"D 51"W 29"H  
Inside: 19"D 44"W 14"H  
Seat: 17"H  
Arm: 25"H



Overall: 27½"D 67"W 29½"H  
Inside: 19"D 60"W 14"H  
Seat: 17"H  
Arm: 25"H

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 244	• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood		1 Style number
	• Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arm cushions		2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
	• Legs: solid maple		3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms
	• Glides: 1½" dia. non-adjustable metal		4 Wood color number for legs
			5 Options, if selected (see below)
			► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+\$167 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. Specify with <i>contrasting welt</i> and select fabric color number.
	• Contrasting welt	+\$191	
	Acrylic backer		
	• Lounge chair	+\$ 50	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> .
	• 2-seat lounge	+\$ 71	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> .
	• 3-seat lounge	+\$109	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> .
			► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Arm Caps	• Wood arm caps	+\$297	Add suffix <b>WA</b> to the style number.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

## Lounge Chair with Wood Legs

240	\$2051	\$2075	\$2159	\$2238	\$2412	\$2508	\$2577	\$2710	\$2780	\$3101	\$2317	\$4201	\$4760
-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88

## 2-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs

240-2	\$3478	\$3454	\$3560	\$3703	\$3900	\$4162	\$4406	\$4486	\$4600	\$5156	\$3726	\$6134	\$6828
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121

## 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs

240-3	\$4352	\$4399	\$4538	\$4725	\$4985	\$5300	\$5623	\$5690	\$5838	\$6547	\$4593	\$7832	\$8598
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 154

# Swathmore Lounge Seating

Louver

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: All cushions are attached.*

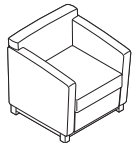
*Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.*

*Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.*

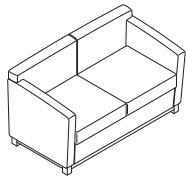
*Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.*

*Tip: Arm caps can only be specified if contrasting fabric is selected.*

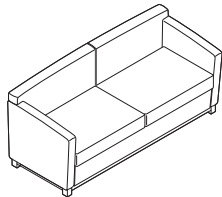
*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.



Overall: 27½"D 27"W 28½"H  
 Inside: 19"D 20"W 14"H  
 Seat: 17"H  
 Arm: 25"H



Overall: 27½"D 51"W 29"H  
 Inside: 19"D 44"W 14"H  
 Seat: 17"H  
 Arm: 25"H



Overall: 27½"D 67"W 29½"H  
 Inside: 19"D 60"W 14"H  
 Seat: 17"H  
 Arm: 25"H

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 244	• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood	1 Style number	
	• Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arm cushions	2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected	
	• Base/legs: solid maple	3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms	
	• Glides: 1½" dia. non-adjustable metal	4 Wood color number for base	
		5 Options, if selected (see below)	
		▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials</b>		Add suffix <b>K</b> to the style number and select fabric color number.	
• Contrasting fabric	+\$167 per fabric	Specify with <i>contrasting welt</i> and select fabric color number.	
• Contrasting welt	+\$191		
<b>Acrylic backer</b>		Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	
• Lounge chair	+\$ 50		
• 2-seat lounge	+\$ 71		
• 3-seat lounge	+\$109		
<b>Arm Caps</b>		Add suffix <b>WA</b> to the style number.	
• Wood arm caps	+\$297		

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

### Lounge Chair with Wood Louver Base

241	\$2884	\$2853	\$2949	\$3056	\$3212	\$3421	\$3613	\$3684	\$3781	\$4237	\$3143	\$4967	\$5551
-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88

### 2-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base

241-2	\$4310	\$4243	\$4379	\$4513	\$4732	\$5015	\$5282	\$5353	\$5531	\$6224	\$4558	\$7157	\$7931
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121

### 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base

241-3	\$5556	\$5523	\$5768	\$5963	\$6330	\$6678	\$7044	\$7125	\$7334	\$8242	\$5798	\$9423	\$10,219
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	----------

COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 154

# Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating Wood Leg

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: All cushions are attached.*

*Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.*

*Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.*

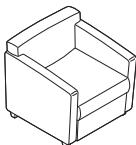
*Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

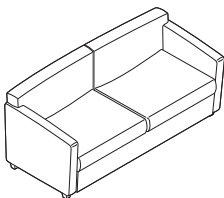
*Tip: Tablet not available on wood armcap models.*

*Tip: Tablet worksurface is 21<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" x 11<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>".*

*Tip: Arm caps can only be specified if contrasting fabric is selected.*



**Overall:** 30"D 30"W 29½"H  
**Inside:** 20"D 21¾"W 15"H  
**Seat:** 16¾"H  
**Arm:** 24"H



**Overall:** 30"D 70"W 30½"H  
**Inside:** 20"D 61¾"W 15"H  
**Seat:** 16¾"H  
**Arm:** 24"H

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 244	• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood		1 Style number
	• Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arm cushions		2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
	• Legs: solid maple		3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms
	• Glides: 1½" dia. non-adjustable metal		4 Wood color number for legs
			5 Options, if selected (see below)
			► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Contrasting fabric	+\$167 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. Specify with <i>contrasting welt</i> and select fabric color number.
	• Contrasting welt	+\$191	
	<b>Acrylic backer</b>		
	• Lounge chair	+\$ 68	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> .
	• 3-seat lounge	+\$109	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> .
			► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<b>Arm Caps</b>	• Wood arm caps	+\$297	Add suffix <b>WA</b> to the style number.
<b>Tablet (243 only)</b>	• Laminate tablet	+\$462	Specify with <i>laminate tablet</i> .
	• Wood tablet	+\$784	Specify with <i>wood tablet</i> .

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			

## Grande Lounge Chair with Wood Legs

243	\$2699	\$2711	\$2809	\$2926	\$3184	\$3394	\$3604	\$3735	\$3804	\$4242	\$2941	\$4949	\$5546
-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

## Grande 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs

243-3	\$4933	\$5024	\$5189	\$5393	\$5679	\$6055	\$6414	\$6490	\$6643	\$7446	\$5184	\$8961	\$9802
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 8, COL/sq ft = 176



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.



# Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating

Louver

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: All cushions are attached.*

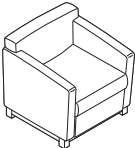
*Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.*

*Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.*

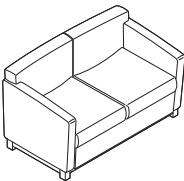
*Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.*

*Tip: Arm caps can only be specified if contrasting fabric is selected.*

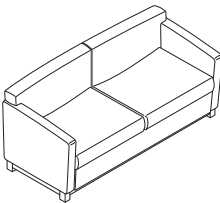
*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.



Overall: 30"D 30"W 29½"H  
Inside: 20"D 21¾"W 15"H  
Seat: 16¾"H  
Arm: 24"H



Overall: 30"D 54"W 30"H  
Inside: 20"D 45¾"W 15"H  
Seat: 16¾"H  
Arm: 24"H



Overall: 30"D 70"W 30½"H  
Inside: 20"D 61¾"W 15"H  
Seat: 16¾"H  
Arm: 24"H

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 244	• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood		1 Style number
	• Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arm cushions		2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
	• Legs: solid maple		3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms
	• Glides: 1½" dia. non-adjustable metal		4 Wood color number for frame and legs
			5 Options, if selected (see below)
			► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+\$167 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. Specify <i>with contrasting welt</i> and select fabric color number.
	• Contrasting welt	+\$191	
	<b>Acrylic backer</b>		
	• Lounge chair	+\$ 68	Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> .
	• 2-seat lounge	+\$ 87	Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> .
	• 3-seat lounge	+\$109	Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> .
			► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Arm Caps	• Wood arm caps	+\$297	Add suffix <b>WA</b> to the style number.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

### Grande Lounge Chair with Wood Louver Base

244	\$3640	\$3630	\$3709	\$3843	\$4028	\$4250	\$4481	\$4561	\$4700	\$5279	\$3891	\$ 6062	\$ 6686
COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110													

### Grande 2-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base

244-2	\$5134	\$5110	\$5244	\$5419	\$5673	\$5975	\$6299	\$6368	\$6583	\$7413	\$5393	\$ 8463	\$ 9297
COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 143													

### Grande 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base

244-3	\$5918	\$5916	\$6184	\$6411	\$6847	\$7248	\$7643	\$7757	\$7955	\$8928	\$6169	\$10,383	\$11,261
COM/yds = 8, COL/sq ft = 176													

# Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating Mobile

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: Soft casters are not available.*

*Tip: Wilsonart standard laminate colors.*

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

*Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.*

*Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.*

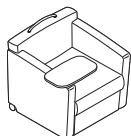
*Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.*

*Tip: Arm caps can only be specified if contrasting fabric is selected.*

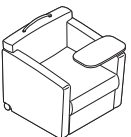
*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

*Tip: Tablet worksurface is 21<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" x 11<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>".*



Overall: 30"D 30"W 29½"H  
Inside: 20"D 21¾"W 15"H  
Seat: 16¾"H  
Arm: 24"H



Overall: 30"D 30"W 29½"H  
Inside: 20"D 21¾"W 15"H  
Seat: 16¾"H  
Arm: 24"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 244	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood</li> <li>Hard casters: rear locking</li> <li>Steel push handle: black</li> <li>Pivoting worksurface tablet: laminate</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms 4 Laminate color for tablet 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+\$167 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. Specify with contrasting welt and select fabric color number.
	• Contrasting welt	+\$ 191	
Acrylic backer			
• Backer		+\$ 68	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Tablet	• Omit tablet	-\$331	Specify with omit tablet.
	• Wood veneer tablet	+\$383	Specify with wood tablet.
Omit Push Handle		-\$ 44	Specify with omit push handle.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E		

## Grande Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet Left Facing

243MTL      \$3434   \$3431   \$3516   \$3659   \$3951   \$4187   \$4434   \$4556   \$4672   \$5230   \$3682   \$5980   \$6622

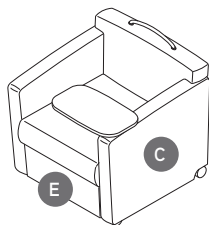
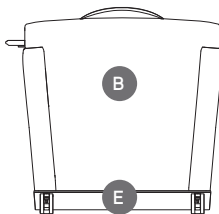
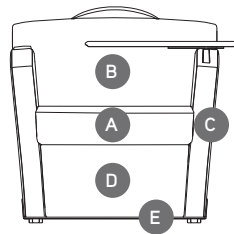
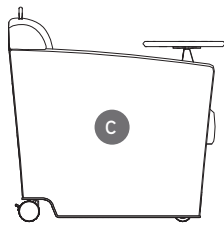
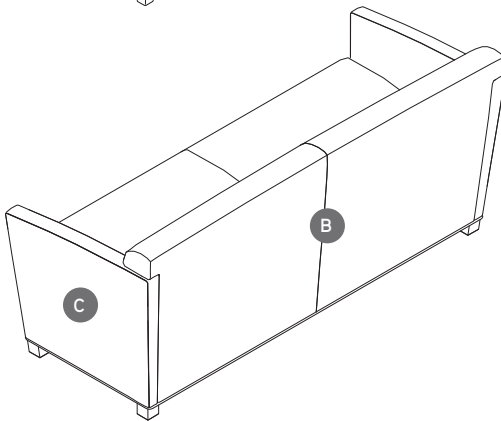
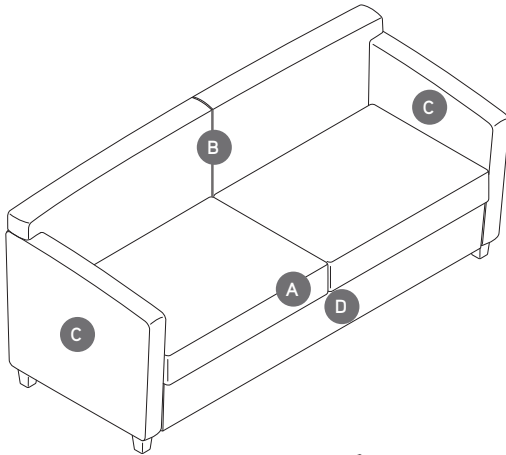
COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

## Grande Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet Right Facing

243MTR      \$3434   \$3431   \$3516   \$3659   \$3951   \$4187   \$4434   \$4556   \$4672   \$5230   \$3682   \$5980   \$6622

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

# Swathmore Lounge/Grande Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram



TO: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX....888.413.5161

**A** Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected):

**B** Back: \_\_\_\_\_

**C** Arms: \_\_\_\_\_

**D** Base Frame: \_\_\_\_\_

**E** Welt: \_\_\_\_\_

Contrasting fabric charges will apply. List price based on highest grade textile specified. See specifying for each contrasting textile upcharge based on highest grade textile specified.

\*Contrasting welt offered as a separate option.

*Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.*

Specify model below:

- ☐ 240 Lounge Chair with Wood Legs
- ☐ 240-2 2-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs
- ☐ 240-3 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs
- ☐ 241 Lounge Chair with Wood Louver Base
- ☐ 241-2 2-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base
- ☐ 241-3 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base
- ☐ 243 Grande Lounge Chair with Wood Legs
- ☐ 243-3 Grande 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs
- ☐ 244 Grande Lounge Chair with Wood Louver Base
- ☐ 244-2 Grande 2-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base
- ☐ 244-3 Grande 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base
- ☐ 243MTL Grande Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet Left Facing
- ☐ 243MTR Grande Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet Right Facing

# Switch Lounge Seating

DESIGN E00S

**Switch lounge seating** combines comfort and elegant design, featuring double needle stitch detail and satin finish steel legs.

*Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

► See *Collections*, page 5.

**Upholstery** features multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat back and arms.

**Arm bolster pillows** are available with optional attachment straps.

**Frame** is solid hardwood and wood veneer.

**Base** features four tubular steel legs with adjustable glides.

**Loose back and seat cushions** are standard. Attachment straps are available.

**Occasional tables** are available in three sizes, with a 5/8" thick, green tinted, tempered glass top. Legs are visually compatible with seating with adjustable glides.

► See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*

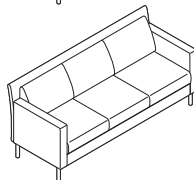
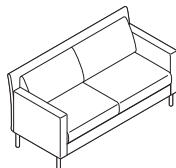
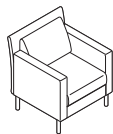
**Switch collection** features guest seating and stools.

► Pages 354 and 401

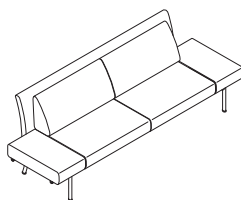
# Switch Lounge Seating

DESIGN EOOS

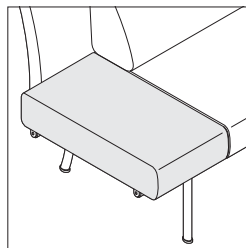
## Product Details



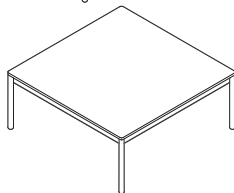
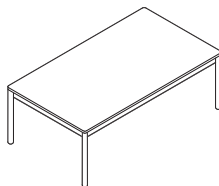
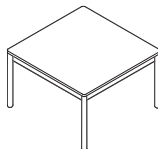
Standard lounge seating is available as a 1-, 2-, or 3-seat model.



2-seat lounge with extensions allows users to fold the arms up and down, independent of each other, extending the overall width to 96"W.



Extensions in the down position offer additional surface area for belongings.



Occasional tables are available in three sizes: square 24<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"D x 24<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"W x 15"H, rectangle 24<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"D x 43<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"W x 15"H, and square 36"D x 36"W x 15"H.



Arm bolster in coordinating fabric is available (17<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"D x 5<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" diameter).

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

### Base

- Matte chrome finish

## Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

# Switch Lounge Seating

DESIGN EOOS

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: Due to seat conversion arms are 4½"W. Lowered arm has weight limit of 100 lb.*

*Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.*

► For multi-fabric diagram, see page 256.

*Tip: Loose cushions standard.*

*Tip: Arm bolsters must be specified separately.*

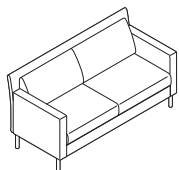
*Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

*Tip: 391-4 2-seat with extensions, when extended: Both arms = 96"W overall  
One arm = 84"W overall  
Arms not extended = 71"W overall (closed).*



**Overall:** 29½"D 28"W 32½"H  
**Inside:** 19"D 20"W 17"H  
**Seat:** 18½"H  
**Arm:** 26"H



**Overall:** 24½"D 62"W 33"H  
**Inside:** 19"D 54½"W 33"H  
**Seat:** 18½"H  
**Arm:** 26¼"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 252	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Selected solid hardwood and wood veneer frame</li> <li>2-seat lounge with extension: tubular steel frame with solid hardwood arms               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Arms are 4½" wide</li> </ul> </li> <li>Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat back and arms</li> <li>Legs: matte chrome finish on steel</li> <li>Arm bolster, if selected: fabric or leather</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms, or arm bolsters, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	
Options		Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contrasting fabric</li> </ul>	+\$167 per fabric	Add suffix <b>K</b> to the style number and select fabric color number.
	<b>Acrylic backer</b>		
	• Lounge chair	+\$ 55	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 2-seat lounge	+\$103	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 3-seat lounge	+\$109	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 2-seat lounge with extensions	+\$123	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Arm bolster	+\$ 9	Specify with acrylic backer.
			► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<b>Attachment Straps</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>391</li> <li>391-2</li> <li>391-3</li> <li>391-4</li> <li>Bolster</li> </ul>	+\$179 +\$358 +\$537 +\$358 +\$ 93	Specify with attachment straps. Specify with attachment straps. Specify with attachment straps. Specify with attachment straps. Specify with attachment straps.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Guest seating</li> <li>Stools</li> <li>Occasional tables</li> </ul>		► Page 354 ► Page 401 ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
<b>Lounge Chair</b>														
391		\$3310	\$3317	\$3358	\$3426	\$3638	\$3771	\$3929	\$4039	\$4231	\$4501	\$3547	\$ 7015	\$ 7942
COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99														

## 2-Seat Lounge

391-2	\$5066	\$5212	\$5280	\$5397	\$5747	\$5971	\$6235	\$6417	\$6739	\$7190	\$5304	\$10,948	\$12,289
COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 165													

► Specification Information, continued on next page

# Switch Lounge Seating

DESIGN EOOS

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

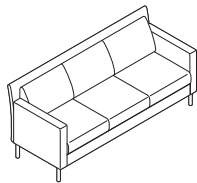
## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			

### 3-Seat Lounge

391-3	\$6652	\$6821	\$6894	\$7017	\$7391	\$7633	\$7913	\$8105	\$8452	\$8931	\$6890	\$14,446	\$16,133
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

COM/yds = 8, COL/sq ft = 176

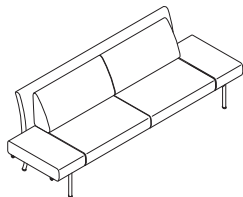


Overall: 30½"D 73"W 33"H  
 Inside: 20"D 66"W 33"H  
 Seat: 20"D 18¾"H  
 Arm: 26¼"H

### 2-Seat Lounge with Extensions

391-4	\$7046	\$7265	\$7344	\$7483	\$7903	\$8175	\$8489	\$8708	\$9097	\$9638	\$7284	\$15,940	\$17,824
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

COM/yds = 9, COL/sq ft = 198



Lounge overall: 35"D 70½"W 33"H  
 Overall extended: 35"D 95½"W 33"H  
 Seat: 23"D 16¼"H  
 Arm: 29"D 26½"W  
 One arm up: 77"W



Overall: 17½"D 5¾"Dia

### Arm Bolster

391-B	\$ 331	\$ 323	\$ 332	\$ 348	\$ 395	\$ 424	\$ 459	\$ 484	\$ 528	\$ 588	\$ 725	\$ 1091	\$ 1451
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------

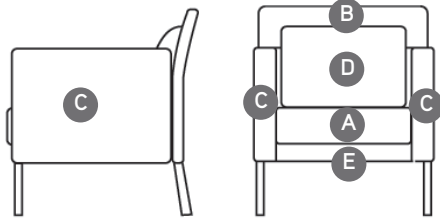
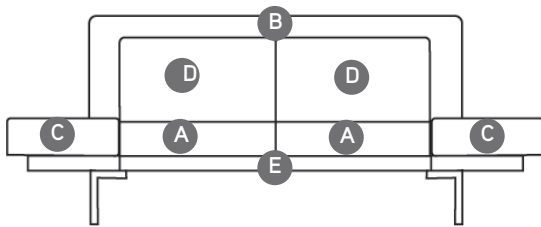
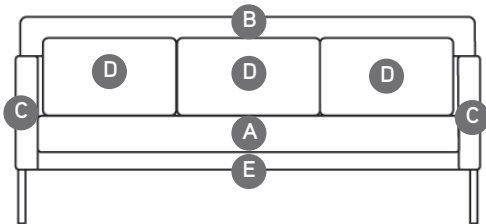
COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Switch Lounge Seating      Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN E00S

**Model 391 Shown Above****Model 391-4 Shown Above****391-3 Shown Above**

TO: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX.....888.413.5161

**A** Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): \_\_\_\_\_

**B** Back: \_\_\_\_\_

**C** Arm: \_\_\_\_\_

**D** Back Cushion: \_\_\_\_\_

**E** Base Frame: \_\_\_\_\_

**Due to soft nature of loose cushions, genuine leathers are recommended. All other textiles must be submitted for pre-approval.**

*Tip: Arm bolsters must be specified separately.*

*See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.*

Specify Model below:

☐ 391K Switch Lounge Chair

☐ 391-2K Switch 2-Seat Lounge (not shown)

☐ 391-3K Switch 3-Seat Lounge

☐ 391-4K Switch 2-Seat Lounge with Extension



Coalesse

# Switch Lounge Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN E00S

# Thoughtful Lounge Seating

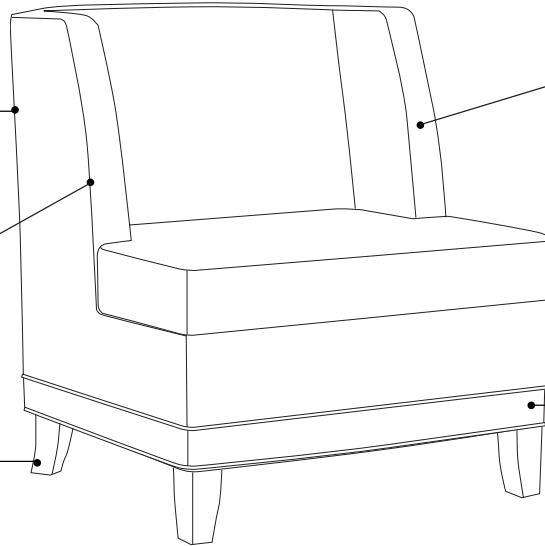
DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS

**Thoughtful lounge seating** features a slightly winged back for comfort, while double needle stitching and upholstery detail provides effortless style.

**Frame** is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.

**Backrest** embraces the user with a sweeping, concave design and side wings.

**Base** features four solid hardwood legs with subtle curve design; non-adjustable glides standard.



**Upholstery** features double needle stitching detail on the seams.

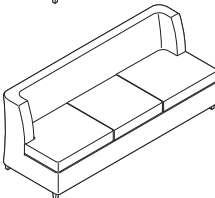
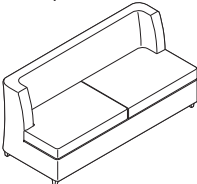
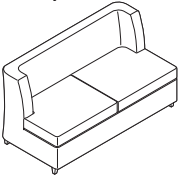
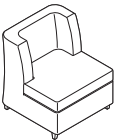
**Contrast welting around base** is available.

**Matching ottoman** is also available.

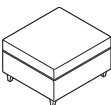
# Thoughtful Lounge Seating

DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS

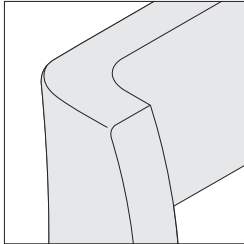
## Product Details



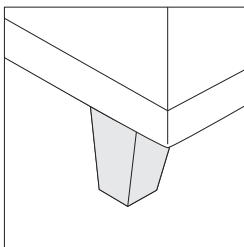
Lounge seating is available in four styles: lounge chair, small lounge, medium lounge, and long lounge; ranging in widths from 28<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"W to 80<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"W. All styles are fully upholstered with four solid hardwood maple or walnut legs. The base features a two-tiered welt design which wraps around the entire lounge chair/lounge.



Matching ottoman carries the design signature of the lounge seating and features the same four legs and two-tiered base welting; 26<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"D x 28<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"W x 17<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"H.



Side wings and sweeping concave design of the backrest provide the user with the feeling of being embraced.



Base features four solid hardwood legs; non-adjustable glides are standard. Two-tiered welt design on base is available in contrasting welting to create a unique aesthetic.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

### Legs

- Solid maple wood
- Solid walnut wood

## Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

# Thoughtful Lounge Seating

DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: All polyurethane foam meets CAL-117 specifications.*

*Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.*

*Tip: Seats will always have some comfort wrinkles. The amount of wrinkles will vary depending on the fabric.*

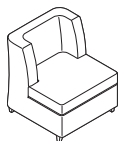
*Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match the base fabric.*

*Tip: Welting COM yardage required = 1/2 yards or 22 square feet.*

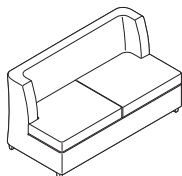
*Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.*

*Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.



**Overall:** 29¾"D 28¾"W 32"H  
**Inside:** 20"D 21½"W 14½"H  
**Seat:** 17½"H



**Overall:** 30¼"D 60¾"W 32"H  
**Inside:** 20¼"D 53½"W 14½"H  
**Seat:** 17½"H

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 258	• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood		1 Style number
	• Legs: solid maple or walnut wood		2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
	• Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam		3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back
	• Double needle stitch on seams		4 Wood species
			5 Wood color number for legs
			6 Options, if selected (see below)
			► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Contrasting fabric	+\$167 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. Specify with contrasting welt and select fabric color number.
	• Contrasting welt for welting around base of chair	+\$261	
<b>Acrylic backer</b>			
	• Lounge chair	+\$ 71	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Small lounge	+\$136	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Medium lounge	+\$151	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Long lounge	+\$167	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Ottoman	+\$ 36	Specify with acrylic backer.
			► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		COL	C	E

### Lounge Chair

385	\$3019	\$3088	\$3173	\$3222	\$3362	\$3479	\$3801	\$4020	\$4154	\$4633	\$3260	\$ 7124	\$ 7813
-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------

COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121

### Small Lounge

385-60	\$5509	\$5802	\$5969	\$6098	\$6350	\$6559	\$7190	\$7599	\$7852	\$8753	\$5751	\$13,177	\$14,497
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

COM/yds = 10½, COL/sq ft = 231

► Specification Information, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Thoughtful Lounge Seating

DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

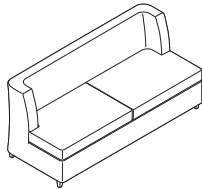
## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			

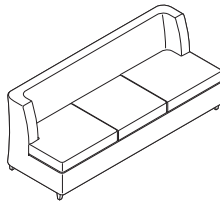
### Medium Lounge

385-70	\$7320	\$7682	\$7866	\$7997	\$8275	\$8503	\$9186	\$9657	\$9923	\$11,193	\$7581	\$15,699	\$17,158
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	----------	--------	----------	----------

COM/yds = 11½, COL/sq ft = 253



Overall: 30¾"D 70¾"W 32"H  
 Inside: 20½"D 63½"W 14½"H  
 Seat: 17½"H

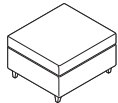


Overall: 31¼"D 80¾"W 32"H  
 Inside: 20¾"D 73½"W 14½"H  
 Seat: 17½"H

### Long Lounge

385-80	\$7694	\$8089	\$8312	\$8457	\$8771	\$9007	\$9783	\$10,300	\$10,586	\$11,836	\$7942	\$16,981	\$18,585
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------	--------	----------	----------

COM/yds = 12¾, COL/sq ft = 281



Overall: 26¼"D 28½"W 17¾"H

### Ottoman

385-H	\$2216	\$2227	\$2270	\$2305	\$2369	\$2431	\$2598	\$2701	\$2758	\$3096	\$2545	\$4451	\$4793
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 61

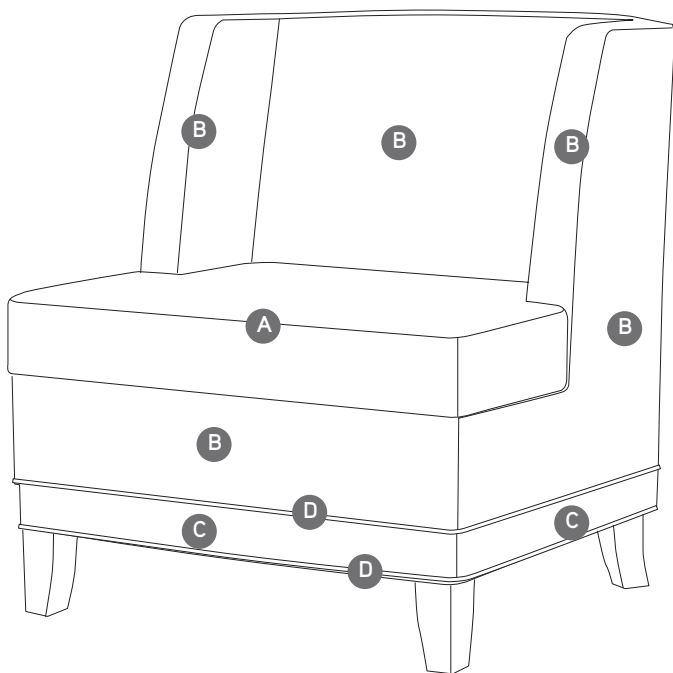


**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Thoughtful Lounge Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS



TO: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX.....888.413.5161

**A** Seat (default for entire unit if B is not selected): \_\_\_\_\_

**B** Arms and Back: \_\_\_\_\_

**C** Base Frame: \_\_\_\_\_

**D** Welt: \_\_\_\_\_

Please indicate which model:

☐

385K

☐

385-60K

☐

385-70K

☐

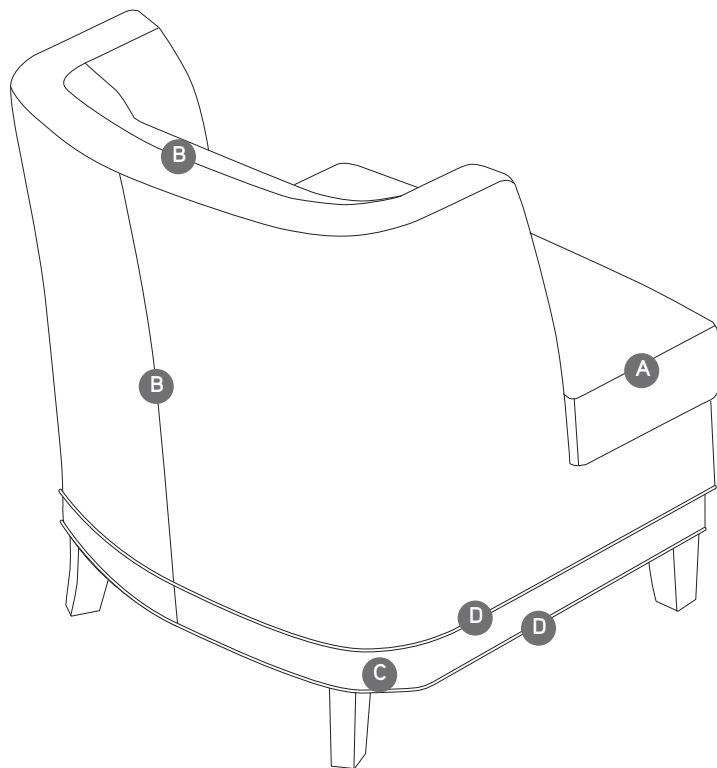
385-80K

Total list price upcharge for contrasting fabrics: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

\*Contrasting welt offered as a separate option.

Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.



# Thoughtful Lounge Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS

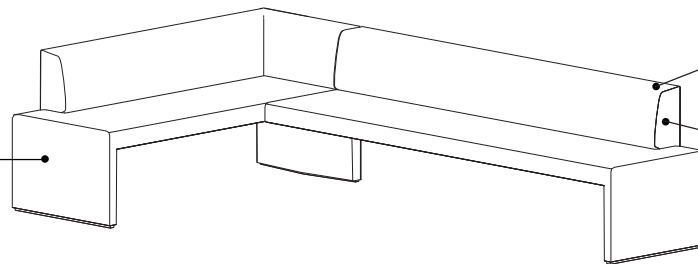
# Together Benches by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

**Together** elevates the upholstered bench to an impressive new height while reinventing the corner seat. Corner shapes define space and create rooms within rooms; straight benches offer open seating.

**End and corner legs** are fully upholstered panels featuring fixed glides.

**Together** features straight benches and corner benches, available in varying dimensions.



**Backrest** is 12½" above seat to also function as an armrest.

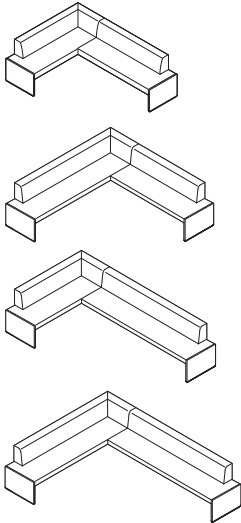
**Backrest** is offered with 8" offset back (shown) or 1½" offset back. No back available on straight benches only.



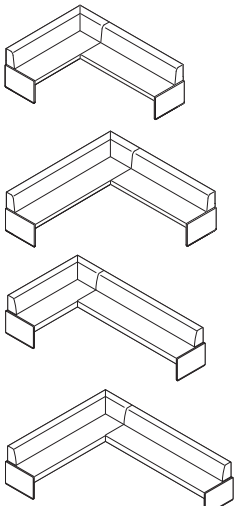
# Together Benches by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

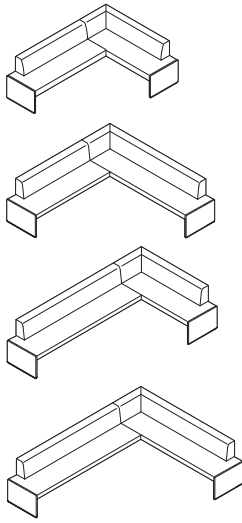
## Product Details



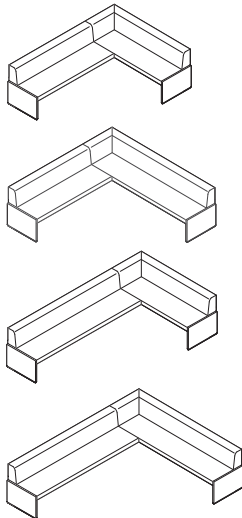
**Left corner with back, 8" offset styles** are 31"H and are available in four overall sizes: 70½"D x 96½"W, 97¼"D x 96½"W, 70½"D x 123¼"W, and 97¼"D x 123¼"W.



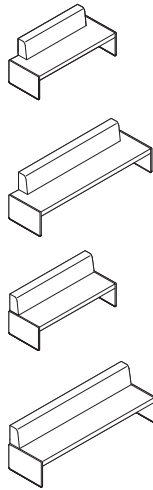
**Left corner with back, 1½" offset styles** are 31"H and are available in four overall sizes: 70½"D x 96½"W, 97¼"D x 96½"W, 70½"D x 123¼"W, and 97¼"D x 123¼"W.



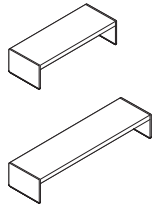
**Right corner with back, 8" offset styles** are 31"H and are available in four overall sizes: 70½"D x 96½"W, 97¼"D x 96½"W, 70½"D x 123¼"W, and 97¼"D x 123¼"W.



**Right corner with back, 1½" offset styles** are 31"H and are available in four overall sizes: 70½"D x 96½"W, 97¼"D x 96½"W, 70½"D x 123¼"W, and 97¼"D x 123¼"W.



**Straight with back styles** are available with 8" offset or 1½" offset; all with 26¾"D and 31"H. Available in two sizes: 69¾"W and 96½"W.



**Straight without back styles** are available with 26¾"D and 18½"H. Available in two sizes: 69¾"W and 96½"W.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

## Programs and Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

# Together Benches by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

► See page 272 for multi-fabric diagram.

► See page 273 for offset diagram.

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 264	• Upholstery for chair: fabric or leather		1 Style number
	• Glides		2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
			3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery
			4 Options, if selected (see below)
			► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Contrasting fabric	+\$167 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	<b>Acrylic backer</b>		
	• 69¾"W straight bench without back	+\$ 49	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 96½"W straight bench without back	+\$ 55	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 26¾"D x 69¾"W benches	+\$ 70	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 26¾"D x 96½"W benches	+\$ 81	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 69¾"D x 96½"W benches	+\$ 132	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 96½"D x 96½"W and 69¾"D x 123¼"W benches	+\$ 151	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 96½"D x 123¼"W bench	+\$167	Specify with acrylic backer.
			► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
<b>Back Offset</b>	• Back offset	No cost	Specify with back offset.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

## Left Corner with Back, 8" Offset

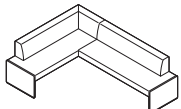
COT09669L8    \$11,013   \$11,264   \$11,353   \$11,505   \$11,960   \$12,251   \$12,593   \$12,830   \$13,253   \$13,837   \$11,182   \$16,668   \$17,646

COM/yds = 9¾, COL/sq ft = 215

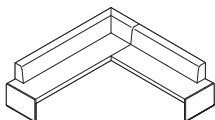
COT09669L8    \$11,865   \$12,165   \$12,263   \$12,428   \$12,929   \$13,254   \$13,628   \$13,890   \$14,353   \$15,001   \$12,034   \$18,092   \$19,171

COM/yds = 10¾, COL/sq ft = 237

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 70½"D 96½"W 31"H  
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 97¼"D 96½"W 31"H  
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



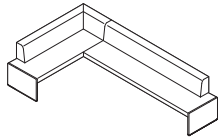
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

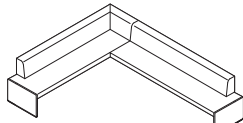
# Together Benches by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

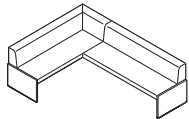
► See page 273 for offset diagram.



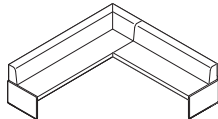
Overall: 70½"D 123¼"W 31"H  
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



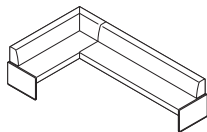
Overall: 97¼"D 123¼"W 31"H  
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



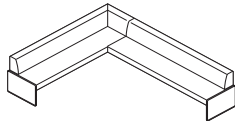
Overall: 70½"D 96½"W 31"H  
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 97¼"D 96½"W 31"H  
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 70½"D 123¼"W 31"H  
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 97¼"D 123¼"W 31"H  
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E

### Left Corner with Back, 8" Offset, continued

COTO12369L8	\$12,202	\$12,526	\$12,626	\$12,799	\$13,324	\$13,663	\$14,057	\$14,329	\$14,814	\$15,491	\$12,371	\$18,713	\$19,844
-------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

COM/yds = 11¼, COL/sq ft = 248

COTO12396L8	\$12,815	\$13,198	\$13,311	\$13,502	\$14,087	\$14,461	\$14,900	\$15,203	\$15,744	\$16,495	\$12,984	\$19,893	\$21,128
-------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

COM/yds = 12½, COL/sq ft = 270

### Left Corner with Back, 1½" Offset

COTO9669L15	\$11,245	\$11,519	\$11,613	\$11,771	\$12,250	\$12,558	\$12,917	\$13,168	\$13,611	\$14,223	\$11,414	\$17,186	\$18,216
-------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

COM/yds = 10¼, COL/sq ft = 226

COTO9669L15	\$12,099	\$12,423	\$12,523	\$12,696	\$13,221	\$13,560	\$13,954	\$14,226	\$14,711	\$15,388	\$12,268	\$18,610	\$19,741
-------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

COM/yds = 11¼, COL/sq ft = 248

COTO12369L15	\$12,432	\$12,778	\$12,886	\$13,066	\$13,612	\$13,969	\$14,378	\$14,662	\$15,171	\$15,876	\$12,601	\$19,230	\$20,410
--------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

COM/yds = 11¾, COL/sq ft = 259

COTO12396L15	\$13,047	\$13,441	\$13,557	\$13,753	\$14,347	\$14,730	\$15,177	\$15,486	\$16,036	\$16,802	\$13,216	\$20,411	\$21,695
--------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

COM/yds = 12¾, COL/sq ft = 281

► Specification Information, continued on next page

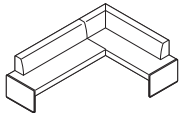
# Together Benches by Walter Knoll *continued*

DESIGN EOOS

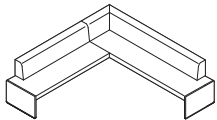
*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

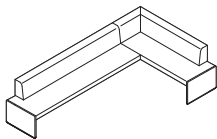
► See page 273 for offset diagram.



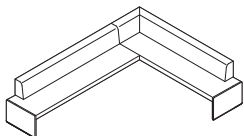
Overall: 70½"D 96½"W 31"H  
 Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 97¼"D 96½"W 31"H  
 Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 70½"D 123¼"W 31"H  
 Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 97¼"D 123¼"W 31"H  
 Seat: 19"D 18½"H

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:												COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14					

### Right Corner with Back, 8" Offset

**COTO9669R8**    \$11,013   \$11,264   \$11,353   \$11,505   \$11,960   \$12,251   \$12,593   \$12,830   \$13,253   \$13,837   \$11,182   \$16,668   \$17,646

COM/yds = 9¾, COL/sq ft = 215

**COTO9696R8**    \$11,865   \$12,165   \$12,263   \$12,428   \$12,929   \$13,254   \$13,628   \$13,890   \$14,353   \$15,001   \$12,034   \$18,092   \$19,171

COM/yds = 10¾, COL/sq ft = 237

**COTO12369R8**    \$12,202   \$12,526   \$12,626   \$12,799   \$13,324   \$13,663   \$14,057   \$14,329   \$14,814   \$15,491   \$12,371   \$18,713   \$19,844

COM/yds = 11¼, COL/sq ft = 248

**COTO12396R8**    \$12,815   \$13,198   \$13,311   \$13,502   \$14,087   \$14,461   \$14,900   \$15,203   \$15,744   \$16,495   \$12,984   \$19,893   \$21,128

COM/yds = 12½, COL/sq ft = 270

► Specification Information, continued on next page



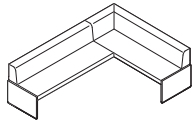
**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

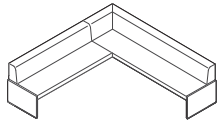
# Together Benches by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

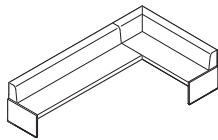
► See page 273 for offset diagram.



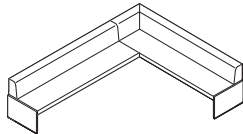
Overall: 70½"D 96½"W 31"H  
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 97¼"D 96½"W 31"H  
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 70½"D 123¼"W 31"H  
Seat: 19"D 18½"H



Overall: 97¼"D 123¼"W 31"H  
Seat: 19"D 18½"H

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

### Right Corner with Back, 1½" Offset

**COT09669R15** \$11,245 \$11,519 \$11,613 \$11,771 \$12,250 \$12,558 \$12,917 \$13,168 \$13,611 \$14,223 \$11,414 \$17,186 \$18,216

COM/yds = 10¼, COL/sq ft = 226

**COT09669R15** \$12,099 \$12,423 \$12,523 \$12,696 \$13,221 \$13,560 \$13,954 \$14,226 \$14,711 \$15,388 \$12,268 \$18,610 \$19,741

COM/yds = 11¼, COL/sq ft = 248

**COT012369R15** \$12,432 \$12,778 \$12,886 \$13,066 \$13,612 \$13,969 \$14,378 \$14,662 \$15,171 \$15,876 \$12,601 \$19,230 \$20,410

COM/yds = 11¾, COL/sq ft = 259

**COT012396R15** \$13,047 \$13,441 \$13,557 \$13,753 \$14,347 \$14,730 \$15,177 \$15,486 \$16,036 \$16,802 \$13,216 \$20,411 \$21,695

COM/yds = 12¾, COL/sq ft = 281

► Specification Information, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

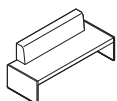
# Together Benches by Walter Knoll *continued*

DESIGN EOOS

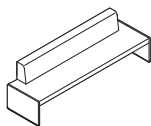
*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

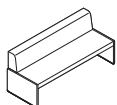
► See page 273 for offset diagram.



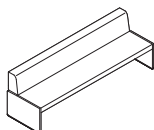
**Overall:** 26¾"D 69¾"W 31"H  
**Seat:** 19"D 18½"H



**Overall:** 26¾"D 96½"W 31"H  
**Seat:** 19"D 18½"H



**Overall:** 26¾"D 69¾"W 31"H  
**Seat:** 19"D 18½"H



**Overall:** 26¾"D 96½"W 31"H  
**Seat:** 19"D 18½"H

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

### Straight with Back, 8" Offset

COTO69WB8	\$5449	\$5466	\$5508	\$5582	\$5806	\$5949	\$6111	\$6229	\$6434	\$6720	\$5618	\$8255	\$8734
-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 4¾, COL/sq ft = 105

COTO96WB8	\$6233	\$6321	\$6376	\$6473	\$6764	\$6953	\$7173	\$7325	\$7592	\$7968	\$6402	\$9896	\$10,524
-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	----------

COM/yds = 6¼, COL/sq ft = 138

### Straight with Back, 1½" Offset

COTO69WB15	\$5678	\$5706	\$5752	\$5829	\$6063	\$6211	\$6389	\$6511	\$6725	\$7027	\$5847	\$ 8626	\$ 9131
------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

COTO96WB15	\$6464	\$6566	\$6622	\$6722	\$7027	\$7223	\$7449	\$7606	\$7888	\$8279	\$6633	\$10,268	\$10,921
------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 143

► Specification Information, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Together Benches by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:												COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14					

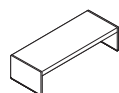
## Straight without Back

<b>COT069</b>	\$3922	\$3922	\$3957	\$4020	\$4207	\$4327	\$4466	\$4565	\$4733	\$4978	\$4109	\$6319	\$6723
---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

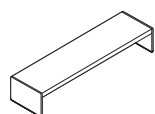
COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88

<b>COT096</b>	\$4473	\$4490	\$4532	\$4606	\$4830	\$4973	\$5135	\$5253	\$5458	\$5744	\$4642	\$7279	\$7758
---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 4¾, COL/sq ft = 105



Overall: 26¾"D 69¾"W 18½"H  
Seat: 18½"H



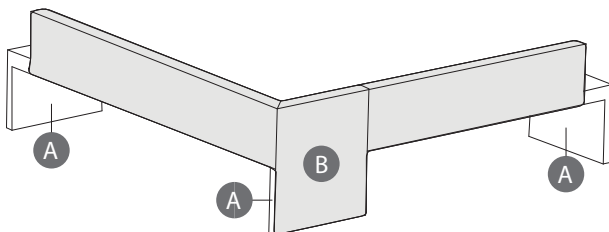
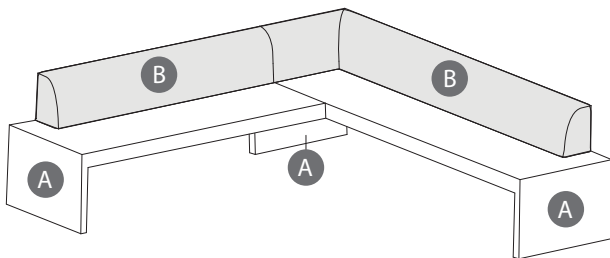
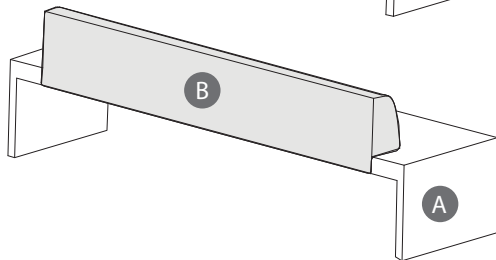
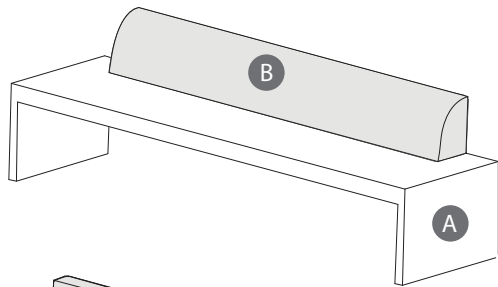
Overall: 26¾"D 96½"W 18½"H  
Seat: 18½"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Together Benches Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN E00S



TO: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX.....888.413.5161

## Together Bench/Straight with Back

**A** Upholstery selections (default for entire unit if B is not selected): \_\_\_\_\_

**B** Back: \_\_\_\_\_

## Together Bench/Corner with Back

**A** Upholstery selections (default for entire unit if B is not selected): \_\_\_\_\_

**B** Back: \_\_\_\_\_

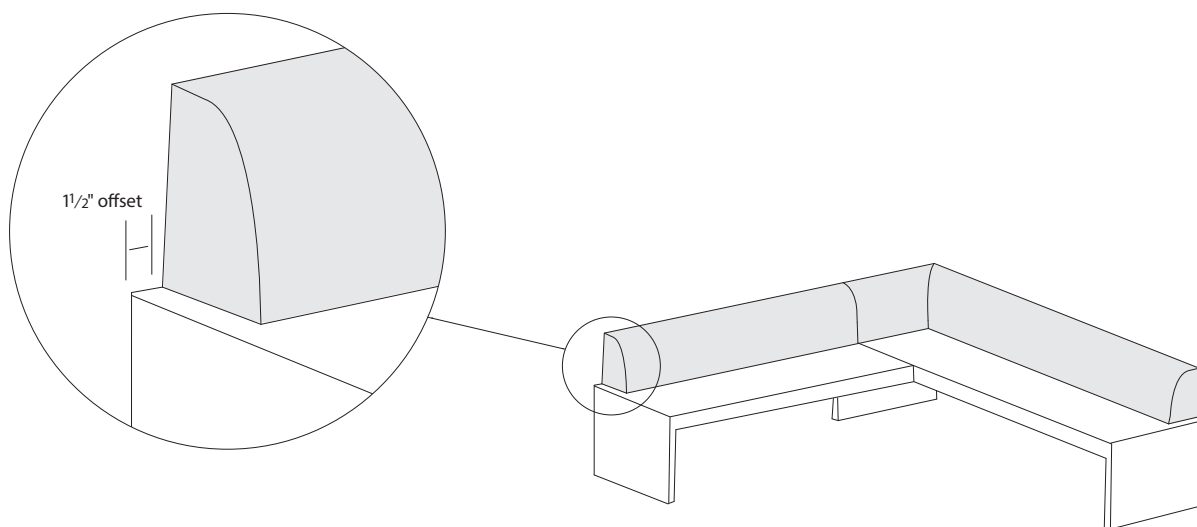
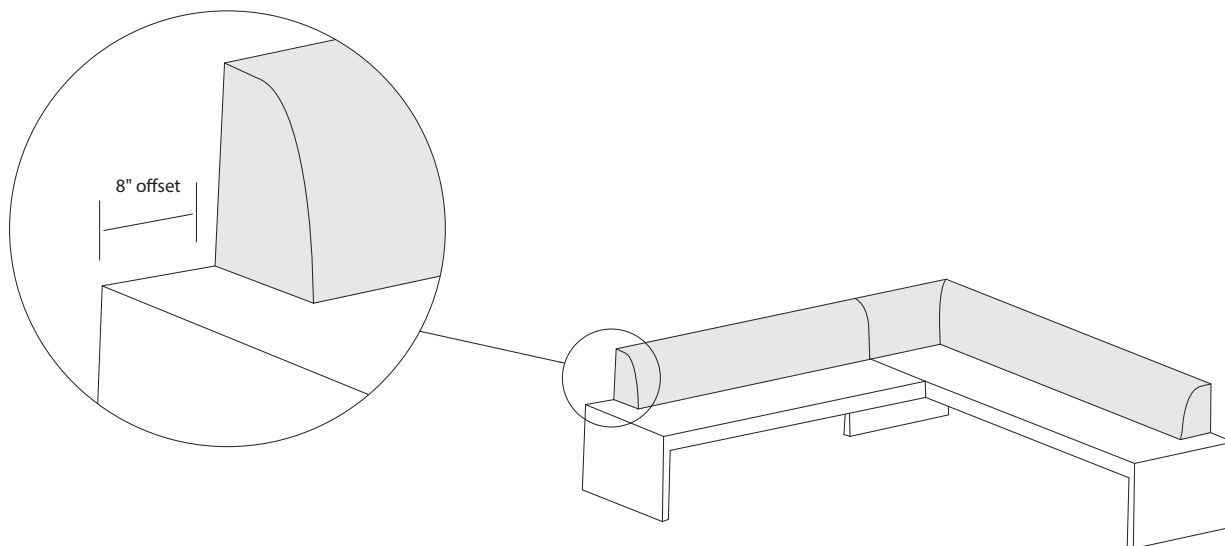
*See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.*



# Together Benches

Offset Diagram

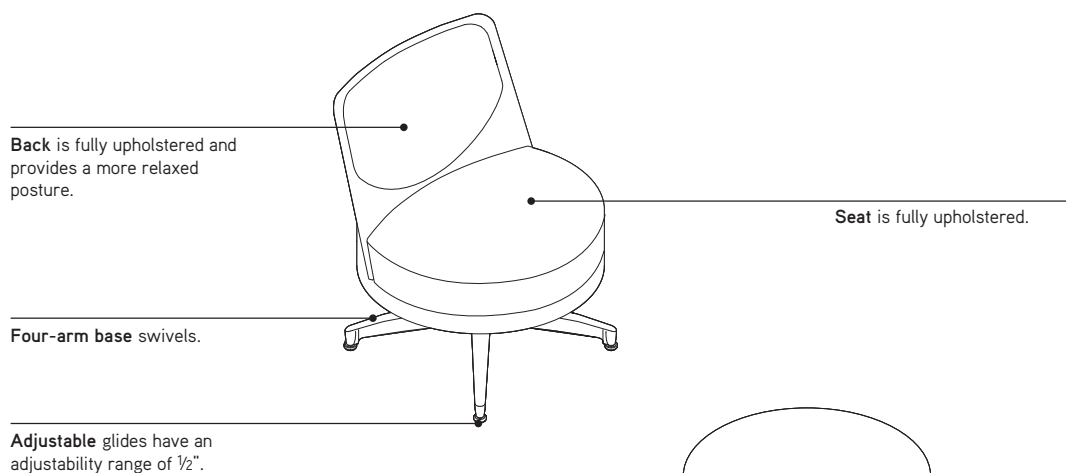
DESIGN E00S



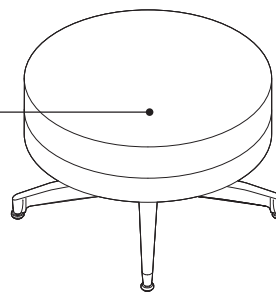
# Topo Lounge Seating

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

**Topo lounge seating** provides an alternative to typical lounge or guest seating for a more relaxed work posture. Topo lounge and lounge Jr. are equipped with glides.



**Lounge Jr.** may be used as a small-scale backless lounge chair or an ottoman.

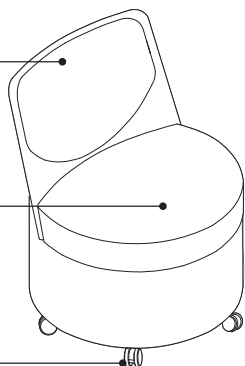


**Topo mobile lounge seating** features the modern geometric forms to create an alternative to conventional swivel chairs and are appropriately scaled for any lounge application. Topo mobile lounge and mobile lounge Jr. are equipped with casters.

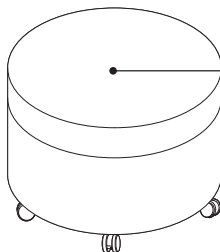
**Back** is fully upholstered.

**Seat** is fully upholstered.

**Casters** provide ease of mobility. They are non-locking.



**Mobile lounge Jr.** may be used as a small-scale backless lounge chair or an ottoman.



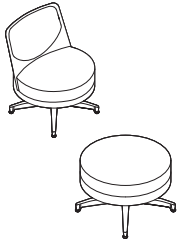
## Actual Dimensions

	Overall Diameter	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Seat height from floor	Back height from seat	Footprint
Lounge	24"	31"	18"	24"	17"	15"	26" x 26"
Lounge Jr.	24"	17"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	26" x 26"
Mobile lounge	24"	31"	18"	24"	17"	15"	26" x 26"
Mobile lounge Jr.	24"	17"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	26" x 26"

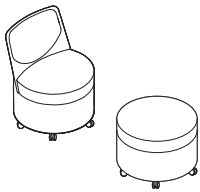
# Topo Lounge Seating

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

## Product Details



**Topo lounge** is scaled to fit within workstations and swivels for impromptu meetings.



**Topo mobile lounge** is scaled for 27"H meeting tables or to fit within workstations.

**Multiple fabrics** can be specified on an individual unit for an additional fee per specified fabric. A lounge or mobile lounge can have up to three additional fabrics. A lounge Jr. or mobile lounge Jr. can have one additional fabric.

### Lounge or mobile lounge

- Seat cushion (includes side of seat cushion) - no additional fee
- Base frame - additional fee
- Back cushion (inside back cushion) - additional fee
- Back frame (outside back panel) - additional fee

### Lounge Jr. or Mobile lounge Jr.

- Seat cushion (including sides of seat cushion) - no additional fee
- Base frame - additional fee

► See *Topo multi-fabric diagram and yardage request form*, page 278.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

### Lounge:

**Seat, back (inside and outside) and base frame**

- Fabric

### Four-arm base

- Paint

### Glides

- Silver only

### Mobile lounge:

**Seat, back (inside and outside) and base frame**

- Fabric

### Casters

- Black plastic

## Programs & Service

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

# Topo Lounge Seating

Lounge and Lounge Jr. **X4/23**

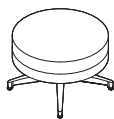
DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information  
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: When specifying fabric in different price grades, the highest price grade prevails.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to multi-fabric yardage.  
 ► Page 279



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? product details, page 274 • Lounge chair - seat, inside back, outside back and base frame: fabric or leather • Lounge Jr. - seat and base frame: fabric or leather • Four-arm swivel base: paint • Adjustable glides: silver only	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat, inside back, outside back, and base frame, if selected 4 Paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> • Contrasting fabric  <b>Contrasting upholstery on lounge Jr.</b> • Contrasting fabric on base frame  <b>Acrylic backer</b> • Lounge • Lounge jr.	+\$167 per fabric  +\$167  +\$ 43 +\$ 22	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.  Specify fabric color number for base frame. ► See Topo multi-fabric diagram and yardage request form, page 278.  Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		COL	C	E

### Lounge Chair

PL2431 <b>X4/23</b>	\$2215	\$2215	\$2236	\$2276	\$2392	\$2467	\$2552	\$2615	\$2723	\$2871	\$2385	\$3697	\$3922
---------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 50

### Lounge Jr.

PLJ2417 <b>X4/23</b>	\$1582	\$1574	\$1583	\$1599	\$1646	\$1675	\$1710	\$1735	\$1779	\$1839	\$1706	\$2351	\$2441
----------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 20



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

**X4/23** = Last order entry  
 April 16, 2023

# Topo Lounge Seating

 Mobile Lounge and Mobile Lounge Jr. **X4/23**

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

*Tip: When specifying fabric in different price grades, the highest price grade prevails.*

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to multifabric yardage.*

► Page 279



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? product details, page 274 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mobile lounge chair - seat, inside back, outside back and base frame: fabric or leather</li> <li>Mobile lounge Jr. - seat and base frame: fabric or leather</li> <li>Non-locking casters: black plastic</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for seat, inside back, outside back, and base frame, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contrasting fabric</li> </ul>	+\$167 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
<b>Contrasting upholstery on lounge Jr.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contrasting fabric on base frame</li> </ul>	+\$167	Specify fabric color number for baseframe. ► See Topo multi-fabric diagram and yardage request form, page 278.
<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Backer</li> </ul>	+\$ 45	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:			
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E	

## Mobile Lounge Chair

PLM2431 <b>X4/23</b>	\$2237	\$2237	\$2266	\$2311	\$2449	\$2541	\$2644	\$2719	\$2849	\$3028	\$2506	\$3956	\$4230	
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60														

## Mobile Lounge Jr.

PLMJ2417 <b>X4/23</b>	\$1668	\$1668	\$1697	\$1742	\$1880	\$1972	\$2075	\$2150	\$2280	\$2459	\$1880	\$3387	\$3661	
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60														

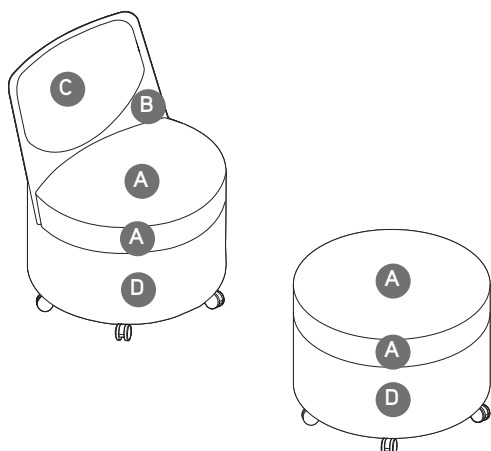


**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

**X4/23** = Last order entry  
 April 16, 2023

# Topo Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP



TO: \_\_\_\_\_

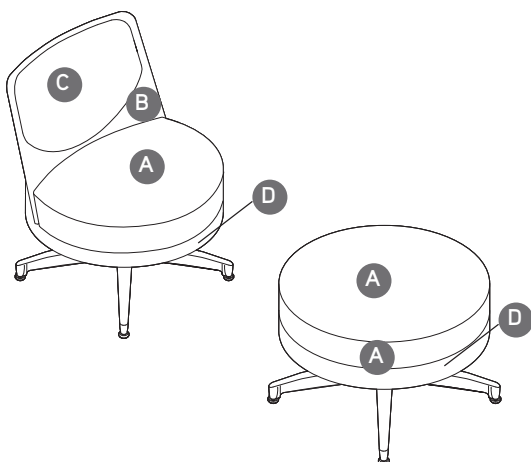
FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX....888.413.5161

## Topo Lounge Chair

- A** Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): \_\_\_\_\_
- B** Back: \_\_\_\_\_
- C** Back Cushion: \_\_\_\_\_
- D** Base Frame: \_\_\_\_\_



## Topo Lounge Jr.

- A** Seat: \_\_\_\_\_
- B** Base Frame: \_\_\_\_\_

*See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.*

# Topo Lounge Seating

Multi-Fabric Yardage

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

## Multi-Fabric Yardage

Chair Model	Style Number	COM YDS*			
		Seat Cushion	Inside Back Cushion	Outside Back Panel	Base Frame
Lounge	PL2431	2¼	1	1	2¼
Lounge Jr.	PLJ2417	2½	N.A.	N.A.	2½
Mobile lounge	PLM2431	2½	1	1	2½
Mobile lounge Jr.	PLMJ2417	2½	N.A.	N.A.	2½

\*Fabric yardage is based on non-directional/solid fabrics. Use conversion chart below for repeat/printed fabric yardage.

### Non-standard fabric requirements

Yardage requirements shown are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. Coalesse will apply fabric railroaded unless instructed otherwise on the dealer's purchase order. The following conversion chart should be used to determine yardage requirements when COM has a repeat of 2" or more. Please contact Coalesse Customer Service for a yardage quotation if the fabric is less than 54" wide, has a repeat of more than 24", or if the fabric must be cut-right.

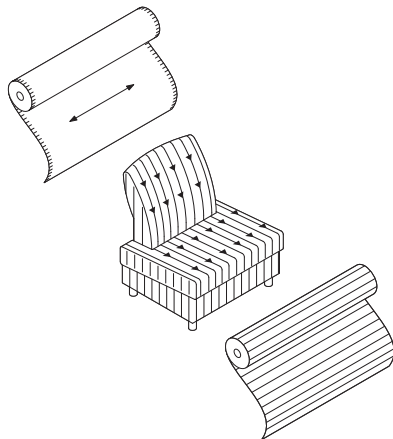
#### CONVERSION CHART

PRODUCT	REPEAT		
	2" - 8"	9" - 14"	15" - 24"
All other products	15%	25%	35%

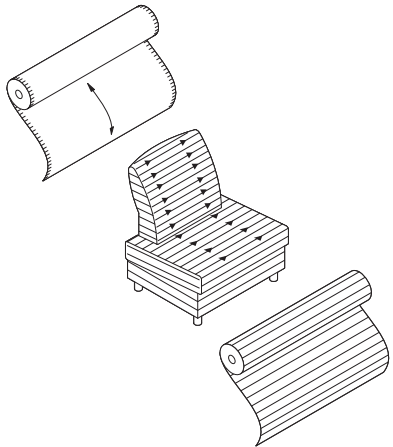
Yardage quotations will also be provided for order of 10 or more pieces.

### Cutting direction guidelines

Cutting direction is based on the fabric width and the way the fabric is cut from the roll and applied to Coalesse products. There are two cutting directions: railroaded or cut-right.



**Horizontal or railroaded** (across roll, warp horizontal) means fabric is cut across the roll; selvages are on the top and bottom.



**Vertical or cut-right** (down roll, warp vertical) means fabric is cut in the same direction it is woven; selvages are on the left and right sides.

Coalesse reserves the right to railroad or apply fabric according to weave unless instructions specify otherwise. Fabrics are railroaded when possible to avoid seams in large upholstered areas and/or single cushion units. If a fabric is questionable, a cutting of adequate size showing full repeat (if any) should be sent to Coalesse for a fabric requirement quotation.

# Visalia Lounge Seating

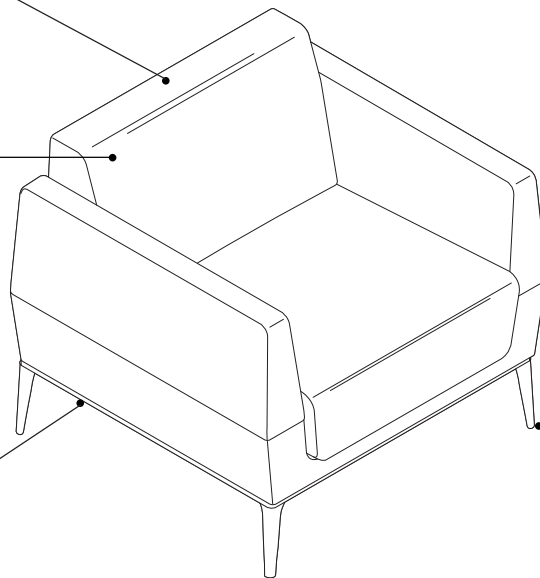
DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

**Visalia lounge seating** is a range of soft seating efficiently scaled and designed to be grouped to promote collaboration. It can also be arranged for relaxed reflection in offices, lobbies, or hospitality environments.

**Upholstery** features top-stitched upper and lower facets that can be upholstered in one material or two, for an attractive contrasting effect.

**Seat and back cushions** are attached.

**Frame** is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.



**4-leg base in cast aluminum** is standard in powder coat paint.

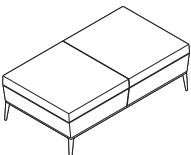
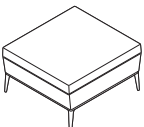
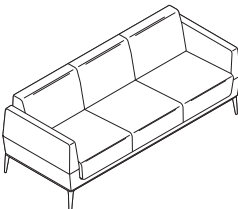
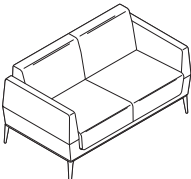
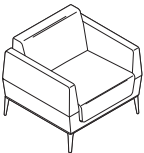
**Visalia lounge seating** features a lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, 3-seat lounge, ottoman, and bench.



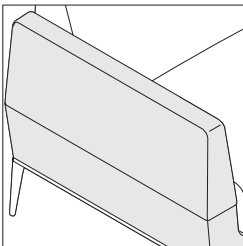
# Visalia Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

## Product Details



Lounge seating features five fully upholstered, complementary models: lounge chair, 2-seater lounge, 3-seater lounge, ottoman, and bench. All models feature a 4-leg, cast aluminum base with a powder coat painted finish. Upholstery is hand tailored. Double needle top stitching detail on upper and lower upholstery seams is available.



**Faceted arm** features a top-stitched detail on its upper and lower facets.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

### Upholstery\*

- Fabric
- Leather

\*Available in one tone or two tone

### Base

- Paint

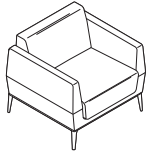
## Programs & Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

# Visalia Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP



*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: All cushions are attached.*

*Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.*

*Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 280</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood</li> <li>• Cast aluminum base: Grade 1 paint</li> <li>• Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foams and polyester fiber on seat and back</li> <li>• Upper and lower upholstery accents with double needle top stitch, if selected</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric or leather color number for seat, back, and arms</li> <li>3 Upholstery accent color number, if selected</li> <li>4 Paint color number for base:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4138 Graphite Gloss Black Matte</li> <li>4141 Platinum Matte</li> <li>4144 Black Gloss</li> <li>4145 Milk Gloss</li> <li>4148 Midnight Brown Gloss</li> <li>4180 Graphite Matte</li> <li>4193 Midnight Brown Matte</li> <li>4242 Milk Smooth</li> <li>4710 Low Gloss Black</li> </ul> </li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery accent	Prices to right	Select accent upholstery.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Base</b>		
	• Grade 3 paint	+\$133	Specify paint color number.
	<b>Acrylic backer</b>		
	• Lounge chair with single fabric	+\$ 49	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Lounge chair with two fabrics	+\$ 55	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 2-seat lounge with single fabric	+\$ 68	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 2-seat lounge with two fabrics	+\$ 74	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 3-seat lounge with single fabric	+\$ 77	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 3-seat lounge with two fabrics	+\$ 87	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Ottomans with single fabric	+\$ 24	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Ottomans with two fabrics	+\$ 24	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 2-seat benches with single fabric	+\$ 30	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• 2-seat benches with two fabrics	+\$ 30	Specify with acrylic backer.
			► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .



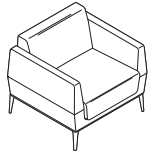
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Visalia Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

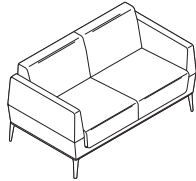
## Specification Information

### Lounge Chair



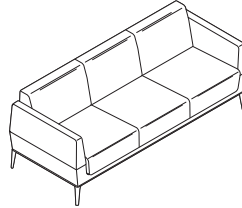
Overall: 29"D 31¾"W 28"H  
 Seat height: 16¼"H  
 Arm height to the floor: 23"H  
 Inside: 19"D 23"W 16¼"H

### 2-Seat Lounge



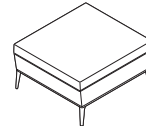
Overall: 29"D 53¾"W 28"H  
 Seat height: 16¼"H  
 Arm height to the floor: 23"H  
 Inside: 19"D 45"W 16¼"H

### 3-Seat Lounge



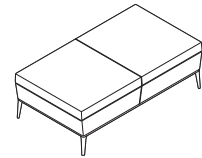
Overall: 29"D 73¾"W 28"H  
 Seat height: 16¼"H  
 Arm height to the floor: 23"H  
 Inside: 19"D 65"W 16¼"H

### Ottoman



Overall: 29"D 30"W 16¼"H

### Bench



Overall: 29"D 52"W 16¼"H

Lounge Seating

Style Number	Upholstery	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
		Fabric Grades:											COL	C	E
		COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				

### Lounge Chair with Single Fabric

COJHL100		\$2957	\$2957	\$2990	\$3045	\$3221	\$3333	\$3465	\$3554	\$3717	\$3943	\$3153	\$4480	\$4659
	COM/yds = 3¾, COL/sq ft = 83													

### Lounge Chair with Accent Upholstery

COJHLC100	Standard Upholstery	\$3040	\$3040	\$3069	\$3114	\$3252	\$3344	\$3447	\$3522	\$3652	\$3831	\$3185	\$4460	\$4626
	COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66													
	Accent Upholstery	+\$ 8	No cost	+\$ 9	+\$ 25	+\$ 72	+\$101	+\$136	+\$161	+\$205	+\$265	+\$328	+\$472	+\$527
	COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22													

### 2-Seat Lounge with Single Fabric

COJHL200		\$4537	\$4565	\$4611	\$4688	\$4922	\$5070	\$5248	\$5370	\$5584	\$5886	\$4706	\$6674	\$6921
	COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110													

### 2-Seat Lounge with Accent Upholstery

COJHLC200	Standard Upholstery	\$4669	\$4676	\$4717	\$4785	\$4997	\$5130	\$5288	\$5398	\$5590	\$5860	\$4838	\$6786	\$7036
	COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99													
	Accent Upholstery	No cost	No cost	+\$ 13	+\$ 32	+\$ 89	+\$127	+\$171	+\$201	+\$256	+\$332	+\$317	+\$599	+\$667
	COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 27													

### 3-Seat Lounge with Single Fabric

COJHL300		\$5188	\$5264	\$5319	\$5410	\$5692	\$5871	\$6081	\$6227	\$6487	\$6846	\$5357	\$7984	\$8303
	COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 132													

### 3-Seat Lounge with Accent Upholstery

COJHLC300	Standard Upholstery	\$5346	\$5399	\$5451	\$5533	\$5790	\$5956	\$6148	\$6283	\$6519	\$6849	\$5515	\$8014	\$8319
	COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121													
	Accent Upholstery	No cost	No cost	+\$ 14	+\$ 41	+\$122	+\$175	+\$236	+\$279	+\$356	+\$460	+\$291	+\$823	+\$916
	COM/yds = 1¾, COL/sq ft = 39													

► Specification Information, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

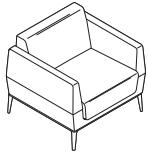
# Visalia Lounge Seating *continued*

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

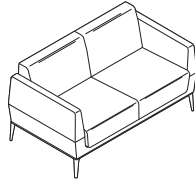
## Specification Information

### Lounge Chair



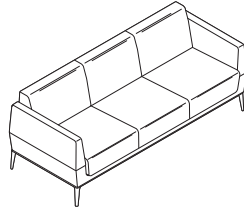
Overall: 29"D 31¾"W 28"H  
 Seat height: 16¼"H  
 Arm height to the floor: 23"H  
 Inside: 19"D 23"W 16¼"H

### 2-Seat Lounge



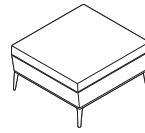
Overall: 29"D 53¾"W 28"H  
 Seat height: 16¼"H  
 Arm height to the floor: 23"H  
 Inside: 19"D 45"W 16¼"H

### 3-Seat Lounge



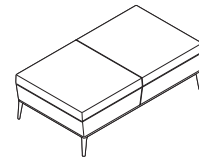
Overall: 29"D 73¾"W 28"H  
 Seat height: 16¼"H  
 Arm height to the floor: 23"H  
 Inside: 19"D 65"W 16¼"H

### Ottoman



Overall: 29"D 30"W 16¼"H

### Bench



Overall: 29"D 52"W 16¼"H

Style Number	Upholstery	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
		Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

## Ottoman with Single Fabric

COJHB100		\$1635	\$1635	\$1656	\$1690	\$1794	\$1862	\$1942	\$1997	\$2096	\$2230	\$1905	\$2570	\$2682
	COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44													

## Ottoman with Accent Upholstery

COJHBC100	Standard Upholstery	\$1706	\$1698	\$1707	\$1723	\$1770	\$1799	\$1834	\$1859	\$1903	\$1963	\$2026	\$2170	\$2225
	COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22													
	Accent Upholstery	+\$ 8	No cost	+\$ 9	+\$ 25	+\$ 72	+\$101	+\$136	+\$161	+\$205	+\$265	+\$328	+\$472	+\$527
	COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22													

## 2-Seat Bench with Single Fabric

COJHB200		\$2392	\$2392	\$2425	\$2480	\$2656	\$2768	\$2900	\$2989	\$3152	\$3378	\$2588	\$3654	\$3809
	COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 50													

## 2-Seat Bench with Accent Upholstery

COJHBC200	Standard Upholstery	\$2429	\$2429	\$2443	\$2470	\$2551	\$2604	\$2665	\$2708	\$2785	\$2889	\$2720	\$3256	\$3352
	COM/yds = 1¾, COL/sq ft = 39													
	Accent Upholstery	No cost	No cost	+\$ 13	+\$ 32	+\$ 89	+\$ 127	+\$171	+\$201	+\$256	+\$332	+\$317	+\$599	+\$667
	COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22													

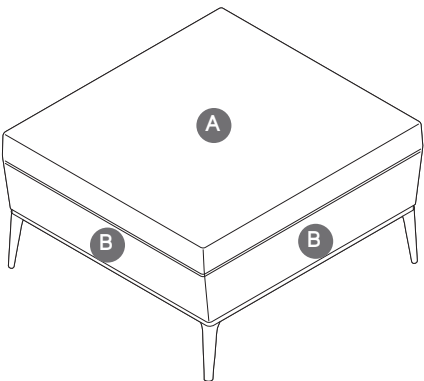
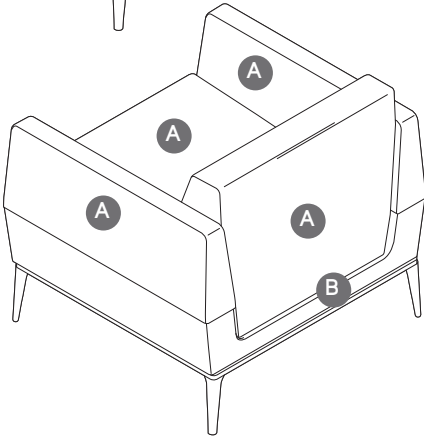
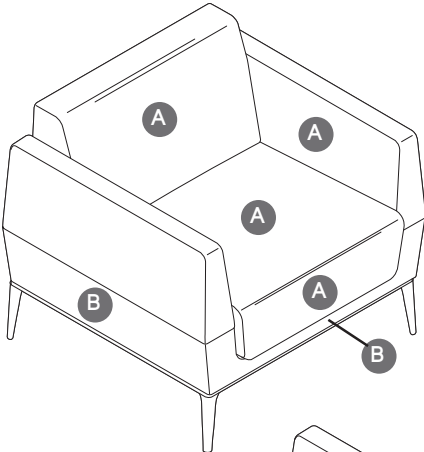


**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Visalia Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Applies to Visalia models including: lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, 3-seat lounge, ottoman, and 2-seat bench.



TO: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX....888.413.5161

**A** Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected): \_\_\_\_\_

**B** Accent: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Specify model below:

- ☐ COJHLC100 Lounge Chair
- ☐ COJHLC200 2-Seat Lounge
- ☐ COJHLC300 3-Seat Lounge
- ☐ COJHBC100 Ottoman
- ☐ COJHBC200 2-Seat Bench



# Collaboration Seating

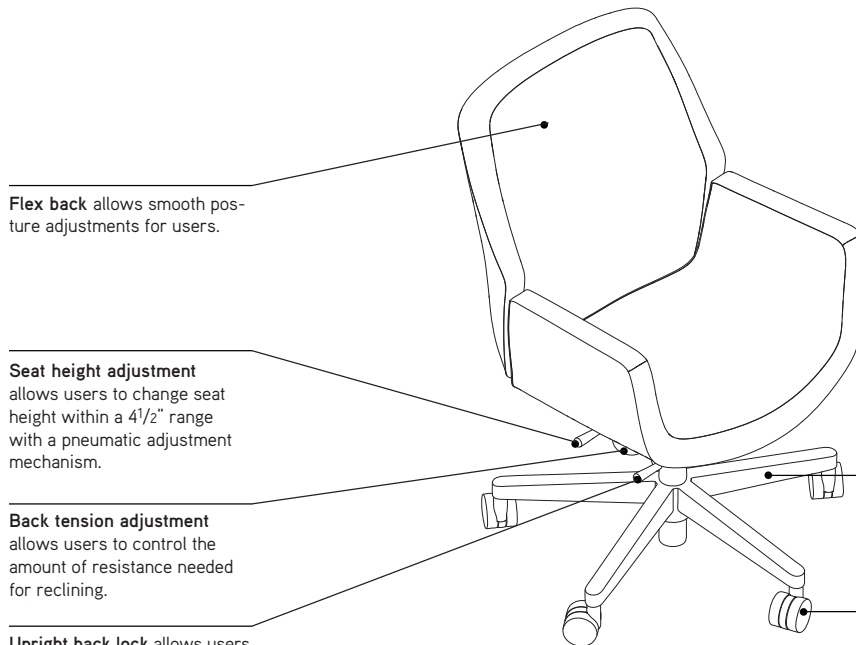
\*These product lines are collections and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or *Coalesce Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.  
▶ See *Collections*, page 5

Bindu Conference Seating	288
Chord Conference Seating	292
Marien152 Conference Seating	296
Lox Seating*	301
Massaud Conference Seating*	304
SW_1 Conference Seating*	311
Adjustment Feature Definitions	314

# Bindu Conference Seating

DESIGN BRIAN KANE

**Bindu conference seating**  
combines the comfort and  
craft of an upholstered lounge  
with the performance needs of  
a work task chair.



**Flex back** allows smooth posture adjustments for users.

**Seat height adjustment**  
allows users to change seat height within a 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

**Back tension adjustment**  
allows users to control the amount of resistance needed for reclining.

**Upright back lock** allows users to lock the backrest in a full, upright position. To unlock for free tilting, push handle back towards seat.

**5-star base** is black resin. A polished aluminum base is available as an option.

**Casters** are standard with hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Optional soft casters are available for use on hard floors and chair mats.



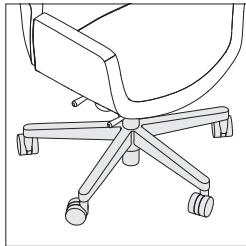
# Bindu Conference Seating

DESIGN BRIAN KANE

## Product Details



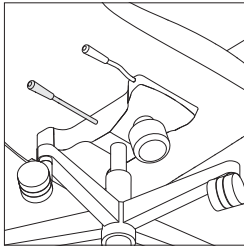
**Bindu conference seating** is offered in mid back and high back.



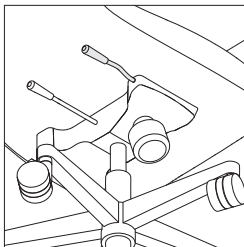
**5-star base** is available in black or optional polished aluminum.

**Casters** are standard with hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters for use on hard floors are an available option.

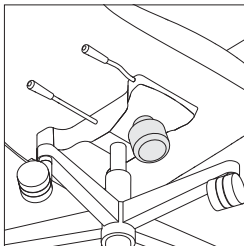
## Adjustment Features



**Seat height** adjusts pneumatically. Lift lever to activate cylinder for desired height. To raise height, stand slightly while lifting lever; to lower, sit while lifting lever and weight pressure will lower seat height. Range of adjustability is 4 1/2" with a maximum seat height of 20 1/2".



**Upright back lock** allows users to lock the backrest in a full, upright position. To unlock for free tilting, push handle back towards seat.



**Back tension control knob** turns clockwise to increase tension and counter-clockwise to decrease tension, allowing free tilt.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

### Base

- Black resin
- Polished aluminum

## Programs & Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

# Bindu Conference Seating

DESIGN BRIAN KANE

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
 ► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

*Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Bindu. Please use fabric database when specifying.*

*Tip: For fabric with a large pattern and a specific pattern location is desired, contact Customer Service.*



**Overall:** 25"D 25"W 35½"-40¼"H  
**Inside:** 18¾"D 18½"-19½"W 21"H  
**Seat:** 16"-20½"H  
**Arm:** 24¼"-29"H



**Overall:** 25"D 25"W 45½"-50¼"H  
**Inside:** 18¾"D 18½"-19½"W 31"H  
**Seat:** 16"-20½"H  
**Arm:** 24¼"-29"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 288	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bent plywood frame</li> <li>Chair: fabric</li> <li>Molded polypropylene foam</li> <li>Base (Desk and Conference): 6205 Black resin</li> <li>Dual wheel hard casters, desk and conference</li> <li>Back tilt lock</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mid-back chair +\$ 43</li> <li>High-back chair +\$ 45</li> </ul>	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .	
<b>Base</b>	• 8046 Polished Aluminum +\$205	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.	
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft casters +\$ 32	Specify with soft casters.	

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				COL	C	E

### Mid-Back Conference Chair

CO300	\$2008	\$2008	\$2037	\$2082	\$2220	\$2312	\$2415	\$2490	\$2620	\$2799	\$2242	\$3883	\$4184
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

### High-Back Conference Chair

CO400	\$2344	\$2344	\$2376	\$2425	\$2578	\$2673	\$2787	\$2867	\$3009	\$3204	\$2568	\$4349	\$4677
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3.25, COL/sq ft = 72

Coalesse

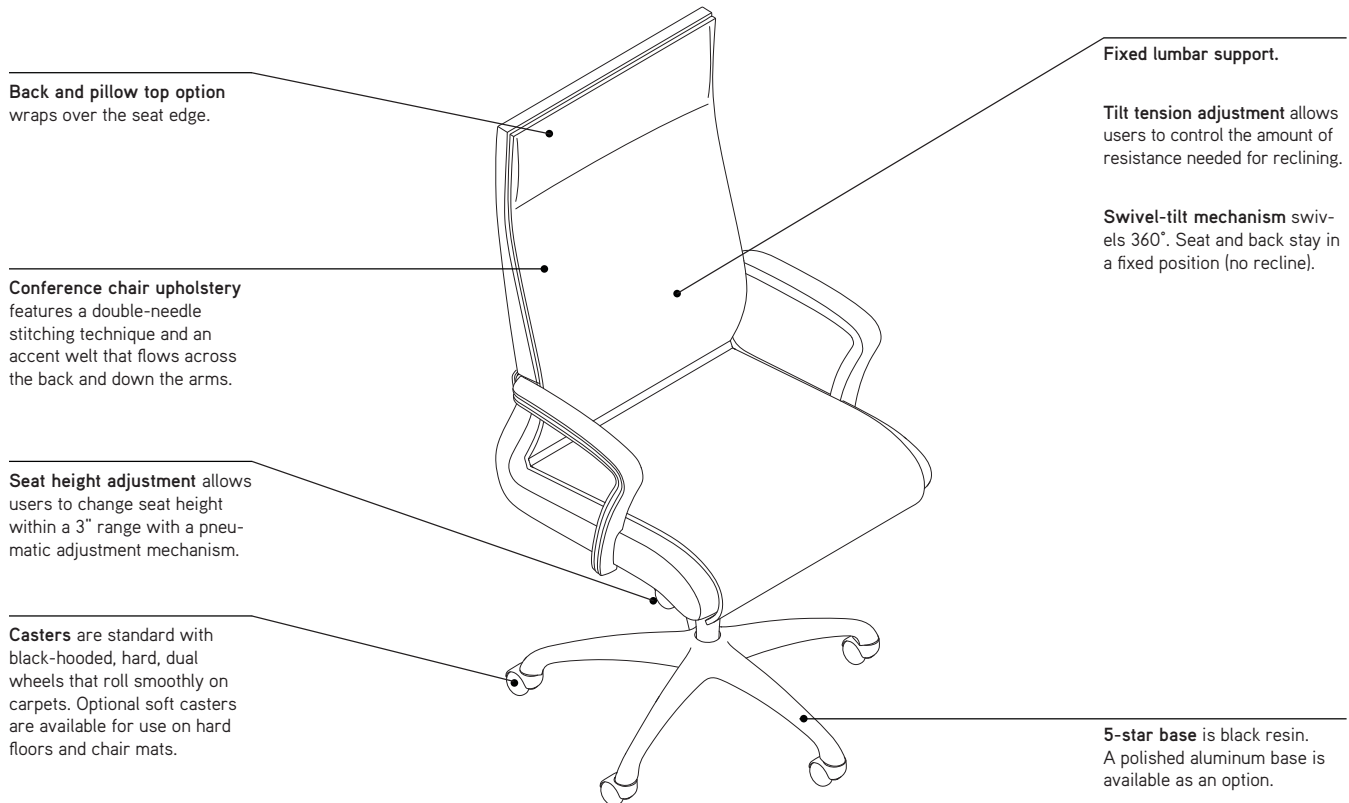
# Bindu Conference Seating

DESIGN BRIAN KANE

# Chord Conference Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

**Chord conference seating** offers built-in, passive ergonomic curvature of the back, making this design well-suited for long-term conferencing.



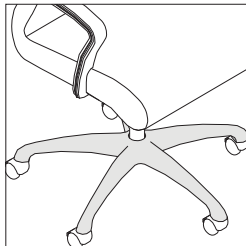
# Chord Conference Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

## Product Details

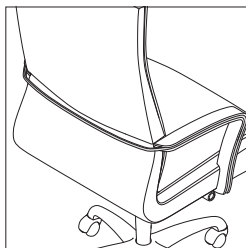


**Chord conference seating** is offered in mid back or high back.

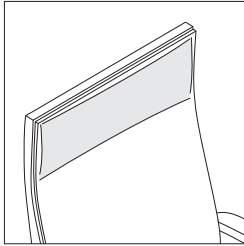


**5-star base** is standard in black resin or optional polished aluminum.

**Casters** are standard with hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters for use on hard floors are an available option.

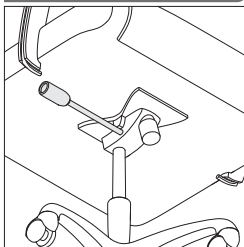


**Accent welt** flows across the back and down the arms (contrasting fabric option).



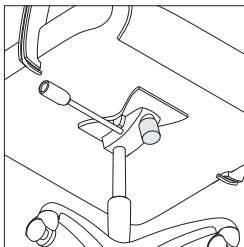
**Pillowback versions** are available on mid-back and high-back chairs for added comfort.

## Adjustment Features

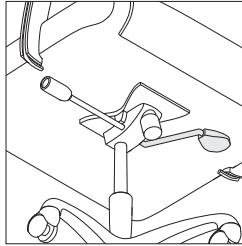


**Seat height** adjusts pneumatically. Lift lever to activate cylinder for desired height. To raise height, slightly stand while lifting lever; to lower, sit while lifting and weight pressure will lower seat height. Range of adjustability is 3" with a maximum seat height of 22".

**Upright back lock** allows users to lock the backrest in a full, upright position. To unlock for free tilting, push handle back towards seat.



**Tension control knob** allows the user to increase tension (will require more force to tilt chair back), by turning the knob clockwise. For reduced tension and more responsive tilt adjustment, turn knob counter-clockwise.



**Knee tilt control (optional)** minimizes the rise of the front of the chair when the chair is in a reclined position, allowing the user's feet to remain on the floor. Push handle up to lock and down to free tilting.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

**Upholstery** (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

### Arms

- Black
- Aluminum

### Base

- Black resin
- Polished aluminum

## Programs & Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

# Chord Conference Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

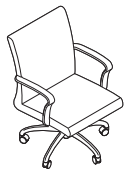
*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
 ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

*Tip: Arm is cast from 100% recycled material then hand buffed to a mirror finish. Arm caps are molded in black.*

*Tip: List price based on highest fabric grade usage.*

*Tip: Contrasting option available only on 798-P and 796-P.*

*Tip: Chord does not pass CAL 133 with urethane arms. To choose the CAL 133 option polished aluminum arms must be selected.*



**Overall:** 23"D 24½"W 36"-39"H  
**Inside:** 18"D 20½"W 18½"H  
**Seat:** 18½"-21½"H  
**Arm:** 25¾"-28¾"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 292	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Frame: hardwood plywood assembled into unibody structures utilizing interlocking finger joinery</li><li>• Cushioning:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- back: multiple laminations of high-density polyurethane foam over an elastic sheet suspension system for lumbar support</li><li>- seat: closed cell, contour molded urethane foam</li></ul></li><li>• Upholstery:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- seams are double needle stitched with seam binding for extended durability</li><li>- unique wrap around welt detail and is cut from the same fabric as specified on chair</li></ul></li><li>• Arms: resilient self-skinned urethane molded around carbon steel armature, black or aluminum arm with urethane cap, if selected</li><li>• Chair controls: tilt-swivel with tilt tension, pneumatic height adjustment, and tilt lockout</li><li>• Bases: five star black resin</li><li>• Casters: black hooded dual wheel</li></ul>	<div>1 Style number</div> <div>2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected</div> <div>3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back</div> <div>4 Options, if selected (see below)</div> <div>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</div>	
Options			Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Welt detail		
	• Contrasting fabric welt	+\$ 86	Specify <i>with contrasting fabric welt</i> and select fabric color number.
	• Contrasting leather welt	+\$125	Specify <i>with contrasting leather welt</i> and select fabric color number.
	• Contrasting fabric	+\$167 per fabric	Add suffix <b>K</b> to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	• Conference, mid-back, and high-back large chairs	+\$ 26	Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> .
	• High-back large chair	+\$ 30	Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> .
	• Mid-back with pillow chairs	+\$ 43	Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> .
	• High-back with pillow chairs	+\$ 45	Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Base	• Polished aluminum with black, hooded dual wheel casters	+\$ 88	Specify <i>with polished aluminum base</i> .
Casters	• Soft wheel casters	+\$ 63	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
Control	• Knee-tilt with pneumatic height adjustment and tilt lockout	+\$217	Specify <i>with knee-tilt</i> .

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:												COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14					

## Conference Narrow/Narrow with Urethane Arms

795	\$1569	\$1566	\$1595	\$1621	\$1654	\$1693	\$1795	\$1873	\$1964	\$2139	\$1887	\$2867	\$3054
-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 40

## Conference Narrow/Narrow with Aluminum Arms

795AU	\$2087	\$2084	\$2113	\$2139	\$2172	\$2211	\$2313	\$2391	\$2482	\$2657	\$2405	\$3385	\$3572
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

## Chord Conference Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			

## Mid-Back with Urethane Arms

796	\$1756	\$1747	\$1776	\$1797	\$1831	\$1876	\$1982	\$2051	\$2151	\$2352	\$2074	\$3054	\$3232
-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 40

## Mid-Back with Aluminum Arms

796AU	\$2274	\$2265	\$2294	\$2315	\$2349	\$2394	\$2500	\$2569	\$2669	\$2870	\$2592	\$3572	\$3750
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Overall: 23¾"D 26"W 37½"-40½"H  
 Inside: 19"D 22"W 21½"H  
 Seat: 19"-22"H  
 Arm: 25¾"-28¾"H



Overall: 23¾"D 26"W 37½"-40½"H  
 Inside: 18½"D 22"W 19"H  
 Seat: 19"-22"H  
 Arm: 25¾"-28¾"H

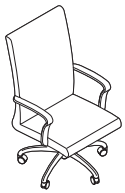
## Mid-Back/Pillow Upholstery with Urethane Arms

796-P	\$2109	\$2162	\$2196	\$2227	\$2298	\$2347	\$2514	\$2617	\$2758	\$2997	\$2439	\$3946	\$4221
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60

## Mid-Back/Pillow Upholstery with Aluminum Arms

796-PAU	\$2687	\$2680	\$2714	\$2745	\$2816	\$2865	\$3032	\$3135	\$3276	\$3515	\$2957	\$4464	\$4739
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Overall: 23"D 24½"W 44½"-47½"H  
 Inside: 18"D 20½"W 18½"H  
 Seat: 18½"-21½"H  
 Arm: 25¾"-28¾"H

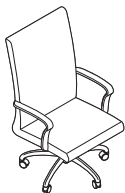
## High-Back Narrow/Narrow with Urethane Arms

797	\$2176	\$2173	\$2207	\$2228	\$2261	\$2296	\$2402	\$2480	\$2571	\$2837	\$2494	\$3259	\$3444
-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

## High-Back Narrow/Narrow with Aluminum Arms

797AU	\$2694	\$2691	\$2725	\$2746	\$2779	\$2814	\$2920	\$2998	\$3089	\$3355	\$3012	\$3777	\$3962
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Overall: 23¾"D 26"W 46"-49"H  
 Inside: 19"D 22"W 18½"H  
 Seat: 18½"-21½"H  
 Arm: 25¾"-28¾"H

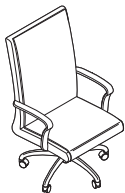
## High-Back/Large Scale with Urethane Arms

798	\$2203	\$2190	\$2219	\$2245	\$2278	\$2313	\$2419	\$2497	\$2588	\$2858	\$2520	\$3269	\$3454
-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 44

## High-Back/Large Scale with Aluminum Arms

798AU	\$2721	\$2708	\$2737	\$2763	\$2796	\$2831	\$2937	\$3015	\$3106	\$3376	\$3038	\$3787	\$3972
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



Overall: 23¾"D 26"W 46"-49"H  
 Inside: 19"D 22"W 19"H  
 Seat: 19"-22"H  
 Arm: 26¾"H-28¾"H

## High-Back/Large Scale with Pillow Upholstery with Urethane Arms

798-P	\$2359	\$2342	\$2380	\$2417	\$2488	\$2537	\$2692	\$2807	\$2948	\$3211	\$2629	\$4127	\$4401
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

## High-Back/Large Scale with Pillow Upholstery with Aluminum Arms

798-PAU	\$2877	\$2860	\$2898	\$2935	\$3006	\$3055	\$3210	\$3325	\$3466	\$3729	\$3147	\$4645	\$4919
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

# Marien152 Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

**Marien152** is a richly tailored seating experience that's inspired by the home and designed for the workday. An innovative back cushion provides support with soft, residential style. Easy personalization is built into the collection through a wide range of color, form, and materiality choices.

**Back cushion** gives the appearance of a soft, loose pillow while built-in flex allows the cushion to move with the user. Intentionally relaxed upholstery on the back cushion adds to the welcoming appeal.

**Contrasting fabric** is available on seat, surround, and back cushion.

**360° swivel base** provides full range of motion.

**Seat height adjustment** allows users to change seat height within a 5" range with the assistance of a pneumatic gas cylinder.

**Base** is standard in powder coat paint and polished aluminum.

**Black casters** have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpet. Soft casters are designed to roll quietly and are available for use on hard floors and chair mats.

**Gently sloping arms** are subtle yet supportive.

**Base** is standard in powder coat paint and polished aluminum. It is a fixed height with 360° swivel only.

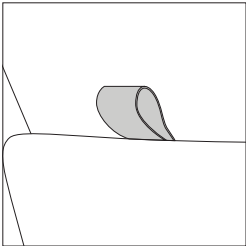
**Black glides** are available in hard and soft options.



# Marien152 Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

## Product Details



**Standard leather pull**, located behind the back cushion, allows users to easily move the chair. Leather in the color coal only. Option to specify without pull if desired.

## Surface Materials

- 4-star and 5-star metal bases**
- Painted
  - Polished aluminum

## Programs & Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.  
► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

# Marien152 Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 296	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat, back, and surround: upholstery</li> <li>• Leather strap: coal</li> <li>• Base: 8046 Polished Aluminum or grade 1 paint</li> <li>• 4-star base:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Fixed height</li> <li>– 360° swivel</li> <li>– Black hard glides</li> </ul> </li> <li>• 5-star base:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 5" pneumatic height adjustment, 360° swivel</li> <li>– Black dual wheel casters</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Contrasting fabric (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, surround, and back 4 Metal or paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Fabric	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non contrasting fabric</li> <li>• Contrasting back fabric</li> <li>• Contrasting surround fabric</li> <li>• Contrasting seat fabric</li> <li>• Contrasting all fabrics</li> </ul>	No cost +\$167 +\$167 +\$167 +\$167	Specify with non contrasting. Specify with contrasting back. Specify with contrasting surround. Specify with contrasting seat. Specify with contrasting all fabrics.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<b>Base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Polished aluminium</li> <li>• Grade 1 paint</li> <li>• Grade 3 paint</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$ 94	Specify with aluminium matte polished. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Backer</li> </ul>	+\$ 42	Specify with acrylic backer.
Caster or Glide Type	<b>Chairs with 4-star base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hard glides</li> <li>• Soft glides</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with hard glides. Specify with soft glides.
	<b>Chairs with 5-star base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hard casters</li> <li>• Soft casters</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 27	Specify with hard casters. Specify with soft casters.
Pull	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• With leather pull</li> <li>• Without leather pull</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with pull. Specify without pull.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Guest seating</li> </ul>		► Page 344

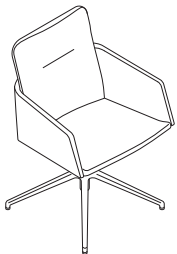
Specification Information													
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

## 4-Star Conference Chair

COMARCCH4	Seat	\$1477	\$1477	\$1484	\$1501	\$1546	\$1576	\$1610	\$1634	\$1675	\$1735	\$1530	\$1858	\$ 1948
	Surround	+\$ 51	+\$107	+\$126	+\$162	+\$267	+\$335	+\$415	+\$469	+\$566	+\$701	+\$100	+\$987	+\$1190
	Back	+\$ 51	+\$ 34	+\$ 42	+\$ 52	+\$ 88	+\$109	+\$134	+\$152	+\$184	+\$228	+\$100	+\$322	+\$ 388

COM/yds: Seat = .78, Surround = 1.25, Cushion = .67, COL/sq ft: Seat = 9, Surround = 30, Cushion = 11

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 24"D x 26"W x 31"H  
 Inside: 16 1/2"D x 18"W  
 Seat: 18"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Marien152 Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

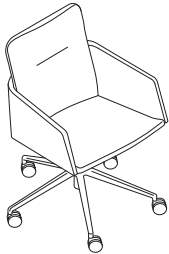
## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades		
	Fabric Grades:												COL	C	E

## 5-Star Conference Chair

COMARCCCH5	Seat	\$1477	\$1477	\$1484	\$1501	\$1546	\$1576	\$1610	\$1634	\$1675	\$1735	\$1530	\$1858	\$1948
	Surround	+\$ 51	+\$107	+\$126	+\$162	+\$267	+\$335	+\$415	+\$469	+\$566	+\$701	+\$100	+\$ 987	+\$1190
	Back	+\$ 51	+\$ 34	+\$ 42	+\$ 52	+\$ 88	+\$109	+\$134	+\$152	+\$184	+\$228	+\$100	+\$322	+\$ 388

COM/yds: Seat = .78, Surround = 1.25, Cushion = .67, COL/sq ft: Seat = 9, Surround = 30, Cushion = 11



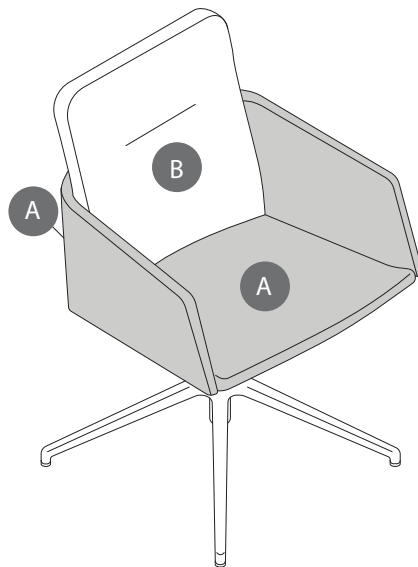
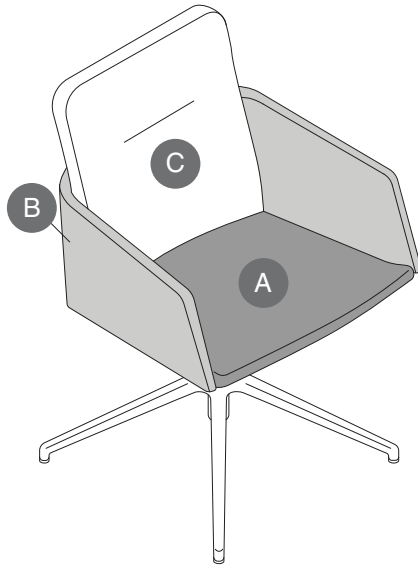
Overall: 24"D x 26"W x 31-36"H  
 Inside: 16 1/2"D x 18"W  
 Seat: 17"-22"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Marien152 Conference Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY



TO: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX....888.413.5161

## FABRIC

**A** Seat: \_\_\_\_\_

**B** Surround: \_\_\_\_\_

**C** Back: \_\_\_\_\_

## LEATHER

**A** Seat + Surround: \_\_\_\_\_

**B** Back: \_\_\_\_\_

Specify Model below:

☐ COMARCCH4 4-Star Base Chair

☐ COMARCCH5 5-Star Base Chair

*See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge.  
List price based on highest fabric grade usage.*

# Lox Seating

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

Lox provides comfortable and sleek seating in social spaces for informal gatherings in cafés and lobbies, meeting rooms, and dining rooms as well as in dynamic, collaborative meeting spaces.

Seat back can be upholstered.

Shell is plastic, and is available in three color choices.

Seat is upholstered.

Swivel mechanism is standard.

4-star base is polished aluminum.

Glides are black plastic; felt glides are available for use on non-carpeted surfaces.

Seat back can be upholstered.

Shell is plastic, and is available in three color choices.

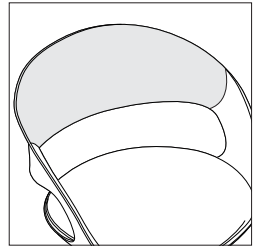
Seat is upholstered.

Swivel mechanism with spring is standard.

5-star base is polished aluminum.

Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters with roll control have been designed to roll quietly and are available for use on hard floors and chair mats.

## Product Details



Textile patterns require seams on the inside back of chair. Limited solid textiles and leathers also require seams.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

### Shell

- Plastic

### 4- or 5-star base

- Polished aluminum

## Program & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

## Lox Seating

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

*Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Lox chairs only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.*

*Tip: Textile patterns for chair with upholstered back will require seams on the inside back of the chair. Limited solid textiles or leathers may also require seams. For specific textile information, visit the fabric database at [www.coalesse.com](http://www.coalesse.com).*



Overall: 27"D 27"W 31"H  
 Seat: 18"D 18"W 19"H



Overall: 27"D 27"W 31"H  
 Seat: 18"D 18"W 19"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 301	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shell: plastic</li> <li>• Base: 8046 Polished Aluminum</li> <li>• Seat: fixed upholstery with polyurethane foam base</li> <li>• Back: fixed upholstery with polyurethane foam base, if selected</li> <li>• 4-star base:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Swivel mechanism</li> <li>– Glides: plastic</li> </ul> </li> <li>• 5-star base:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Swivel mechanism with spring</li> <li>– Dual-wheel, hard casters: black</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell: 6345 Black 6346 White 6349 Greige 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Options			Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chair with upholstered seat</li> </ul>	+\$ 6	Specify with acrylic backer.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chair with upholstered seat and back</li> </ul>	+\$11	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<b>Felt Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glides (available on COLX400 and COLX410)</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with felt glides.
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft wheel casters with roll control (available on COLX500 and COLX510)</li> </ul>	+\$28	Specify with soft casters.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stools</li> </ul>		► Page 389

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

## 4-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat

COLX400	\$1591	\$1571	\$1578	\$1590	\$1627	\$1649	\$1676	\$1693	\$1726	\$1773	\$1920	\$1707	\$1883
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 13

## 4-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back

COLX410	\$1899	\$1899	\$1911	\$1931	\$1992	\$2029	\$2075	\$2105	\$2159	\$2237	\$2225	\$2373	\$2428
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1 1/4, COL/sq ft = 22

► Specification Information, continued on next page

## Lox Seating

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:											COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				

## 5-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat

COLX500	\$1767	\$1747	\$1754	\$1766	\$1803	\$1825	\$1852	\$1869	\$1902	\$1949	\$2096	\$1883	\$2059
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 13



Overall: 27"D 27"W 31"H  
Seat: 18"D 18"W 19"H

## 5-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back

COLX510	\$2069	\$2069	\$2081	\$2101	\$2162	\$2199	\$2245	\$2275	\$2329	\$2407	\$2395	\$2543	\$2598
---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 22



Overall: 27"D 27"W 31"H  
Seat: 18"D 18"W 19"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Massaud Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

**Conference and duvet conference chairs** feature different upholstery techniques expressed through the unique geometry on each chair's inner back.

*Tip: These techniques apply to mid- and low-back chairs with both loop and integrated arms.*

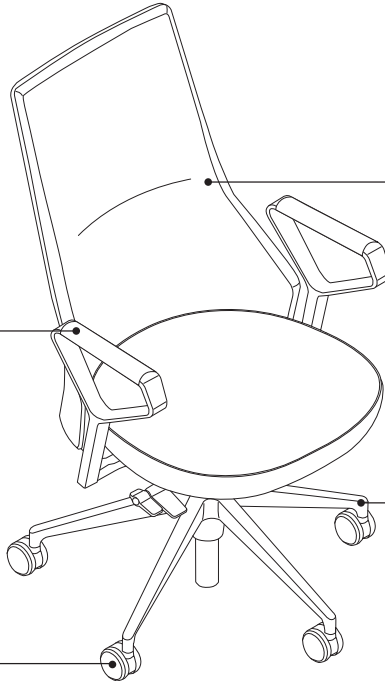
*Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.*

**Aluminum loop arm**, available in painted or polished finishes, is contoured for comfort and is available on mid-back chairs only. Optional upholstered arm caps are available.

**Casters** have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters with roll control have been designed to roll quietly and are available for use on hard floors and chair mats.

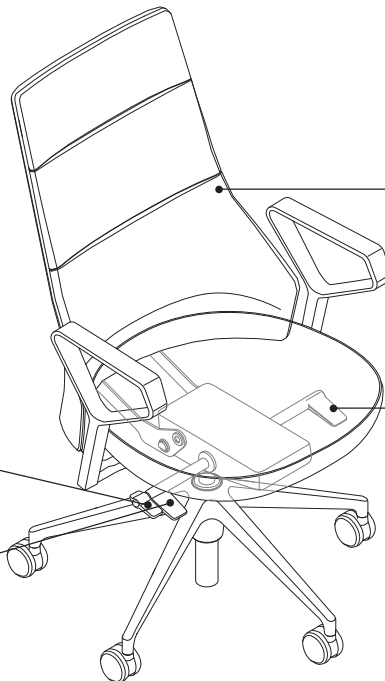
**Back tension adjustment** offers two settings to allow the user to adjust the rate of increase or decrease in force as the user reclines. Turn lever forward to increase tension. Turn lever back to decrease.

**Seat height adjustment** allows users to change seat height within a 5" range with the assistance of a pneumatic gas cylinder.



**Conference chair upholstery** features a horizontal, single needle stitching technique on the chair's inner back.

**5-star base** is standard on mid-back chair with loop arm.



**Duvet conference chair upholstery** features a duvet stitching technique accented with comfort wrinkles on the chair's inner back.

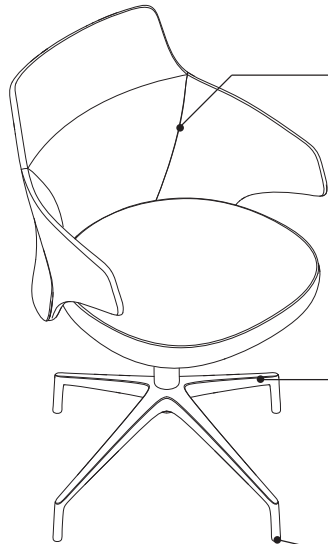
**Recline adjustment** allows user to choose from three recline positions: full-tilt, mid-stop, and full upright positions.

**Synchro-tilt mechanism** is weight activated and automatically responds to recline resistance proportionate to the user's weight. The chair and back move in a 3:1 ratio.



# Massaud Conference Seating

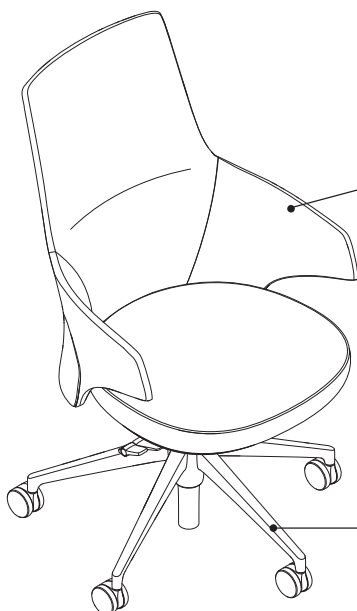
DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD



**Inner back vertical seam** is standard on chairs with integrated arms.

**4-star base** is standard on low and mid-back chairs with integrated arm. Aluminum base, available in painted or polished finishes, comes standard with glides. Seat is fixed height with a swivel only mechanism.

**Non-adjustable glide** is standard on low- and mid-back chairs. Easy slide glide is optional and features a wide surface, allowing a smooth slide on carpet and soft flooring.



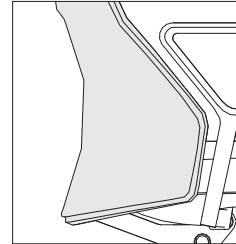
**Integrated arm** follows the elegant curve and profile of the chair and is available on low and mid-back chairs.

**5-star base** is optional on chairs with integrated arm. Includes synchro-tilt mechanism with pneumatic height, tension, and recline adjustments.

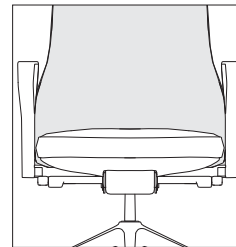
## Product Details

*Tip: Upholstery details apply to mid- and low-back chairs with both loop and integrated arms.*

### Seamless Upholstery

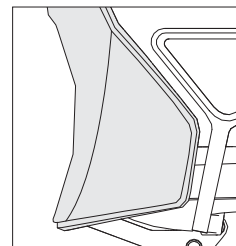


**Outer back seams** are not required on conference and duvet conference chairs with seamless upholstery selection.

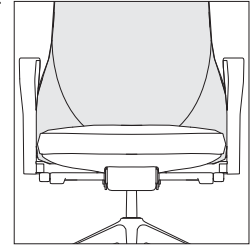


**Inner back vertical seams** are not required on conference chairs with seamless upholstery selection.

### Seamed Upholstery



**Outer back seams** are required on conference and duvet conference chairs with seamed upholstery selection.



**Inner back vertical seams** are required on conference chairs with seamed upholstery selection.

*Tip: Duvet conference chairs with loop arms always have horizontal inner back seams, but vertical seams are not required. Conference and duvet conference chairs with integrated arms always have vertical inner back seams.*

## Surface Materials

### Seamless Upholstery:

- Coalesse Fusion (back only)
- Designtex Chromatic
- Designtex Heather
- Designtex Billiard Cloth
- Designtex Pigment
- Designtex Melrose
- Maharam Hallingdal
- Maharam Messenger
- Steelcase Cogent: Connect
- Steelcase Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

### Seamed Upholstery:

- Any upholstery not listed above will require seams.

### Base and arms

- Aluminum matte polished
- Paint

### Easy slide glides (option):

- Paint

## Programs & Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

# Massaud Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD



*Tip: For duvet conference chairs, fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.*  
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide and online fabric database at <http://fabric.coalesse.com>

*Tip: Pneumatic height adjustment allows user to change seat height, with the assistance of a pneumatic gas cylinder. Synchro-tilt mechanism has three recline positions and two tension positions.*

*Tip: Faux leathers and vinyls are not recommended on arm cap upholstery.*

*Tip: Loop arms can be adjusted out 1" on either side. Requires tools and must be done by a facility manager.*

*Tip: Easy slide glides are to be used on carpet and soft flooring.*

*Tip: Fusion fabric is available on the outer back only. It is not recommended for any other surface.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 304	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished or Grade 1 paint</li> <li>Inner back and seat:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Conference chair, if selected: horizontal single needle stitching detail on inner back</li> <li>- Duvet conference chair, if selected: comfort wrinkles on inner back</li> </ul> </li> <li>Outer back and inner back: see upholstery understanding                ► See page 305 for seaming placement based on upholstery selection</li> <li>Pneumatic height adjustment and synchro-tilt mechanism</li> <li>Arms:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Mid-back chair, if selected: 8040 Aluminum Matte or Grade 1 paint</li> </ul> </li> <li>Polished loop arms (without arm caps):               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Low-back chair, if selected: fully upholstered integrated arms</li> </ul> </li> <li>Base:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Chairs with loop arms, if selected: 5-star base with black, dual wheel hard casters</li> <li>- Chairs with integrated arms, if selected: 4-star base with non-adjustable glides</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Metal of paint color number for base and arms 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, inner, and outer back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contrasting inner back</li> <li>Contrasting outer back</li> <li>Contrasting seat</li> <li>Contrasting all target surfaces</li> </ul>	+\$167 +\$167 +\$167 +\$334	Specify with <i>contrasting inner back</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting outer back</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting seat</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting all</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	<b>Base and arms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Aluminum matte polished</li> <li>Grade 1 paint</li> <li>Grade 3 paint</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$ 96	Specify with <i>aluminum matte polished</i> . Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Acrylic backer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conference chair</li> <li>Duvet conference chair</li> </ul>	+\$ 42 +\$ 68	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> .
Base	<b>Chairs with integrated arms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4-star base</li> <li>5-star base</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 68	Specify with <i>4-star base</i> . Specify with <i>5-star base</i> .
Arm Caps	<b>Chairs with loop arms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Faux leather and vinyl are excluded</li> </ul>	+\$ 269	Specify with <i>arm caps</i> and select finish.
Caster or Glide Type	<b>Chairs with 5-star base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hard casters</li> <li>Soft casters</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 27	Specify with <i>hard casters</i> . Specify with <i>soft casters</i> .
	<b>Chairs with 4-star base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Easy slide glides</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with <i>easy slide glides</i> and select 6167 Black or 6168 Natural finish.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lounge seating</li> </ul>		► Page 162

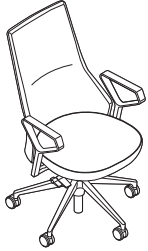


**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Massaud Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

## Specification Information



### With 5-star base

Overall: 23¾"W x 25"D x 38¼"–43½"H

Inside: 19¼"W x 18"D

Seat: 16¾"–21¾" H

Arm: 24½"–29¾"H

Style  
Number

### U.S. Base Prices

#### Fabric Grades:

COM

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

#### Leather Grades:

COL

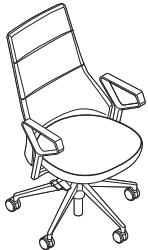
C

E

## Mid-Back Conference Chair with Loop Arm

COMCCHMBST	Seat	\$2188	\$2188	\$2203	\$2228	\$2303	\$2350	\$2407	\$2444	\$2515	\$2611	\$2267	\$2616	\$2721
	Inner back	+\$ 54	+\$ 38	+\$ 45	+\$ 57	+\$ 95	+\$119	+\$147	+\$166	+\$200	+\$250	+\$105	+\$382	+\$461
	Outer back	+\$ 54	+\$ 38	+\$ 45	+\$ 57	+\$ 95	+\$119	+\$147	+\$166	+\$200	+\$250	+\$105	+\$338	+\$410

COM/yds: Seat = 1.6, Inner Back = .75, Outer Back = .75, Optional Arm Caps = .25 COL/sq ft: Seat = 21, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16, Optional Arm Caps = 2



### With 5-star base

Overall: 23¾"W x 25"D x 38¼"–43½"H

Inside: 19¼"W x 18"D

Seat: 16¾"–21¾" H

Arm: 24½"–29¾"H

## Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Loop Arm

COMCCHMBDV	Seat	\$2188	\$2188	\$2203	\$2228	\$2303	\$2350	\$2407	\$2444	\$2515	\$2611	\$2267	\$2616	\$2721
	Inner back	+\$ 54	+\$ 38	+\$ 45	+\$ 57	+\$ 95	+\$119	+\$147	+\$166	+\$200	+\$250	+\$105	+\$382	+\$461
	Outer back	+\$ 54	+\$ 38	+\$ 45	+\$ 57	+\$ 95	+\$119	+\$147	+\$166	+\$200	+\$250	+\$105	+\$338	+\$410

COM/yds: Seat = 1.6, Inner Back = .90, Outer Back = .75, Optional Arm Caps = .90 COL/sq ft: Seat = 21, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16, Optional Arm Caps = 2

► Specification Information, continued on next page



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Massaud Conference Seating *continued*

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

**With 4-star base****Overall:** 24¾"W x 22½"D x 34"H**Inside:** 23¾"W x 18"D**Seat:** 18"H**Arm:** 26½"H**With 5-star base****Overall:** 24¾"W x 23"D x 31½"–36¾"H**Inside:** 23¾"W x 18"D**Seat:** 16¾"–21¾"H**Arm:** 24½"–29¾"HStyle  
Number**U.S. Base Prices****Fabric Grades:**

COM

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

**Leather Grades:**

COL

C

E

## Low-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

COMCCHLBSTNT	Seat	\$1828	\$1828	\$1843	\$1868	\$1943	\$1990	\$2047	\$2084	\$2155	\$2251	\$1907	\$2256	\$2361
	Inner back	+\$ 54	+\$ 67	+\$ 76	+\$ 99	+\$165	+\$205	+\$254	+\$288	+\$348	+\$431	+\$105	+\$503	+\$608
	Outer back	+\$ 54	+\$ 38	+\$ 45	+\$ 57	+\$ 95	+\$119	+\$147	+\$166	+\$200	+\$250	+\$105	+\$338	+\$410

COM/yds: Seat = 1.5, Inner Back = 1.4, Outer back = .8 COL/sq ft: Seat = 23.75, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16

**With 4-star base****Overall:** 24¾"W x 22½"D x 34"H**Inside:** 23¾"W x 18"D**Seat:** 18"H**Arm:** 26½"H**With 5-star base****Overall:** 24¾"W x 23"D x 31½"–36¾"H**Inside:** 23¾"W x 18"D**Seat:** 16¾"–21¾"H**Arm:** 24½"–29¾"H

## Low-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

COMCCHLBDVNT	Seat	\$1828	\$1828	\$1843	\$1868	\$1943	\$1990	\$2047	\$2084	\$2155	\$2251	\$1907	\$2256	\$2361
	Inner back	+\$ 54	+\$ 67	+\$ 76	+\$ 99	+\$165	+\$205	+\$254	+\$288	+\$348	+\$431	+\$105	+\$503	+\$608
	Outer back	+\$ 54	+\$ 38	+\$ 45	+\$ 57	+\$ 95	+\$119	+\$147	+\$166	+\$200	+\$250	+\$105	+\$338	+\$410

COM/yds: Seat = 1.5, Inner Back = 1.4, Outer back = .8 COL/sq ft: Seat = 23.75, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16

► Specification Information, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Massaud Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information



### With 4-star base

Overall: 24¾"W x 24½"D x 40¼"H

Inside: 19¼"W x 18"D

Seat: 18"H

Arm: 26½"H



### With 5-star base

Overall: 24¾"W x 25"D x 38¼"-43½"H

Inside: 19¼"W x 18"D

Seat: 16¾"-21¾"H

Arm: 24½"-29¾"H

Style  
Number

### U.S. Base Prices

Fabric Grades:

COM

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

Leather Grades:

COL

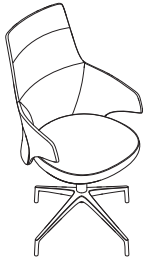
C

E

## Mid-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

COMCCHMBSTNT	Seat	\$2234	\$2234	\$2249	\$2274	\$2349	\$2396	\$2453	\$2490	\$2561	\$2657	\$2313	\$2662	\$2767
	Inner back	+\$ 54	+\$ 71	+\$ 85	+\$107	+\$177	+\$220	+\$275	+\$311	+\$374	+\$465	+\$105	+\$503	+\$608
	Outer back	+\$ 54	+\$ 38	+\$ 45	+\$ 57	+\$ 95	+\$119	+\$147	+\$166	+\$200	+\$250	+\$105	+\$338	+\$410

COM/yds: Seat = 1.5, Inner Back = 1.4, Outer back = .8 COL/sq ft: Seat = 23.75, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16



### With 4-star base

Overall: 24¾"W x 24½"D x 40¼"H

Inside: 19¼"W x 18"D

Seat: 18"H

Arm: 26½"H



### With 5-star base

Overall: 24¾"W x 25"D x 38¼"-43½"H

Inside: 19¼"W x 18"D

Seat: 16¾"-21¾"H

Arm: 24½"-29¾"H

## Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

COMCCHMBDVNT	Seat	\$2234	\$2234	\$2249	\$2274	\$2349	\$2396	\$2453	\$2490	\$2561	\$2657	\$2313	\$2662	\$2767
	Inner back	+\$ 54	+\$ 71	+\$ 85	+\$107	+\$177	+\$220	+\$275	+\$311	+\$374	+\$465	+\$105	+\$503	+\$608
	Outer back	+\$ 54	+\$ 38	+\$ 45	+\$ 57	+\$ 95	+\$119	+\$147	+\$166	+\$200	+\$250	+\$105	+\$338	+\$410

COM/yds: Seat = 1.5, Inner Back = 1.4, Outer back = .8 COL/sq ft: Seat = 23.75, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16



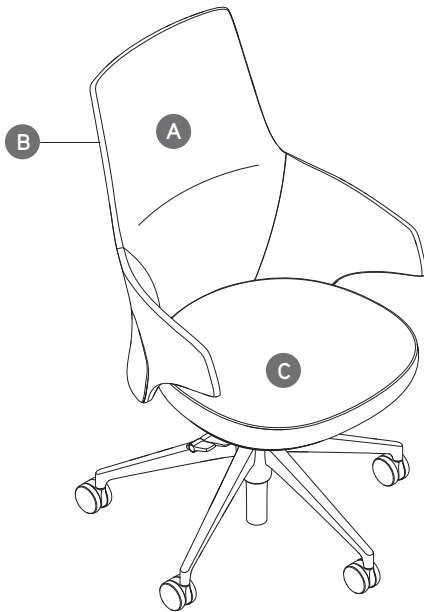
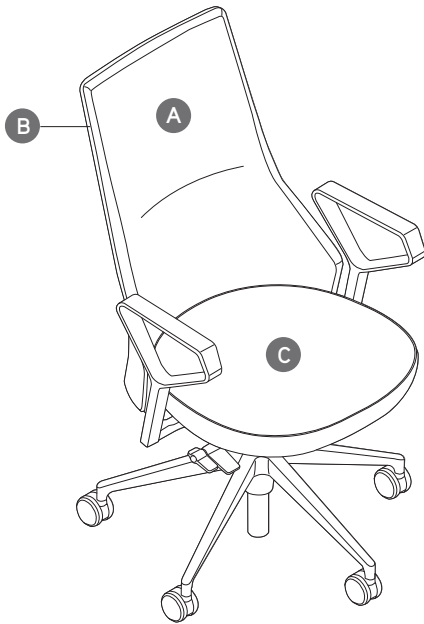
### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Massaud Conference Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD



TO: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX....888.413.5161

**A** Inner Back: \_\_\_\_\_

**B** Outer Back: \_\_\_\_\_

**C** Seat: \_\_\_\_\_

*Contrasting upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified. See specifying for contrasting upcharge.*

Specify Model below:

☐ COMCCHMBST Massaud Mid-Back Conference Chair with Loop Arm

☐ COMCCHMBDV Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Loop Arm

☐ COMCCHLBSTNT Massaud Low-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

☐ COMCCHLBDVNT Massaud Low-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

☐ COMCCHMBSTNT Massaud Mid-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

☐ COMCCHMBDVNT Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

*Tip: On chairs with integrated arm, the inner back selection [A] also applies to the entire integrated arm (both front and back).*

# SW\_1 Conference Seating

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL

**SW\_1 conference seating** offers a wide range of expressive possibilities with the use of knit mixed with fabric or leather upholstery.

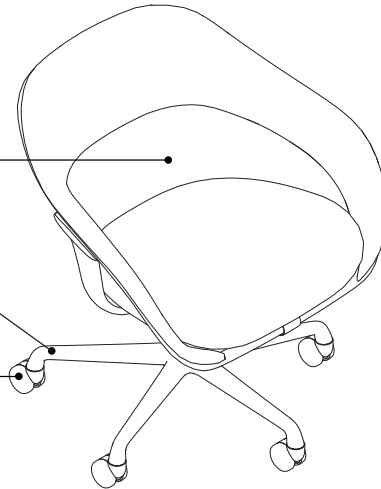
*Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

► See Collections, page 5.

**Knit back** provides back support and breathability.

**5-star base** is standard in aluminum matte polished.

**Casters** are standard with hard, dual-wheels in black that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters are available in black for use on hard floors and chair mats.



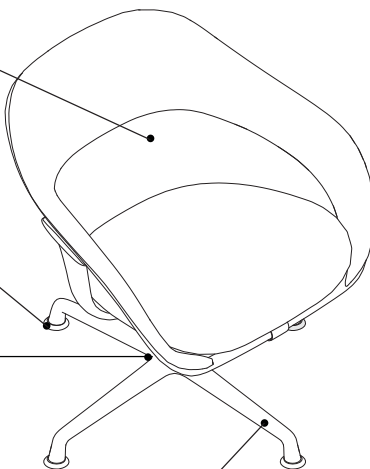
**360° swivel base mechanism** provides full range of motion.

**Knit back** provides back support and breathability.

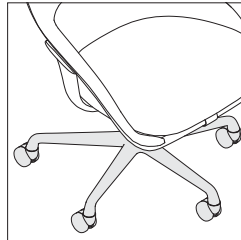
**Glides** are standard in aluminum with non-marring plastic insert.

**Swivel return mechanism** has a built in memory and will return to the fixed position when the user leaves the chair.

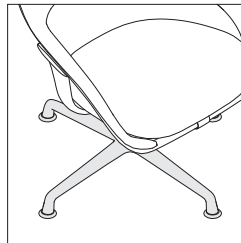
**4-star base** is standard in aluminum matte polished.



## Product Details

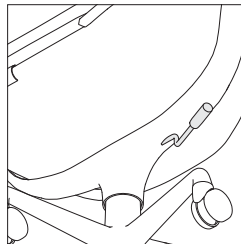


**Conference chair with 5-star base** is standard with black, dual-wheel casters. Aluminum matte polished casters are available as an option.



**Conference chair with 4-star base** is available for guest seating. Seat height is 18".

## Adjustment Features



**Seat height** adjusts pneumatically. Lift lever to activate cylinder for desired height. To raise height, slightly stand while lifting lever; to lower, sit while lifting lever and weight pressure will adjust seat height. Range of adjustability is 3 1/2" with a maximum height of 19 3/4".

**360° swivel mechanism** is standard on 5-star base and provides user with a full range of motion.

**Swivel return mechanism** is standard on 4-star base. It has a built in memory and will return to the fixed position when the user leaves the chair.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

**Upholstery** (contrasting fabric available)

- Knit
- Fabric
- Leather

### Base

- Aluminum matte polished

### Casters on 5-star base

- Black plastic
- Aluminum matte polished

### Glides on 4-star base

- Aluminum with non-marring plastic insert

## Programs & Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

## SW\_1 Conference Seating

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON &amp; MINIMAL

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information  
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Fire code is not available when contrasting fabric is selected.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details. Page 311	1 Style number 2 Upholstery color number for seat or upper back 3 Knit color number for lower back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Seat and upper back: fabric or leather</li> <li>Lower back: knit</li> <li>Base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished</li> <li>Frame: steel tube</li> <li>Glides on conference chair with 4-star base, if selected: aluminum with non marring plastic insert</li> <li>Casters on conference chair with 5-star base, if selected: dual wheel hard casters, black only</li> <li>Swivel return mechanism on conference chair with 4-star base, if selected</li> <li>Swivel mechanism on conference chair with 5-star base, if selected</li> </ul>	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contrasting fabric</li> </ul>	+\$167	Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric color number.
<b>Fire code seating</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fire code seating</li> </ul>	+\$322	Specify with fire code seating.
<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Backer</li> </ul>	+\$ 42	Specify with acrylic backer. ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<b>Mechanism</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full swivel (omit swivel-return feature)</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with swivel-only mechanism.
<b>Casters</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Black soft casters</li> <li>Hard black casters with polished aluminum body</li> <li>Soft black casters with polished aluminum body</li> </ul>	+\$ 34 +\$ 94 +\$128	Specify with soft casters. Specify with hard polished aluminum casters. Specify with soft polished aluminum casters.
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Collaborative and conference tables</li> <li>Occasional tables</li> <li>Lounge seating</li> </ul>		▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ▶ Page 240

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:													
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades:			
											COL	C	E	

## Conference Chair with 4-Star Base

COW413	Seat	\$2603	\$2603	\$2611	\$2626	\$2665	\$2693	\$2726	\$2747	\$2785	\$2840	\$2674	\$ 2991	\$3035
	Upper back	+\$ 99	+\$ 99	+\$119	+\$149	+\$250	+\$312	+\$386	+\$438	+\$527	+\$651	+\$263	+\$1000	+\$1111

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60

## Conference Chair with 5-Star Base

COW415	Seat	\$2603	\$2603	\$2611	\$2626	\$2665	\$2693	\$2726	\$2747	\$2785	\$2840	\$2674	\$ 2991	\$3035
	Upper back	+\$ 99	+\$ 99	+\$119	+\$149	+\$250	+\$312	+\$386	+\$438	+\$527	+\$651	+\$263	+\$1000	+\$1111

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60



Overall: 25¼"D 28"W 31½"H  
 Seat: 18"H  
 Arm: 25¼"H



Overall: 25¼"D 28"W 29½"H-33"H  
 Seat: 16¼"H-19¾"H  
 Arm: 23½"H-27"H

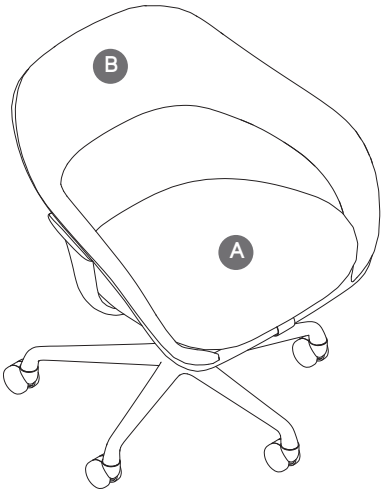


**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



# SW\_1 Conference Seating      Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL



TO: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX....888.413.5161

**A**      Seat: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**B**      Upper Back: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Contrasting fabric charges will apply. List price based on highest grade textile specified.

*Contrasting upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified. See specifying for contrasting upcharge.*

Specify Model below:

☐ COW413 Conference Chair with 4-Star Base

☐ COW415 Conference Chair with 5-Star Base

# Adjustment Feature Definitions

## Active mechanism (AM+)

allows the seat and back angle to be adjusted independently of each other. The seat can be locked at various angles, and the back can free tilt with adjustable tension or lock in four positions.

**Arms**, height adjustable allow the user to independently move each arm up and down.

**Arms**, width-adjustable allows the arm rests to be adjusted in and out.

**Arms**, folding allows the user to independently fold each arm up or down for total freedom of leg movement and posture accommodation.

**Back**, height adjustable allows the user to raise or lower the chair back within a given range.

**Back lock**, forward allows the user to lock the backrest in a full upright position or release it to recline.

**Back stop**, selective allows the user to lock and unlock the backrest in any position within the tilt range.

**Back tilt tension adjustment** regulates the ease of tilt movement of the back only.

**Back and seat tilt** (Your Power mechanism) automatically responds to the weight and seating position of the user with an individual back resistance.

**Base**, free swivel allows chair to swivel 360°.

**Base**, memory-return swivel allows a chair to swivel 360°, but return to the forward-facing position when released.

**Base**, nesting four-prong has two front legs that are lower than the two rear legs, allowing chairs to nest for storage. A nylon tooth on the base engages a notch in the seat when folded. This engagement properly aligns the seat and base for nesting.

**Folding seat** allows the seat to flip up, while the chair automatically rises for nesting and storage.

**Knee tilt control** (low front rise) minimizes the rise of the front of the seat when the chair is in a reclined position, allowing the users' feet to remain on the floor. This feature reduces pressure under the thighs, allowing for continuous blood circulation.

**Lumbar support**, adjustable provides additional lower back comfort by allowing the user to move the lumbar support up or down, as well as increase or decrease the amount of support.

**Passive mechanism (PM)** allows the seat and back to move in synchronization without manual adjustment.

**Pneumatic height** allows the user to change the seat height assisted by a pneumatic gas cylinder.

**Seat angle adjustment** allows the user to change and lock the seat angle in various positions.

**Seat depth**, adjustable allows the user to slide the seat forward or back within a set range.

**Seat tilt control** allows the seat and back to rotate as a unit backward one position and forward two positions.

**Seat**, zero front rise allows the user to tilt back in the chair while feet remain on the floor because the seat front remains level.

**Swivel-tilt mechanism control** allows the chair to swivel 360° and the fixed seat and back to tilt in unison when the user leans back.

**Synchro-tilt mechanism** synchronizes the tilting movement of the seat and back in a set ratio.

**Tilt tension** adjustment allows the user to vary the amount of recline resistance. Your Power mechanism allows the back and seat tilt to adjust automatically to the weight and seating position of the user.

**Your Preference control** allows the user to adjust the back tilt by selecting one of four settings: weight activated, weight activated with 20% resistance boost, mid-stop recline, and upright back lock.

---

# Guest Seating

\*These product lines are collections and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or *Coalesce Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

► See *Collections*, page 5

Bindu Chairs	316
Bob Chair*	318
Capa Chairs	320
Enea Stacker Chairs*	322
Enea Lottus Chairs*	328
Enea Altzo943 Chairs*	334
Kathryn Chairs	336
LessThanFive Chairs	340
Marien152 Guest Seating	342
Montara650 Chairs*	348
Switch Chairs*	353
Wrapp Chairs	356

# Bindu Chairs

DESIGN BRIAN KANE

**Bindu chair** combines the comfort of an upholstered lounge with the performance needs of a work task chair.

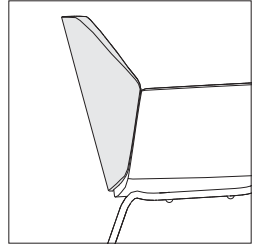
**Bindu chair** offered in mid back and low back. Low-back chair is shown.

**Flex back** allows smooth posture adjustments for users.

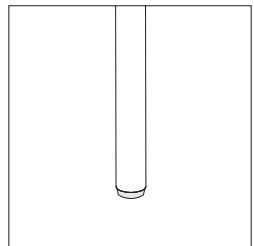
**Glides** are black and non-marring.

**4-leg base** is standard on guest chair.

## Product Details



**Flex back and unique arm detail** allow for fluid posture adjustments.



**Glides** are black and non-marring.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

### Base

- Black gloss
- Polished trivalent chrome

## Program & Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

## Bindu Chairs

DESIGN BRIAN KANE

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Bindu. Please use fabric database when specifying.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

*Tip: For fabric with large pattern and specific pattern location is desired, contact Customer Service.*



**Overall:** 25"D 24½"W 33¾"H  
**Inside:** 18¾"D 18½"-19½"W 15"H  
**Seat:** 17¾"H  
**Arm:** 26¼"H



**Overall:** 25"D 24½"W 37¾"H  
**Inside:** 18¾"D 18½"-19½"W 21"H  
**Seat:** 17¾"H  
**Arm:** 26¼"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 316	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bent plywood frame</li> <li>Chair: fabric</li> <li>Molded polypropylene foam</li> <li>Frame: 4144 Black Gloss</li> <li>Glides: black, non-marring</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> • Acrylic backer • Backer	+\$ 43	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<b>Base</b> • 9207 Polished Trivalent Chrome (available on CO200G & CO300G)	+\$205	Specify with 9207 Polished Trivalent Chrome.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

## Low-Back Chair

CO200G	\$1681	\$1681	\$1710	\$1755	\$1893	\$1985	\$2088	\$2163	\$2293	\$2472	\$1915	\$3556	\$3857
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

## Mid-Back Chair

CO300G	\$1928	\$1928	\$1957	\$2002	\$2140	\$2232	\$2335	\$2410	\$2540	\$2719	\$2162	\$3803	\$4104
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

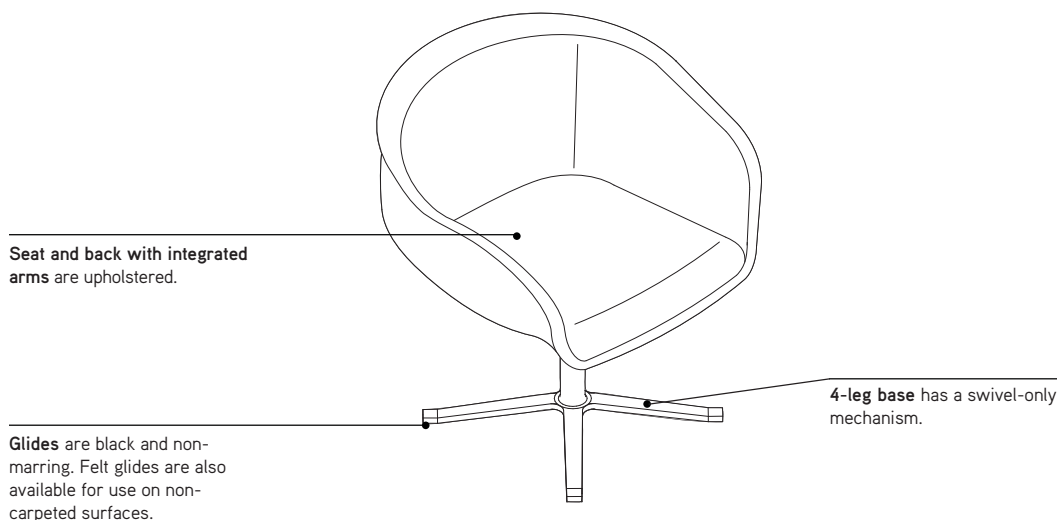
# Bob Chair by Walter Knoll

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

**Bob chair** is well-crafted with careful detailing. It is equally suited to the office or boardroom.

*Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

► See *Collections*, page 5.

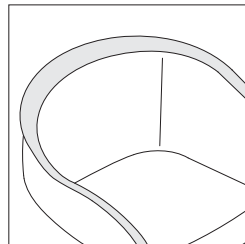


Seat and back with integrated arms are upholstered.

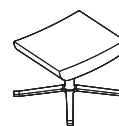
Glides are black and non-marring. Felt glides are also available for use on non-carpeted surfaces.

4-leg base has a swivel-only mechanism.

## Product Details



Fluted arm detail creates a pocket seat.



Ottoman in matching upholstery is available.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

**Upholstery** (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

### Base

- Aluminum matte polished
- Painted aluminum

## Program & Services

**Fire code seating (FCS) modifications** are available to meet CAL TB133 requirements.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

# Bob Chair by Walter Knoll

DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
 ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
Need help? Product details, page 318	• Swivel base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished or Grade 1 paint		1 Style number
	• Upholstery for chair: fabric or leather		2 Metal of paint color number for base and arms
	• Glides		3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, inner, and outer back
			4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Options			Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+\$167 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	<b>Base</b>		
	• Aluminum matte polished	No cost	Specify with <i>aluminum matte polished</i> .
	• Grade 1 paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Grade 3 paint	+\$ 96	Specify paint color number.
	<b>Fire code seating</b>		
	• Fire code seating	+\$322	Specify with <i>fire code seating</i> . ▶ See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	<b>Acrylic backer</b>		
	• Backer for guest chair	+\$ 30	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> .
	• Backer for ottoman	+\$ 11	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . ▶ See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Glides	• Felted glides	+\$ 20	Specify with <i>felted glides</i> .
Related Products	• Collaborative and conference tables		▶ See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .
	• Occasional tables		▶ See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .
	• Lounge seating		▶ Page 62

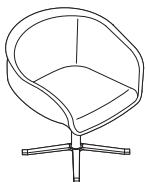
## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:												COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14					

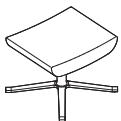
## Guest Chair

231	\$2525	\$2525	\$2544	\$2572	\$2666	\$2727	\$2798	\$2846	\$2931	\$3051	\$2820	\$3937	\$4142
-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44



Overall: 25¼"D 27¼"W 29¾"H  
 Inside: 18"D 18"W 12½"H  
 Seat: 18½"H  
 Arm: 26½"H



Overall: 18½"D 19¾"W 15¼"H

## Ottoman

221-H	\$1135	\$1127	\$1136	\$1152	\$1199	\$1228	\$1263	\$1288	\$1332	\$1392	\$1470	\$1992	\$2094
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Capa Chairs

DESIGN EOOS

**Capa** adds contemporary style with practical comfort. Capa has a unique shape, fully upholstered body, and double-needle topstitching.

**Upholstery** is molded around frame components.

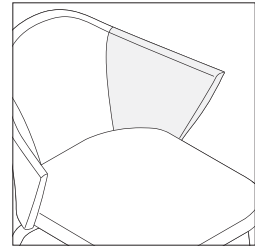
**Flex back design** forms to match user's back shape.

**Glides** are black and non-marring.

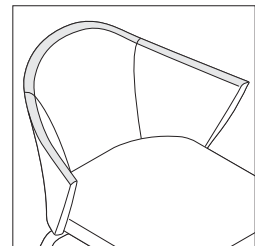
**Side panels** are recessed.

**4-leg base** allows for stacking up to five high with stacking dolly and three high on floor.

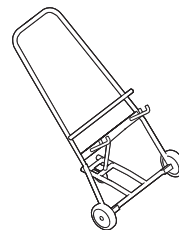
## Product Details



**Recessed side panel** creates arm rest without restricting user postures.



**Topstitching design** features a double-needle technique.



**Stacking dolly** is available to stack, move, and store up to five chairs. Dolly measures 34"D x 26"W x 34"H.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

**Upholstery** (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

### Legs

- Matte chrome
- Polished chrome

## Program & Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.



## Capa Chairs

DESIGN EOOS



Overall: 24¾"D 23¾"W 31½"H  
 Inside: 18"D 16½"W 15"H  
 Seat: 18"H  
 Arm: 28"H

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: Frame design allows back to flex to match occupant's back shape.*

*Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Capa Chair only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.*

*Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.*

*Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

*Tip: Chair stacks five high with stacking dolly and three high on floor.*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

## Standard Includes

► Need help?  
 Product details,  
 page 320

- Frame: hardwood plywood, steel tubing and bar stock
- Arms: solid steel rod and bar stock
- Upholstery: arms, back, and seat foam are molded around the frame components
- Legs: matte chrome (M) or polished chrome (PC) leg finish

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
  - 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery
  - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

## Options

## U.S. Price

## Required to Specify

## Surface Materials

- Contrasting fabric

+\$167 per fabric

Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.

## Acrylic backer

- Backer

+\$ 24

Specify with acrylic backer.

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

## Specification Information

## Style Number

## U.S. Base Prices

## Fabric Grades:

COM

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

## Leather Grades:

COL

C

E

## Chairs

1810M	\$1559	\$1559	\$1578	\$1606	\$1700	\$1761	\$1832	\$1880	\$1965	\$2085	\$1921	\$3280	\$3527
1810PC	\$1598	\$1598	\$1617	\$1645	\$1739	\$1800	\$1871	\$1919	\$2004	\$2124	\$1960	\$3325	\$3566

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

## Stacking Dolly

9014S	\$1055	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
-------	--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

# Enea Stacker Chairs

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

The **Enea stacker** has a higher back than most side chairs, providing a greater level of comfort and support. Chairs are available with or without arms.

*Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

► See *Collections*, page 5.

Back is 33¼"H.

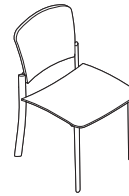
Seat and back are available in polypropylene, wood veneer, or upholstery.

Glides are black polypropylene. Felt glides are optional for use on non-carpeted surfaces are available.

Frame is constructed of steel tubing for increased stability.

4-leg base allows for stacking. Stacking dolly available.

## Product Details



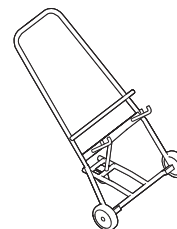
Chairs are available in armless and loop arm versions.

*Tip: Ganging and tablet options are not available on armless chairs.*



Tablet is available in black powder coat, on left or right side, and measures 11"D x 9"W.

Ganging device option is available to link chairs with arms for evenly spaced rows.



Stacking dolly is available to stack, move, and store chairs. Chairs stack nine high on the dolly. Chairs with tablet stack six high. Unloaded dolly measures 34"D x 26"W x 34"H.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

### Seat and back

- Fabric
- Leather
- Wood veneer
- Polypropylene

### Frame

- Paint

Coalesse

# Enea Stacker Chairs

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

# Enea Stacker Chairs With Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

*Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Chair only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.*

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

*Tip: Contrasting fabric option available on model 3501 only.*

*Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.*

*Tip: Tablet is 11"D x 9"W.*

*Tip: Arm chairs stack nine high. Arm chair with tablet stacks six high.*



**Overall:** 22½"D 22½"W 33¼"H  
**Inside:** 18"D 18"W 15¼"H  
**Seat:** 18"H  
**Arm:** 26¾"H



**Overall:** 22½"D 22½"W 33¼"H  
**Inside:** 18"D 18"W 15¼"H  
**Seat:** 18"H  
**Arm:** 26¾"H

## Standard Includes

- Need help?  
Product details,  
page 322
- Frame: constructed of steel tubing
  - Seat and back: molded nylon, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer)

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
  - 3 Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected
  - 4 Base/frame finish:
    - 4016 White Gloss
    - 4017 Black Gloss
    - 4018 Silver Metallic
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Contrasting fabric	+\$ 167 per fabric	Add suffix <b>K</b> to the style number and select fabric color number.
	<b>Acrylic backer</b>		
	• Chair with upholstered seat and back	+\$ 24	Specify with acrylic backer.
	• Chair with upholstered seat and wood back	+\$ 9	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<b>Ganging</b>	• Ganging	+\$ 90	Specify with ganging.
<b>Tablet</b>	• Black powder coat	+\$470	Specify with tablet and specify side as facing.
<b>Felt Glides</b>	• Glides	No cost	Specify with felt glides.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Café tables		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
	• Occasional tables		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
	• Stools		► Pages 362–385

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														Leather Grades: COL C E	Wood	Poly-propylene
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14							

## Wood Seat and Back Stacker

3500	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$1304	N.A.
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------	------

## Upholstered Seat and Back

3501	\$1220	\$1220	\$1234	\$1256	\$1328	\$1371	\$1425	\$1462	\$1524	\$1614	\$1575	\$1859	\$2037	N.A.	N.A.
------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------	------

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

► Specification Information, continued on next page

# Enea Stacker Chairs With Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														Leather Grades:			Wood	Poly-propylene
	Fabric Grades:														COL	C	E		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14									

## Upholstered Seat and Wood Back

3502	\$1307	\$1288	\$1295	\$1306	\$1341	\$1362	\$1390	\$1406	\$1440	\$1485	\$1678	\$1805	\$1905	N.A.	N.A.
------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------	------

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17



Overall: 22½"D 22½"W 33¼"H  
Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H  
Seat: 18"H  
Arm: 26¾"H

## Polypropylene Seat and Back

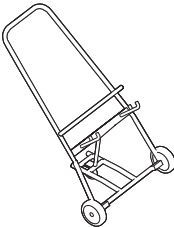
3503	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$752
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------



Overall: 22½"D 22½"W 33¼"H  
Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H  
Seat: 18"H  
Arm: 26¾"H

## Stacking Dolly

9014S	\$1055	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
-------	--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Overall: 34"D 26"W 34"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Enea Stacker Chairs Without Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

*Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.*

*Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Chair only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.*

*Tip: Armless chairs stack nine high.*

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

*Tip: Contrasting fabric option available on model 3501S only.*

*Tip: No tablet or ganging available on armless models.*



Overall: 22½"D 18"W 33¼"H  
Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H  
Seat: 18"H



Overall: 22½"D 18"W 33¼"H  
Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H  
Seat: 18"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 322	• Frame: steel tubing		1 Style number
	• Seat and back: molded nylon, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer)		2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
			3 Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected
			4 Base/frame finish: - 4016 White Gloss - 4017 Black Gloss - 4018 Silver Metallic
			5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
• Contrasting fabric	+\$167 per fabric	Add suffix <b>K</b> to the style number and select fabric color number.
<b>Acrylic backer</b>		
• Chair with upholstered seat and back	+\$ 24	Specify with acrylic backer.
• Chair with upholstered seat and wood back	+\$ 9	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<b>Felt Glides</b>		
• Glides	No cost	Specify with felt glides.
<b>Related Products</b>		
• Café tables		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
• Occasional tables		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
• Stools		► Pages 362–385

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														Leather Grades:			Wood	Polypropylene
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E					

## Wood Seat and Back

3500S	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$1149	N.A.
-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------	------

## Upholstered Seat and Back

3501S	\$1062	\$1062	\$1075	\$1094	\$1151	\$1189	\$1233	\$1263	\$1318	\$1394	\$1420	\$1718	\$1886	N.A.	N.A.
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------	------

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

► Specification Information, continued on next page

# Enea Stacker Chairs Without Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														Leather Grades:			Wood	Poly-propylene
	Fabric Grades:														COL	C	E		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14									

## Upholstered Seat and Wood Back

3502S	\$1152	\$1133	\$1140	\$1151	\$1186	\$1207	\$1235	\$1251	\$1285	\$1330	\$1533	\$1643	\$1750	N.A.	N.A.
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------	------

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17



Overall: 22½"D 18"W 33¼"H  
 Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H  
 Seat: 18"H



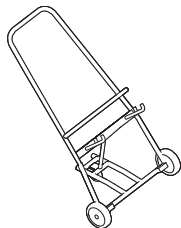
Overall: 22½"D 18"W 33¼"H  
 Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H  
 Seat: 18"H

## Polypropylene Seat and Back

3503S	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$702
-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------

## Stacking Dolly

9014S	\$1055	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
-------	--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Overall: 34"D 26"W 34"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

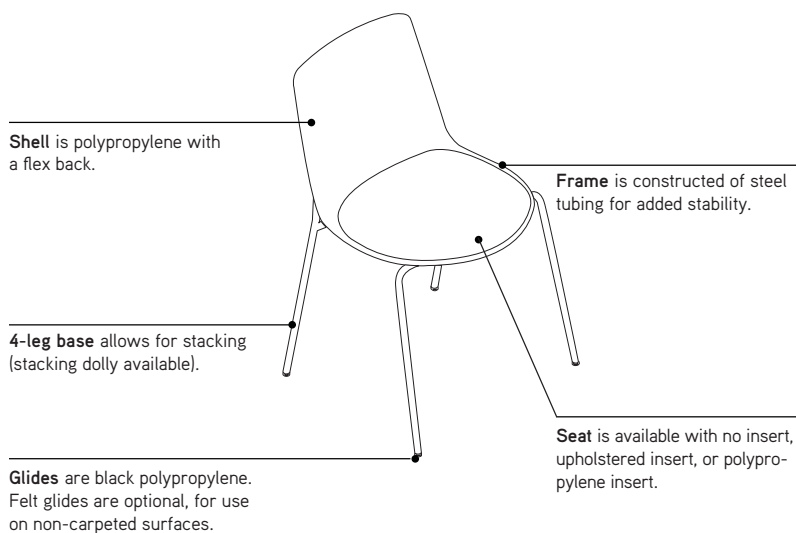
# Enea Lottus Chairs

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

**Enea Lottus** is sculpted for comfort with just the right amount of flex. Chairs are available in armless, loop arm, and cantilevered arm versions.

*Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

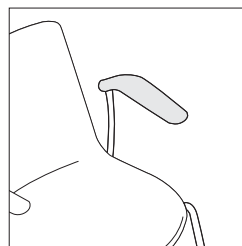
► See *Collections*, page 5.



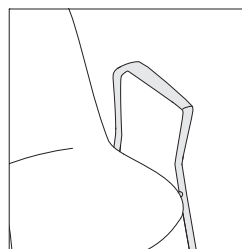
## Product Details



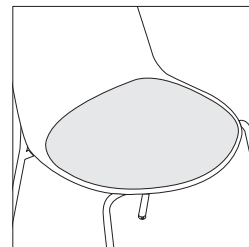
Chairs are available in armless, cantilever arm, or loop arm versions.



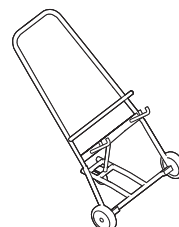
Cantilever arm comes standard with polypropylene arm cap.



Aluminum loop arm chairs are available.



Upholstered and polypropylene insert seat detail is available.



Stacking dolly is available to stack, move, and store chairs. Armless chairs are able to stack 10 high on dolly. Cantilever and loop arm chairs stack six high on dolly.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

**Seat, back, and arm cap**

- Polypropylene

**Base and frame**

- Paint

**Upholstery (seat)**

- Fabric
- Leather

## Program & Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.



Coalesse

# Enea Lottus Chairs

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

# Enea Lottus Chairs    Armless

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information  
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: CAL133 for polypropylene and fire code seating are available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: Lottus chair with no insert stacks 10 high on floor. Lottus chair with polypropylene or upholstered insert stacks four high on floor. Lottus chair stacks six high with dolly.



Overall: 20¾"D 20¾"W 30½"H  
 Seat: 18"H



Overall: 20¾"D 20¾"W 30½"H  
 Seat: 18"H



Overall: 20¾"D 20¾"W 30½"H  
 Seat: 18"H

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 328	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Base and frame constructed of painted steel tubing</li> <li>Seat and back: polypropylene</li> <li>Insert, if selected: polypropylene or upholstery</li> </ul>		1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat and back 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected 4 Paint color number for base and frame 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<b>Base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grade 1 paint</li> <li>Grade 3 paint</li> </ul>	No cost +\$96	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Backer for chair with upholstered insert</li> </ul>	+\$ 6	Specify with acrylic backer. ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Felt Glides	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Glides</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with felt glides.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Café tables</li> </ul>		▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Occasional tables</li> <li>Stools</li> </ul>		▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ▶ Pages 378–382

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:			Polypropylene
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E			

### Armless Chair with No Insert

COEL100	\$478	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
---------	-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

### Armless Chair with Polypropylene Insert

COEL100INSERT	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$534
---------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------

### Armless Chair with Upholstered Insert

COEL100UPH	\$714	\$695	\$702	\$713	\$748	\$769	\$797	\$813	\$847	\$892	\$1016	\$1032	\$1074	N.A.		
------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	------	--	--

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

# Enea Lottus Chairs    Armless

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

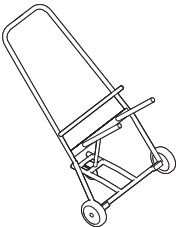
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
-----------------	---------------

### Stacking Dolly

COELDOLLY	\$1005
-----------	--------



Overall: 27"D 25"W 46"H

*Tip: Dolly can be used with any Enea Lottus chair.*

*Tip: Armless chairs, cantilever arm chairs, and loop arm chairs stack six high on dolly.*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Enea Lottus Chairs Cantilever Arm

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: Cantilever arm can hook on table to provide storing option.

Tip: Cantilever arm stacks six high.

Tip: Can specify arm cap in any plastic color for Lottus.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information  
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: CAL133 for polypropylene and fire code seating are available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 328 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Base and frame constructed of painted steel tubing</li> <li>• Seat and back: polypropylene</li> <li>• Arm cap: polypropylene</li> <li>• Insert, if selected: polypropylene or upholstery</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat, back, and arm cap 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected 4 Paint color number for base and frame 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grade 1 paint</li> <li>• Grade 3 paint</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Backer for chair with upholstered insert</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	No cost +\$96 +\$ 6	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<b>Felt Glides</b>	• Glides	No cost Specify with felt glides.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Café tables • Occasional tables • Stools	► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► Pages 378–382

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:			Poly- propylene	
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E		

## Cantilever Arm Chair with No Insert

COEL200	\$589	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
---------	-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Overall: 20¾"D 23¾"W 30½"H  
Seat: 18"H  
Arm: 26"H



Overall: 20¾"D 23¾"W 30½"H  
Seat: 18"H  
Arm: 26"H

## Cantilever Arm Chair with Polypropylene Insert

COEL200INSERT	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$646
---------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------

## Cantilever Arm Chair with Upholstered Insert

COEL200UPH	\$824	\$805	\$812	\$823	\$858	\$879	\$907	\$923	\$957	\$1002	\$1126	\$1142	\$1184	N.A.		
------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------	--	--

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15



Overall: 20¾"D 23¾"W 30½"H  
Seat: 18"H  
Arm: 26"H

# Enea Lottus Chairs Aluminum Loop Arm

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

*Tip: CAL133 for polypropylene and fire code seating are available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.*

*Tip: Arm chair stacks six high.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 328	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat, back, and arm cap 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected 4 Paint color number for base and frame 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grade 1 paint</li> <li>Grade 3 paint</li> </ul>	No cost +\$96	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Backer for chair with upholstered insert</li> </ul>	+\$ 6	Specify with acrylic backer. ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<b>Felt Glides</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Glides</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with felt glides.
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Café tables</li> <li>Occasional tables</li> <li>Stools</li> </ul>		▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ▶ Pages 378–382

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													Poly- propylene
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:			
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E	

### Aluminum Loop Arm Chair with No Insert

COEL300	\$638	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
---------	-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Overall: 20¾"D 22"W 30½"H  
 Seat: 18"H  
 Arm: 26"H

### Aluminum Loop Arm Chair with Polypropylene Insert

COEL300INSERT	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$690
---------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------



Overall: 20¾"D 22"W 30½"H  
 Seat: 18"H  
 Arm: 26"H

### Aluminum Loop Arm Chair with Upholstered Insert

COEL300UPH	\$870	\$851	\$858	\$869	\$904	\$925	\$953	\$969	\$1003	\$1048	\$1190	\$1188	\$1230	N.A.
------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15



# Enea Altzo943 Chairs

DESIGN: ESTUDI MANEL MOLINA    DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

## Enea Altzo943 seating

**collection** brings residential warmth and soul to the workplace. Answering the demand for mixed materials, Altzo943 combines a precision-molded seat shell with solid oak legs. The special oval profile of the legs follows the pure curvature of the shell for a complete, harmonious design statement.

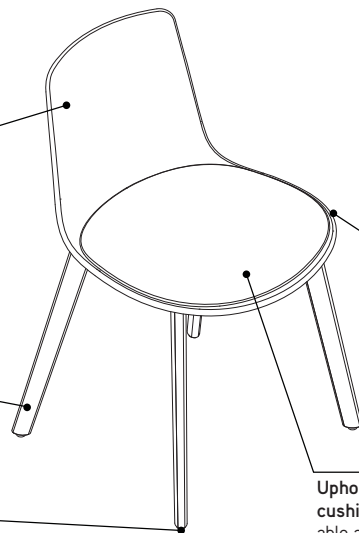
*Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.*

► See *Collections*, page 5.

**Seat and back** are polypropylene with a slight flex and rounded edges for optimal comfort; available in 12 colors.

**Wood legs** are solid wood oak; available in six finishes.

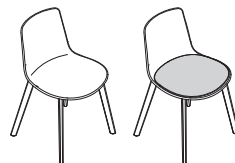
**Glides** are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.



**Casting under the seat** is painted in textured finishes to match polypropylene seat shell.

**Upholstered seat cushion insert** is available and is ½" thick.

## Product Details



**Upholstered seat cushion insert** is available.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

### Seat and back

- Polypropylene

### Seat casting

- Paint

### Legs

- Solid oak

### Upholstery (seat)

- Fabric
- Leather

## Program and Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

# Enea Altzo943 Chairs

DESIGN: ESTUDI MANEL MOLINA    DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.*  
► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 334	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Legs: solid oak</li><li>Seat and seat casting:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Polypropylene seat with matching textured paint on seat casting</li></ul></li><li>Seat cushion insert, if selected: upholstery</li><li>Glides, non-adjustable</li></ul>	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for polypropylene seat 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstered seat cushion insert, if selected 4 Wood finish for legs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– V3AK Natural Oak</li><li>– VP01 Light Oak</li><li>– VP02 Smoke Oak</li><li>– VP03 Black Oak</li><li>– VP04 Grey Oak</li><li>– VP05 White Oak</li></ul> 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Grade 1 wood veneer</li></ul>	No cost	Specify with V3AK Natural Oak, VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak. Specify with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Grade 2 wood veneer</li></ul>	+\$75	
<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Chair with upholstered seat cushion insert</li></ul>		+\$ 6	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Altzo943 stools</li><li>Lottus café tables</li></ul>		► Page 385 ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Lottus occasional tables</li></ul>		► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .

Specification Information														
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:													
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades:			Polypropylene
											COL	C	E	

## Armless Chair without Seat Cushion

COALT100	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$751
----------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------



Overall: 20<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"D 22"W 30<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H  
Seat: 18"H

## Armless Chair with Upholstered Seat Cushion Insert

COALT100UPH	\$919	\$901	\$909	\$918	\$951	\$972	\$998	\$1014	\$1046	\$1089	\$1208	\$1222	\$1260	N.A.
-------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------



Overall: 20<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"D 22"W 30<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H  
Seat: 18"H

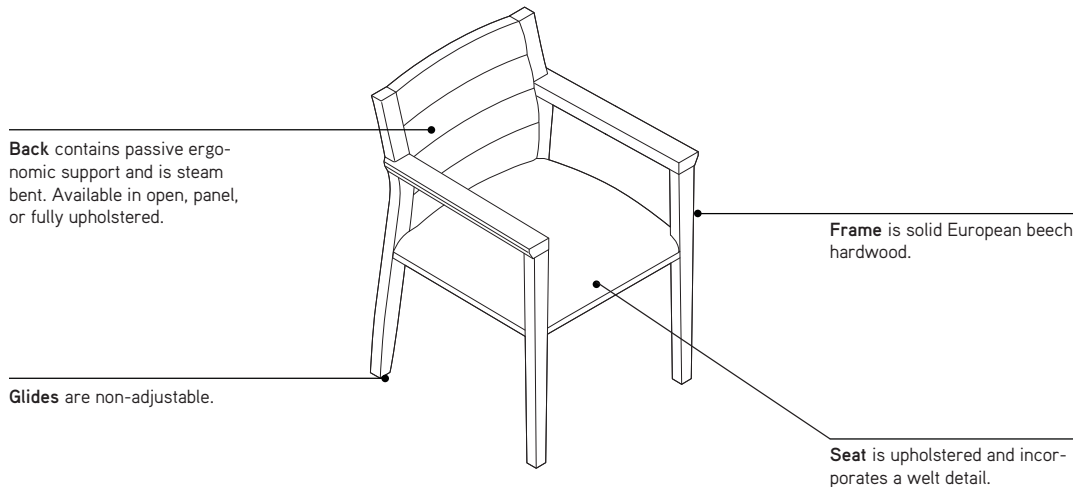


**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

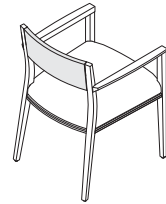
# Kathryn Chairs

DESIGN STUDIO B

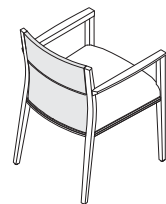
The Kathryn chair is a classically constructed guest chair offered with an open wood back, an upholstered wood back panel, or a fully upholstered back.



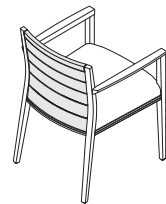
## Product Details



**Open-back detail** is available in all standard wood finishes with optional upholstered panel back.



**Back with fully upholstered detail** is available.



**Ribbed detail on fully upholstered back** is available.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

### Frame (and open back)

- Wood

## Program & Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.



Coalesse

# Kathryn Chairs

DESIGN STUDIO B

# Kathryn Chairs

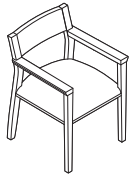
DESIGN STUDIO B

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

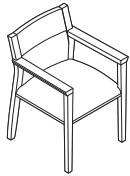
*Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.*

*Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.*

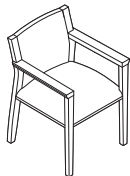
*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.



**Overall:** 22¾"D 22¾"W 32"H  
**Inside:** 19"D 18½"W 14"H  
**Seat:** 18"H  
**Arm:** 26"H



**Overall:** 22¾"D 22¾"W 32"H  
**Inside:** 19"D 18½"W 14"H  
**Seat:** 18"H  
**Arm:** 26"H



**Overall:** 22¾"D 22¾"W 32"H  
**Inside:** 19"D 18½"W 14"H  
**Seat:** 18"H  
**Arm:** 26"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 336	• Frame: solid European beech hardwood		1 Style number
	• Mortise and tenon joinery		2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
	• Upholstery: multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam and polyester fiber		3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery
	• Glides: non-adjustable		4 Wood color number for frame
			5 Options, if selected (see below)
			► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Contrasting fabric	+\$167 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. Specify with <i>contrasting welt</i> and select fabric color number.
	• Contrasting welt	+\$191	
	<b>Acrylic backer</b>		
	• Chair with open back	+\$ 9	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> .
	• Chair with upholstery	+\$ 18	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> .
			► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

### Wood with Open Back

2540-1	\$1344	\$1336	\$1350	\$1360	\$1378	\$1394	\$1447	\$1485	\$1532	\$1633	\$1693	\$2074	\$2164
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18

### Wood/Upholstered with Panel Back

2542-1	\$1401	\$1405	\$1423	\$1439	\$1463	\$1492	\$1570	\$1657	\$1694	\$1777	\$1738	\$2342	\$2484
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 27

### Fully Upholstered Back

2547-1	\$1579	\$1583	\$1607	\$1617	\$1641	\$1670	\$1748	\$1800	\$1883	\$1974	\$1916	\$2520	\$2662
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 27

► Specification Information, continued on next page

# Kathryn Chairs

DESIGN STUDIO B



Overall: 22¾"D 22¾"W 32"H  
Inside: 19"D 18½"W 14"H  
Seat: 18"H  
Arm: 26"H

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information													
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:												Leather Grades:
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
Fully Upholstered Back with Ribbed Upholstery													
2547-1RIBD	\$1628	\$1632	\$1656	\$1666	\$1690	\$1719	\$1797	\$1849	\$1932	\$2023	\$1965	\$2569	\$2711



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

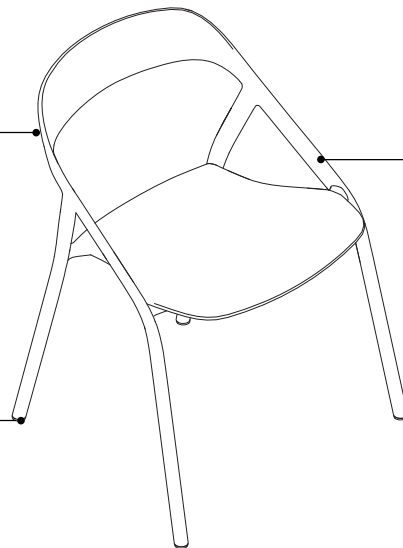
# LessThanFive Chairs

DESIGN MICHAEL YOUNG

The **LessThanFive** chair is handcrafted from carbon fiber, making it exceptionally light and strong.

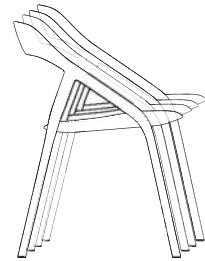
**Lightweight**, weighing less than five pounds.

**Glides** are soft felt.



**Frame** is constructed entirely of carbon fiber, and comes in several standard finishes. Customization options are also available.

## Product Details



**Stackable** up to four high.

**LessThanFive Essential Series** is available in four neutral finishes, purchased in packs of two or four at a reduced price point. No customization is available for Essential styles.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

**Frame**  
• Paint

*Tip: Consult the Coalesse concierge team for customization options.*

# LessThanFive Chairs

DESIGN MICHAEL YOUNG



Overall: 20½"D 23½"W 30"H  
Inside Seat: 17½"D 19"W 18"H

*Tip: Chair stacks four high.*

*Tip: LessThanFive essential styles have a defined finish palette. Please see Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for available finishes.*

*Tip: LessThanFive essential series can only contain one color per pack.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 340</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame: constructed of carbon fiber</li> <li>• Finish: smooth paint</li> <li>• Soft felt glides</li> </ul>	<p>1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Frame (COLT5 only)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4233 Carbon Weave</li> </ul>	+\$272	Specify with 4233 Carbon Weave.

## Specification Information

Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Base Price
--------------	----------	-----------------

### LessThanFive

COLT5	1	\$1995
-------	---	--------

### LessThanFive Essential Series

COLT5E	2	\$3192
COLT5EP	4	\$5984



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

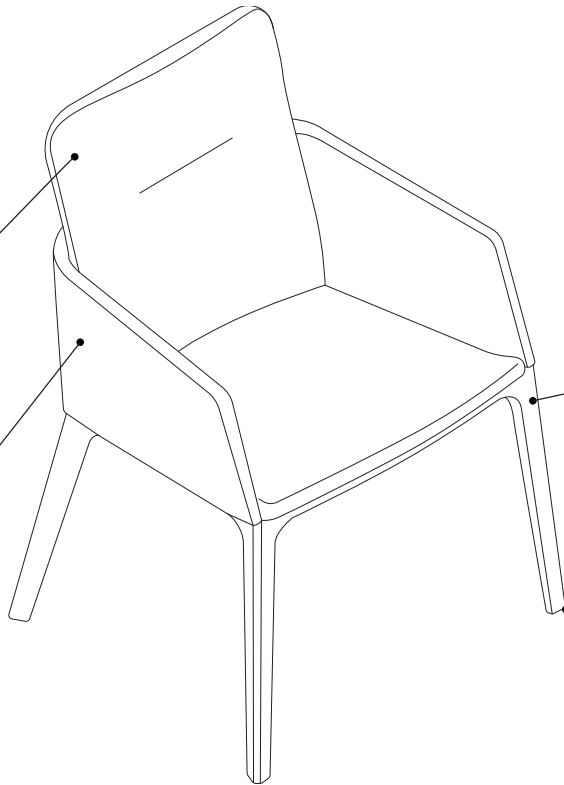
# Marien152 Guest Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

**Marien152** is a richly tailored seating experience that's inspired by the home and designed for the workday. An innovative back cushion provides support with soft, residential style. Easy personalization is built into the collection through a wide range of color, form, and materiality choices.

**Back cushion** gives the appearance of a soft, loose pillow while built-in flex allows the cushion to move with the user. Intentionally relaxed upholstery on the back cushion adds to the welcoming appeal.

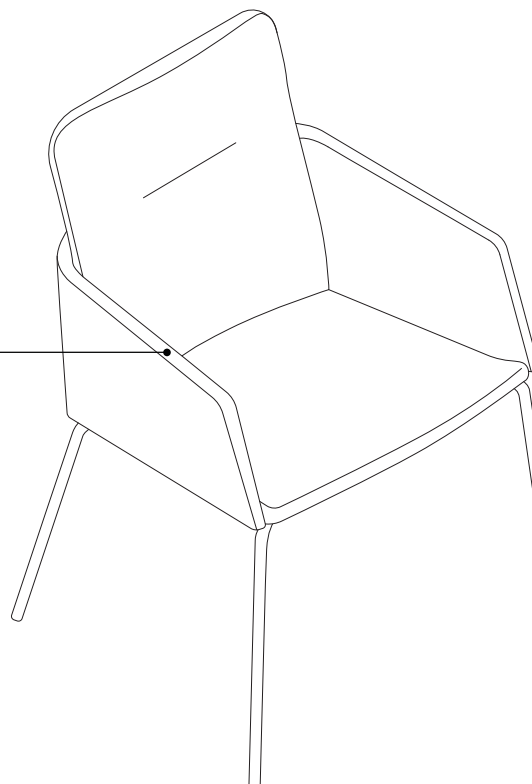
**Contrasting fabric** is available on seat, surround, and back cushion.



**Solid white oak frame with chamfered edge profile.**

**Black glides** are available in hard and soft options.

**Gently sloping arms** are subtle yet supportive.



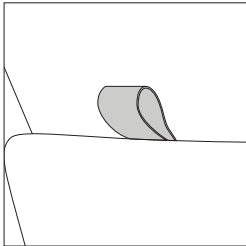
**4-leg metal base** is standard in powder coat paint. Trivalent chrome optional.

**Black hard glides** are standard.

# Marien152 Guest Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

Product Details



**Standard leather pull**, located behind the back cushion, allows users to easily move the chair. Leather in the color coal only. Option to specify without pull if desired.

Surface Materials

**Upholstery**

- Fabric
- Leather

**4-leg metal base**

- Painted
- Trivalent chrome

**4-leg wood base**

- Solid white oak wood frame

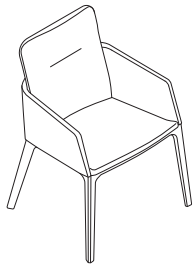
Programs & Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

# Marien152 Guest Seating Wood Base

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY



Overall: 23½"D x 25"W x 31½"H  
 Inside: 16½"D x 18"W  
 Seat: 18½"H

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 342</li> <li>Seat, back, and surround: upholstery</li> <li>Leather strap: coal</li> <li>Base: grade 1 oak stain</li> <li>Black hard glides</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Contrasting fabric (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, surround, and back</li> <li>Stain color number for base</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Contrasting Fabric</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non contrasting fabric</li> <li>Contrasting back fabric</li> <li>Contrasting surround fabric</li> <li>Contrasting seat fabric</li> <li>Contrasting all fabrics</li> </ul>	No cost +\$167 +\$167 +\$167 +\$167	Specify <i>with non contrasting</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting back</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting surround</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting seat</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting all fabrics</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Wood Base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grade 1 stain</li> <li>Grade 3 stain</li> </ul> </li> <li>Backer</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 76 +\$ 42	Specify wood stain number. Specify wood stain number. Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> .
<b>Caster or Glide Type</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hard glides</li> <li>Soft glides</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with hard glides</i> . Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .
<b>Pull</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With leather pull</li> <li>Without leather pull</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with pull</i> . Specify <i>without pull</i> .
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conference seating</li> </ul>		► Page 298

Specification Information														
Style Number		U.S. Base Prices												
		Fabric Grades:											Leather Grades	
		COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
COMARCHWB	Seat	\$1900	\$1900	\$1907	\$1924	\$1969	\$1999	\$2033	\$2057	\$2098	\$2158	\$1953	\$2281	\$ 2371
	Surround	+\$ 51	+\$107	+\$126	+\$162	+\$267	+\$ 335	+\$415	+\$469	+\$566	+\$701	+\$100	+\$987	+\$1190
	Back	+\$ 51	+\$ 34	+\$ 42	+\$ 52	+\$ 88	+\$ 109	+\$134	+\$152	+\$184	+\$228	+\$100	+\$322	+\$ 388

COM/yds: Seat = .78, Surround = 1.25, Cushion = .67, COL/sq ft: Seat = 9, Surround = 30, Cushion = 11

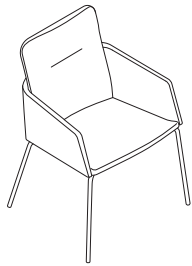


**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.



# Marien152 Guest Seating Metal Base

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY



Overall: 24"D x 26"W x 31½"H  
 Inside: 16½"D x 18"W  
 Seat: 18"H

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 342</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat, back, and surround: upholstery</li> <li>• Leather strap: coal</li> <li>• Base: grade 1 paint</li> <li>• Black hard glides</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Contrasting fabric (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, surround, and back</li> <li>4 Paint color number for base</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Contrasting Fabric</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non contrasting fabric</li> <li>• Contrasting back fabric</li> <li>• Contrasting surround fabric</li> <li>• Contrasting seat fabric</li> <li>• Contrasting all fabrics</li> </ul>	No cost +\$167 +\$167 +\$167 +\$167	Specify <i>with non contrasting</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting back</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting surround</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting seat</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting all fabrics</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grade 1 paint</li> <li>• Grade 3 paint</li> <li>• Trivalent chrome</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Backer</b></li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 94 +\$ 96 +\$ 42	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify <i>with trivalent chrome</i> . Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> .
<b>Pull</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• With leather pull</li> <li>• Without leather pull</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with pull</i> . Specify <i>without pull</i> .
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conference seating</li> </ul>		► Page 298

## Specification Information

Style Number		U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades COL C E		
		Fabric Grades:														
		COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14					
COMARCHMB	Seat	\$1243	\$1243	\$1250	\$1267	\$ 1312	\$1342	\$1376	\$1400	\$1441	\$1501	\$1296	\$1624	\$ 1714		
	Surround	+\$ 51	+\$107	+\$126	+\$162	+\$267	+\$335	+\$415	+\$469	+\$566	+\$701	+\$100	+\$987	+\$1190		
	Back	+\$ 51	+\$ 34	+\$ 42	+\$ 52	+\$ 88	+\$109	+\$134	+\$152	+\$184	+\$228	+\$100	+\$322	+\$ 388		

COM/yds: Seat = .78, Surround = 1.25, Cushion = .67, COL/sq ft: Seat = 9, Surround = 30, Cushion = 11

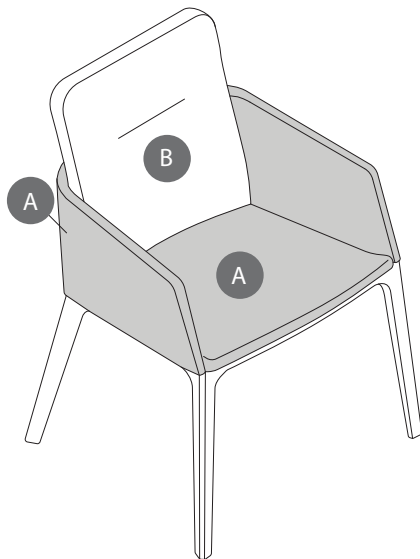
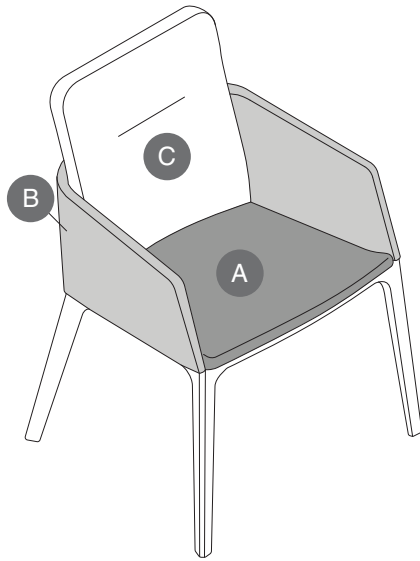


**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Marien152 Guest Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY



TO: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX....888.413.5161

## FABRIC

**A** Seat: \_\_\_\_\_

**B** Surround: \_\_\_\_\_

**C** Back: \_\_\_\_\_

## LEATHER

**A** Seat + Surround: \_\_\_\_\_

**B** Back: \_\_\_\_\_

Specify Model below:

☐ COMARCHWB Wood Base Chair

☐ COMARCHMB Metal Base Chair

*See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge.  
List price based on highest fabric grade usage.*

# Marien152 Guest Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

Guest Seating

# Montara650 Chairs

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

**Montara650 seating** is infused with comfort and craft, with its refined upholstery and customizable details. The sculpted seating pairs with simple pedestal tables to provide an inspired social solution for today's mobile workforce.

*Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

► See *Collections*, page 5.

**Shell** is a durable, one-piece plywood with oak veneer.

**Frame** is standard in powder coat paint. Polished trivalent chrome is optional.

**Glides** are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.

**Upholstery choices** include: wood shell, wood shell with upholstered seat, wood shell with  $\frac{3}{4}$  upholstery, or fully upholstered.

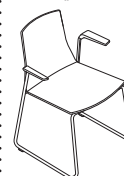
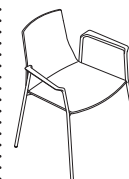
**4-leg base** is standard. Available with loop arms or armless. Arms are aluminum and match the frame finish.

**Stools** are also available. ► See page 398

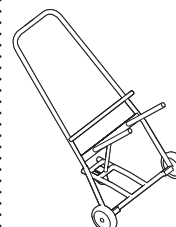
**Chairs** are stackable. The stack pad is standard and protects upholstery from damage. Chairs stack to six high.

**Optional sled base** is available with cantilever arms or armless. Arms are aluminum and match the frame finish.

## Product Details



**Chairs** are available with a 4-leg base (armless or with loop arms) and with a sled base (armless or with cantilever arms).



**The Enea Iottus dolly** can be used for storage or easy transport. Chairs stack to six high on the dolly.

# Montara650 Chairs

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

Wood shell

- Oak veneered plywood

Frame

- Paint
- Polished trivalent chrome (optional)

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Program & Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

# Montara650 Chairs

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA



*Tip: Leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.*  
 ▶ See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* and online fabric database at <http://fabric.coalesse.com>.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 348	1 Style number 2 Upholstery version (see below under Required Selections) 3 Contrasting fabric on $\frac{3}{4}$ or fully upholstered, if selected (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric and/or leather color number for seat and/or back, if selected 5 Wood finish on shell, if selected 6 Base type (see below under Required Selections) 7 Paint color number for base 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Upholstery Version</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wood shell</li> <li>Wood shell with upholstered seat</li> <li>Wood shell with <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> upholstery</li> <li>Fully upholstered</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with wood seat and back. Specify with upholstered seat, wood back. Specify with $\frac{3}{4}$ upholstered. Specify with upholstered seat and back.
<b>Contrasting Fabric on <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> and Fully Upholstered</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non contrasting fabric</li> <li>Contrasting fabric</li> </ul>	No cost +\$167	Specify with non contrasting fabric. Specify with contrasting fabric.
<b>Base Type</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4-leg</li> <li>Sled base</li> <li>Sled base with cantilever arms</li> <li>4-leg base with loop arms</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 66 +\$193 +\$153	Specify with 4-leg. Specify with sled base. Specify with sled cantilever arm. Specify with 4-leg loop arm.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Base, armless</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grade 1 paint</li> <li>Polished trivalent chrome</li> <li>Grade 3 paint</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 68 +\$ 96	Specify paint color number. Specify with polished trivalent chrome. Specify paint color number.
	<b>Base, with arms</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grade 1 paint</li> <li>Grade 3 paint</li> <li>Polished trivalent chrome</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 96 +\$223	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify with polished trivalent chrome.
	<b>Wood shell</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grade 1 wood veneer</li> <li>Grade 2 wood veneer</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 81	Specify with VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak. Specify with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak.
	<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Seat</li> <li>Seat and back</li> </ul>	+\$ 8 +\$ 21	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer.
	<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Café tables</li> <li>Lounge seating</li> <li>Stools</li> </ul>		▶ See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ▶ Page 180 ▶ Page 398



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Montara650 Chairs

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

## Specification Information



**4-leg, armless**  
Overall: 20½"W x 20½"D x 31"H  
Seat: 17½"H



**4-leg with loop arms**  
Overall: 24"W x 20½"D x 31"H  
Seat: 17½"H  
Arms: 25¼"H



**Sled base, armless**  
Overall: 20½"W x 20½"D x 31"H  
Seat: 17½"H



**Sled base with cantilever arms**  
Overall: 22"W x 20½"D x 31"H  
Seat: 17½"H  
Arms: 25"H

Style  
Number

U.S. Base Price

## Wood Shell Chair

COSFZCH      Seat      \$ 687

Style  
Number

U.S. Base Prices

Fabric Grades:

COM

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

Leather Grades:

COL

C

E

## Wood Shell Chair with Upholstered Seat

COSFZCH      Seat      \$ 871      \$841      \$846      \$855      \$880      \$ 894      \$ 913      \$ 926      \$948      \$ 982      \$1153      \$1026      \$1071

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft: 8

## Wood Shell Chair with ¾ Upholstery

COSFZCH      Seat      \$1003      \$973      \$978      \$987      \$1012      \$1026      \$1045      \$1058      \$1080      \$ 1114      \$1285      \$1158      \$1203

Back      +\$ 54      +\$24      +\$29      +\$38      +\$ 63      +\$ 77      +\$ 96      +\$109      +\$ 131      +\$165      +\$108      +\$209      +\$254

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft: 16

## Fully Upholstered Chair

COSFZCH      Seat      \$ 905      \$875      \$880      \$889      \$ 914      \$ 928      \$ 947      \$ 960      \$ 982      \$1016      \$1187      \$1060      \$1105

Back      +\$ 54      +\$50      +\$58      +\$74      +\$124      +\$155      +\$194      +\$218      +\$263      +\$328      +\$108      +\$462      +\$555

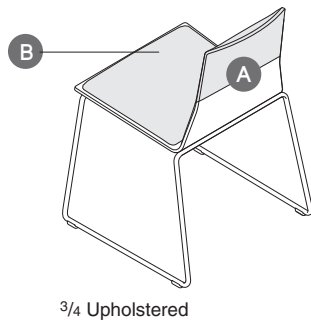
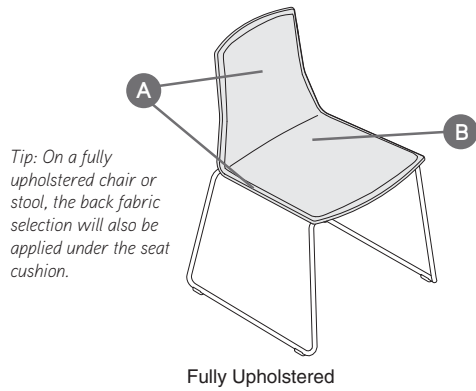
COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft: 19



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Montara650 Chair and Stool Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA



TO: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX....888.413.5161

**A** Back: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**B** Seat: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*Contrasting upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified. See specifying for contrasting upcharge.*

Specify Model below:

☐ COSFZCH Montara650 Chair

☐ COSFZST Montara650 Stool



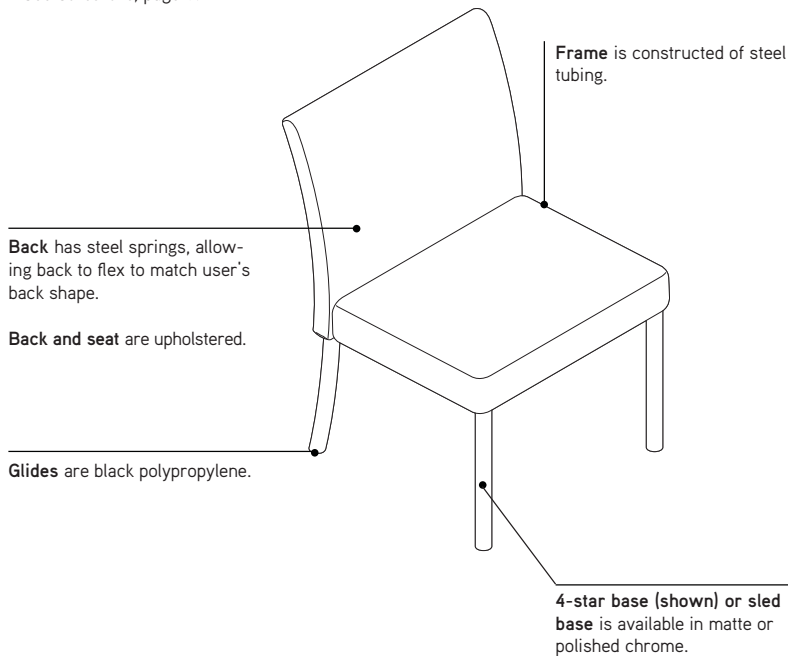
# Switch Chairs

DESIGN EOOS

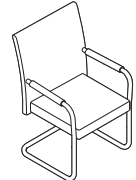
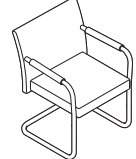
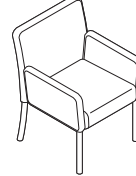
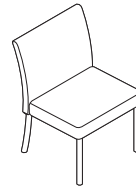
Switch chairs bring modern and comfortable seating to the workplace.

*Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

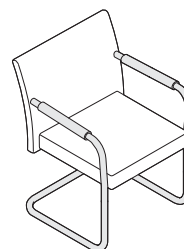
► See *Collections*, page 5.



## Product Details

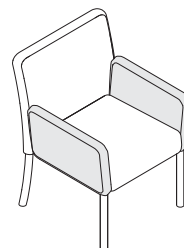


Switch is available with or without arms in a leg or sled base. Sled base version is offered in both a low-back and high-back model.



**Sled base with arms and felt glides** is designed for hard floors.

*Tip: Movement on carpet is more difficult.*



**Upholstered arm detail** is available on 4-leg base only.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

**Upholstery** (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

**Frame**

- Matte chrome
- Polished chrome

## Program & Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

## Switch Chairs

DESIGN EOOS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

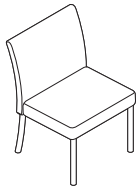
Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information  
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

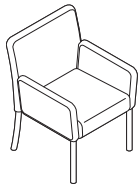
Tip: Steel springs allow back to flex to match occupant's back shape.

Tip: Upholstered arm caps fit firmly on arms in coordinating textiles, COM yardage required 1/4 yards, COL square feet required 4 1/2 (1519 and 1529 only).

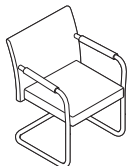
Tip: Glide on sled base chair has a felt pad made for hard floors. Movement on carpet is more difficult.



Overall: 22 1/2"D 21 1/2"W 33 1/2"H  
Inside: 18 1/2"D 19 1/4"W 15 1/2"H  
Seat: 18 1/2"H



Overall: 22 1/2"D 25 3/4"W 33 1/2"H  
Inside: 18 1/2"D 19"W 15 1/2"H  
Seat: 18 1/2"H  
Arm: 26 1/2"H



Overall: 23 1/2"D 23 3/4"W 34 1/4"H  
Inside: 18"D 17 3/4"W 15 1/2"H  
Seat: 18 1/2"H  
Arm: 26 1/2"H

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 353	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frame: Constructed of steel tubing and bar stock</li> <li>Arms: solid steel rod and bar stock</li> <li>Upholstery: Back and seat are molded foam and fiber</li> <li>Legs: matte chrome (M) or polished chrome (PC) leg finish</li> </ul>	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contrasting fabric</li> </ul>	+\$167 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
<b>Acrylic backer</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Armless chair and low-back sled base</li> </ul>	+\$ 24	Specify with acrylic backer.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High-back sled base</li> </ul>	+\$ 26	Specify with acrylic backer.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Arm chair</li> </ul>	+\$ 36	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<b>Related Products</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lounge seating</li> <li>Stools</li> <li>Occasional tables</li> </ul>		► Page 254 ► Page 401 ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

## Armless Chairs

1500M	\$1657	\$1657	\$1671	\$1693	\$1765	\$1808	\$1862	\$1899	\$1961	\$2051	\$2025	\$2988	\$3163
1500PC	\$1716	\$1716	\$1730	\$1752	\$1824	\$1867	\$1921	\$1958	\$2020	\$2110	\$2084	\$3047	\$3223

COM/yds = 1 1/2, COL/sq ft = 27

## Arm Chairs

1510M	\$1893	\$1893	\$1914	\$1954	\$2070	\$2145	\$2230	\$2293	\$2401	\$2549	\$2218	\$3864	\$4159
1510PC	\$1962	\$1962	\$1983	\$2023	\$2139	\$2214	\$2299	\$2362	\$2470	\$2618	\$2287	\$3916	\$4228

COM/yds = 2 1/2, COL/sq ft = 45

## Low-Back Sled Base Chairs

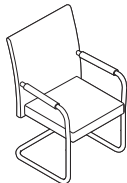
1519M	\$1938	\$1938	\$1957	\$1985	\$2079	\$2140	\$2211	\$2259	\$2344	\$2464	\$2287	\$3581	\$3825
1519PC	\$1982	\$1982	\$2001	\$2029	\$2123	\$2184	\$2255	\$2303	\$2388	\$2508	\$2331	\$3627	\$3869

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 36

► Specification Information, continued on next page

# Switch Chairs

DESIGN EOOS



Overall: 23½"D 24"W 38½"H  
Inside: 17¾"D 17¾"W 15½"H  
Seat: 18½"H  
Arm: 26½"H

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information													
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:												Leather Grades:
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
High-Back Sled Base Chairs													
1529M	\$2138	\$2138	\$2159	\$2193	\$2297	\$2365	\$2445	\$2500	\$2599	\$2733	\$2482	\$3954	\$4219
1529PC	\$2199	\$2199	\$2220	\$2254	\$2358	\$2426	\$2506	\$2561	\$2660	\$2794	\$2533	\$4007	\$4270

COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 41



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Wrapp Chairs by Viccarbe

DESIGN MARK KRUSIN

**Wrapp chair** combines a snug, winged back with a generous contoured seat, inclined slightly for comfort and support.

**Back** is fully upholstered with back stitch detail.

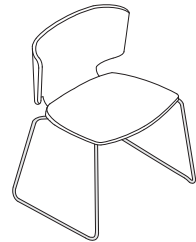
**Seat** is upholstered foam with slight incline for added comfort and support.

**Glides** are black polypropylene.

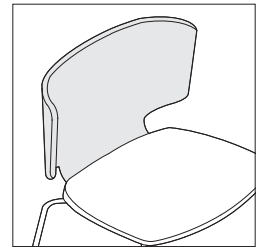
**Frame** is standard polished trivalent chrome.

**4-leg base or sled base** are available.

## Product Details



**Sled base** is available.



**Back stitch detail** is standard on all upholstery.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

**Upholstery** (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

**Frame**

- Polished trivalent chrome

## Program & Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

# Wrapp Chairs by Viccarbe

DESIGN MARK KRUSIN

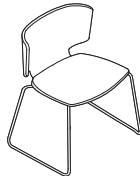
*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: Stacking is not recommended as the frame will dent the foam on the seat on which it is being stacked.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.



Overall: 21"D 25¼"W 29½"H  
 Inside: 16"D 19½"W 17½"H  
 Seat: 17½"H



Overall: 20¼"D 24½"W 28¾"H  
 Inside: 16"D 19½"W 17½"H  
 Seat: 17½"H

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 356	• Upholstery for chair: fabric or leather	1 Style number	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	• Frame: polished trivalent chrome	2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected	
		3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery	
		4 Options, if selected (see below)	
		► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+\$167 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	<hr/>		
	Acrylic backer		
	• Backer	+\$ 18	Specify <i>with acrylic backer</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			

### 4-Leg Chair

COWRP4LEG	\$1704	\$1704	\$1718	\$1740	\$1812	\$1855	\$1909	\$1946	\$2008	\$2098	\$2008	\$2793	\$2941
-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 33

### Sled-Base Chair

COWRPSLD	\$1764	\$1764	\$1778	\$1800	\$1872	\$1915	\$1969	\$2006	\$2068	\$2158	\$2068	\$2853	\$3001
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 33



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



---

# Stools

\*These product lines are collections and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or *Coalesce Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

► See *Collections*, page 5

Enea Bar Stools*	360
Enea Café Post Stools*	366
Enea Café Wood Stools*	372
Enea Lottus Post Stools*	376
Enea Lottus Sled Stools*	380
Enea Altzo943 Stools*	384
Last Minute Stools	386
Lox Stools	388
Marien152 Stools*	390
Montara650 Stools*	397
Switch Stools*	400

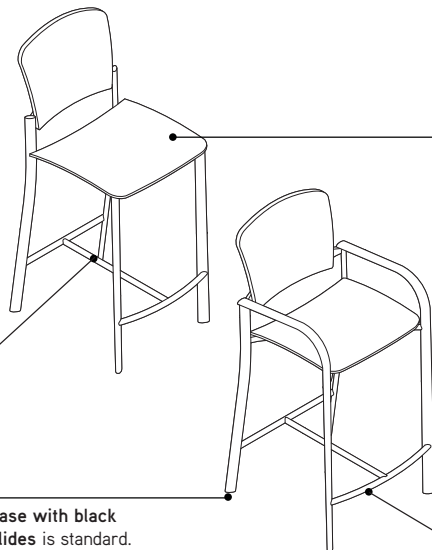
# Enea Bar Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

The Enea seating collection is comfortable and versatile, with a wide palette of colors and finish possibilities. Arm and armless bar-height stools feature clean back detailing for open plan layouts.

*Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

► See Collections, page 5.



Frame is standard in powder coat paint.

4-leg base with black resin glides is standard. Felt glides are available as an option.

Seat and back are available in polypropylene, wood veneer, or upholstery. Contoured seat and backrest have rounded edges for comfort.

Footrest with leg stretcher is chrome plated.

Arm and armless stools are available; arms are cast aluminum.

Enea collection features bar and café stools, guest seating, café tables, and occasional tables.

► For guest seating, see page 322

► For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

## Seat and back

- Polypropylene
- Wood, maple veneered plywood
- Upholstery, fabric, or leather

## Frame

- Paint

## Programs & Services

### Customer's Own

Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.



Coalesse

# Enea Bar Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Stools

# Enea Bar Stools

Bar-Height with Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

*Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.*

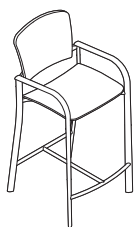
*Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Barstool only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.*

*Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.*

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: Contrasting fabric option available on model 3511 only.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.



Overall: 24¾"D 22¼"W 45½"H  
 Inside: 18½"D 17¾"W 15¼"H  
 Seat: 30½"H  
 Arm: 39¼"H

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 360 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Constructed of steel tubing with cast aluminum arms</li> <li>Seat and back: polypropylene, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer)</li> <li>Foot rest with leg stretchers: chrome-plated</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected 4 Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected 5 Base/frame finish: - 4016 White Gloss - 4017 Black Gloss - 4018 Silver Metallic 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contrasting fabric</li> </ul>	+\$167 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chair with upholstered seat and back</li> <li>Chair with upholstered seat and wood back</li> </ul>	+\$ 18 +\$ 6	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<b>Felt Glides</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Glides</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with felt glides.
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Café tables</li> <li>Occasional tables</li> <li>Guest seating</li> </ul>		▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ▶ Pages 324-326

Specification Information															
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													Wood	Poly-propylene
	Fabric Grades:											Leather Grades:			
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E		
Wood Seat and Back															
3510	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$1409	N.A.

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Enea Bar Stools

## Bar-Height with Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

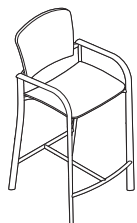
### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														Leather Grades:			Wood	Poly-propylene
	Fabric Grades:														COL	C	E		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14									

### Upholstered Seat and Back

3511	\$1327	\$1327	\$1341	\$1363	\$1435	\$1478	\$1532	\$1569	\$1631	\$1721	\$1700	\$2001	\$2183	N.A.	N.A.
------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------	------

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

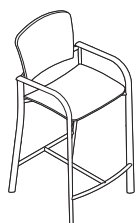


Overall: 24¾"D 22¼"W 45½"H  
 Inside: 18½"D 17¾"W 15¼"H  
 Seat: 30½"H  
 Arm: 39¼"H

### Upholstered Seat and Wood Back

3512	\$1424	\$1405	\$1412	\$1423	\$1458	\$1479	\$1507	\$1523	\$1557	\$1602	\$1808	\$1952	\$2059	N.A.	N.A.
------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------	------

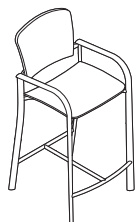
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17



Overall: 24¾"D 22¼"W 45½"H  
 Inside: 18½"D 17¾"W 15¼"H  
 Seat: 30½"H  
 Arm: 39¼"H

### Polypropylene Seat and Back

3513	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$966
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------



Overall: 24¾"D 22¼"W 45½"H  
 Inside: 18½"D 17¾"W 15¼"H  
 Seat: 30½"H  
 Arm: 39¼"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Enea Bar Stools

Bar-Height without Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

*Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.*

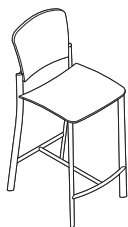
*Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Barstool only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.*

*Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.*

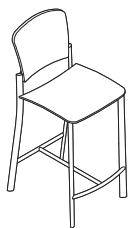
*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

*Tip: Contrasting fabric option available on model 3511S only.*



Overall: 25"D 18½"W 45¾"H  
Inside: 18½"D 17¾"W 15¼"H  
Seat: 30½"H



Overall: 25"D 18½"W 45¾"H  
Inside: 18½"D 17¾"W 15¼"H  
Seat: 30½"H

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 360	• Constructed of steel tubing with cast aluminum arms		1 Style number
	• Seat and back: polypropylene, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer)		2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
	• Foot rest with leg stretchers: chrome-plated		3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
			4 Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected
			5 Base/frame finish: - 4016 White Gloss - 4017 Black Gloss - 4018 Silver Metallic
			6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
• Contrasting fabric	+\$167 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
<b>Acrylic backer</b>		
• Chair with upholstered seat and back	+\$ 18	Specify with acrylic backer.
• Chair with upholstered seat and wood back	+\$ 6	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<b>Felt Glides</b>		
• Glides	No cost	Specify with felt glides.
<b>Related Products</b>		
• Café tables		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
• Occasional tables		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
• Guest seating		► Pages 324–326

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices																	Wood	Poly- propylene
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:								
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E						

## Wood Seat and Back

3510S	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$1369	N.A.
-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------	------

## Upholstered Seat and Back

3511S	\$1220	\$1220	\$1234	\$1256	\$1328	\$1371	\$1425	\$1462	\$1524	\$1614	\$1598	\$1902	\$2086	N.A.	N.A.
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------	------

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

► Specification Information, continued on next page

# Enea Bar Stools

Bar-Height without Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

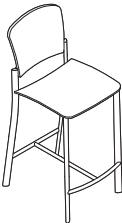
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														Leather Grades:			Wood	Poly-propylene
	Fabric Grades:														COL	C	E		

## Upholstered Seat and Wood Back

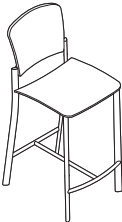
3512S	\$1311	\$1292	\$1299	\$1310	\$1345	\$1366	\$1394	\$1410	\$1444	\$1489	\$1700	\$1830	\$1933	N.A.	N.A.
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17															



Overall: 25"D 18½"W 45¾"H  
Inside: 18½"D 17¾"W 15¼"H  
Seat: 30½"H

## Polypropylene Seat and Back

3513S	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$838
-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------



Overall: 25"D 18½"W 45¾"H  
Inside: 18½"D 17¾"W 15¼"H  
Seat: 30½"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Enea Café Post Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

The Enea café post stool delivers simple and contemporary style. It has an optional back for added support and three heights to accommodate any café area and gathering space.

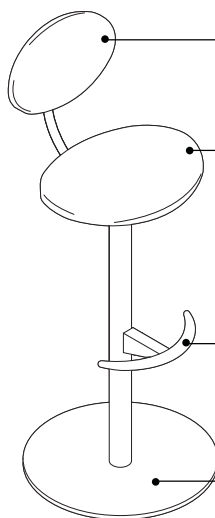
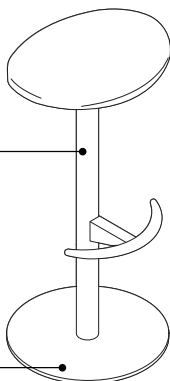
*Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

► See Collections, page 5.

Backless stools are available in three heights: counter height, bar height, and low stool.

Stools with backrest are available in two heights: counter height and bar height.

Backless stools feature a 14½" diameter base.



Backrest is standard on stool with a 19" diameter base.

Seat and backrest are available in molded polypropylene, wood veneer, or upholstery.

Footrest in polished aluminum finish is standard on all café stools (except 19¼"H low stool models).

Steel disc base features a non-skid strip.

Enea collection features bar and café stools, guest seating, café tables and occasional tables.

► For guest seating, see page 322.

► For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

## Seat and back

- Polypropylene
- Wood, maple veneered plywood
- Upholstery, fabric, or leather

## Frame

- Paint

## Programs & Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Coalesse

# Enea Café Post Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Stools

# Enea Café Post Stools

Café with Back

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information  
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 366	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Base/frame: steel tubing and base with non-skid strip</li> <li>Seat and back: molded polypropylene, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer)</li> <li>Footrest: polished aluminum</li> <li>Upholstered seat/back: Laminations of multiple density polyurethane foam and polyester fiber</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected 4 Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected 5 Base/frame finish: - 4016 White Gloss - 4017 Black Gloss - 4018 Silver Metallic 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Contrasting fabric	+\$167 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	<b>Acrylic backer</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stool with upholstered seat and back</li> <li>Stool with upholstered seat and wood back</li> </ul>	+\$ 6 +\$ 4	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Related Products	• Café tables		▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
	• Occasional tables		▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
	• Guest seating		▶ Pages 324–326

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														Leather Grades:			Wood	Poly- propylene
	Fabric Grades:																		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14									

## Café Counter-Height Stools, 19" Base

### Upholstered Seat and Back

H351-SB2719	\$1482	\$1463	\$1470	\$1481	\$1516	\$1537	\$1565	\$1581	\$1615	\$1660	\$1828	\$2133	\$2202	N.A.	N.A.
-------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------	------

COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 13 1/2

### Upholstered Seat with Wood Back

H352-SB2719	\$1564	\$1534	\$1539	\$1550	\$1575	\$1589	\$1609	\$1624	\$1647	\$1680	\$1910	\$2117	\$2166	N.A.	N.A.
-------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------	------

COM/yds = 5/9, COL/sq ft = 10

## Café Bar-Height Stools, 19" Base

### Upholstered Seat and Back

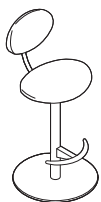
H351-SB3119	\$1490	\$1471	\$1478	\$1489	\$1524	\$1545	\$1573	\$1589	\$1623	\$1668	\$1836	\$2141	\$2210	N.A.	N.A.
-------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------	------

COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 13 1/2

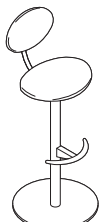
### Upholstered Seat with Wood Back

H352-SB3119	\$1570	\$1540	\$1545	\$1556	\$1581	\$1595	\$1615	\$1630	\$1653	\$1686	\$1916	\$2123	\$2179	N.A.	N.A.
-------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------	------

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 19"D 19"W 38 1/4"H  
 Inside: 14 1/4"D 17"W 12 3/4"H  
 Seat: 25 5/8"H



Overall: 19"D 19"W 42 1/4"H  
 Inside: 14 1/4"D 17"W 12 3/4"H  
 Seat: 29 5/8"H



# Enea Café Post Stools

Café with Back

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														Leather Grades:			Wood	Polypropylene
	Fabric Grades:														COL	C	E		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14									

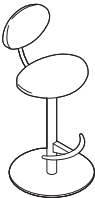
## Café Counter-Height Stools, 19" Base

### Wood Seat and Back

H350-SB2719	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$1595	N.A.
-------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------	------

### Polypropylene Seat and Back

H353-SB2719	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$1199
-------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------



Overall: 19"D 19"W 38¼"H  
Inside: 14¼"D 17"W 12½"H  
Seat: 25⅝"H



Overall: 19"D 19"W 42¼"H  
Inside: 14¼"D 17"W 12½"H  
Seat: 29⅝"H

## Café Bar-Height Stools, 19" Base

### Wood Seat and Back

H350-SB3119	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$1609	N.A.
-------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------	------

### Polypropylene Seat and Back

H353-SB3119	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$1207
-------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Enea Café Post Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

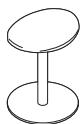
*Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.*

*Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Barstool only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.*

*Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.*

*Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.*

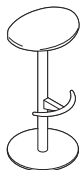
*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide



Overall: 14½"D 17"W 19¼"H  
Seat: 17½"H



Overall: 14½"D 17"W 27¼"H  
Seat: 25½"H



Overall: 14½"D 17"W 31¼"H  
Seat: 29½"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 366</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Base/frame: steel tubing and base with non-skid strip</li> <li>Seat and back: molded polypropylene, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer)</li> <li>Footrest: polished aluminum</li> <li>Base/frame finishes: paint</li> <li>Upholstered seat/back: Laminations of multiple density polyurethane foam and polyester fiber</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Plastic color number for seat and back</li> <li>Fabric or leather color number for upholstery</li> <li>Base/frame finish: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 4016 White Gloss</li> <li>- 4017 Black Gloss</li> <li>- 4018 Silver Metallic</li> </ul> </li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Backer</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	+ \$4	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Café tables</li> <li>Occasional tables</li> <li>Guest seating</li> </ul>		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► Pages 324–326

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		COL	C	E

### Low Stool with Upholstered Seat

H352-S19	\$1156	\$1126	\$1131	\$1142	\$1167	\$1181	\$1201	\$1216	\$1239	\$1272	\$1351	\$1598	\$1651
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 5/8, COL/sq ft = 10

### Café Counter-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat

H352-S27	\$1204	\$1174	\$1179	\$1190	\$1215	\$1229	\$1249	\$1264	\$1287	\$1320	\$1406	\$1652	\$1699
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 5/8, COL/sq ft = 10

### Café Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat

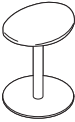
H352-S31	\$1257	\$1227	\$1232	\$1243	\$1268	\$1282	\$1302	\$1317	\$1340	\$1373	\$1452	\$1699	\$1752
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 5/8, COL/sq ft = 10

► Specification Information, continued on next page

# Enea Café Post Stools

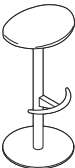
DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA



Overall: 14½"D 17"W 19¼"H  
Seat: 17½"H



Overall: 14½"D 17"W 27¼"H  
Seat: 25½"H



Overall: 14½"D 17"W 31¼"H  
Seat: 29½"H

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information															
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:			Wood	Poly-propylene
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E		

## Low Stools

### Wood Seat

H350-S19	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$1050	N.A.
----------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------	------

### Polypropylene Seat

H353-S19	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$825
----------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------

## Café Counter-Height Stools

### Wood Seat

H350-S27	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$1101	N.A.
----------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------	------

### Polypropylene Seat

H353-S27	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$914
----------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------

## Café Bar-Height Stools

### Wood Seat

H350-S31	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$1149	N.A.
----------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------	------

### Polypropylene Seat

H353-S31	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$998
----------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Enea Café Wood Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

The warm, modern design of the Enea café wood stool makes a statement with a residential design character. The Enea café wood stool is available in two heights (counter or bar) and has solid wood oak legs.

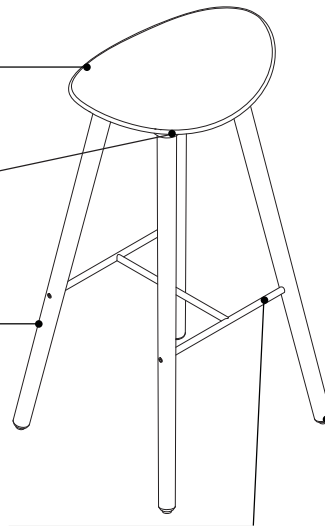
*Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

► See Collections, page 5.

**Seat** is available in molded polypropylene, wood, or upholstery.

**Casting under the seat** is offered in textured paints.

**Wood legs** are solid wood oak, with a natural finish.



**Footring in trivalent chrome** is standard on all wood leg stools.

**Glides** are non-adjustable and available in black polyethylene, for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.

**Enea collection** features bar and café stools, guest seating, café tables, and occasional tables.

► For guest seating, see page 322.

► For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

### Seat

- Polypropylene
- Rift-cut oak plywood
- Fabric or leather upholstery

### Frame/legs

- Solid oak

## Programs & Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Coalesse

# Enea Café Wood Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

# Enea Café Wood Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

*Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.*

*Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 372</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legs: solid oak with natural finish</li> <li>• Footring: 9201 Polished Trivalent Chrome</li> <li>• Seat and seat casting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Polypropylene seat with matching textured paint on seat casting, if selected</li> <li>– V3AK Rift-Cut Oak veneer plywood seat with 4062 Anthracite Grey textured paint on seat casting, if selected</li> <li>– Upholstered seat with textured paint on seat casting, if selected</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Glides, non-adjustable: black plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for polypropylene seat, if selected</li> <li>3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstered seat, if selected</li> <li>4 Paint color number for seat casting, if upholstered seat selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4062 Anthracite Grey</li> <li>7207 Black</li> <li>7241 Arctic White</li> </ul> </li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Acrylic backer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Backer</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	+\$4	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Café tables</li> <li>• Occasional tables</li> <li>• Guest seating</li> </ul>		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► Pages 324–326

Specification Information																	
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														Leather Grades: COL C E	Wood	Polypropylene
	Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14																

## Café Wood Counter-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat

COH352W27	\$1080	\$1050	\$1055	\$1066	\$1089	\$1103	\$1124	\$1136	\$1159	\$1192	\$1277	\$1517	\$1563	N.A.	N.A.
-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------	------



Overall: 14½"D 16½"W 27½"H  
Seat: 25¾"H

## Café Wood Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat

COH352W31	\$1145	\$1115	\$1120	\$1131	\$1154	\$1168	\$1189	\$1201	\$1224	\$1257	\$1342	\$1582	\$1628	N.A.	N.A.
-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------	------



Overall: 15¾"D 16½"W 31½"H  
Seat: 29¾"H

## Café Wood Counter-Height Stools

Wood Seat															
COH350W27	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$998	N.A.
Polypropylene Seat															
COH353W27	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$828

► Specification Information, continued on next page

# Enea Café Wood Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA



Overall: 15¾"D 16½"W 31⅓"H  
Seat: 29¾"H

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information															
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:			Wood	Poly-propylene
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14					
Café Wood Bar-Height Stools															
Wood Seat															
COH350W31	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$1063	N.A.
Polypropylene Seat															
COH353W31	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$892



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Enea Lottus Post Stools

Post Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

**Enea Lottus** is a flexible, multi-height collection of seating and tables that integrates simply and cleanly with any space. Sculpted for comfort with just the right flex, the elegant shell of the Lottus stool can be used alone or customized with a colored insert or upholstered cushion.

*Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

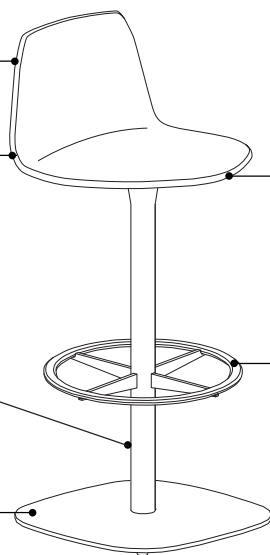
► See Collections, page 5.

**Post stool** is available in counter height or bar height.

**Seat and backrest** is one-piece, injection-molded polypropylene construction with rounded edges for comfort.

**Base and frame** are constructed of steel. Standard in powder coat paint.

**Post base** allows seat to freely swivel 360°. Base is a steel plate with four plastic glides.



**Seat insert** is available in polypropylene or upholstered insert. Polypropylene insert is flush with seat and attached. Upholstered insert is ½" thick foam pad and attached.

**Tubular steel foot ring** is fixed at 9" from the floor.

**Enea Lottus collection** features post and sled base stools, guest seating, café tables, and occasional tables.  
► For guest seating, see page 328.  
► For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

### Shell

- Polypropylene

### Shell insert (optional)

- Polypropylene
- Upholstery

### Base and frame

- Paint

### Footring

- Paint to match the base and frame
- Polished trivalent chrome (optional)

## Programs & Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.



Coalesse

# Enea Lottus Post Stools

Post Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Stools

# Enea Lottus Post Stools

Post Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: Post stool seat swivels.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information

► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: CAL133 for polypropylene and fire code seating are available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 376	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Base and frame constructed of painted steel tubing</li> <li>Seat and back: polypropylene</li> <li>Insert, if selected: polypropylene or upholstery</li> <li>Foot ring: paint to match the base and frame</li> </ul>		1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat and back 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected 4 Paint color number for base and frame 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grade 1 paint</li> <li>Grade 3 paint</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 133	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chair with upholstered insert</li> </ul>	+\$ 6	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Polished trivalent chrome ring</li> </ul>	+\$ 85	Specify with trivalent chrome ring.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Café tables</li> <li>Occasional tables</li> <li>Guest seating</li> </ul>		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ► Pages 330–333

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices														Leather Grades: Poly- propylene		
	Fabric Grades:																
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E				

## Post Base Counter-Height Stool with No Insert

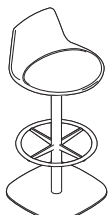
COEL700	\$1351	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
---------	--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Overall: 19¾"D 19¾"W 34½"H  
Seat: 26¼"H

## Post Base Counter-Height Stool with Polypropylene Insert

COEL700INSERT	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$1389
---------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------



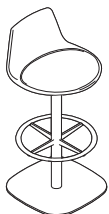
Overall: 19¾"D 19¾"W 34½"H  
Seat: 26¼"H

## Post Base Counter-Height Stool with Upholstered Insert

COEL700UPH	\$1569	\$1550	\$1557	\$1568	\$1603	\$1624	\$1652	\$1668	\$1702	\$1747	\$1889	\$1887	\$1929	N.A.		
------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------	--	--

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 19¾"D 19¾"W 34½"H  
Seat: 26¼"H

# Enea Lottus Post Stools

Post Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

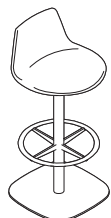
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:													Leather Grades: Polypropylene
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E	

## Post Base Bar-Height Stool with No Insert

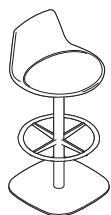
COEL600	\$1366	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
---------	--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Overall: 19¾"D 19¾"W 38½"H  
Seat: 30"H

## Post Base Bar-Height Stool with Polypropylene Insert

COEL600INSERT	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$1405
---------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------

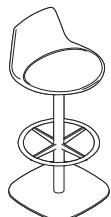


Overall: 19¾"D 19¾"W 38½"H  
Seat: 30"H

## Post Base Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Insert

COEL600UPH	\$1585	\$1566	\$1573	\$1584	\$1619	\$1640	\$1668	\$1684	\$1718	\$1763	\$1905	\$1903	\$1945	N.A.
------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15



Overall: 19¾"D 19¾"W 38½"H  
Seat: 30"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Enea Lottus Sled Stools

Sled Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

**Enea Lottus** is a flexible, multi-height collection of seating and tables that integrates simply and cleanly with any space. Sculpted for comfort with just the right flex, the elegant shell of the Lottus stool can be used alone or customized with a colored insert or upholstered cushion.

*Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

► See Collections, page 5.

**Sled stool** is available in counter height or bar height.

**Seat and backrest** is one-piece, injection-molded polypropylene construction with rounded edges for optimal comfort.

**Frame** is constructed of steel tubing. Standard in powder coat paint.



**Seat insert** is available in polypropylene or upholstered insert. Polypropylene insert is flush with seat and attached. Upholstered insert is ½" thick foam pad and attached.

**Sled base** features a steel, tubular, integrated footrest, located 13" from the floor.

**Enea Lottus collection** features post and sled base stools, guest seating, café tables, and occasional tables.  
► For guest seating, see page 328.  
► For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

### Shell

- Polypropylene

### Shell insert (optional)

- Polypropylene
- Upholstery

### Base and frame

- Paint

## Programs & Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

Coalesse

# Enea Lottus Sled Stools

Sled Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Stools

# Enea Lottus Sled Stools

Sled Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
 ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

*Tip: CAL133 for polypropylene and fire code seating are available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.*

*Tip: If base and frame are specified in a white, platinum, or champagne finish, glides will be white. For all other base and frame colors, glides will be black.*



Overall: 18"D 18 1/4"W 34 1/2"H  
 Seat: 26 1/4"H



Overall: 18"D 18 1/4"W 34 1/2"H  
 Seat: 26 1/4"H



Overall: 18"D 18 1/4"W 34 1/2"H  
 Seat: 26 1/4"H

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 380	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat and back 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected 4 Paint color number for base and frame 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grade 1 paint</li> <li>Grade 3 paint</li> </ul> <b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Backer for chair with upholstered insert</li> </ul>	No cost +\$96 +\$ 6	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify with acrylic backer. ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Café tables</li> <li>Occasional tables</li> <li>Guest seating</li> </ul>		▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ▶ Pages 330–333

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:			Polypropylene
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			COL	C	E	

## Sled Base Counter-Height Stool with No Insert

COEL500	\$700	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
---------	-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

## Sled Base Counter-Height Stool with Polypropylene Insert

COEL500INSERT	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$740
---------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------

## Sled Base Counter-Height Stool with Upholstered Insert

COEL500UPH	\$918	\$899	\$906	\$917	\$952	\$973	\$1001	\$1017	\$1051	\$1096	\$1238	\$1236	\$1278	N.A.
------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 15

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

# Enea Lottus Sled Stools

Sled Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:			Polypropylene
	Fabric Grades:											COL	C	E	

## Sled Base Bar-Height Stool with No Insert

COEL400	\$769	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
---------	-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Overall: 18"D 18¼"W 38½"H  
Seat: 30"H

## Sled Base Bar-Height Stool with Polypropylene Insert

COEL400INSERT	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$810
---------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------



Overall: 18"D 18¼"W 38½"H  
Seat: 30"H

## Sled Base Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Insert

COEL400UPH	\$990	\$971	\$978	\$989	\$1024	\$1045	\$1073	\$1089	\$1123	\$1168	\$1310	\$1308	\$1350	N.A.
------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	------

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15



Overall: 18"D 18¼"W 38½"H  
Seat: 30"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Enea Altzo943 Stools

DESIGN: ESTUDI MANEL MOLINA    DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

**Enea Altzo943 seating collection** brings residential warmth and soul to the workplace. Answering the demand for mixed materials, Altzo943 combines a precision-molded seat shell with solid oak legs. The special oval profile of the legs follows the pure curvature of the shell for a complete, harmonious design statement.

*Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.*

► See Collections, page 5.

**Seat and back** is polypropylene with a slight flex and rounded edges for optimal comfort; available in 12 colors.

**Wood legs** are solid wood oak; available in six finishes.

**Glides** are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.

**Casting under the seat** is painted in textured finishes to match polypropylene seat shell.

**Upholstered seat cushion insert** is available and is ½" thick.

**Footring in trivalent chrome** comes standard.

## Product Details



Altzo943 stools are available in two heights (to the seat): counter height (26"H) and bar height (30"H).

**Upholstered seat cushion insert** is available.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

### Seat and back

- Polypropylene

### Seat casting

- Paint

### Legs

- Solid oak

### Upholstery (seat)

- Fabric
- Leather

## Program and Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.



# Enea Altzo943 Stools

DESIGN: ESTUDI MANEL MOLINA    DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.*  
► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 384	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Legs: solid oak</li><li>Footring: 9201 Polished Trivalent Chrome</li><li>Seat and seat casting:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Polypropylene seat with matching textured paint on seat casting</li></ul></li><li>Seat cushion insert, if selected: upholstery</li><li>Glides, non-adjustable</li></ul>	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for polypropylene seat 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstered seat cushion insert, if selected 4 Wood finish for legs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– V3AK Natural Oak</li><li>– VP01 Light Oak</li><li>– VP02 Smoke Oak</li><li>– VP03 Black Oak</li><li>– VP04 Grey Oak</li><li>– VP05 White Oak</li></ul> 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Grade 1 wood veneer</li></ul>	No cost	Specify with <i>V3AK Natural Oak</i> , <i>VP01 Oak Light</i> , <i>VP03 Black Oak</i> , or <i>VP05 White Oak</i> . Specify with <i>VP02 Smoked Oak</i> or <i>VP04 Grey Oak</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Grade 2 wood veneer</li></ul>	+\$75	
<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Stool with upholstered seat cushion insert</li></ul>		+\$ 6	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Altzo943 chairs</li><li>Lottus café tables</li><li>Lottus occasional tables</li></ul>			► Page 335 ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> . ► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .

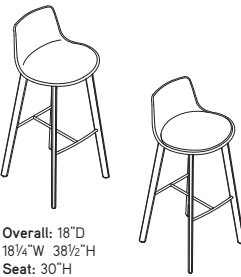
Specification Information														
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:													
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades:			Polypropylene
											COL	C	E	

## Counter-Height Stool

Polypropylene Seat and Back														
COALT400	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$ 980
Polypropylene Seat and Upholstered Seat Cushion Insert														
COALT400UPH	\$1148	\$1130	\$1138	\$1147	\$1180	\$1201	\$1227	\$1243	\$1275	\$1318	\$1437	\$1451	\$1489	N.A.

## Bar-Height Stool

Polypropylene Seat and Back														
COALT500	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	\$1038
Polypropylene Seat and Upholstered Seat Cushion Insert														
COALT500UPH	\$1206	\$1188	\$1196	\$1205	\$1238	\$1259	\$1285	\$1301	\$1333	\$1376	\$1495	\$1509	\$1547	N.A.

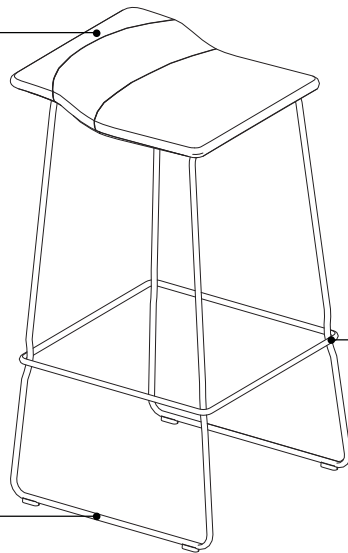


# Last Minute Stools by Viccarbe

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUILOA

**Last Minute** is an elegant stool available in two heights. It is made of flexing steel to offer surprising comfort and is optimal for café and dining areas.

**Seat** is contoured for comfort, fully upholstered and features saddle stitch detail.



**Sled base** is constructed of durable steel and is standard in polished trivalent chrome. Base features four hard, polyethylene plastic glides.

**Footrest** is steel and wraps around all four sides. On the medium stool, footrest is located 67<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"H above the floor; on the high stool, footrest is located 10<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H above the floor.

**Last Minute stools** weigh less than 12 pounds to allow for ease of movement.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

## Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

## Frame

- Polished trivalent chrome

## Programs & Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL)** Program is available.  
► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

# Last Minute Stools by Viccarbe

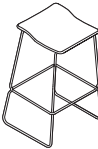
DESIGN PATRICIA URQUILOA

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.



Overall: 17"D 17¼"W 26½"H  
Seat: 23⅜"H



Overall: 17"D 17¼"W 31½"H  
Seat: 29¾"H

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 386	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Upholstery for stool: fabric or leather</li><li>Frame: 9207 Polished Trivalent Chrome</li></ul>		1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Options			Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Backer</li></ul>	+\$6	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .

Specification Information															
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades: COL C E		
	Fabric Grades:														
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14					
<b>Medium Stool</b>															
COLMS25	\$1540	\$1521	\$1528	\$1539	\$1574	\$1595	\$1623	\$1639	\$1673	\$1718	\$1860	\$2217	\$2291		
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17															
<b>High Stool</b>															
COLMS30	\$1605	\$1586	\$1593	\$1604	\$1639	\$1660	\$1688	\$1704	\$1738	\$1783	\$1925	\$2282	\$2356		
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17															



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Lox Stools

DESIGN PEARSONLLOYD

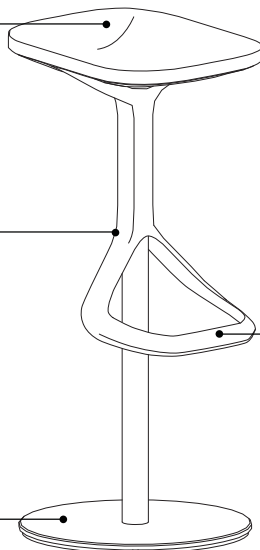
Lox is designed to bring people together with minimal effort. The seat has a subtly concealed mechanism beneath it for height adjustment and can be finished with fabric or leather.

Lox stool is available in counter height or bar height.

Comfortably sculpted, contoured seat rotates 360° to provide user with full range of motion. Seat features slight tilt forward for optimal comfort.

Seat height adjustment allows users to change seat height within a 4" range from 26"H to 30"H.

Disc base is 15¾" in diameter with felt glides.



Ribbon-shape footrest is part of the shell and is available in plastic.

Lox seating features a stool and guest chair.

► For guest seating, see page 368

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

## Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

## Frame

- Brushed chrome

## Shell

- Plastic

## Programs & Services

### Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program

is available. All COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

# Lox Stools

DESIGN PEARSONLLOYD

*Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Lox stools only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

*Tip: In high-traffic applications, scuff marks on footrest may be visible in white gloss.*



Overall: 17"D 17"W 28"-32"H  
Seat: 26"-30"H



Overall: 17"D 17"W 31"-34"H  
Seat: 29"-33"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 388	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Shell and ribbon-shaped footrest: plastic</li><li>• Base: 9251 Brushed Chrome</li><li>• Seat: upholstered foam</li><li>• Swivel mechanism</li><li>• Height-adjustable button under seat</li><li>• Felt glides</li></ul>		1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell: 6347 Black Gloss 6348 White Gloss 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Backer</li></ul>	+\$6	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Chairs</li></ul>		► Page 302

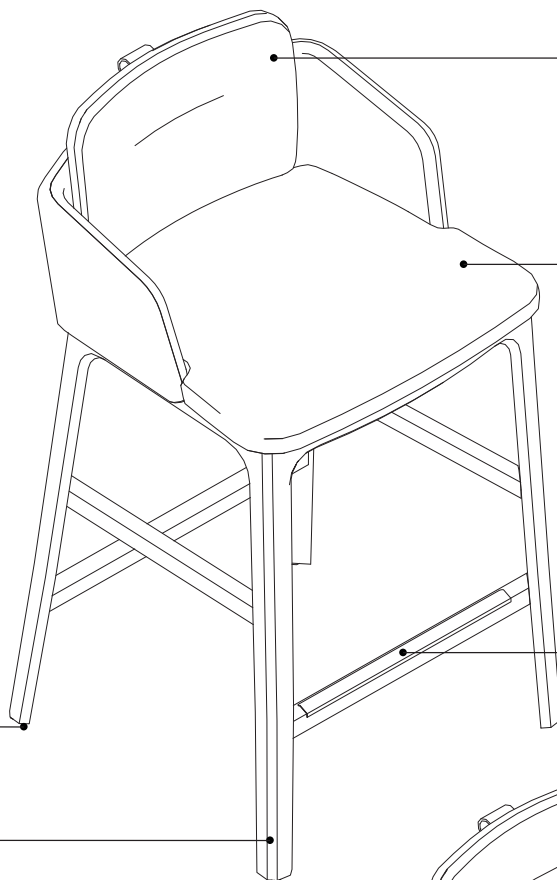
Specification Information													
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E
	COM												
<b>Counter-Height Stool</b>													
COLX200		\$1745	\$1726	\$1733	\$1744	\$1779	\$1800	\$1828	\$1844	\$1878	\$1923	\$2065	\$1999 \$2031
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 13													

<b>Bar-Height Stool</b>													
COLX210		\$1819	\$1800	\$1807	\$1818	\$1853	\$1874	\$1902	\$1918	\$1952	\$1997	\$2139	\$2073 \$2105
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 13													

# Marien152 Stools Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

**Marien152** is a richly tailored seating experience that's inspired by the home and designed for the workday. Design personalization is built into the collection through a wide range of upholstery, color, base, and materiality choices. Thoughtful proportions and a signature cushioned back create a comfortable stool that can support work. Available in bar- or counter-height, and with a wood or metal base.



**Back cushion** gives the appearance of a soft, loose pillow. Intentionally relaxed upholstery on the back cushion adds to the welcoming appeal.

**Contrasting fabric** is available on seat, surround, and back cushion.

**Footrest** has protective metal top.

**Black glides** are available in hard and soft options.

**Solid white oak frame** has a chamfered edge profile.

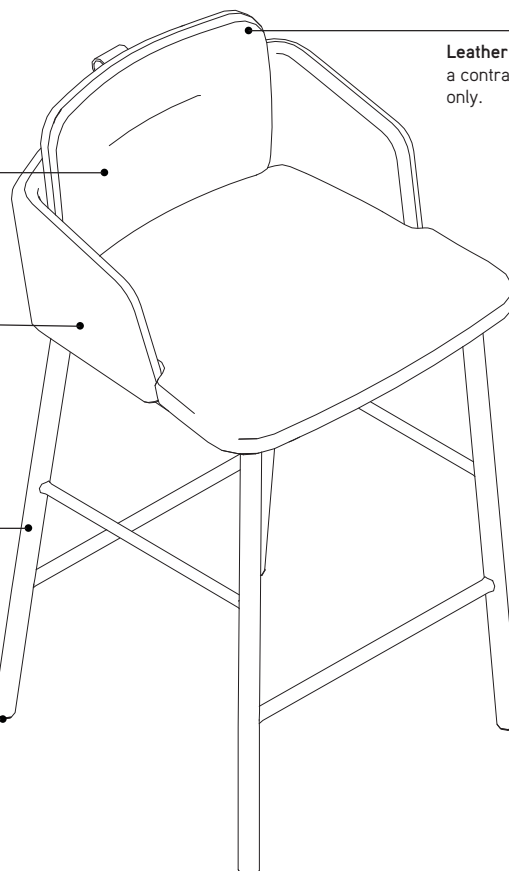
**Back cushion** gives the appearance of a soft, loose pillow. Intentionally relaxed upholstery on the back cushion adds to the welcoming appeal.

**Leather** may be specified with a contrasting back cushion only.

**Contrasting fabric** is available on seat, surround, and back cushion.

**Base** is standard in powder coat paint and polished aluminum.

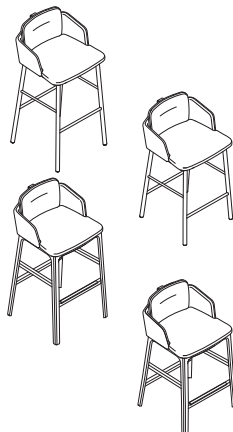
**Black hard glides** are standard.



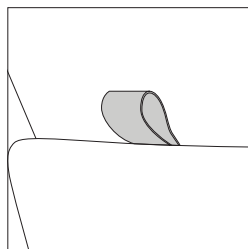
# Marien152 Stools Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

## Product Details



**Marien152 stools** are available in bar and counter heights.



**Standard leather pull**, located behind the back cushion, allows users to easily move the chair. Leather in the color coal only. Option to specify without pull if desired.

## Surface Materials

### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

### Metal base

- Paint
- Polished chrome

### Wood base

- Solid white oak wood frame

## Programs & Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

# Marien152 Seating Bar-Height Stool

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Need help? Product details, page 390</li> <li>• Seat, back cushion, and surround: upholstery</li> <li>• Leather strap: coal</li> <li>• Base: grade 1 paint</li> <li>• Black hard glides</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Contrasting fabric (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, surround, and back cushion</li> <li>4 Paint color number for base</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Contrasting Fabric</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non contrasting fabric</li> <li>• Contrasting back cushion fabric</li> <li>• Contrasting surround fabric</li> <li>• Contrasting seat fabric</li> <li>• Contrasting all fabrics</li> </ul>	No cost +\$167 +\$167 +\$167 +\$167	Specify with <i>non contrasting</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting back cushion</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting surround</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting seat</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting all fabrics</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Metal base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grade 1 paint</li> <li>• Grade 3 paint</li> <li>• Polished chrome</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 94 +\$ 96	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify with <i>polished chrome</i> .
	<b>Wood base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grade 1 wood</li> <li>• Grade 2 wood</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 76	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number.
	<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Backer</li> </ul>	+\$ 27	Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> .
<b>Glide Type</b>	<b>Bar stool wood base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hard glides</li> <li>• Soft glides</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with <i>hard glides</i> . Specify with <i>soft glides</i> .
<b>Pull</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• With leather pull</li> <li>• Without leather pull</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with <i>pull</i> . Specify without <i>pull</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conference seating</li> <li>• Guest seating</li> <li>• Lounge seating</li> </ul>		► Page 298 ► Page 344 ► Pages 156–157

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades	
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C E

## Bar-Height Stool Metal Base

COMARBSMB	Seat	\$1337	\$1333	\$1348	\$1362	\$1399	\$1428	\$1461	\$1504	\$1550	\$1630	\$1384	\$1623	\$1688
	Surround	+\$ 49	+\$ 28	+\$ 37	+\$ 45	+\$ 69	+\$ 86	+\$106	+\$132	+\$161	+\$209	+\$ 96	+\$355	+\$437
	Back cushion	+\$ 49	+\$ 25	+\$ 33	+\$ 41	+\$ 60	+\$ 77	+\$ 95	+\$118	+\$144	+\$187	+\$ 96	+\$183	+\$218

COM/yds: Seat = 1.06, Surround = .64, Cushion = .58, COL/sq ft: Seat = 11, Surround = 12, Cushion = 6

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 19½"D x 19"W x 39"H  
 Inside: 16"D x 15¾"W  
 Seat: 30½"H  
 Surround: 23"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.



# Marien152 Seating Bar-Height Stool

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

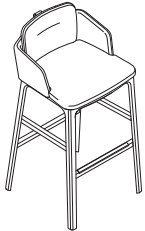
## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades		
	Fabric Grades:												COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14					

## Bar-Height Stool Wood Base

COMARBSWB	Seat	\$1959	\$1955	\$1970	\$1984	\$2021	\$2050	\$2083	\$2126	\$2172	\$2252	\$2006	\$2245	\$2310
	Surround	+\$ 49	+\$ 28	+\$ 37	+\$ 45	+\$ 69	+\$ 86	+\$106	+\$132	+\$161	+\$209	+\$ 96	+\$355	+\$437
	Back cushion	+\$ 49	+\$ 25	+\$ 33	+\$ 41	+\$ 60	+\$ 77	+\$ 95	+\$118	+\$144	+\$187	+\$ 96	+\$ 183	+\$218

COM/yds: Seat = 1.06, Surround = .64, Cushion = .58, COL/sq ft: Seat = 11, Surround = 12, Cushion = 6



Overall: 19½"D x 19"W x 39"H  
 Inside: 16"D x 15¾"W  
 Seat: 30½"H  
 Surround: 23"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Marien152 Seating Counter-Height Stool

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Need help? Product details, page 390</li> <li>• Seat, back cushion, and surround: upholstery</li> <li>• Leather strap: coal</li> <li>• Base: grade 1 paint</li> <li>• Black hard glides</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Contrasting fabric (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, surround, and back cushion</li> <li>4 Paint color number for base</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Contrasting Fabric</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non contrasting fabric</li> <li>• Contrasting back cushion fabric</li> <li>• Contrasting surround fabric</li> <li>• Contrasting seat fabric</li> <li>• Contrasting all fabrics</li> </ul>	No cost +\$167 +\$167 +\$167 +\$167	Specify with <i>non contrasting</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting back cushion</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting surround</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting seat</i> . Specify with <i>contrasting all fabrics</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Metal base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grade 1 paint</li> <li>• Grade 3 paint</li> <li>• Polished chrome</li> </ul> <b>Wood base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grade 1 wood</li> <li>• Grade 2 wood</li> </ul> <b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Backer</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 94 +\$ 96 No cost +\$ 76 +\$ 27	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify with <i>polished chrome</i> . Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>acrylic backer</i> .
<b>Glide Type</b>	<b>Counter-height stool wood base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hard glides</li> <li>• Soft glides</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with <i>hard glides</i> . Specify with <i>soft glides</i> .
<b>Pull</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• With leather pull</li> <li>• Without leather pull</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with <i>pull</i> . Specify without <i>pull</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conference seating</li> <li>• Guest seating</li> <li>• Lounge seating</li> </ul>		► Page 298 ► Page 344 ► Pages 156–157

## Specification Information

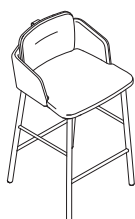
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades			
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E	

## Counter-Height Stool Metal Base

COMARCSMB	Seat	\$1337	\$1333	\$1348	\$1362	\$1399	\$1428	\$1461	\$1504	\$1550	\$1630	\$1384	\$1623	\$1688
	Surround	+\$ 49	+\$ 28	+\$ 37	+\$ 45	+\$ 69	+\$ 86	+\$106	+\$132	+\$161	+\$209	+\$ 96	+\$355	+\$437
	Back cushion	+\$ 49	+\$ 25	+\$ 33	+\$ 41	+\$ 60	+\$ 77	+\$ 95	+\$118	+\$144	+\$ 187	+\$ 96	+\$183	+\$218

COM/yds: Seat = 1.06, Surround = .64, Cushion = .58, COL/sq ft: Seat = 11, Surround = 12, Cushion = 6

► Specification Information, continued on next page



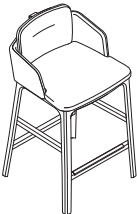
Overall: 19½"D x 19"W x 34½"H  
 Inside: 16"D x 15¾"W  
 Seat: 26½"H  
 Surround: 30½"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Marien152 Seating     Counter-Height Stool

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY



Overall: 19½"D x 19"W x 34½"H  
Inside: 16"D x 15¾"W  
Seat: 26½"H  
Surround: 30½"H

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades		
	Fabric Grades:												COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14					

## Counter-Height Stool Wood Base

COMARCSWB	Seat	\$1959	\$1955	\$1970	\$1984	\$2021	\$2050	\$2083	\$2126	\$2172	\$2252	\$2006	\$2245	\$2310
	Surround	+\$ 49	+\$ 28	+\$ 37	+\$ 45	+\$ 69	+\$ 86	+\$106	+\$132	+\$161	+\$209	+\$ 96	+\$355	+\$437
	Back cushion	+\$ 49	+\$ 25	+\$ 33	+\$ 41	+\$ 60	+\$ 77	+\$ 95	+\$ 118	+\$144	+\$187	+\$ 96	+\$183	+\$218

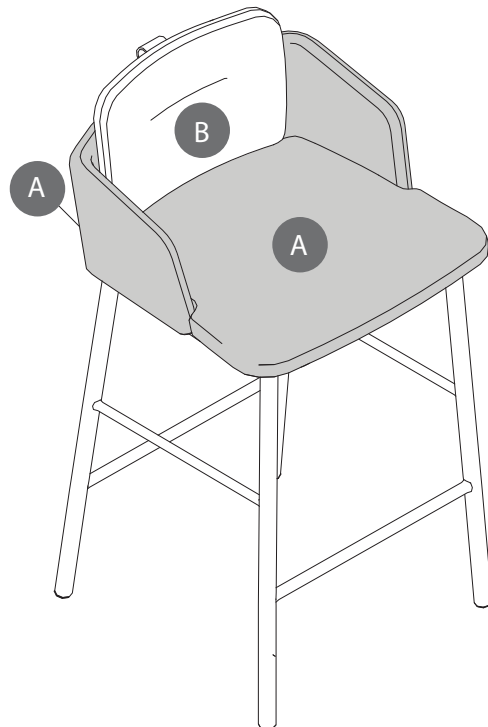
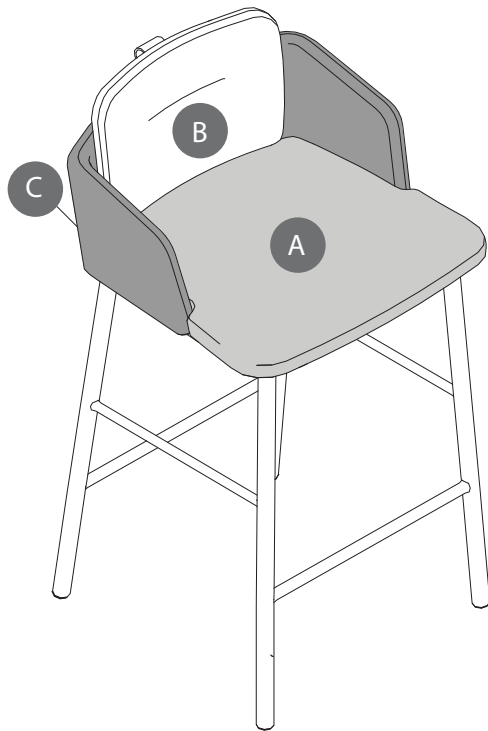
COM/yds: Seat = 1.06, Surround = .64, Cushion = .58, COL/sq ft: Seat = 11, Surround = 12, Cushion = 6



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Marien152 Stools Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY



TO: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX....888.413.5161

## FABRIC

**A** Seat: \_\_\_\_\_

**B** Surround: \_\_\_\_\_

**C** Back: \_\_\_\_\_

## LEATHER

**A** Seat + Surround: \_\_\_\_\_

**B** Back: \_\_\_\_\_

## Specify Model below:

☐ COMARBSMB Bar-Stool Metal Base

☐ COMARBSWB Bar-Stool Wood Base

☐ COMARCSMB Counter-Height Stool Metal Base

☐ COMARCSWB Counter-Height Stool Wood Base

*See specifying for contrasting fabric upcharge.  
List price based on highest fabric grade usage.*

# Montara650 Stools

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Montara650 is a comprehensive collection that offers a simple, refined design that can be customized to support a range of applications, postures, and aesthetics.

*Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

► See Collections, page 5.

**Shell** is a durable, one-piece plywood construction with oak veneer.

**Upholstery choices** include: wood shell, wood shell with upholstered seat, or fully upholstered.

**Frame** is standard in powder coat paint. Polished trivalent chrome is also available.

**Montara650 collection** features guest seating and pedestal tables.  
► For guest seating, see page 348  
► For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

**Sled base** features an integral footrest and polyethylene glides.

## Product Details



**Montara650 stools** are available in two heights (to the seat): counter height (26"H) and bar height (30"H).

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

### Wood shell

- Oak veneered plywood

### Frame

- Paint
- Trivalent chrome

## Programs & Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.  
► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

# Montara650 Stools

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

*Tip: Leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.*

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* and online fabric database at <http://fabric.coalesse.com>.



Stool at counter height  
Overall: 18½"W 19½"D 35½"H  
Seat: 26"H



Stool at bar height  
Overall: 18½"W 19½"D 39½"H  
Seat: 30"H

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 397</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back upholstery, if selected</li> <li>• Shell: wood shell or wood shell with upholstered seat, if selected: wood veneer grade 1</li> <li>• Sled base: Grade 1 paint</li> <li>• Glides</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Application (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Upholstery version (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>4 Contrasting fabric on fully upholstered, if selected (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>5 Fabric and/or leather color number for seat and/or back, if selected</li> <li>6 Wood finish on shell, if selected</li> <li>7 Paint color number for base</li> <li>8 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i>.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Application</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Counter height</li> <li>• Bar height</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 66	Specify with counter height. Specify with bar height.
<b>Upholstery Version</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood shell</li> <li>• Wood shell with upholstered seat</li> <li>• Fully upholstered</li> </ul>	Price at right Price at right Price at right	Specify with wood seat and back. Specify with upholstered seat and wood back. Specify with upholstered seat and back.
<b>Contrasting Fabric on Fully Upholstered</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non contrasting fabric</li> <li>• Contrasting fabric</li> </ul>	No cost +\$167	Specify with non contrasting fabric. Specify with contrasting fabric. ► See <i>Multi Fabric Diagram</i> , page 186

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grade 3 paint</li> <li>• Polished trivalent chrome base</li> </ul>	+\$ 96 +\$100	Specify paint color number. Specify with polished trivalent chrome.
	<b>Shell</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grade 1 wood veneer</li> <li>• Grade 2 wood veneer</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 81	Specify with VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak. Specify with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak.
	<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat</li> <li>• Seat and back</li> </ul>	+\$ 8 +\$ 21	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Guest seating</li> <li>• Lounge seating</li> <li>• Café tables</li> <li>• Occasional tables</li> </ul>		<p>► Page 350</p> <p>► Page 180</p> <p>► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i>.</p> <p>► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i>.</p>



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Montara650 Stools

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA



Stool at counter height  
Overall: 18½"W x 19½"D x 35½"H  
Seat: 26"H

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

### Wood Shell Stool

COSFZST	\$949
---------	-------

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:											Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E	

### Wood Shell Stool with Upholstered Seat

COSFZST	Seat	\$1133	\$1103	\$1108	\$1117	\$1142	\$1156	\$1175	\$1188	\$1210	\$1244	\$1415	\$1336	\$1391
COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 7														

### Fully Upholstered Stool

COSFZST	Seat	\$1167	\$1137	\$1142	\$1151	\$1176	\$1190	\$1209	\$1222	\$1244	\$1278	\$1449	\$1370	\$1425
	Back	+\$ 54	+\$ 50	+\$ 58	+\$ 74	+\$124	+\$155	+\$194	+\$218	+\$263	+\$328	+\$390	+\$462	+\$555
COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 18														



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Switch Stools

DESIGN E00S

Switch stool is upholstered and offered in two heights: counter and bar. Switch stool shares the clean lines and flared back of the Switch lounge and chair.

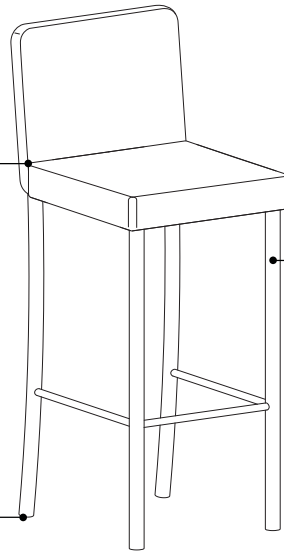
*Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

► See Collections, page 5.

Switch stool is available in counter height or bar height.

**Seat and back cushions** are constructed of molded foam with comfort pockets for optimal comfort.

**Adjustable glides** are standard to accommodate uneven floors.



**Legs** feature four tubular steel legs with integrated steel footrests at the front and sides.

**The Switch collection** features chairs, stools, lounge seating, and occasional tables.  
 ► For chairs, see page 353  
 ► For lounge seating, see page 252  
 ► For tables, see *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

## Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

## Legs

- Matte chrome
- Polished chrome

## Programs & Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL)** Program is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.



## Switch Stools

DESIGN EOOS

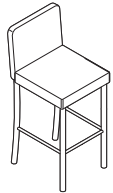
*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.*

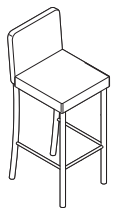
*Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.*

*Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information*  
 ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.



Overall: 19"D 16"W 38"H  
 Inside: 15"D 15"W 11¾"H  
 Seat: 27¾"H



Overall: 19¾"D 16"W 41½"H  
 Inside: 15"D 15"W 11¾"H  
 Seat: 31¾"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 400	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frame: Constructed of steel tubing and bar stock</li> <li>Upholstery: back foam are molded around the frame components.</li> <li>Seat foam is molded with "comfort pockets"</li> <li>Legs: matte chrome (M) or polished chrome (PC) leg finish</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Contrasting fabric	+\$167 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	Acrylic backer		
	Backer	+\$ 11	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Related Products	Lounge seating		► Page 254
	Guest seating		► Page 354
	Occasional tables		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

## Counter-Height Stools

1404M	\$1695	\$1695	\$1708	\$1727	\$1784	\$1822	\$1866	\$1896	\$1951	\$2027	\$2081	\$2861	\$3013
1404PC	\$1727	\$1727	\$1740	\$1759	\$1816	\$1854	\$1898	\$1928	\$1983	\$2059	\$2113	\$2893	\$3053

COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 23

## Bar-Height Stools

1405M	\$1745	\$1745	\$1758	\$1777	\$1834	\$1872	\$1916	\$1946	\$2001	\$2077	\$2126	\$2911	\$3063
1405PC	\$1795	\$1795	\$1808	\$1827	\$1884	\$1922	\$1966	\$1996	\$2051	\$2127	\$2181	\$2961	\$3113

COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 23



---

# Resources



Style Number Index

404

# Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
1404M	401	Switch Counter-Height Stool	385-H	261	Thoughtful Ottoman
1404PC	401	Switch Counter-Height Stool	391	254	Switch Chair
1405M	401	Switch Bar-Height Stool	391-2	254	Switch Two-Seat
1405PC	401	Switch Bar-Height Stool	391-3	255	Switch Three-Seat
1500M	354	Switch Guest Armless Chair	391-4	255	Switch Two-Seat w/Extensions
1500PC	354	Switch Guest Armless Chair	391-B	255	Switch Arm Bolster
1510M	354	Switch Guest Arm Chair	430	210	Sidewalk Collaborative Chair
1510PC	354	Switch Guest Arm Chair	430-2	211	Sidewalk Collaborative Two-Seat
1519M	354	Switch Guest Lowback Sledbase	430-B1724	212	Sidewalk Bench
1519PC	354	Switch Guest Lowback Sledbase	430-B1736	212	Sidewalk Bench
1529M	355	Switch Guest Highback Sledbase	430-B1748	212	Sidewalk Bench
1529PC	355	Switch Guest Highback Sledbase	430-H1717	211	Sidewalk Collaborative Ottoman
1810M	321	Capa Chair	430-H1720	211	Sidewalk Collaborative Ottoman
1810PC	321	Capa Chair	430-H2026	211	Sidewalk Collaborative Ottoman
216	62	Bob Lounge Swivel Chair	430-H3636	212	Sidewalk Ottoman
221	62	Bob Lounge Chair w/Headrest	440-2WB	190	Passerelle Two-Seat Lounge
221-H	63, 319	Bob Ottoman	440-3WB	191	Passerelle Three-Seat Lounge
231	319	Bob Guest Chair	440-B	191	Passerelle Arm Bolster
240	246	Swathmore Chair Wood Leg	440-B2060WB	193	Passerelle Bench
240-2	246	Swathmore 2 St Lounge Wood Leg	440-B3060WB	193	Passerelle Bench
240-3	246	Swathmore 3 St Lounge Wood Leg	440-B4040WB	193	Passerelle Bench
241	247	Swathmore Chair Wood Base	440-H1717WB	192	Passerelle Ottoman
241-2	247	Swathmore 2 St Lounge Wood Base	440-H2026WB	192	Passerelle Ottoman
241-3	247	Swathmore 3 St Lounge Wood Base	440-H3636WB	192	Passerelle Ottoman
243	248	Swathmore Grande Chair Wd Leg	440-WB	190	Passerelle Chair
243-3	248	Swathmore Grande 3 St Wd Leg	444	204	Sidewalk Lowback Chair
243MTL	250	Swathmore Grande Mobile	444-2	205	Sidewalk Two-Seat
243MTR	250	Swathmore Grande Mobile	444M	205	Sidewalk Lowback Chair w/Tablet
244	249	Swathmore Grande Wd Base	446	205	Sidewalk Highback Chair
244-2	249	Swathmore Grande 2 St Wd Base	446M	205	Sidewalk Mobile Highback Chair w/Tablet
244-3	249	Swathmore Grande 3 St Wd Base	45-T1300H	78	Circa Freestanding Table
2540-1	338	Kathryn Wood with Open Back	45-T1300HER	78	Circa Ganging Table
2542-1	338	Kathryn Wood/Uph with Panel Back	45-T1300HG	77	Circa Ganging Table
2547-1	338	Kathryn Fully Uphol Back	45-T1300LER	77	Circa Ganging Table
2547-1RIBD	339	Kathryn Fully Uphol Back w/Ribbed uph	45-T1300LG	77	Circa Ganging Table
3500	324	Enea Arm Chair	45-T1815H	77	Circa Freestanding Table
3500S	326	Enea Armless	45-T1815HER	76	Circa Ganging Table
3501	324	Enea Arm Chair	45-T1815HG	76	Circa Ganging Table
3501S	326	Enea Armless	45-T1815LER	76	Circa Ganging Table
3502	325	Enea Arm Chair	45-T1815LG	76	Circa Ganging Table
3502S	327	Enea Armless	45-T28HER	78	Circa Ganging Table
3503	325	Enea Arm Chair	45-T3730HER	77	Circa Ganging Table
3503S	327	Enea Armless	45-T3730HG	77	Circa Ganging Table
3510	362	Enea Bar-Height Stool w/Arms	45-T3730LER	77	Circa Ganging Table
3510S	364	Enea Armless Bar-Height Stool	45-T3730LG	77	Circa Ganging Table
3511	363	Enea Bar-Height Stool w/Arms	45-T42RD	79	Circa Freestanding Table
3511S	364	Enea Armless Bar-Height Stool	451-2500	72	Circa Straight Seat Chair
3512	363	Enea Bar-Height Stool w/Arms	451-3730FI	71	Circa 30° Inside Wedge Armless Seat
3512S	365	Enea Armless Bar-Height Stool	451-3730FO	70	Circa 30° Outside Wedge Seat
3513	363	Enea Bar-Height Stool w/Arms	451-5000	72	Circa Straight Loveseat
3513S	365	Enea Armless Bar-Height Stool	451-7460FI	71	Circa 60° Inside Wedge Loveseat
385	260	Thoughtful Lounge Chair	451-7460FO	71	Circa 60° Outside Wedge Loveseat
385-60	260	Thoughtful Small Lounge	451-A1800ER	74	Circa Straight Armrest
385-70	261	Thoughtful Medium Lounge	451-A1800G	74	Circa Straight Armrest
385-80	261	Thoughtful Long Lounge	451-A1815FIER	75	Circa 15° Inside Armrest

# Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
451-A1815FIG	75	Circa 15° Inside Armrest	BBS48	54	Bix Bench
451-A1815FOER	75	Circa 15° Outside Armrest	BBS72	54	Bix Bench
451-A1815FOG	75	Circa 15° Outside Armrest	BL26AA	47	Bix Lounge Chair with Arms
451-A3730FIER	75	Circa 30° Inside Armrest	BL26XX	47	Bix Lounge Chair
451-A3730FIG	75	Circa 30° Inside Armrest	BLB26XX	47	Bix Lounge Chair with Screen
451-A3730FOER	75	Circa 30° Outside Armrest	BLD26AA	48	Bix Sled Lounge with Arms
451-A3730FOG	75	Circa 30° Outside Armrest	BLD26TX	48	Bix Sled Lounge Tablet Arm
451-B42RD	75	Circa Round Ottoman	BLD26XT	48	Bix Sled Lounge Tablet Arm
451-B5000	72	Circa Straight Bench	BLD26XX	48	Bix Sled Lounge
451-B7460FI	71	Circa 60° Inside Wedge Bench	BP72TX	56	Bix Podium
451-B7460FO	71	Circa 60° Outside Wedge Bench	BP72XT	56	Bix Podium
451-GANGPKG	72, 75	Circa Ganging Kit	BSE54LA	50	Bix Sectional Seating
460-3	35	Await Modular Three-Seat Lounge	BSE54RA	50	Bix Sectional Seating
460-4	35	Await Modular Four-Seat Lounge	BSE54RX	50	Bix Sectional Seating
460-4B	35	Await Modular Four-Seat Bench	BSS48AA	51	Bix Sectional Seating
460-GANGPKG	36	Ganging Kit	BSS48AX	51	Bix Sectional Seating
460-H	35	Await Modular Ottoman	BSS48XA	51	Bix Sectional Seating
460-SE22	37	Await Lounge Table	BSS48XX	51	Bix Sectional Seating
460-SE22PD	37	Await Lounge Table	BSS72AA	52	Bix Sectional Seating
460-SE30	37	Await Lounge Table	BSS72AX	52	Bix Sectional Seating
460-SE30PD	37	Await Lounge Table	BSS72XA	52	Bix Sectional Seating
460-SE44	37	Await Lounge Table	BSS72XX	52	Bix Sectional seating
460-SE44PD	37	Await Lounge Table	BSSB48AX	51	Bix Sectional Seating
461-1B	36	Await Connector Bench	BSSB48XA	51	Bix Sectional Seating
461-2B	36	Await Connector Bench	BSSB48XX	51	Bix Sectional Seating
461-3B	36	Await Connector Bench	BSSB72AX	52	Bix Sectional Seating
470	84	Coupe Lounge Chair	BSSB72XA	52	Bix Sectional Seating
470-2	84	Coupe Two-Seat Lounge	BSSB72XX	52	Bix Sectional Seating
470-3	85	Coupe Three-Seat Lounge	CO200G	317	Bindu-Low Back Guest/Side Chair
470-H	85	Coupe Ottoman	CO300	290	Bindu-Mid Back Executive Chair
473MAPLE	88	Coupe Wood Lounge Chair	CO300G	317	Bindu-Mid Back Guest/Side Chair
473WALNUT	88	Coupe Wood Lounge Chair	CO400	290	Bindu Mid-Back High Back Executive Chair
476	87	Coupe Grande Chair	COALT100	335	Enea Altzo943 Chair, Armless
476-2	87	Coupe Grande Two-Seat Lounge	COALT100UPH	335	Enea Altzo943 Chair, Armless, Upholstered
476-3	87	Coupe Grande Three-Seat Lounge	COALT400	385	Enea Altzo943 Stool, Counter Height
476M	87	Coupe Grande Chair	COALT400UPH	385	Enea Altzo943 Stool, Counter Height, Upholstered
490-B35HRZ	199	Ripple Bench	COALT500	385	Enea Altzo943 Stool, Bar Height
490-B35VRT	198	Little Ripple Wave Bench	COALT500UPH	385	Enea Altzo943 Stool, Bar Height, Upholstered
490-B96HRZ	198	Ripple Flat Seat Bench	CODAV	90	Davos Chair
490-B96VRT	198	Ripple Wave Bench	CODAV16	90	Davos Small Bench
795	294	Chord Conference Chair	CODAV38	90	Davos Medium Bench
795AU	294	Chord Conference Chair	CODAV60	90	Davos Large Bench
796	295	Chord Midback Chair	COEL100	330	Enea Lottus Armless Chair
796-P	295	Chord Midback Chair	COEL100INSERT	330	Enea Lottus Armless Chair
796-PAU	295	Chord Midback Chair	COEL100UPH	330	Enea Lottus Armless Chair
796AU	295	Chord Midback Chair	COEL200	332	Enea Lottus Cantilever Arm Chair
797	295	Chord High Back Chair	COEL200INSERT	332	Enea Lottus Cantilever Arm Chair
797AU	295	Chord Midback Chair	COEL200UPH	332	Enea Lottus Cantilever Arm Chair
798	295	Chord High-Back Chair	COEL300	333	Enea Lottus Aluminum Loop Arm Chair
798-P	295	Chord High-Back Chair	COEL300INSERT	333	Enea Lottus Aluminum Loop Arm Chair
798-PAU	295	Chord Midback Chair	COEL300UPH	333	Enea Lottus Aluminum Loop Arm Chair
798AU	295	Chord Midback Chair	COEL400	383	Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool
9014S	321, 325, 327	Stacking Dolly	COEL400INSERT	383	Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool
BB48	54	Bix Bench	COEL400UPH	383	Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool
BB72	54	Bix Bench	COEL500	382	Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool

# Style Number Index *continued*

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
COEL500INSERT	382	Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool	COLT5EP	341	LessThanFive Essential Chairs
COEL500UPH	382	Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool	COLX200	389	Lox Stool
COEL600	379	Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool	COLX210	389	Lox Stool
COEL600INSERT	379	Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool	COLX400	302	Lox Chair, Upholstered Seat
COEL600UPH	379	Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool	COLX410	302	Lox Chair, Upholstered Seat and Back
COEL700	378	Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool	COLX500	303	Lox Chair, Upholstered Seat
COEL700INSERT	378	Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool	COLX510	303	Lox Chair, Upholstered Seat and Back
COEL700UPH	378	Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool	COMARBSMB	392	Marien152 Stool, Bar-Height
COELDOLLY	331	Enea Lottus Stacking Dolly	COMARBSWB	393	Marien152 Stool, Bar-Height
COH350W27	374	Enea Wood Café Stool, Counter-Height	COMARCCH4	298	Marien152 Conference Seating
COH350W31	375	Enea Wood Café Stool, Bar-Height	COMARCCH5	299	Marien152 Conference Seating
COH352W27	374	Enea Wood Café Stool, Counter-Height Upholstered	COMARCHMB	345	Marien152 Guest Seating, Metal Base
COH352W31	374	Enea Wood Café Stool, Bar-Height Upholstered	COMARCHWB	344	Marien152 Guest Seating, Wood Base
COH353W27	374	Enea Wood Café Stool, Counter-Height	COMARCSMB	394	Marien152 Stool, Counter-Height
COH353W31	375	Enea Wood Café Stool, Bar-Height	COMARCSWB	395	Marien152 Stool, Counter-Height
COJHB100	284	Visalia Lounge	COMARLCMB	156	Marien152 Lounge, Metal Base
COJHB200	284	Visalia Lounge	COMARLCWB	157	Marien152 Lounge, Wood Base
COJHBC100	284	Visalia Lounge	COMCCHLBDVNT	308	Massaud Low-Back Duvet Conference Chair
COJHBC200	284	Visalia Lounge	COMCCHLBSTNT	308	Massaud Low-Back Duvet Conference Chair
COJHL100	283	Visalia Lounge	COMCCHMBDV	307	Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair
COJHL200	283	Visalia Lounge	COMCCHMBDVNT	309	Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair
COJHL300	283	Visalia Lounge	COMCCHMBST	307	Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair
COJHLC100	283	Visalia Lounge	COMCCHMBSTNT	309	Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair
COJHLC200	283	Visalia Lounge	COMCLG	162	Massaud Lounge Chair
COJHLC300	283	Visalia Lounge	COMCOT	163	Massaud Ottoman
COLAGB1	147	Lagunitas 1-Seat Bench	COMCWL	163	Massaud Work Lounge Chair
COLAGB2	147	Lagunitas 2-Seat Bench	COMF1	175	Millbrae Ganging Kit
COLAGB3	147	Lagunitas 3-Seat Bench	COMFL1	171	Millbrae Lounge
COLAGCH2	141	Lagunitas 2-Seat Chaise	COMFL2	172	Millbrae Lounge
COLAGCH3	145	Lagunitas 3-Seat Chaise	COMFL3	173	Millbrae 3-Seat Lounge
COLAGCI	149	Alignment Connector	COMFL4	174	Millbrae 4-Seat Lounge
COLAGCL2	140	Lagunitas 2-Seat Chaise	COMFLA1	171	Millbrae Lounge
COLAGCL3	144	Lagunitas 3-Seat Chaise	COMFLA2	172	Millbrae 2-Seat Lounge
COLAGFN	153	Lagunitas Focus Nook	COMFLA3	173	Millbrae 3-Seat Lounge
COLAGLBS	148	Lounge Booth Screen	COMFLA4	174	Millbrae 4-Seat Lounge
COLAGLH11	123	Lagunitas 1-Seat Lnge w/ High-Bk Scrn	COMFLB1	175	Millbrae 1-Seat Bench
COLAGLH13	123	Lagunitas 1-Seat Lnge w/ HB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns	COMFLB2	175	Millbrae 2-Seat Bench
COLAGLH21	127	Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ High-Bk Scrn	COMFLB3	175	Millbrae 3-Seat Bench
COLAGLH22	128	Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ HB Scrn, 1 Side Scrn	COMFLB4	175	Millbrae 4-Seat Bench
COLAGLH23	129	Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ HB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns	COMFLLA1	171	Millbrae Lounge
COLAGLH31	135	Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ High-Bk Scrn	COMFLLA2	172	Millbrae 2-Seat Lounge
COLAGLH32	136	Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ HB Scrn, 1 Side Scrn	COMFLLA3	173	Millbrae 3-Seat Lounge
COLAGLH33	137	Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ HB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns	COMFLLA4	174	Millbrae 4-Seat Lounge
COLAGLL11	122	Lagunitas 1-Seat Lnge w/ Low-Bk Scrn	COMFLRA1	171	Millbrae Lounge
COLAGLL13	122	Lagunitas 1-Seat Lnge w/ LB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns	COMFLRA2	172	Millbrae 2-Seat Lounge
COLAGLL21	126	Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ Low-Bk Scrn	COMFLRA3	173	Millbrae 3-Seat Lounge
COLAGLL22	126	Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ LB Scrn, 1 Side Scrn	COMFLRA4	174	Millbrae 4-Seat Lounge
COLAGLL23	127	Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ LB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns	COMLPRND	175	Millbrae Round Arm Bolster
COLAGLL31	132	Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ Low-Bk Scrn	COMLPSQR	175	Millbrae Square Arm Bolster
COLAGLL32	133	Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ LB Scrn, 1 Side Scrn	COMSL1	171	Millbrae Lounge
COLAGLL33	134	Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ LB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns	COMSL2	171	Millbrae 2-Seat
COLMS25	387	Last Minute Stool	COMSL3	171	Millbrae 3-Seat
COLMS30	387	Last Minute Stool	COPILLM	235	Sistema Lumbar Pillow
COLT5	341	LessThanFive Chair	COPILSQ	235	Sistema Square Pillow
COLT5E	341	LessThanFive Essential Chairs	COSFZCH	351	Montara650 Chair

# Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
COSFZLC	181	Montara650 Lounge	H350-SB3119	369	Enea Café Stool with Back
COSFZRC	185	Montara650 Rocker	H351-SB2719	368	Enea Café Stool with Back
COSFZST	399	Montara650 Stools	H351-SB3119	368	Enea Café Stool with Back
COSIS1L	230	Sistema Lounge Chair, Left Arm	H352-S19	370	Enea Café Low Stool
COSIS1R	229	Sistema Lounge Chair, Right Arm	H352-S27	370	Enea Café Counter-Height Stool
COSIS2A	231	Sistema Lounge Chair with Arms	H352-S31	370	Enea Café Bar-Height Stool
COSISAB	233	Sistema Arm Bolster	H352-SB2719	368	Enea Café Stool with Back
COSISBN	230	Sistema Backless Bench Lounge	H352-SB3119	368	Enea Café Stool with Back
COSISEL	223	Sistema End Legs	H353-S19	371	Enea Café Low Stool
COSISGL	223	Sistema Connector Frame with Legs	H353-S27	371	Enea Café Counter-Height Stool
COSISL1	225	Sistema 1-St Cnctr Frame, Leg Base	H353-S31	371	Enea Café Bar-Height Stool
COSISL2	222	Sistema 2-St Lounge Frame, Leg Base	H353-SB2719	369	Enea Café Stool with Back
COSISL3	222	Sistema 3-St Lounge Frame, Leg Base	H353-SB3119	369	Enea Café Stool with Back
COSISLC	229	Sistema Lounge Chair, Armless	PL2431	276	Topo Lounge
COSISOR	232	Sistema Round Ottoman	PLJ2417	276	Topo Lounge
COSISOS	232	Sistema Square Ottoman	PLM2431	277	Topo Mobile
COSISPWR	226	Sistema Power Module	PLMJ2417	277	Topo Mobile Jr.
COSISTBL	234	Sistema Moveable Table			
COTO12369L15	267	Together Bench			
COTO12369L8	267	Together Bench			
COTO12369R15	269	Together Bench			
COTO12369R8	268	Together Bench			
COTO12396L15	267	Together Bench			
COTO12396L8	267	Together Bench			
COTO12396R15	269	Together Bench			
COTO12396R8	268	Together Bench			
COTO69	271	Together Bench			
COTO69WB15	270	Together Bench			
COTO69WB8	270	Together Bench			
COTO96	271	Together Bench			
COTO9669L15	267	Together Bench			
COTO9669L8	266	Together Bench			
COTO9669R15	269	Together Bench			
COTO9669R8	268	Together Bench			
COTO9696L15	267	Together Bench			
COTO9696L8	266	Together Bench			
COTO9696R15	269	Together Bench			
COTO9696R8	268	Together Bench			
COTO96WB15	270	Together Bench			
COTO96WB8	270	Together Bench			
COURQL	95	Hosu Lounge w/Attached Lumbar			
COURQLO	95	Hosu Lounge w/Otto and Attached Lumbar			
COURQS	95	Hosu 2-Seat Lounge			
COW210	241	SW_1 Ottoman			
COW413	312	SW_1 Conference Chair			
COW415	312	SW_1 Conference Chair			
COW613	241	SW_1 Low-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair			
COW713	241	SW_1 High-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair			
COWK100	98	Joel Lounge			
COWRP4LEG	357	Wrapp Chair, 4 Leg			
COWRPSLD	357	Wrapp Chair, Sled-Base			
H350-S19	371	Enea Café Low Stool			
H350-S27	371	Enea Café Counter-Height Stool			
H350-S31	371	Enea Café Bar-Height Stool			
H350-SB2719	369	Enea Café Stool with Back			

# Trademark List

® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, LessThanFive, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, Sylvi, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Werndl, and X-Stack.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following are registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Orangebox.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following are registered trademarks of PolyVision Corp: Flow, Motif, PolyVision, Sans, and Serif.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: EMU.

® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.

™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, Alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bixby, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, Clipper, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, DeskWizard, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, Echo, Edge, Elbrook, Elсна, Empath, Empress, Enea, ño, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Marien152, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mystic, Mystic Metal, Mystic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Roam, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, SILQ, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Southside, Stationkits, Steelcase Karman, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Tenor, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolley, tX2, U-Free, Umami, Underscore, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following is a trademark of Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute, Oakland, CA: Cradle to Cradle Certified.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Möbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, Sistema, and Wrapp.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.

™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.

™ The following are trademarks of PolyVision: a³, e³, Boundri, and Nota.

™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.

™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.

™ The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.

™ The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.

™ The following are trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Air³, Aspect, Avi, Away from the Desk, Border, Campers & Dens, Coppice, Cubb, Kim, On the QT, Ramsey, Skomer, Sully, Track-B, and Vale.

*Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.*